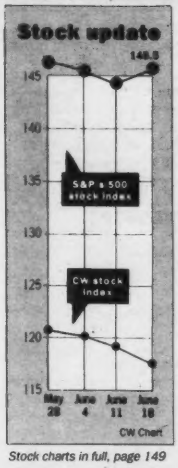
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

COMPUTERWORLD

$2/COPY; $44/YEAR | JUNE 23, 1986 | VOL. XX, NO. 25

New section MANAGEMENT Page 85

Stock update



Stock charts in full, page 149

Product Spotlight
Presentation graphics: Beyond the spreadsheet/**57**

In Depth
MIS sees a new view of information via digital image systems/**69**

TOP OF THE NEWS

American Airlines is charged with rigging unfair advantages in its SABRE reservation system. **Page 4.**

■

IBM will likely see its earnings drop in 1986 for the second straight year, according to Chairman John F. Akers. **Page 150.**

■

Britton Lee, Inc. announces an office-scale relational data base server that incorporates an IBM Winchester drive. **Page 2.**

■

The High Sierra Group, an association of 13 major vendors, sets standards for CD-ROM technology. **Page 12.**

■

Motorola Computer Systems rolls out a line of 68020-based supermicros running Unix. **Page 37.**

■

MCI Communications and Western Union cut rates and introduce services to compete with AT&T. **Page 19.**

■

Lotus is developing data pipelines to link mainframes and real-time sources to its 1-2-3 spreadsheet package. **Page 49.**

■

Wang Laboratories last week upgraded its WP Plus high-end word processing software, adding line drawing, image integration, automatic hyphenation, line numbering and integration with Wang Office and other software. Footnoting, repagination and spelling verification also were enhanced, the company said. WP Plus 2.0 for VS systems, available immediately, is priced between $4,000 and $12,000. Releases for Office Information System and Alliance models will be delivered in August and September, respectively, and will cost $2,000.

■

IBM may alter its sales organization to have its representatives focus more on specific product areas, IBM Chairman John F. Akers suggested last week. "We can do better merchandising of our software and other parts of the product

See **NEWS** page 4

Lean NCC has up side

Overly broad focus blamed for light attendance figures

By Elisabeth Horwitt

LAS VEGAS — Attendance was spotty, exhibits sparse and product introductions few (with the exception of IBM's avalanche) at the 1986 National Computer Conference held last week. And yet, vendor and attendee reactions to the show were not universally negative.

While some vendors reported sluggish booth activity, others said the number of new sales leads exceeded expectations. Attendees who said they came to NCC for a general overview of the current state of computer technology claimed they were not disappointed.

See **LEAN** page 2

Ford setting up $300M OA pact

By Alan Alper

DEARBORN, Mich. — IBM, Digital Equipment Corp. and Wang Laboratories, Inc. are bidding on a contract potentially worth between $300 million and $500 million to supply office automation and communications equipment to Ford Motor Co. over the next couple of years, *Computerworld* has learned.

Ford, concerned about retaining a competitive edge, is said to be seeking a wide range of departmental processors and communications gear to effectively route key corporate data throughout its North American operations.

See **FORD** page 6

IBM reworks mid-range product lines

By James Connolly

In what may have been the company's most comprehensive product introduction in two decades, IBM last week replaced most of its System/36 and System/38 product lines and took steps to tie those minicomputer systems together.

The announcements, made in New York and in Las Vegas, site of the 1986 National Computer Conference, covered 125 IBM products and product enhancements.

IBM may have stopped short of an actual merger of the System/36 and 38 lines, but it did offer new versions of the two machines' operating systems that will support advanced peer-to-peer networking and will enable System/36 users to log on to System/38s and run System/38 applications.

Powerful new members of the two minicomputer families, connectivity tools and a communications controller were the major products unveiled.

The key announcements included the following:

- Six models that represent a top-to-bottom replacement of the existing System/38s, each with twice the memory of its predecessor.
- Three models of the System/36, including a high-end version with more than three times the memory capacity of the earlier Model 5360.
- New versions of the System/38's CPF and System/36's SSP operating systems, with support for APPN and a pass-through facility to allow System/36 users access to System/38 applications.
- Enhanced Connectivity Facilities software, which IBM bills as its most comprehensive micro-to-mainframe link.
- Two disk drives for the System/38, high-end System/36 models and the OEM

See **IBM** page 6

CW SPECIAL REPORT

AT compatibles: System vendors push to give single-source option

By David Bright

Systems vendors that lost out by not meeting customer demands for IBM Personal Computer-compatible workstations are not about to repeat the experience with IBM's popular Personal Computer AT.

While most large-systems vendors were slow in meeting their customers' needs for IBM PC-compatible workstations, they are learning faster with the PC AT. Within a year of the AT's introduction in August 1984, at least half of the 12 largest systems vendors had announced PC AT-class machines or had machines in the works.

Rapidly becoming the workstation of choice in large corporations, an estimated 350,000 PC AT units had been installed by the end of 1985, according to one market report. The same report says that another 100,000 clone models had been sold during the same period.

The determination of system vendors to keep up with users' desktop demands has presented computer managers with an option they did not have in the early days of the PC — that of purchasing AT compatibles that link directly into the non-IBM systems upon which they have based their information systems.

James Nanton

One manager who at least partially achieving the single-source ideal is James Nanton, director of office systems at Citicorp Industrial Credit, Inc. Based in Harrison, N.Y., Citicorp Industrial Credit is in the process of installing 1,000 of Hewlett-Packard Co.'s PC AT-compatible Vectra workstations for connection to a series of HP 3000 minicomputers acting as departmental servers.

Nanton's entire headquarters staff will use the Vectras for general-purpose office applications, electronic mail and access to corporate and external data bases. The HP 3000s will be hooked through X.25 links to IBM mainframes. Although Citicorp Industrial

See **AT** page 14

********** 5-DIGIT 48106
CW01795260 V
JOYCE BRUHN
UNIV MICROFILMS INTERNATL
300 N ZEEB RD
ANN ARBOR MI 48106

NEWSPAPER

Sun announces coprocessor board, file access software

PC AT-compatible runs MS-DOS under Unix

By Rosemary Hamilton

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. — Sun Microsystems, Inc. plans to announce two microcomputer-related products tomorrow, a step that two of its workstation competitors have already taken.

Sun is scheduled to announce an IBM Personal Computer AT-compatible coprocessor board for its workstations and a software package that will allow IBM Personal Computers and compatibles to communicate over its Network File System (NFS), software that allows users to transparently access files on a multivendor system.

The RT Personal Computer, IBM's engineering and technical workstation, was announced earlier this year with an optional PC AT coprocessor board. And when Apollo Computer, Inc. announced its new workstations in February, the vendor said it would offer a PC AT-compatible coprocessor board later this year. Sun's coprocessor is scheduled for shipment in the third quarter of this year.

The Sun Integrated Personal Computer will allow Sun workstations to run Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS applications in a window under the University of California at Berkeley's Unix Version 4.2, Sun's operating system.

Based on an Intel Corp. 80286 microprocessor, the coprocessor has 1M byte of memory and can execute either color or monochrome applications that require the IBM PC AT color graphics adapter or the Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. monochrome adapter. It sells for $2,390 and includes Microsoft's MS-DOS 3.1 and GW-Basic, transparent file sharing software for NFS and utilities to convert ASCII files between MS-DOS and the Sun operating system.

PC-NFS, which is available within 30 days of order, provides PC users with transparent access to files among other PCs, Sun workstations or any computer running NFS. In quantities of 100, PC-NFS sells for $305 per unit. A package with an Ethernet interface and documentation is also available and sells for $955 per unit in quantities of 100.

Lean NCC has up side

From page 1

"We're opening up a branch on the West Coast soon and want to see the technology," a representative of a Japanese software firm said.

"The show is pretty good," another corporate attendee said. "Smaller than Chicago [NCC '85], but useful." The attendee added that he and his colleague had come "not to look at any one type of product but to keep up with the technology."

NCC sponsor, the American Federation of Information Processing Societies (AFIPS), denied rumors that this year's conference lost money for the first time in its 14-year history. However, the organization is clearly taking seriously the third year of declining attendance. By the show's third day, registration was placed by AFIPS at 41,000 — approximately one-third fewer than the number of attendees originally projected by the show sponsor.

A combination of factors

AFIPS spokeswoman Marty Byrne blamed the poor showing on "a combination of location, time of year, the industry slump and fierce competition from other shows." She added that an AFIPS board meeting during show week concentrated on the high-priority topic of "how do we adjust our focus, and what resources do we have to do it?"

AFIPS sent staff members to the show floor to ask attendees what they did and did not like about the show, Byrne said. AFIPS is also trying to persuade vendors that have dropped out over the past two years to return by using such devices as assisting with advertising and offering classes on "boothmanship."

Vendors that did exhibit at NCC '86 gave this year's show mixed reviews. "Attendance is lousy," said Oracle Corp. Marketing Director Ken Cohen, hastening to add that the company's sales leads were 30% to 50% greater than at NCC '85. An opposing view was offered by William Carrico, president of network vendor Bridge Communications, Inc., who said the show had generated fewer leads than at any of the three NCCs at which his company had exhibited.

One of the most frequent complaints, both from this year's exhibitors and from companies that decided not to exhibit, was that NCC's appeal is too general and that trade shows targeting vertical markets were far more fruitful. Tony Romano, a spokesman for GTE Spacenet Corp., said that while his company was able to generate sufficient leads on the first day alone to justify its exhibit, "Our biggest show is International Communications Association."

The wide focus of this year's show was reflected in the types of products found on the floor. Attendees were offered an abundance of disk and tape drives, printers and miscellaneous items such as display screen cleaners and acoustical enclosures. But with one or two exceptions, the industry's heavy hitters were conspicuously absent.

While IBM was very much present, releasing a flood of announcements aimed directly at its networking and minicomputer competitors, most of those competitors were not around to hear the news. AT&T exhibited the new Unix System V Release 3.0 as well as a digital multiplexed interface that links the company's 3B5 minicomputer to System 75 and 85 digital private branch exchanges. But Data General Corp., Digital Equipment Corp. and Hewlett-Packard Co. chose not to attend.

Of communications vendors, local-

See **LEAN** page 4

In this issue

NEWS

Britton Lee introduces its second office-scale relational data base system at NCC/ **4**

American Airlines' SABRE reservations system came under fire with a charge of bias filed by Delta Air Lines/ **4**

IBM adds to mid-range processor line with nine CPUs for the System/36, 38 minicomputer families and two new disk drives/ **6**

IBM gives RT Personal Computer network links, added software/ **6**

IBM begins to fight mid-range competitors with announcement of System/36 and 38 processors, connectivity tools/ **7**

IBM introduces a PC-to-370 link, closer connections between the PC and the System/36 and 38/ **8**

IBM announces peer-to-peer networking of System/36 and 38 machines/ **8**

IBM unveils the 3174 Subsystem Control Unit, a successor to the 3274, designed to provide greater power, flexibility, connectivity/ **8**

Memorex Toughshell tape cartridge product announcements include tape cartridge, tape storage, transport systems/ **10**

IBM unveils a series of terminals for use with System/36, 38 and other systems/ **10**

Vendors set standards allowing CD-ROM disks to run across multiple operating systems/ **12**

IBM PCs and 3270s appear to coexist peacefully inside most user organizations, each filling a different application niche/ **13**

COMMUNICATIONS

Western Union, MCI offerings set against AT&T/ **19**

IBM software enhancements allow applications running on IBM 8100s to be accessed by workstation clusters on the Token-Ring network, PC Network and System/36/ **19**

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

Fourth-generation language and data base management system with relational properties run the Australian Social Security Department/ **27**

Users find that new mini-based software helps transform the sales force into a market intelligence-gathering organization/ **27**

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

Motorola Computer announces line of supermicrocomputers using two industry standards: the Unix operating system and Motorola's VMEbus/ **37**

Alliant Computer Systems Corp. introduces two configurations of its FX/1 minisupercomputer/ **37**

MICROCOMPUTERS

Lotus Development builds data 'pipelines' for 1-2-3/ **49**

Hercules announces successor to its Hercules Graphics Card that speeds up text display, adds a graphics window to a Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet/ **49**

MANAGEMENT

Top San Diego Gas & Electric Co. execs get wired to in-house, external data with information systems/ **85**

Information technology use to gain a competitive edge in business was the topic of keynote speaker Robert L. Crandall, chairman of American Airlines, opening the 1986 National Computer Conference/ **85**

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

U.S. myths pose biggest barrier to Japanese sales/ **118**

U.S. Senate passes major tax reform bill, including transition rules to help a few high-tech businesses/ **150**

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Once the exclusive domain of professional artists and designers, high-quality graphics programs are becoming consumer products, providing fast and economical user-generated business presentation solutions. With graphics selling as a commodity, making the appropriate purchase no longer rests on tallying up the number of "bells and whistles" a package offers but on its ability to interface to the corporate environment. By Edward F. Heite/ **57**

IN DEPTH

Image processing: Many organizations have become "paper factories" by virtue of the large number of documents they must process and store regularly. Digital image systems offer an alternative means of coping with this burden — an alternative with which many in MIS are not familiar but should be. By Connie Moore/ **69**

OPINION & ANALYSIS

Newquist on software copy protection schemes/ **17**

Horwitt on how satellite scarcity may raise prices/ **19**

Inmon on single-analyst projects/ **27**

Raimondi on IBM 3090 growth/ **37**

Watt on software for desktop publishing/ **49**

Ludlum on the information officer/ **85**

Djurdjevic on IBM's inventory/ **150**

DEPARTMENTS

Editorial/ 16
Turnaround Time/ 18
Calendar/ 88
New Products/ 93

ILLUSTRATIONS ON PAGES ONE AND 17 BY ALAN WITSCHONKE

ADR/eMAIL 45 DAY FREE TRIAL

AND IF AFTER 45 DAYS YOU'RE NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED, YOU CAN HAVE YOUR OLD MESS BACK.

"Mess? What mess?"

An electronic mail system is the key to better communication within an agency. It helps get important information into the hands of the right people. Quickly.

The trouble is many agencies are reluctant to move over to electronic mail because they think it's a big commitment. They think it'll cost too much to install. Or take too long to learn how to use. Or after they've switched, they'll find out it's not right for them.

To get rid of these fears and get your agency into electronic mail, ADR announces a 45 day free trial of the ADR/eMAIL® electronic mail system.

That's where you come in.

You can give your agency an ADR/eMAIL system without spending a penny on hardware. You probably have everything; an IBM (or plug compatible) mainframe, CRTs, 328x printers, PCs and TP networks.

You can install ADR/eMAIL in the morning and by the end of the day anyone in your agency can send messages, documents and reports to anyone in your agency, anywhere in your agency—instantly.

An ADR/eMAIL message is just like a paper message. People can read it, make notes on it, forward it, even file it. And if they'd like a paper copy, ADR/eMAIL can give them one.

But ADR/eMAIL is better than regular mail because it organizes mail in priority order. And lets people know who their mail is from and what it's about. Before they read it.

And ADR/eMAIL has a comprehensive statistics facility to help you monitor, plan and allocate the resources it uses.

So why not take advantage of our 45 day free trial offer. You have absolutely nothing to lose. Except the mess on your desk.

For more about ADR/eMAIL, mail us the coupon. Or call 1-800-ADR-WARE.

ADR WE KEEP WRITING THE HISTORY OF SOFTWARE

AN AMERITECH COMPANY

Applied Data Research® Orchard Road & Rt. 206, CN-8, Princeton, NJ 08540 1-800-ADR-WARE. In NJ, 1-201-874-9000.

☐ Please send me more information about ADR/eMAIL® and the free trial.
☐ Please have an ADR® Representative call.

Name_____ Position_____

Company_____ Phone_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Computer Equipment_____

CW 6/23/86

©1986 ADR

For information about ADR Seminars call 1-800-ADR-WARE.

Britton Lee unveils second relational system

Office-scale data server uses IBM disk drive

By James Connolly

LAS VEGAS — Seeking to increase the power available to users of its office integration scale systems, Britton Lee, Inc. last week announced the second member of its RS300 family of relational data base servers.

Introduced at the 1986 National Computer Conference, the RS350 includes the processor of Britton Lee's earlier office scale system, the RS310, as well as an enhanced data management system and new disk and tape drives.

The new disk drive is a 400M-byte, 8-in. 9332 Winchester disk drive, which was announced by IBM last week and sold to Britton Lee under a rare IBM OEM agreement. The system can support two of the IBM drives, which feature self-contained diagnostics and an error correction and control feature, or two 86M-byte disk drives produced by Fujitsu Ltd. or Control Data Corp.

The RS350 was designed to work in tandem with IBM Personal Computers and Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS-based PCs, as well as superminis such as Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX family and the Data General Corp. Eclipse MV series.

Britton Lee President David L. Britton said the RS350 will provide performance gains over the RS310, which can be field upgraded to the new machine. He also said that where the RS310 provided performance ranging from 15 to 30 transactions per second, the RS350 performs 25 to 40 transactions per second.

"The RS310 originally was intended to go to the office integration-oriented marketplace and value-added reseller arena. The RS350 is simply an extension of how far we can go in the market," Britton said.

Unlike Britton Lee's high-end products, the IDM 500 series, the RS350 is not intended to be connected directly to an IBM mainframe. Instead, it uses a small computer systems interface bus and is available with an optional Ethernet local-area network interface.

The RS350 includes 1M byte of direct-access memory and was designed to support 10 simultaneous queries, data bases of more than 900M bytes and 50 active users in an office environment.

Lean NCC has up side

From page 2

area network (LAN) companies were most in evidence at the show. The rash of new communications products and enhancements introduced by IBM appeared to rock more than one LAN representative.

IBM's announcement at the show of an asynchronous interface option and a Token-Ring network interface for its new 3174 controller came as a blow to Bridge Communications, which had just introduced the CS/1-TR, an asynchronous communications server for the Token-Ring. "The effectiveness of the 3174's asynchronous support depends on whether it provides full screen functionality for asynchronous terminals," a Bridge executive vice-president said cautiously. An IBM spokesman confirmed that the 3174 does, in fact, support full-screen displays.

A Nestar Systems, Inc. spokesman called IBM's connectivity announcements "not revolutionary, but certainly earthshaking," adding that even with the new System/36 and 38 products, IBM does not threaten Nestar's market niche. Nestar's forte is supplying powerful data base servers to large network installations.

Delta alleges SABRE biased

By James A. Martin

WASHINGTON, D.C. — American Airlines' celebrated SABRE computer reservation system came under fire last week when a Delta Air Lines complaint alleged that American flight schedules have been falsified in the system in order to gain a competitive advantage.

According to the Delta complaint, filed with the U.S. Department of Transportation, Dallas-based American Airlines has continued to bias its computer reservation system by listing "sham schedules containing faster elapsed flight times in many markets than American intends to achieve in its day-to-day operations."

The complaint further charges American with maintaining one schedule for the public and another for its computer reservation system. The shorter flight times would reportedly enable American's flights to be listed ahead of competitors' in the SABRE system.

A spokesman for American said there was no foundation to Delta's allegations and that the discrepancies in flight schedules and actual arrival times are due to normal delays.

Delta's complaint was the latest charge of bias against SABRE, the country's dominant reservation system. American's computer reservation system is used by some 50,000 travel agents in the U.S. and reportedly handled 45% of all airline reservations made last year.

In 1984, the Civil Aeronautics Board (CAB) ordered American, United Airlines and Trans World Airlines to remove biases from their systems. At that time, American flights were automatically displayed on SABRE screens first, ahead of those of competing airlines.

More recently, the U.S. Department of Justice accused American and United of providing travel agents with an automatic bypass feature that showed a second display on the computer reservation system favoring whichever airline owned the system. The airlines subsequently agreed to discontinue the practice [CW, April 8, 1985].

American's "scheme" to favor its flights in the computer reservation system "began before the ink was dry" on the CAB ruling, Delta claimed. In addition, the Atlanta-based airline asked the Transportation Department to assess American with civil penalties, estimating that it had lost $120 million a year as a result of American's "sham schedules."

Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices.

Computerworld (ISSN-0010-4841) is published weekly, except: January (5 issues), February (5 issues), March (6 issues), April (5 issues), May (5 issues), July (5 issues), August (5 issues), September (6 issues), October (5 issues), November (5 issues), and a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January by CW Communications/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171.

Copyright 1986 by CW Communications/Inc. All rights reserved.

Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microfilm through University Microfilm Int. Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. *Computerworld* is indexed: write to Circulation Dept. for subscription information.

PHOTOCOPY RIGHTS: permission to photocopy for internal or personal use or the internal or personal use of specific clients is granted by CW Communications/Inc. for libraries and other users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided that the base fee of $3.00 per copy of the article, plus $.50 per page is paid directly to Copyright Clearance Center, 21 Congress Street, Salem, Mass. 01970.

Permission to photocopy does not extend to contributed articles followed by this symbol. ‡

Special requests for reprints and permissions only should be addressed to Nancy M. Shannon, CW Communications/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171. Subscriptions call toll free (800) 544-3712 or (215) 768-0388 in Pennsylvania.

Subscriber rates: $2.00 a copy; U.S. — $44 a year; Canada, Central & So. America — $110 a year; Europe — $165 a year. all other countries — $245 a year (airmail service). Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin.

ABC ABP

POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to *Computerworld*, Circulation Department, P.O. Box 1016, Southeastern, PA 19398-9984.

TOP OF THE NEWS

NEWS from page 1

line," Akers told securities analysts. "Unless you can deal with your product line in pieces, you risk losing to competitors with a narrower focus." Akers said IBM will add 3,000 to 3,500 new sales reps this year.

■

GTE Telenet Communications Corp. and U.S. Telecom, Inc. signed and filed with the Federal Communications Commission last Monday the papers for a definitive agreement to merge. The filing was approved by the FCC Tuesday, but the Department of Justice still has not passed it, a GTE Telenet spokeswoman said. The two firms hope to begin operations as U.S. Sprint Communications Co. by July 1.

COMPUTERWORLD

Publisher
Donald E. Fagan

Editor in Chief
Terry Catchpole
Executive Editor
Sharon Frederick

News Director
Peter Bartolik
Senior Editors
Eric Bender, Microcomputers
James Connolly, Systems
Clinton Wilder, Industry
Elisabeth Horwitt, Communications
Charles Babcock, Software
David Ludlum, Management
Senior Writers
Donna Raimondi
Rosemary Hamilton
Eddy Goldberg
Douglas Barney
Stanley Gibson
David Bright
New Products Editor
Suzanne Weixel
Intern
Susette Burton

Features Director
George Harrar
Senior Editors
Janet Fiderio
Glenn Rifkin
Associate Editors
Amy Sommerfeld Fiore
Becky Batcha
Barbara Wierzbicki
Assistant Editor
Deborah Fickling
Senior Writer
Michael L. Sullivan-Trainor

Managing Editor
Donovan White
Chief Copy Editor
Charlotte Ziems Donaldson
Assistant Chief Copy Editor
Patricia Heal Erickson
Copy Editors
Julie Cook
Penny Janzen
Susan Miller
Kelly Shea
Steven M. Ulfelder
David W. Bromley
Mary Grover

Design Editor
Marjorie Magowan
Graphics Editor
Mitchell J. Hayes
Graphic Designer
P. Charles Ladouceur
Graphics Assistant
Jeff Babineau

Assistant to the Editor in Chief
Parth Domke
Editorial Assistants
Patricia Faherty
Christie Sears
Nancy Shannon
Linda Gorgone
Laura Fredrickson

News Bureaus
Mid-Atlantic
201/967-1350
Alan Alper, Correspondent
Washington, D.C.
202/347-6718
Mitch Betts, Correspondent
Southeast
404/394-0758
James A. Martin, Correspondent
West Coast
415/328-8064
Jeffry Beeler, Chief
Maura McEnaney, Correspondent
Peggy Watt, Correspondent

Computerworld News Service
Susan Blakeney, Director
Edward Warner, Editor

Main Editorial Office
Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road,
Framingham, MA 01701-9171 617/879-0700

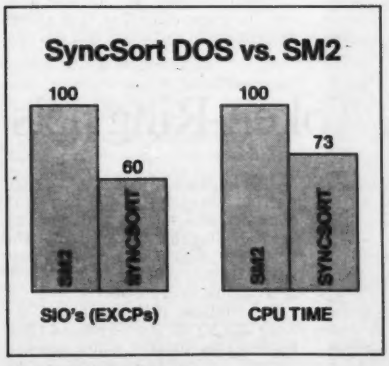
Computerworld is a member of the CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes over 50 computer publications in more than 20 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the CWCI group contribute to the *Computerworld* News Service, a daily on-line service offering the latest on domestic and international computer news. Members of the group include: ARGENTINA'S *Computerworld/Argentina*; ASIA'S *Asian Computerworld*; AUSTRALIA'S *Computerworld Australia, Australian PC World* and *Macworld*; BRAZIL'S *DataNews*, and *PC Mundo*; CHINA'S *China Computerworld* and *China Computerworld Monthly*; DENMARK'S *Computerworld/Danmark, PC World* and *Run (Commodore)*; FINLAND'S *Mikro*; FRANCE'S *Le Monde Informatique, Golden (Apple), OPC (IBM), Theoreme* and *Distributique*; GERMANY'S *Computerwoche, Infowelt, PC Welt, Computer Business*, and *Run*; ITALY'S *Computerworld Italia* and *PC Magazine*; JAPAN'S *Computerworld Japan*; MEXICO'S *Computerworld/Mexico*; THE NETHERLAND'S *Computerworld Netherlands* and *PC World*; NORWAY'S *Computerworld Norge* and *PC Mikrodata*; SPAIN'S *Computerworld Espana, PC World* and *Commodore World*; SWEDEN'S *ComputerSweden, Mikrodatorn*, and *Svenska PC World*; SWITZERLAND'S *Computerworld Schweiz*; THE UNITED KINGDOM'S *Computer News, PC Business World*, and *Computer Business*; VENEZUELA'S *Computerworld Venezuela*; the U.S. *Amiga World, Computerworld, inCider, Infoworld, MacWorld, Micro Marketworld, PC World, Run, 73 Magazine, 80 Micro, Focus Publications* and *Network World*.

SMART COOKIE

Like you, SyncSort DOS is cut from a special mold.

Call (201) 930-9700.

It's healthy for your system.



One thing about smart cookies, they can spot each other a mile away.

While they don't flaunt their derring-do, they quietly know they're the best at what they do. Because substance shows through. Every time.

Especially when the going gets tough. And rough. As it often does in a DOS environment.

For example, a smart cookie doesn't crumble under the pressure of too many programs and too few programmers.

A smart cookie doesn't waste dough — but picks and chooses the right ingredient to keep production on the rise.

And sometimes, even, a smart cookie has to be a mighty tough cookie. That means being on the job constantly. Keeping things running and humming. Without draining vital resources.

All of which brings us to our smart cookie: SyncSort DOS. A cut above the rest if you ever saw one. Check these delicious advantages.

BETTER PERFORMANCE

Pop one into your system and you'll see a mouthwatering difference. Immediately. SyncSort DOS will give you performance improvements like those shown in the chart on the left.

And performance features such as:

- **Automatic Secondary Allocation** — With this feature your sorts will never run out of disk space, i.e., no "sort capacity exceeded" messages.

BETTER FEATURES TO IMPROVE PROGRAMMER PRODUCTIVITY

As you begin to digest SyncSort DOS, you'll find it more and more to your liking. With ingredients that cut down to size the amount of programming time going into applications.

- **SortWriter** — A powerful tool that can produce extensive reports as a by-product of your normal sorting — without user exits and the associated programmer investment. Headers, trailers, total and sub-total capabilities provide flexible formatting.
- **Record Formatting** — Powerful features like INCLUDE/OMIT, INREC/OUTREC, SUM and others — with capabilities like data conversion, editing, insertion of literals.
- **Multiple Output** — From a single sorted file, you can create multiple files and reports. Each can include the same or different data as determined by INCLUDE, OMIT, OUTFIL or OUTREC parameters.

BETTER CUSTOMER SERVICE

Still another sweet advantage of SyncSort DOS: help is always there when you need it. 85% of all requests for service are resolved within 24 hours. We always rise to the occasion.

The moral to this story: smart cookies are quick to reject half-baked solutions in favor of SyncSort DOS. Call us for a demonstration. Once you get a taste you will be hungry for more.

SyncSort DOS
One smart cookie deserves another.

syncsort INC.

Syncsort Incorporated 50 Tice Boulevard, CN18, Woodcliff Lake, N.J. 07675

IBM rewraps mid-range lines

From page 1

market, featuring capacities ranging from 200M bytes to 856M bytes.

- The 3174 Subsystem Controller, which acts as a replacement for the workhorse 3274 controller (see story page 8).
- Ethernet capabilities for the IBM RT Personal Computer (see story below).
- Software that allows the Rolm Corp. Central Branch Exchange to link asynchronous devices to the System/36 and System/38.

In addition to supporting improved communications among IBM's diverse systems, these announcements, according to some observers, seem to convey a message to users of both the System/36 and the System/38.

That message, delivered in part through the power boosts for both minicomputers, is that neither the System/36 nor the System/38 is about to be abandoned.

Ford setting up $300M OA pact

From page 1

The No. 2 automaker, which in April reportedly imposed a moratorium on computer equipment procurement, is now looking for a strategic partner — akin to General Motors Corp.'s relationship with Electronic Data Systems Corp. — to help formulate an integrated computer and communications strategy. Ford hopes such a relationship would rectify what sources said has been the firm's hodgepodge approach to OA.

"Ford bought so much equipment over the years, but recently they found themselves suffering from a technology glut," a source close to the bidding said. "They're now attempting to learn how to use technology to be more competitive."

For example, Ford is not only requesting that the winning bidder supply leading-edge computer and communications technology, it is also stipulating that the victor remedy existing problems, including an overwhelming amount of systems incompatibility throughout the firm.

The three computer companies made technical and management proposals to Ford during the first week of June, sources close to the bidding said. A decision is expected around July 2, the sources added.

"It's a real horse race," one source said. "It's not clear who has the edge."

Ford spokesman Jim Trainor declined comment on the impending award. "The situation is under review, and it is something we can't talk about at this time."

IBM, DEC and Wang each have existing relationships with Ford. IBM not only supplies the firm's data processing hardware and software, but earlier this year agreed to jointly develop a factory automation networking scheme. DEC supplies engineering workstations to Ford, while Wang sells departmental minicomputers to the firm.

IBM bolsters mid range with System/36s, 38s

System/38, high-end 36 get disk drives; gap to 4381 bridged

By James Connolly

LAS VEGAS — The heart of IBM's mid-range processor line was shaken up last week with the addition of nine CPUs to the System/36 and System/38 minicomputer families and two new disk drives.

The announcements, which greeted 1986 National Computer Conference attendees as they arrived at the conference, were rolled into an IBM blitz of 125 product introductions that included communications controllers, micro-to-mainframe links and an Ethernet adapter for the IBM RT Personal Computer (see story below).

The mid-range restructuring included the announcement of a high-end model and two other System/36 processors, a total replacement of the System/38 product line and new disk drives for the System/38 and high-end System/36 models.

The high-end models for each system family had been expected for several months.

IBM officials claimed that the performance boosts for the System/36, including the addition of a high-end 5360 Model D with more than three times the memory of its predecessor, will allow greater support for office automation.

In addition, industry observers noted that the top-end and entry-level System/38 announcements mean IBM is providing a performance bridge extending from the System/36 up to the 4381 mainframe.

Looking at the multifaceted announcement, International Data Corp. analyst Frank Gens noted, "If there is a disappointment, it is that tighter links for the System/36 and System/38 were not announced. But in a subtle way, they laid the groundwork for low-end networking, which will eventually make the System/36 and System/38 more competitive with Digital Equipment Corp. and Data General Corp. systems."

He noted that IBM attained performance gains for both systems without making major technological changes.

The System/38 announcements included a renumbering of the product line. The six new systems, ranging from the entry-level Model 100 to the Model 700, replace the existing Models 4, 6, 18, 20 and 40. Those earlier models will be discontinued in September but can be upgraded to new models.

The Model 100 is the only new model to which current systems may not be field upgraded. The new Models 100, 200, 300, 400, 600 and 700 will be available in August, according to IBM.

The Model 700 reportedly features a maximum main memory of 32M bytes, which is double the memory of the Model 40. As with other new models of the System/36 and System/38, the Model 700 uses IBM's 1M-bit memory chip.

The Models 400, 600 and 700 also support more disk storage than their predecessors, a maximum of 14G bytes, compared with 6.2G bytes on earlier models. That storage capacity was increased through use of the new, denser direct-access storage devices (DASD) and with the ability of the CPF operating system's Version 8 to support four, rather than two, strings of DASD.

The Model 700 ranges in price from $252,500 to $385,490.

The low end

At the low end, the Model 100 costs from $37,500 to $47,500, which is a price range that overlaps the new high-end System/36 5360 Model D. The Model 100, according to IBM officials, provides 30% more power than the Model 4 at 30% lower cost. The Model 100 will be available with 2M to 4M bytes of memory.

"The restructuring of the System/38 line seems the most significant part of the announcement by far. The fact that they are renumbering them is real interesting, because they were kind of tied down by their modeling scheme before. It was hard for anyone to perceive that there was anything significant about changes before," said Christopher Herron, president of Fusion Products International, a third-party software development firm specializing in System/36 and System/38 products.

Herron noted that the increased disk capacity and the ability to connect the System/38 to more types of systems will help that machine gain in the corporate market.

Happy user

At NCC, an information systems director for a manufacturing company was happy to see the performance boosts for the System/36 and System/38. "This shows that that family will not soon become obsolete. This gives the systems a longer life and increases the amount of work you can actually process on them," said the manager, who asked not to be identified.

IBM claimed a 50% internal throughput gain in the new System/36 5360 Model D in comparison with the earlier 5360s. The memory in the 5360 was increased from 2M bytes to 7M bytes. Field upgrades are available. Prices for the Model D range from $67,850 to $106,850, depending largely upon the memory configuration.

At the low end of the System/36 line, IBM announced the ability to add more terminals to the System/36 personal computer, the 5364.

IBM also announced the mid-range System/36 5362 Models B and C. Those systems range in price from $17,625 to $27,625. The basic difference between the two is the ability of the Model C to support the newly announced 9332 disk drive. Combined with integrated disk systems, the 9332 provides the Model C with up to 520M bytes of storage.

The 9332, an 8-in. disk drive providing 200M or 400M bytes of storage, was announced, along with the 14-in. 9335, which offers 856M bytes of storage. IBM officials emphasized that both devices contain intelligence to off-load some data management tasks from the CPU.

The 9332, costing $8,500 with 200M bytes of storage or $14,000 with 400M bytes, is available in rack-mounted and stand-alone versions.

The 9335 Model A01 includes a device function controller that allows attachment of up to four B01 devices.

RT PC linked to Ethernet, Token-Ring nets

By Douglas Barney

Amid last week's avalanche of IBM product announcements were three adapter cards that allow the IBM RT Personal Computer to tie into the IBM Token-Ring local-area network and Ethernet-based networks. IBM also announced several program enhancements for the RT PC.

"People have been screaming for token rings," noted Andrew C. Russell, manager of information activities for IBM's Information Systems Division. The IBM RT PC Token-Ring Network Adapter sells for $1,095 and will be available this month.

Much of IBM's emphasis on networking is aimed at dulling Digital Equipment Corp.'s thrusts into IBM's marketplace.

"IBM is getting very aggressive," said Marty Gruhn, vice-president of the Sierra Group, a Tempe, Ariz.-based research firm. "It is bad news for their competitors across the board.

"It is part of the continuing connectivity story that IBM is telling. They are actually starting to connect everything together. Overall, if you look at the announcements, they are delivering more and more connectivity," Gruhn added.

IBM's embrace of Ethernet with the RT PC is an unusual move, according to Gruhn. "IBM realizes that there are a lot of Ethernet installations out there, a lot of them in the engineering communities that they would like to reach with the RT PC. They realize they have to provide that connectivity, because if they don't, someone else will," Gruhn said.

IBM apparently agrees. "The engineering and scientific folks want an Ethernet attachment, and now we are providing that," Russell said. The IBM RT PC Baseband Adapter for use with Ethernet sells for $850 and will be available in September.

In addition, IBM introduced the $850 IBM RT PC Multi-Protocol Communications Adapter, which allows a variety of communications equipment to attach to the RT PC.

IBM also unveiled program enhancements for the RT PC. The RT's AIE operating system was enhanced to speed performance and add functionality.

IBM said it moved the graphics device drivers in its IBM RT PC Computer Graphics Toolkit to the AIX operating system. The tool kit will be available for $800 in September.

IBM strikes back at DEC, Wang with multiple rollouts

Introductions shore up mid-range, office lines

By James Connolly and Charles Babcock

LAS VEGAS — After several years of serving as the target of competitors such as Digital Equipment Corp., IBM has begun to fight back in the mid-range market, according to observers present for IBM's announcement of new System/36 and System/38 processors and connectivity tools last week.

ANALYSIS

The announcement of 125 products was the broadest based IBM introduction in more than a decade, company officials said. But the majority of those products were concentrated in the mid-range and office markets, where companies like DEC and Wang Laboratories, Inc. have focused on IBM's shortcomings.

Analysts noted that the connectivity tools are an IBM effort to answer its minicomputer rivals' claims of single-architecture product lines.

In addition to the connectivity capabilities, the observers noted how the price ranges for the two minicomputer lines now overlap with the addition of a high-end System/36 and an entry-level System/38.

"The entire set of announcements was clearly aimed against DEC and its success in the office market. They clearly have felt pressure from DEC," commented Bob Djurdjevic of Annex Research in Phoenix. Djurdjevic singled out the addition of Ethernet capabilities for IBM's RT Personal Computer as evidence that IBM is recognizing the power of DEC, which emphasizes Ethernet over IBM's Token-Ring network scheme.

Melding to continue

Several observers said they were surprised that IBM did not move the System/36 and System/38 even closer together than they did, although those IBM watchers note that the melding of the systems will continue.

IBM will continue to modify the operating systems on the System/36 and System/38 until it has produced versions that allow System/36 applications to run on the System/38, predicts an independent developer of System/36 and System/38 manufacturing control applications.

Such a move would result in a de facto merger of the two mid-range machines, despite their currently incompatible architectures, said David E. Alcala, executive vice-president of MRM, Inc. in Milwaukee.

The System/36's SSP operating system works with 16-bit technology that provides ease-of-use features to small businesses. The System/38, with its CPF operating system, "is clearly the superstar for IBM" with 64-bit technology and a data base management system built into the operating system, Alcala said.

One of those who expected closer ties between the systems was International Data Corp. analyst Frank Gens. "As far as real tools, like an RPG compiler, putting the System/38 on the Token-Ring and a common data base query, they are just not there," Gens said.

"I was surprised that they didn't make as strong a statement as I thought they would about how the System/38 lives. But they did turn the screws a little bit to get more performance, like more users. That has been at the top of the user's wish list for both the System/36 and the System/38 for a long time," Gens added.

Some observers who had earlier predicted that IBM would bring its SSP operating system under CPF as a guest stood by those predictions after the announcement.

"I was surprised by the lack of a CPF host announcement. But I think that is temporary. IBM has clearly indicated that they are going to let you run System/38 code on the System/36," said third-party software developer Christopher Herron, president of Fusion Products International.

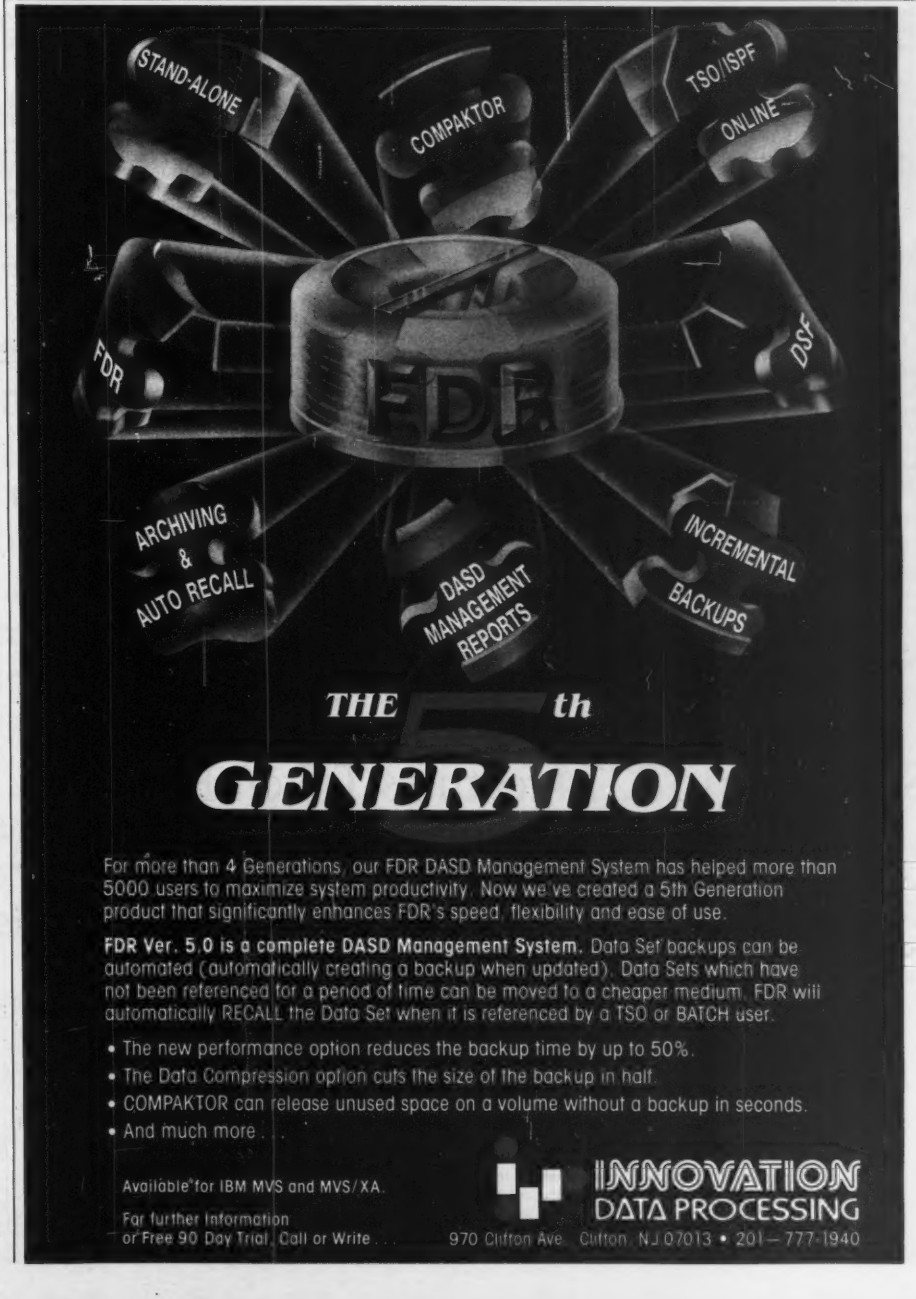
Users interviewed outside the IBM booth at NCC welcomed the mid-range enhancements. "We've been looking for a sign that IBM would continue to support the System/36. These announcements seem to confirm that," said Vince Greene, DP manager for R. A. Homes, a Tucson, Ariz., construction company.

"We're nowhere near maxed out on our current system. If it meant that we would need a new processor, we wouldn't do it anyway," Greene added when asked if he would consider migrating from his year-old System/36 to one of the new systems.

Both Alcala and a System/36 value-added reseller who asked to not be identified observed that IBM's announcement was notable not only for the new features it highlighted but also for things that it did not address.

IBM is believed to have under development a more advanced version of the System/36 than anything it announced, the two sources said, and Alcala noted the Advanced Peer-to-Peer Networking and Distributed Data Management capabilities lacked the channel-speed capabilities needed to take advantage of the new connectivity.

Staff members David Bright and Alan Alper contributed to this report.



Comprehensive PC-to-370 link announced

Software allows micro to access mainframe printers, disk space

By Eric Bender

"IBM's most comprehensive PC-to-370 link," and closer connections between the Personal Computer and the System/36 and System/38, were introduced by IBM last week.

IBM's Enhanced Connectivity Facilities software reportedly gives micro users access to host mainframe files, disk space and printing facilities. Additionally, menu-driven programs permit PC and 3270 Personal Computer users to query and extract data from hosts, transfer files between hosts and micros and issue commands from micros, IBM said.

The connectivity software offered for MVS/XA TSO/E and VM/SP hosts will permit users to access DB2 and SQL relational data bases, extracted DL/1 data and VSAM, CMS and sequential files. Data then can be automatically reformatted for micro applications, including Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 and other third-party packages.

Access to all data

For the first time, "you can get access to all the data you have on those systems," said Mary Patterson, director of cooperative processing at IBM Entry Systems Division in White Plains, N.Y. She also stated that the family's "virtual file" feature represents a new kind of function for IBM. "This gives you the capability to get a record at a time in a virtual format for PC applications," rather than requiring transfer of an entire file.

Industry analysts and consultants generally gave positive early reviews to IBM's move. "Clearly they needed to bring some sort of order to a number of different micro-to-mainframe products they'd brought to market," said Lee Doyle, senior communications analyst with International Data Corp. based in Framingham, Mass. "This gives a uniform architecture for micro-to-mainframe requests."

David Ferris, president of Ferrin Corp., a San Francisco micro consulting firm, also gave an initial thumbsup, saying the announcement underlined IBM's recognition of the strategic importance of linking micros to corporate data bases. "Information centers should like it; IBM is creating facilities which allow PC users to talk directly to DB2," he added. But he pointed out that there were no mentions of hooks into IMS and CICS.

"It's a beginning step into cooperative processing," commented John McCarthy, research manager at Forrester Research, Inc. in Cambridge, Mass. "The question becomes, Who will take advantage of it? People are really on the fence, wondering if they should go micro-to-mainframe or micro-to-departmental system."

Enhanced Connectivity Facilities products divide into PC-based "requesters" of data and services, "routers" of data and services located on PC and host and "servers" located on the mainframe. Set for third-quarter 1987 delivery, the micro requester software will cost $450.

The PC router functions will be provided in new releases of previously announced but not yet shipped packages — either the PC 3270 Emulation Program Version 3.0, available in January 1987 for $475, or the 3270-PC Control Program Version 3.0, available next month for $450.

The mainframe router functions are both scheduled for September delivery. They will be included in TSO/E Release 3 for MVS/XA, which will cost $555 in monthly license fees, and VM/SP Release 4, which has a monthly license fee of $443.

Available in third-quarter 1987, TSO/E server software will cost $1,350 per month, and CMS server software will be priced at $850 per month. Each includes host data access and virtual services, consolidating many functions found in existing IBM PC-to-370 products.

As a keystone for the new connectivity family, IBM also unveiled the Server-Requester Programming Interface (SRPI), a program-to-program interface for interconnected host and personal computer applications. SRPI employs LU2 protocols over Systems Network Architecture, the IBM Token-Ring network and IBM PC Network and from micros linked to hosts through 3274 and the new 3174 controllers.

Although IBM's PC requester and server components are not scheduled for delivery for more than a year, customers can begin writing applications to the SRPI this September, according to Patterson.

SRPI's capabilities are a subset of IBM's Advanced Program-to-Program Communications architecture. IBM intends to extend LU6.2 capabilities to programs based on SRPI in selected environments. Currently, CMS and TSO/E support only LU2, Patterson pointed out, and she emphasized that shifting to LU6.2 will not require customers to alter code written to SRPI.

Closer links with PC

Also last week, both System/36 and System/38 mid-range systems received closer links with the PC.

Among these, IBM upgraded the PC Support/36 program to offer improved virtual printer support, the Join function for the transfer facility, a "Shared Folders" function that uses System/36 folder management support to handle PC files and documents and the PC Support/36 Organizer, which lets a single-user interface invoke both PC and System/36 applications.

The PC Support/36 Expansion Feature, which doubles the number of concurrent PC Support/36 users, also was introduced. Versions for the System/36 Models 5360 and 5362 will cost $350 and ship in the fourth quarter, while a package for the System/36 PC will be priced at $140 and be delivered next January.

IBM also made some parallel offerings for the System/38, including PC Support/38 Release 8 for the 5381 and 5382 models, which features improved virtual printer support, transfer facility support with Distributed Data Management and support for Personal Services/PC 1.2 distribution and library services.

The PC Support/38 Expansion feature, which doubles the number of concurrent PC Support/38 users, will cost $350 and be available in the fourth quarter.

Successor to 3274 features Token-Ring link

By Elisabeth Horwitt

LAS VEGAS — IBM's seemingly immortal workhorse, the 3274 controller, was officially put out to pasture last week as the company unveiled a successor designed to provide greater power, flexibility and connectivity — including connectivity to the IBM Token-Ring network.

The new unit, called the 3174 Subsystem Control Unit, supersedes the 3274 line. The 3174 offers two firsts in IBM controller-based connectivity, according to product manager Edward Scharmer.

One is an interface that ties the IBM Token-Ring network directly to the 370 mainframe channel. Previously, the only available host channel-to-Token-Ring connection was through the 3720 and 3725 communications processors, noted Richard Imershein, Gartner Group, Inc. corporate vice-president.

The second new connectivity feature is an optional protocol conversion program that enables ASCII hosts and terminals attached to the controller through a telecommunications link to communicate with IBM terminals and hosts.

"The 3174 is a very powerful device and probably offers the improved performance and ease of customization users are looking for," Imershein said. "Also, customized additions that have been made to the 3274 at users' request over the years have been moved over to the 3174."

Standard 1M-byte control storage, very large-scale integration and additional control microcode makes the 3174 more powerful and upgradable than the 3274, Scharmer said. He added that IBM could provide no figures measuring 3274 vs. 3174 throughput: "It all depends on the type of data stream."

The 3174 Large Cluster Models 1L, 1R, 2R and 3R support up to 32 3270 terminals and provide direct channel, transaction processing and Token-Ring attachments. Small Cluster Models 51R, 52R and 53R support up to 16 3270 terminals. They support the transaction processing and Token-Ring connections but no direct channel connection.

Shipments begin in July. Prices start at $9,950 for the Large Cluster models and at $5,900 for the Small Cluster models.

IBM also announced the 3299 Model 3, a version of its terminal multiplexer that enables 3270 terminals to be hooked up to 3174 and 3274 controllers using telephone twisted-pair wire instead of 3270 coaxial cable.

IBM enhances peer-to-peer networking

By Charles Babcock

LAS VEGAS — IBM announced at last week's 1986 National Computer Conference that it had increased the ability of the System/36 and 38 to communicate with each other. The announcement was made in conjunction with the release of new versions of each computer's operating system and enhancements to other software running on the two machines.

The enhancements did not yield immediate praise from System/36 and 38 users at NCC because few users said they seek to operate their machines in a mixed environment. Nevertheless, several said the announcements give IBM the beginning of a mid-range processor strategy and offer customers the option of teaming the machines.

Release 5 of SSP, the System/36 operating system, incorporates Advanced Peer-to-Peer Networking (APPN), which allows System/36 users to communicate across a network of interconnected System/36s without an intervening host. APPN is available on the high-end 5360 and 5362 System/36 models.

Prior to APPN, a System/36 user "needed to access another System/36 system via a mainframe running Systems Network Architecture," said Chuck Haggerty, vice-president of development and manufacturing staff for IBM's Systems Product Division in White Plains, N.Y.

APPN controls the flow of information through a network that may be tied together by leased telephone lines, X.25 networks or IBM Token-Ring networks. APPN detects congestion on the network and automatically reduces data flow if needed, IBM spokesmen maintained.

A new layer of software on top of the System/36 operating system, Distributed Data Management Architecture Level 1.0, permits programs running on a System/36 under IBM's CICS/VS to access files on another System/36, a 38 or a member of the 370 family also using CICS/VS.

In the same vein, System/38 programs can access files residing on a System/36, Haggerty said. The System/38 Distributed Data Management Architecture is supported by Release 8.0 of CPF, the new version of the System/38 operating system.

A third major enhancement to System/36 and 38 communications is the "pass-through" facility added to the 5250 Display Station. With this facility, a user may pass through a System/36 to sign on to a System/38 and attach to a System/38 application. Similarly, a System/38 user may pass through to sign on to a System/36 and attach to an application, Haggerty explained.

A spokesman for a Fortune 500 company with 150 System/36s installed said his firm is relieved to see a growth path from the System/36 to the 38. "We've been looking for a sign that IBM would continue to support the System/36. These announcements seem to confirm that," Vince Greene, data processing manager for R. A. Homes of Tucson, Ariz., said.

SYSOUT Management Made Easy With $AVRS

UNTIL NOW there has not been an integrated approach to the management and archival of SYSOUT and SYSLOG. $AVRS, from Software Engineering of America, solves this problem by completely automating the management and storage of this critical JES output.

$AVRS features and benefits:

- ☑ **ability to capture and distribute all types and sizes of reports and listings**
- ☑ **savings in printer and paper costs**
- ☑ **savings in personnel costs**
- ☑ **comprehensive production and test JCL error checking**
- ☑ **immediate access to JCL of failing jobs through any terminal**
- ☑ **complete ISPF interactive and batch retrieval facilities**
- ☑ **archival and retrieval of SYSOUT by class, name, time, etc.**
- ☑ **increased data center security**

$AVRS is saving thousands of dollars daily at over 750 data centers by providing efficient and cost effective management and archival of SYSOUT and SYSLOG.

To obtain further information on how
$AVRS can benefit your installation, call
SOFTWARE ENGINEERING OF AMERICA at (516) 328-7000.

SOFTWARE ENGINEERING OF AMERICA SEA

NCC serves as springboard for hardware announcements

Memorex, NEC, Toshiba, Emulex release products

By Donna Raimondi

LAS VEGAS — The 1986 National Computer Conference opened last week with a barrage of new product announcements. In addition to IBM's Monday morning introductions of 125 products, several other hardware vendors used the annual show as the staging ground for new or enhanced systems and peripheral products.

Memorex Corp. announced Toughshell, a tape cartridge similar to IBM's 3480 tape cartridge, becoming the first plug-compatible manufacturer to do so. However, Memorex's cartridge storage and transport system will not be available until the third quarter of this year, and pricing information was not released.

The company did demonstrate its cartridge storage and transport systems, and it will be immediately selling the IBM-compatible tape cartridges for $14. At this point, Memorex has not announced a 3480-type drive.

Charles River Data Systems released a family of 32-bit supermicrocomputers that use Motorola, Inc. 68020 and 68000 microprocessors. The Universe 200, 400 and 600 models cost from $8,000 to $35,000. They range in power from 1 million instructions per second (MIPS) to 3.5 MIPS. The Model 200 supports a few users, and the Model 600 supports as many as 96. All units run under Unix versions derived from AT&T's Unix System V.

Toshiba Ltd. unveiled its T1100 Plus enhanced version of the T1100 portable personal computer. This version comes with two 3.½-in. 720K-byte diskette drives, parallel and serial ports and either 256K bytes of memory, for $1,999, or 640K bytes of memory, for $2,399. The unit will replace the T1100.

NEC Information Systems, Inc. introduced its Astra XL/32 AT&T Unix-based system. The system can be used as a multiuser host, a network file server and an applications processor in computers and communications integration, a NEC spokesman said.

Based on a Motorola 68020 processor, the system includes 16K bytes of cache memory, a Motorola 68461 paged memory management unit, a 68881 floating-point math coprocessor and an eight-port intelligent multiline communications processor. The base unit costs about $25,000.

Emulex Corp. unleashed a Digital Equipment Corp. Unibus host adapter, the UC14. The device, which connects DEC's PDP-11 and VAX-11 series machines to the small computer systems interface, is said to give the Unibus CPU expanded storage and backup capabilities. Users can choose from a variety of 5¼-in. Winchester disk drives or ¼-in. cartridge tape drives.

The system features optical disk drive support, a small computer systems interface protocol controller, a 20K-byte data buffer and 18-bit addressing. It also includes adaptive direct memory access, which releases the bus to other devices with a lower priority based on bus requests. It sells for $2,200.

Career Expansion For

ACP/PARS PROFESSIONALS

Merit Computer Systems is one of the fastest growing computer consulting companies in America. Projections for the future of the ACP marketplace include long-term and short-term assignments for a diverse blue-chip clientele. Due to rapid and controlled expansion, new opportunities are available for ACP/PARS PROGRAMMERS/ANALYSTS with minimum 1 year experience.

Excellent salaries, comprehensive benefits programs, and technical development will be offered to selected applicants. Call collect now at (214) 788-4100 or send your confidential resume to:

Mary Beth Shaffer
MERIT COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
12201 Merit Drive
Suite 690 • Dallas, Texas 75251

Merit Computer Systems, Inc.
DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

An Equal Opportunity Employer

IBM display stations debut

By James Connolly

LAS VEGAS — In addition to offering new models of the System/36 and System/38 and connection tools for those minicomputers, IBM unveiled at the 1986 National Computer Conference last week a series of terminals for use with those and other systems.

The 3191 display station is a member of the 3270 display system family and reportedly features a 12-in. monochrome screen. It costs $1,295 and was designed for use with IBM 4300, 3030, 3080 and 3090 systems.

The 3196 was designed to provide users of the System/36 and 38 the same capabilities as the 3191. It also sells for $1,295.

The 3194 color display station is said to be a high-function workstation for online transaction processing on a host computer. It costs $2,895.

DEC

RENT, BUY, UPGRADE OR SELL

...IN STOCK...
USED VAX® SYSTEMS
750/780/785

New 1986 Catalog available on request.

BROOKVALE ASSOCIATES...Our 12th Year

YOUR BEST SOURCE FOR VAX & PDP-11 PRODUCTS

WEST COAST: 800-252-6200
In WA State 206-392-9878
1495 N.W. Gilman Blvd. Issaquah, WA 98027

EAST COAST: 800-645-1167
In NY State 516-273-7777
265 Oser Ave. Hauppauge, NY 11788

TWX: 510-228-7319

DEC, VAX & PDP-11 are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.

CHANNEL SPEED + ASCII ECONOMY
Are Yours With
HYDRA®

A
Direct
Channel Attached
Protocol Converter/Controller

Maximize response efficiency by by-passing additional controllers or front-end processors

Increase operator productivity with "key ahead" and pre-defined keystroke sequences

Economize by eliminating costly remote software - all devices appear local to the host

Save by attaching inexpensive ASCII terminals that appear as 3270 devices to the host

Utilize serial ASCII printers to function as 1403/3211 system printers or 3286/87 printers

Increase terminal efficiency with quick screen updating that only replaces changed data

Expand by adding a wide variety of ASCII devices such as PCs, plotters, bar code readers, document scanners and more!

Communicate from your branch office, home or anywhere across the United States using dial-up or leased lines

Upgrade easily as your needs grow from 8 to 64 ports in 8 port increments. Available in table-top or rack-mount models. HYDRA attaches to IBM 360, 370, 43XX, 30XX or compatible mainframe systems.

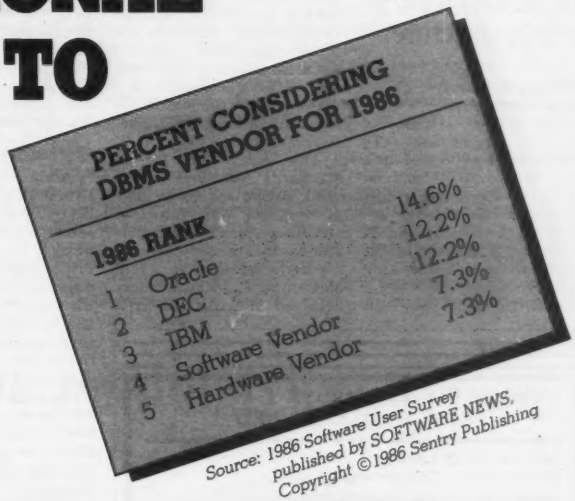
Call for your closest HYDRA Dealer and full details on how HYDRA can benefit *YOU.*

Call 800-55-HYDRA today! In California call (714) 770-2263.

JDS MICROPROCESSING
22661 Lambert Street, Suite 206, El Toro, CA 92630
** a company dedicated to service and support **

Attend a free half-day seminar and find out why DBMS buyers rank Oracle number 1.

ORACLE RELATIONAL DBMS ROCKETS TO #1 IN THE 1986 SOFTWARE USER SURVEY. WHY?



COMPATIBILITY

The ORACLE® relational database management system is compatible with IBM's SQL/DS and DB2. SQL/DS and DB2 represent IBM's latest generation of database management technology for IBM's largest computers. ORACLE's capabilities and user interface — the SQL language — are identical to those of SQL/DS and DB2. Programs written for SQL/DS and DB2 will run unmodified on ORACLE.

PORTABILITY

SQL/DS and DB2 run only on IBM mainframes; ORACLE runs on IBM mainframes, DEC, DG, AT&T, HP, Stratus, Sperry, Prime, Honeywell and several other manufacturers' minicomputers, and on a wide range of microcomputers including the IBM PC/XT and PC/AT. ORACLE runs under vendor-proprietary operating systems or under UNIX™. All versions of ORACLE are identical and include a complete implementation of SQL— not a subset.

CONNECTABILITY

Having the same software running on your mainframe, minis, and micros greatly simplifies the task of connecting your machines into a network. ORACLE's network software allows microcomputer users to directly access data stored in the shared database on the mainframe or minicomputer, or copy that data into the database on their micros and operate independently.

Today, minicomputer users polled in the *Software User Survey* rank Oracle Corporation as their number one vendor choice for 1986. ORACLE is the number one relational DBMS, with thousands of installations on IBM mainframes, DEC, DG, HP and most other vendors' minis and micros, including the IBM PC. In fact, *INC. MAGAZINE* ranks Oracle as the fastest-growing major software company in the USA.

Surprised? Don't be. Oracle introduced the first relational DBMS and the first implementation of SQL back in 1979.

To attend the next free, half-day seminar in your area or receive additional information, write Oracle Corp., Dept. SWS , 20 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002, or call 1-800-345-DBMS.

ORACLE Seminar Schedule

AK Anchorage ..... Jun 24
AZ Phoenix ..... Jun 5, Aug 5
CA Los Angeles ..... Jun 10
Jul 10, Aug 6
Newport Beach ..... Jul 15
San Diego ..... Jun 17, Aug 7
San Francisco .... Jun 19, Aug 5
Sunnyvale .. Jun 10, Jul 8, Aug 7
CO Denver ..... Jun 17, Jul 17
CT Hartford ..... Jul 16
New Haven ..... Aug 20
FL Jacksonville ..... Aug 5
Tampa ..... Aug 6
GA Atlanta ..... Jul 15
IA Des Moines ..... Jun 25, Aug 27
ID Boise ..... Jul 31
IL Chicago ... Jun 12, Jul 8, Aug 14
IN Indianapolis ..... Jun 17, Aug 19
KY Louisville ..... Aug 7
LA New Orleans ..... Jul 11
MA Boston ..... Jun 19, Jul 16
Burlington ..... Aug 12
MD Bethesda ..... Jun 12
Jul 9, 23, Aug 7
ME Bangor ..... Jul 3
MI Detroit .... Jun 10, Jul 15, Aug 19
Grand Rapids ..... Jun 13
MN Minneapolis ..... Jun 26, Jul 22
MO St.Louis ..... Jun 11, Jul 30
NE Omaha ..... Jul 9
NJ Cvt. Station ..... Jun 5, Aug 7, 28
Iselin ..... Jul 8, 22
NY Albany ..... Jul 23
New York City ..... Jun 12, 25
Jul 24, Aug 12, 26
Rochester . Jun 19, Jul 10, Aug 13
NY Syracuse ..... Aug 19
OH Akron ..... Jul 23
Cincinnati ..... Aug 5
Cleveland ..... Jul 22
Columbus ..... Aug 12
Dayton ..... Jul 8
OK Oklahoma City ..... Jun 24
Tulsa ..... Aug 26
OR Portland ..... Jul 24
PA Harrisburg ..... Jul 8
King of Prussia ..... Jul 24
Philadelphia ..... Jun 18
Pittsburgh ..... Jun 19, Aug 7
Scranton ..... Aug 5
RI Providence ..... Jul 8
TX Austin ..... Jul 10, Aug 19
Dallas ..... Jun 11, Jul 22
Ft.Worth ..... Jul 15
TX Houston ..... Jun 10, Aug 19
San Antonio ..... Jul 8, Aug 27
UT Salt Lake City ..... Jun 5, Aug 6
VA Norfolk ..... Jun 4
Richmond ..... Jun 19
VT Burlington ..... Aug 6
WA Seattle ..... Jun 12, Jul 15
WI Milwaukee ..... Jul 17

Canadian Seminars

Calgary ..... Jun 3
Halifax ..... Aug 20
Ottawa ..... Jun 12, Jul 12, Aug 14
Chicoutimi ..... Jun 18
Toronto ..... Jun 3, Jul 8, Aug 5
Vancouver ..... Jul 10
Winnipeg ..... Jun 3, Aug 5

ORACLE®

Compatibility • Portability • Connectability

Call (800) 345-DBMS today.

Ottawa (613) 238-2381 ☐ Quebec: (514) 337-0755 ☐ Toronto (416) 362-3275
ORACLE-U.K. (SURREY) 44-1-948-6976 ☐ ORACLE-EUROPE (NAARDEN, THE NETHERLANDS) 31-2159-49344

© 1986 by Oracle Corporation. ORACLE® is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. SQL/DS, DB2 and IBM are registered trademarks of IBM. DEC, DG, AT&T, Stratus, HP and Bell Laboratories own numerous registered trademarks. TRBA.

Standards let CD-ROM disks run across multiple systems

Multivendor panel defines structure

By Maura McEnaney and Edward Warner

LAS VEGAS — Compact disk/read-only memory (CD-ROM)technology received a boost at the 1986 National Computer Conference last week with the Tuesday announcement of standards that will let CD-ROM disks run across multiple operating systems.

CD-ROM technology allows massive amounts of data to be stored on a single compact disk. Although the technology has received much attention up until now, there has not been a standard way to define the logical file structure or layout of the information on the disk.

The logical file format standards announced last week define a volume table of contents and directory structure for CD-ROM. The standards are the work of the High Sierra Group, a consortium of 13 major vendors involved in selling CD-ROM technology. First formed in October, the High Sierra Group includes among its members 3M Corp., Apple Computer, Inc., Digital Equipment Corp., Philips Subsystems & Peripherals, Inc. and Sony Corp.

Intent of standards

According to High Sierra Group Chairman John Einberger, director of software products for Reference Technology, Inc., a manufacturer of CD-ROM drives, the standards do not address either the content of the specific files or the data structures used within those files. The intent, he said, was to allow applications to read data from a CD-ROM without regard to the operating system. The standards also allow CD-ROM to address multiple characters sets for different languages.

"The standards guarantee interchangeability of disks across different hardware," Einberger told *Computerworld*. "One logical format allows all disks made for this format to play on all computers."

The High Sierra Group standards have been forwarded to the National Information Standards Organization and the European Computer Manufacturers Association for final approval.

Some firms not involved in the High Sierra meetings criticized the proposal. CD-ROM logical format standards were not necessary, according to Harvey Martens, director of sales for Reteaco, Inc. of Willowdale, Ontario.

Reteaco translates existing data bases into CD-ROM disks.

According to Martens, "The whole discussion about standards has created a confusion that didn't need to be there."

Thinking Dial-up Security?
Think DataLOCK 4000™!

ALL the dial-up security technologies in ONE package!

DataLOCK 4000 *SIMULTANEOUSLY* supports:

- Automatic Algorithm Comparison
- Random Password Generation
- Password/Callback
- Data Encryption

in a single, easy to install, easy to use package! Provides complete Audit Trail and much more!

Call or write today!

Microframe Inc.
2551 Route 130
Cranbury, N.J. 08512
(609) 395-7800

KWIK CICS
An on-line program development tool.
by Logic Ciel

Introducing KWIK-CICS

KWIK-CICS offers a solution to rapidly escalating programming costs and to the scarcity of good on-line programmers.

In effect, KWIK-CICS, a PC-based program, acts as your on-line programmer. The operator simply "paints" the screen, supplies the characteristics of the fields, and commands the program to generate the code.

All of the CICS program code required by the mainframe is automatically generated by KWIK-CICS.

Error-free, well structured, COBOL programs are ready for compilation on the mainframe — just as if the coding had been done by an experienced programmer.

$598.00

Logic-Ciel 1321 Sycamore Ave.
Bethlehem
PA. 18017

Yes, send copies of KWIK-CICS at the introductory price of $598.00

Company Name:
Address:
Phone:
Contact:
Please sign

☐ P.O.
☐ Cheque
☐ Money Order

Pennsylvania residents add 6% ST

For more information call (416) 491-6193.

CD-ROM: The selling of a miracle

For the past six months, users have been bombarded with stories about the endless possibilities of compact disk/read-only memory (CD-ROM) technology. With a single disk capable of holding up to 600M bytes of information, users can store reams of information that otherwise would have taken up valuable shelf or direct-access storage device space.

"It's a very tantalizing technology," says Robert Moes, Philips Subsystems & Peripherals, Inc.'s director of marketing. And, he says, the biggest challenge facing the industry is selling the idea to users.

A quick check of 1986 National Computer Conference exhibitors however, told a story of plenty of existing hardware but little software to support it. CD-ROM drives are being exhibited at the Philips and Hitachi Corp. booths.

"Right now CD-ROMs are mostly in vertical niches where the drives are sold to go with the data," notes Philips' CD-ROM marketing manager Robert Van Eijk.

— Maura McEnaney

Learn VSAM with this complete guide

VSAM
Concepts, Programming and Design

Jay Ranade, Merrill Lynch and **Hirday Ranade,** American International Group

In one compact volume leading VSAM authorities cover:
•Concepts •KSDS, ESDS, and RRDS •Internal organization •CI/CA splits •VSAM/ICF catalogs •Allocating and loading files •Alternate indexes •Data integrity •VS COBOL II compiler •CICS/VS •TSO/SPF •AIXBLD •IBM 3380 considerations •ISAM-to-VSAM conversion •Performance and fine-tuning •More than 200 diagrams and tables • Eight ready-to-run COBOL programs

A Main Selection of the Library of Computer and Information Sciences

1986 384 pages ISBN: 0-02-948630-0 $34.95

Also of interest

THE ADS/ONLINE COOKBOOK

Larry E. Towner, Hughes Aircraft Company

Brings together all the techniques and background needed to effectively develop software using ADSO:
•IDMS concepts •Database structures •Programming considerations •Design •Creation •Testing •Implementation •ADSO dialogs •Prototyping techniques •IDMS/R overview

1986 272 pages ISBN: 0-02-949890-2 $34.95

To place a VISA or MasterCard order, call toll-free 1-800-257-5755 (In NJ, AK, or HI dial direct 1-609-461-6500)

or order from

Macmillan Publishing Company
866 Third Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022 Att: D. Decker

Prices are good in U.S. only and are subject to change.

BUILDING A COMPUTER CENTER?

If you're planning a new, expanded or remodeled DP facility, you need Datasphere's help.

Since 1968 Datasphere's unique combination of services has saved dollars, frustration and time for large and small firms around the world.

From turnkey—design/build computer rooms to consultation on the smallest project, we'll do all or part—on schedule, within budget! Datasphere is unique—we're engineers, consultants, planners and builders specializing in computer facilities.

Datasphere's engineers are expert in all computer support systems including:

- *Uninterruptible Power Systems*
- *Computer Power Centers*
- *Computer Fire Protection Systems*
- *Computer Type Air Conditioning*
- *Gas Turbines/Diesel Generators*
- *Operation Command Centers*
- *Elevated Flooring*
- *Frequency Converters*
- *Line Filters*
- *Security Systems*
- *Systems Monitors*
- *Voltage Regulators*

CALL DATASPHERE

800-221-0575
IN NEW JERSEY CALL: 201-382-2300

datasphere, inc. 1255 Westfield Avenue, Clark, New Jersey 07066

Rising business use of PC hasn't pushed out 3270 terminal

L.A. water district micros run mixed applications; 3270s do dedicated jobs

By Jeffry Beeler and David Bright

LAS VEGAS — Although IBM Personal Computers continue to make inroads into the world of big business, they are by no means entirely displacing traditional 3270 terminals, a spot survey of 1986 National Computer Conference attendees suggested last week.

On the contrary, PCs and 3270s appear to coexist peacefully inside most user organizations, with each product category filling a different application niche, according to MIS executives at the show.

Micros do, however, appear to be finding their way into large organizations at a significantly faster pace than conventional dumb terminals.

Typifying last week's user responses was that of Ronald Kennedy, assistant director of administrative services at the Metropolitan Water District in Los Angeles. Most companies still "have room for both kinds of equipment" and will probably continue to do so for some time to come, Kennedy said.

Micros for business pros

At the Metropolitan Water District, an estimated 150 terminals connect to the organization's central IBM 4381 and are used mainly for dedicated production jobs like data entry, accounts payable and financial analysis. The firm's micros, in contrast, have found their way primarily into the hands of business professionals and support mixed applications as well as enable their users to make queries against their mainframe data base, Kennedy said.

"When we first obtained our PCs, we did so with the understanding that we would eventually connect them to our 4381," he said. But exactly how they intend to accomplish that feat has yet to be completely decided. "We probably don't have any clearer idea of how we're going to link our personal computers to our mainframe than anybody else does," Kennedy conceded.

In the realm of micro-to-mainframe links, the Metropolitan Water District currently finds itself in pretty much the same boat as Eaton Corp.'s AIL Division in Deer Park, N.Y. Of the approximately 225 PCs the division has installed thus far, only about a dozen connect — through 3270 emulation — to the firm's host processor. Half of that total resides in the organization's information center.

But despite the reliance on 3270 emulation, "we haven't completely solved the problem of micro-to-mainframe links, either," said Mark Wiesenberg, manager of the Eaton division's information technology.

Still favoring 3270s

Like the Metropolitan Water District, Wiesenberg's employer uses a combination of intelligent micros and dumb IBM terminals. For transaction processing and other mainframe applications, the firm still favors 3270s. "The price/performance of PCs hasn't yet reached the point where we can afford to put intelligent devices on every user's desk," Wiesenberg said.

At the moment, the company still uses about twice as many terminals as it does PCs. But the balance of installations is rapidly shifting in favor of the latter. "We're definitely installing PCs faster than we're installing 3270s," Wiesenberg said.

A mixture of PCs and 3270s is also the rule of the day at Airborne Express Corp., where terminals are unlikely to soon give way completely to microcomputers, according to David Griffing, the firm's senior technical consultant. Terminals remain firmly entrenched at Airborne in the area of customer service, a dedicated application that requires no accounting or spreadsheets.

"Airborne is a lean company," Griffing said. "We don't like to put technology in the field where there's no clear need for it." To date, the company's tactic has helped it to minimize costs. But if micros drop to the same price level as 3270s, Griffing said, the firm will consider acquiring PCs rather than terminals.

In at least a few companies, however, 3270s are slowly being replaced by PCs. One such firm is the Rand Corp., a Santa Monica, Calif.-based think tank. Until recently, the research and development group had been buying some 200 of the IBM terminals per year. Now, however, the situation is changing dramatically.

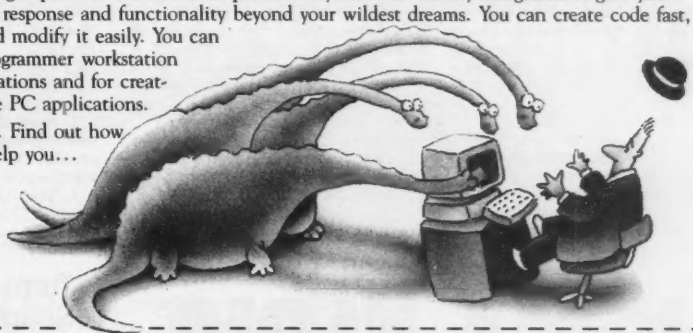
"This year, there are zero terminals in our budget," said Ron Shell, manager of Rand's computation center.

The reason for the abrupt shift in purchasing patterns is that the firm began obtaining PCs that support 3270 emulation. During the past 2½ years, Rand's micro base has swollen from 20 to about 400, primarily because the machines outperform terminals in the company's main application — text processing, according to Shell.

More COBOL productivity...

...than you ever thought possible. Micro Focus' productivity tools are closely integrated to give you interaction, speed of response and functionality beyond your wildest dreams. You can create code fast, test it thoroughly and modify it easily. You can use your PC as a programmer workstation for mainframe applications and for creating high performance PC applications.

COBOL has evolved. Find out how this evolution can help you...



MICRO FOCUS

2465 East Bayshore Road
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Telephone: (415) 856-4161

cw 6/23

Yes, I'm interested in the widest range of development products for PCs.

Single-user_____ Multi-user_____ PC DOS_____ Unix_____ Other_____

Programmer Workstations:
☐ VS COBOL Workbench
☐ Professional COBOL

Compilers:
☐ VS COBOL Compiler
☐ High Performance Level II COBOL
☐ Level II COBOL/ET
☐ Mac COBOL

Development Tools:
☐ ANIMATOR
☐ FORMS-2
☐ CO-Graphics
☐ CO-Maps
☐ CO-Math
☐ micro/SPF

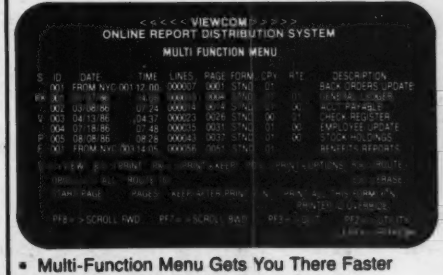
Application Generator:
☐ Sourcewriter

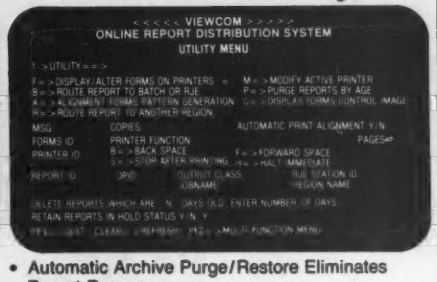
Name_____
Title_____ Phone_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Send to: Micro Focus, Inc., 2465 East Bayshore Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303

VIEWCOM

Automatic Report Management And Distribution System





- Multi-Function Menu Gets You There Faster
- On-Line Report Viewing Saves Paper
- PC Support Puts PCs To Work
- Automatic Routing Speeds Report Distribution
- Automatic Archive Purge/Restore Eliminates Report Reruns
- Automatic Report Segmentation/Bundling Saves Time
- MVS/XA, MVS/SP, MVS, OS/VS1, DOS/VSE

CW6/23/86

Startech Software Systems Inc.
25-15 50th Street, Woodside, New York 11377 (718) 204-2119

NAME_____ TITLE_____
COMPANY_____ ADDRESS_____
CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____
PHONE_____ IBM OPERATING SYSTEM_____

AT compatibles: Vendor options

From page 1

Credit already had some PC ATs installed, Nanton explains, the Vectra was selected because of the users' need to be integrated with the HP 3000s.

In addition to HP, other major systems vendors that offer PC AT-class machines of varying degrees of compatibility include AT&T, Honeywell, Inc.'s Information Systems Division, NCR Corp., Sperry Corp., Tandem Computers, Inc. and Wang Laboratories, Inc.

Meanwhile, Data General Corp., Digital Equipment Corp., Prime Computer, Inc. and, perhaps, Burroughs Corp. are all believed to have IBM PC AT compatibles in the works, according to company and industry sources.

In getting existing systems customers to purchase its IBM PC AT compatibles, HP has been the most successful of the major systems vendors, says Jan Lewis, president of the Palo Alto Research Group. She estimates that 30% of HP's installed minicomputer base has chosen the Vectra over other models.

About 25,000 Vectras were installed during the machine's three months on the market last year, according to figures from International Data Corp. (IDC), a market research firm based in Framingham, Mass. Lewis says the micro-to-mini software uniformity, coupled with its compatibility, is a big plus for the Vectra.

Waiting may not hurt vendors

Though DEC and some of the other systems vendors may seem to be dragging their feet on PC AT compatibility, it may not hurt them too much in the long run, predicts Ralph Gilman, senior vice-president of market research company Infocorp.

By waiting, the vendors will be able to incorporate the latest technology into their machines, such as a multitasking version of Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS, which is expected later this year. "Everybody obviously has them [AT compatibles] waiting in the wings," Gilman says. "They're waiting for the right timing. It gives them a little more flexibility."

Underscoring the importance of connectivity to the host system, the State of Ohio Bureau of Workman's Compensation filled its IBM PC AT-compatible needs with NCR's PC8 systems.

The bureau chose the NCR models over IBM's because they could be better integrated with the NCR host mainframe, explains Lou Pieper, communications coordinator. "Nobody disregards IBM. Had they been able to communicate easily with our mainframe, they certainly would have been considered," he says.

While many of the systems vendors have an excellent chance of solidifying their customer bases — as well as bringing in extra revenue — with PC AT-compatible machines, some seem to be approaching the issue with less zeal than others.

"We are not in the PC game," says Gene Manno, group vice-president of Honeywell's Small Computer and Office Systems Group. "We are bringing the workstation of choice to our own market."

Honeywell's IBM PC AT-compatible AP systems are built by NCR. However, Manno says that Honeywell's overall strategy involves a high degree of compatibility, "seamless" communications with Honeywell hosts and extra "goodies" such as proprietary coprocessors. "Not too brilliant, but it sounds like it'll work," Manno comments.

Tandem's AT-compatible workstation

That general sentiment is echoed at Tandem. Responding to customer requests, the maker of fault-tolerant computer systems introduced last month the 6AT IBM PC AT-compatible workstation.

While the workstations offer slightly richer features — like a 40M-byte hard disk drive compared with the IBM PC AT's 30M-byte drive — for a slightly lower price, Tandem plans to sell them only to existing customers and has no plans for fancy innovations, says Jim Pawlik, product marketing manager for intelligent workstations.

Instead, "we are going to let technology call us," Pawlik says. "With a product like the 6AT, we are not going to go out and innovate."

DEC's VAX-Mate AT-compatible system, already being beta-tested, should be announced soon [CW, June 16]. This will be DEC's second attempt at capturing the desk. Its 4-year-old Rainbow microcomputer did not catch on as hoped, partly because it was not IBM PC AT-compatible, but also, says Lewis, because it was not part of the VAX family.

Running proprietary operating systems, DEC's higher priced Professional microcomputer systems are designed for a limited, more technical audience.

Since the Rainbow's introduction, however, DEC has been steadily extending the VAX family downward. The VAX-Mate should offer IBM PC AT compatibility as well as the ability to tie in closely with VAX systems. Backing into compatibility this way should turn out to be a smart strategy for DEC, Lewis says.

To "stay in tune" with the industry, DG is at last readying an IBM PC AT-compatible system, hints Jeffrey Joy, product manager for intelligent workstations. DG has been later than most systems vendors in jumping on the PC AT bandwagon. Previously, much of the company's efforts in the PC AT area were focused on laptops.

Last year, with its Dasher/One IBM PC AT-like model, DG took its first big step toward integrating desktop PC ATs in its total environment.

"The one CPU user concept is not going to go away," Joy acknowledges. Although the Dasher/One

IRMA.™ KLONE.™
$595.
BEWARE OF EXPENSIVE ORIGINALS.

100% IRMA COMPATIBLE. MADE IN USA.

KLONE is a low cost, generic replacement for Irma, the micro to mainframe link for IBM 3270 users. KLONE includes **all hardware and full emulation software.** Any and all programs that support Irma will support KLONE. Configured and programmed from floppy disk, KLONE allows enhancements and upgrades without changing ROMs or disassembling the PC. KLONE is manufactured and backed by Agile, a company with over 8 years experience in IBM product emulation.

30 DAY FREE TRIAL.

KLONE is being offered to you at no risk. If after 30 days use you are not 100% satisfied with KLONE's performance, you may return it at no charge. Call now for info.

800-538-1634
(Inside CA, call collect 415-825-9220)

AGILE
4041 Pike Lane, Concord, CA 94520

Irma is a trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc.
KLONE is a trademark of AGILE

Turns Spaghetti Code COBOL Into Structured COBOL Automatically

SUPERSTRUCTURE takes your unstructured COBOL programs and automatically produces structured COBOL programs that are easy to understand and maintain. SUPERSTRUCTURE provides a simple and cost effective alternative to manually rewriting those unstructured programs that are a maintenance nightmare. Of course you can't believe it. Let us prove SUPERSTRUCTURE works, using your programs at your location. SUPERSTRUCTURE—the breakthrough you've been waiting for. Call today: Marketing Director—SUPERSTRUCTURE.

Group Operations, Incorporated
1110 Vermont Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 887-5420

Offices in: Atlanta, Boston, Chicago, Dallas Los Angeles and New York

runs MS-DOS, it is not truly PC AT-compatible. It uses 3½-in. disk drives instead of 5¼-in. drives — although IBM recently introduced 3½-in. disk drive options for its systems — and it will accept only DG-supplied add-in boards.

It is uncertain whether DG's PC AT-class machine will also be somewhat less than IBM compatible.

Burroughs also appears to be realizing the need for some degree of IBM PC AT compatibility. Although Burroughs has been successful with its B25 family of workstations (at least 56,000 units installed, according to IDC figures), which run the company's proprietary BTOS multitasking operating system, it may also be gearing up for some sort of IBM PC AT-class device, hints Jim Smith, product marketing manager for workstations.

It is not clear whether the device will come as a stand-alone unit or as an expansion box for the B25, but it likely will not be incorporated within the B25. Smith does not deny that Burroughs is planning for IBM PC AT compatibility. "Anything is possible," he says.

Designed by Convergent Technologies, Inc. and now manufactured by Burroughs, the B25 runs MS-DOS as a task under BTOS. Unlike some systems vendors, such as Honeywell and Tandem, that sell workstations primarily to their customer bases, approximately 50% of the B25 units sold annually go to accounts with IBM hosts, says Smith.

Burroughs contracts with U-Haul

Burroughs recently signed a $10 million contract with U-Haul International, Inc. for 4,000 B27 workstations, which are part of the B25 family.

The units will be installed in U-Haul's 1,200 rental offices in the U.S. and Canada and linked via telephone lines to two NAS9000 IBM plug-compatible mainframes at the company's Phoenix headquarters.

Speed, multitasking and clustering capabilities and a large, 15-in. screen were the chief reasons the workstations were chosen from roughly 30 bids, says Lawson Roberts, U-Haul's chief administrator and director. When the selection process began, however, the IBM PC AT was not yet on the market.

Despite other requirements a customer may have, price is often the overriding factor in some situations. Most systems vendors with PC AT compatibles take care to make their prices competitive with IBM's, but such caution is not always enough.

At one U.S. Army installation where IBM PC AT compatibles were needed to connect to both remote and future on-site Wang VS minicomputers, Zenith's Z248 system won out over the preferred Wang APC because of a huge price differential.

Taking advantage of the opportunity to tap into an Air Force contract with Zenith, the Army unit ordered 100 of the Zenith systems, and only three out of the 30 Wang APCs that were originally planned have been received, says the Army MIS officer, who asked not to be identified.

Although the Zenith systems should cost well under $3,000, compared with nearly $7,000 for similarly equipped Wang APCs, the officer says he would rather have the Wang systems. "Nothing will tie in to the Wang VS system as good as the Wangs," he notes.

> ***While many systems vendors have an excellent chance of solidifying their customer bases — as well as bringing in extra revenue — with PC AT-compatible machines, some seem to be approaching the issue with less zeal than others.***

While the officer prefers the APCs, he is irked by their lack of high compatibility.

"A lot of the really nice-to-have software — all the new developments — go to the IBM and the IBM compatibles," he says. "Wang is definitely behind the power curve on that." He adds that it is difficult to find third-party hardware for the Wang systems.

Introduced last summer, the Wang APC runs approximately 85% of off-the-shelf IBM PC AT applications, says product manager Michael Guerette. He stresses that Wang has always given high priority to terminal emulation.

"We have put a lot of effort into integrating our personal computers with our VS minicomputers. We were perhaps one of the first vendors to have a very high-speed link from our PC to our VS," he said.

Wang has also added several ease-of-use features, such as an expanded keyboard and a menu interface for user control of MS-DOS. A 67M-byte hard disk and a tape backup — features not found on the IBM PC AT — are optional.

Lewis of the Palo Alto Research Group expects IBM to keep the PC AT imitators on their toes by doing such things as changing its read-only memory BIOS more frequently. As IBM keeps moving, maintaining compatibility promises to be a "constant struggle," she notes.

Nevertheless, IDC research indicates that shipments of Intel Corp. 80286- and 80386-based compatibles should surpass IBM PC AT shipments in 1987, tallying 972,000 units vs. IBM's 910,000.

THE FEDERAL ADP COMMUNITY'S #1 EVENT!

Catch up on what's new and prepare for what's ahead at the Federal ADP community's most important annual event.

On September 3, 4 & 5, at the Washington, D.C. Convention Center, the 1986 Federal Computer Conference will address the most pressing challenges facing Federal ADP Professionals.

FOCUS FOR 1986: LEVERAGING ADP RESOURCES

WASHINGTON D.C. FEDERAL COMPUTER CONFERENCE
September 3, 4 & 5, 1986
Washington Convention Center
Washington, D.C.

PRELIMINARY CONFERENCE PROGRAM
1986 FEDERAL COMPUTER CONFERENCE

1986 Theme: Leveraging ADP Resources

- ☐ Keynote Speaker: Deputy Secretary of Defense William Howard Taft, IV.
- ☐ Over 60 seminars & workshops providing practical information on getting the most from your ADP resources.
- ☐ Comprehensive tracks on Microcomputing, Software, Networks, Management, Technology Assessment and ADP Products.
- ☐ Special DOD track entitled "Leveraging Technology for Logistics Support."
- ☐ Plus! Washington's largest high-technology Exposition!

Reserve your training dollars!

WRITE OR CALL TODAY! 800-343-6944 TOLL-FREE*

*In Massachusetts, call (617) 358-5356 collect.

Program sponsored and directed by National Council for Education on Information Strategies.

WASHINGTON D.C. FEDERAL COMPUTER CONFERENCE
September 3, 4 & 5, 1986
Washington Convention Center
Washington, D.C.

Federal Computer Conference, P.O. Box N, Wayland, MA 01778

☑ YES . . . I'm interested in learning more about the 1986 Federal Computer Conference. Please send me full information, including topics & speakers on this year's Program.

Name/Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Telephone (____) _____ Ext. _____

CW623

VIEWPOINT

EDITORIAL

Connections the IBM way

It was a start. IBM did not merge its System/36 and System/38 product lines last week, but at least its dramatic 125-product mega-announcement at this year's National Computer Conference did appear to signal recognition of the importance of having the System/36 and 38 talk to each other. This was in apparent reaction to extensive user surveys and sharply articulated demands, as reported in this space two weeks ago.

Conversely, it was also evident from last week's announcements that IBM will presently forgo the concept of running a single hardware architecture and operating system for all mid-range machines.

This is noteworthy given that the single-architecture approach — from desktop to host — is popular among IBM's competitors in the superminicomputer field and has been enthusiastically embraced by their customers. Thus, even though IBM is not linking systems to the extent found at Digital Equipment Corp. and Data General Corp., it has gone further than ever before to establish some degree of commonality.

Meanwhile, IBM appears to have made it easier, through a series of communications tools, for large users to link networks of System/36s and 38s for accessing data and applications on multiple computers. IBM also seemingly eased the migration path for smaller users moving from the System/36 to the System/38, not by allowing direct porting of applications to a System/38 but by letting the users overlap the removal of a System/36 and installation of a System/38.

The ideal, of course, would be for IBM to establish application transparency among all its systems, and one excellent step in that direction might be the oft-predicted shift of the System/36's operating system under the System/38. That said, we must pay heed to IBM's rebuttal point: that it does not need a single architecture, that the company has such a broad user base that it is unreasonable to think that IBM could ever design a single system to optimally support engineers, banks, clerical workers and manufacturers.

Smaller companies, with a more narrow user base and more limited product line, can deal with such situations more forthrightly. A corporate monolith like IBM must continue groping for the sound, responsible middle ground — and continue to listen to its users.

Notes & observations

The real news from this year's NCC is that its sponsoring organization, the American Federation of Information Processing Societies, has not been adhering to basic business principles in the packaging, promotion and administration of this trade show. We must confess to having a soft spot in our hearts for this, the precursor of all computer trade shows and still the leading MIS-oriented computer conference. For NCC to succeed, however, AFIPS must move immediately to preserve its existing (though rapidly dwindling) exhibitor/client base, conduct professional marketing surveys to learn what real and potential attendees are seeking and then package the whole with a coherent marketing strategy. If AFIPS does not act quickly, we may have seen the last NCC.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Part-time work offers DP stability

The last 10 years have been a time of transition for data processing. The amount of work and people involved has multiplied exponentially; women now occupy many of the positions that used to be open only to men. Data processing itself has expanded from scientific calculations and printing paychecks in a few businesses to every area of every type of business.

With this change have come new challenges, not the least of which is finding and retaining qualified personnel. Data processing folks seem to lack the company loyalty of other professionals, jumping from one company to another. Colleges cannot seem to produce computer graduates fast enough; even so, these new faces need a great deal of training for environments that grow ever more complex. The quantity of systems being produced has generated a great need for employee retention. Many solutions have been proposed, with limited success. One option that needs to be eyed seriously is allowing part-time workers.

Most companies shy away from this. Part-timers have been associated with low-skill, temporary work. Their loyalty is often nonexistent; their quality of work is low. These observations, however, represent the past experiences of people who have seen this in unskilled positions; these part-time folks use jobs for financing a transition to "greater things."

There has arisen a new need in DP, however. This is best expressed by the many women (often new to the profession) who become pregnant and wish to spend time raising their children. The scenario goes as follows: A woman gets pregnant. Around the time of childbirth, maternity leave is arranged. The woman, desiring to raise her child, asks for a change in status from full time to part time. This is refused for "company policy" reasons.

The baby comes, and the woman goes on leave. After the leave, one of two inevitable events occurs. The first is that the woman makes arrangements with a day-care center and the second is that she returns only for a short period of time, or not at all. In the end, both parties lose.

A similar case happens with an individual who has a bachelor's degree and desires to proceed to master's work. This can be achieved in one to three years full-time, depending on the program. Part-time school means three to eight years, along with sacrificing time with spouse and child. Also, work never ends "at work"; long days for work, class and studies become a point of contention between student and family. Long hours over a long period of time also lead to an unproductive worker. Again, both parties lose.

A solution would be to allow these people, temporarily or permanently, to work part time. The many hours of training invested would not be lost; full-time status could restored (under agreed-upon conditions); most of all, employees could be retained.

This is obviously not a universal panacea; part-time folks could not be used in certain stages of a new development project. These folks would probably fit in maintenance situations and development groups that are ready to design and code their programs. The key, though, is that valuable personnel would be retained and useful.

Tom Pella
San Diego, Calif.

Hopper's retirement regrettable

I was somewhat appalled to hear of Captain Grace Hopper's forced retirement [CW, May 26]. I had the opportunity to hear her speak at a users conference. Captain Hopper is effervescent, warm and humorous and has an energy level that many people half her age do not have. I wish her well in her retirement and in all her future endeavors. She is an asset to our country and has much to offer to the computing community.

Steven Steinbrecher
Fort Lauderdale, Fla.

SDI reliability debate worthwhile

Professor Hertz' article "SDI demands trillions of instructions, 99.9999999% reliability" [CW, June 2], raises some good hard questions over the reliability of the Strategic Defense Initiative or Star Wars.

As computer professionals and as citizens, we all need to ask these hard questions before the Strategic Defense Initiative becomes embedded in our economy and lulls us with a false sense of security.

Thanks to *Computerworld* for providing a forum for debating SDI.

Susan Lee Price
San Jose, CA

VIEWPOINT

Vendors, users just can't see eye to eye on copy protection

You are a crook.

You work with computers, don't you? And you need software to run computers don't you? That software can be copied, and you probably are bright enough to do the copying. In light of this fact, you probably should not be allowed access to corporate computer systems. Right? Of course that's right.

The way that certain software vendors are screaming about more and more regulation, the above statements might as well be true for anyone who ever sat in front of a VDT. Because an irritating number of software vendors are now selling their packages first and foremost with the idea of how to make sure no one makes off with an illicit copy of this product, the emphasis is no longer on how well the product performs to specifications or whether it meets the user's needs.

Protection becomes most important

No, the important thing in bringing a software product to market is to include a little facility that makes sure those scheming weasels disguised as users don't find a way to copy it.

Newquist writes and consults on artificial intelligence and other advanced high-technology topics from his office in Scottsdale, Ariz.

There's a little-used adage that says the customer is always right. In many software houses of the 1980s, not only is the customer not always right, but he is always a swindler.

Just imagine how many dollars are lost by these poor companies. Try. Actually, don't bother trying, because these companies can tell you down to the dollar how much money they have lost in revenues from illegal copying. If that's the case, have them round up each of the copies that accounts for this dollar figure.

By HARVEY P. NEWQUIST

As the vendors shift blame and accusation on to the individual, it becomes almost inevitable that they expect individual users to have their foreheads stamped with their software registration number.

The idea of software protection becomes almost as pressing an issue as government security clearances and facilities access. The latter is a fascinating realm of technology, and if certain software vendors want to invest in the technology, it sure beats planting destructive little worms into a user's computing systems.

To be fair — and nobody said that life was — a number of companies are already dropping their copy protection schemes at the insistence of large users. And as each week goes by, other vendors are finding that irritable customers are not always repeat customers.

Now, if that irritability stems from hassles with copy protection, and irritability prevents customers from buying more software, doesn't it stand to reason that copy protection is standing in the way of more sales? Why, gosh yes, it does! Isn't it amazing how these things work? As software vendors reach this higher plane of enlightenment, a better bottom line starts to take shape out of the mist. Miraculously, those nasty little protection schemes are dropped. And you thought that vendors weren't concerned about the needs of the customer.

It is a fact of life that there are keys, codes and commands that every company in every industry uses for protection. But take for example one of the newest, most efficient means of making sure that only the proper people have access to certain facilities (for software purposes, translate this as "one disk, one user").

Called the Eyedentification System, this product recognizes users by something far more advanced than their registration numbers or even fingerprints. It uses the retinal eye pattern of the inside of a person's eye to verify identity.

A potential user has his eye scanned by an instrument using infrared light that records and stores the pattern of blood vessels.

Pattern must match to gain access

Then, to gain access — or to get telephone technical support — this same user looks into a device which scans the eye again, matching the retinal pattern to the one stored in memory.

Since very few people are willing to permanently alter the insides of their eyeballs or are born with the exact same biometric features, the chances of false access are a mere 0.0001%. Maybe one of these devices ought to be included whenever you shell out $495 for a piece of personal computer software.

Will the software industry go this far to protect profits? Highly doubtful. But something needs to be done to put the sale of software back into perspective, something that puts mutual benefit ahead of mutual distrust. It's certainly overdue, and you don't even have to ask people if it's out of control.

Because you can see it in their eyes.

Strategic planning tempers data management with business judgment

READER'S PLATFORM

By BOB DJURDJEVIC

"A manager without a plan is like Moses wandering in the desert for 40 years," wrote one of our client executives to his staff. "If he [Moses] had had a plan," the letter continued, "he would have turned left at the Dead Sea, and the Jews would own all the oil in Saudi Arabia."

Such a zealous sales approach in stating the importance of strategic plans is seldom needed anymore in the North American computer industry. Our business schools and the computer vendors have combined to make strategic plans axiomatic even in smaller companies. The former spewed out the manpower, while the latter provided the processing power. The results are the millions of spreadsheets without which businesses could no longer run. Or could they?

You see, the reason the time may have come to pause and reassess the real value of today's strategic plans is that the pendulum may have swung too far toward our reliance on technology. Such a trend may have dangerous consequences if seasoned business executives begin to forfeit the judgment calls they used to make to their staff or the computers. Here is what can happen if one confuses judgment with the legwork which most computers or the MBAs so competently perform.

A very bright young analyst (with a master's degree in business administration to boot), employed by one of the nation's well-known market research and consulting firms, was asked by a client to explain why some of the numbers in a particular product forecast turned out the way they did. Without batting an eyelash, the young man reportedly responded, "Because our model said so." The almighty model.

The extent to which such attitudes may typify the planning processes in our industry is the extent of the danger that senior executives will face when delegating the planning responsibilities down the line. Let's face it — many of the senior corporate executives are still intimidated by computers, and are (unjustifiably) in awe of them. Consequently, many hire young computer "whizzes" to run them instead of making an effort to master the new technology themselves. By doing so, however, these executives deprive their companies of their judgment and experience.

Those among the senior managers who do take the trouble to learn how to use computers quickly realize that even the most advanced computer technology or some of the business schools' brightest graduates simply don't measure up when faced with the complexity of the task at hand — crystal ball gazing.

That's because developing strategic plans has always been a combination of art and science. Too much art, and the plans go awry because insufficient data was considered. Too much science, and one can no longer see the forest for the trees, as they say. So, where does one draw the line?

Even the answer to the preceding question requires judgment. This opinion, by the way, comes from a person who has breathed, thought and, at times, even dreamed computers for a better part of the last two decades.

Effective planning is a game in which senior executives engage in "computer wars" with their aides, challenging the young upstarts' computer models all the way. That, of course, requires a certain amount of computer literacy on the part of the executives. And that, in turn, precipitates a change in attitudes, a willingness to get their hands dirty again.

Take IBM, for example. It is hard to imagine another company with either more brain power or computing power at its disposal. Nevertheless, all that didn't prevent it from making at least two major strategic "misguesses."

The first one took place in the late 1970s, when IBM underestimated the impact that lower prices would have in creating additional demand for its products. The second is still in progress. This time, the company overestimated the demand at current prices. How do these errors happen?

Monetarily rich, spiritually washed out

One can't be sure. An important factor, however, is that somewhere along their climb of the corporate ladder, leaders of such large companies lose their feel for the business. Perhaps they begin to depend too much on their staff and on technology rather than on the instinct that got them started up the ladder in the first place. Whatever the reasons, many arrive at the executive suite — monetarily rich but spiritually washed out.

Take somebody like Buck Rodgers, for example, IBM's self-professed quintessential sales executive. In his book *The IBM Way*, Rodgers writes that "when IBM's commitment to being the best service organization in the world bar none ... was announced to the employees, the spirit within the company soared."

Fat chance! Executives like Rodgers just help reinforce impressions that many large company leaders indeed live in a dream world.

Someone once said that "too many people use strategic planning the way a drunk uses a lamppost — to lean on rather than shed light." The executives who get involved, who make strategic planning a source of light and not just a prop on the executive ladder, are likely to be our CEOs of the future.

Djurdjevic is a computer industry analyst and president of Annex Research, a Phoenix-based computer research and consulting firm.

VIEWPOINT

TURNAROUND TIME

Larry Long

***Q** I report to the director of corporate information systems. She hired me six months ago to be the manager of programming. At about the same time, she became absorbed with the idea of creating an MIS plan and assigned a senior analyst to devote half of his time to planning. Unfortunately, the resulting plan emphasizes hardware acquisition instead of systems development.*

Half of my programmers are working on "hurry up" projects, and the other half have no idea what they will be working on next month. Since I've been here, the priorities have changed from week to week. My former employer compiled an MIS plan that provided some direction for the programming effort. My boss is very proud of her new plan, but it does not address current or future systems projects.

Without causing undue tension, how do I ask her to enhance the plan so that we have some order and purpose to our work? All of us would feel much more comfortable with a set of priorities that would enable us to at least finish what we start.

Tell her in the way of a status report. The report would, of course, include your concern about managing in reaction mode and your desire for better short- and long-term direction. Mention that you need this direction to effectively schedule and use the resources within your realm of responsibility.

A good MIS strategic plan is driven by information and processing needs, not by hardware needs. If, during the course of the conversation, it becomes apparent that she doesn't recognize this very basic planning maxim, you may need to hint that she consider a more integrated plan.

You will probably be putting out fires for the rest of your days if your boss refuses to broaden the scope of her planning activity. If so, I wish you the best of luck in your next job.

***Q** The work that I did in automating certain plant operations resulted in the elimination of five jobs. Ultimately, 25 jobs will be eliminated. After that, we have no definite plans for further automation.*

We don't anticipate any people being laid off. Nevertheless, rumors are flying that most of our 250 workers will be replaced by robots. This simply is not true, but nothing I say seems to convince them otherwise. Do you have any suggestions?

Our society is becoming an information society. The question is not whether we automate but when and how much we automate. This is a time when management and labor must be open and frank with one another.

I would suggest that you invite a labor representative to serve on the team evaluating any future proposals to automate plant operations. This gesture implies that labor will be fully informed of and involved in any future automation, from conception to implementation.

This may not be what plant personnel want to hear, but it may provide some small comfort. Tell them that during the next decade more jobs will be lost because of a lack of automation than an implementation of automation.

***Q** Currently three marketing/advertising professionals and two secretaries report to me, and I have authorization to fill an empty position with another professional.*

The job description calls for someone with experience or a degree in marketing, but what I need is someone with a solid computer background and an interest in marketing. The personnel department refuses to change the job description for all the product marketing managers.

My group is paving the road for other product groups in the area of microcomputer applications. However, we're beginning to get in over our heads and need help to progress any further. A couple of DP programmers have been helpful, but the time they can devote to our microcomputer needs is very limited.

Everyone in marketing, including my boss, is very impressed with what we have done, but they don't know enough about computers to understand that we are on the verge of making some serious productivity gains.

How do I convince my boss and the people in personnel that we need a micro specialist?

Tell your boss that within five years, more computer specialists will work in the user areas than in centralized MIS departments.

Then ask your boss if your company can afford the luxury of bucking this trend, considering that the company will miss out on opportunities for productivity gains and, possibly, opportunities to gain a competitive advantage.

Those companies that refuse to change policy or revise the organizational structure to accommodate the trend of moving technical expertise closer to the user should be preparing to play catch-up during the next few years.

Long, president of Long and Associates, is a consultant, lecturer and author in the field of information services. If you have a question you'd like him to address, send it to Larry Long, Editorial Department, Computerworld, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171.

LOCAL DATA
MAP TO
IBM CONNECTIVITY

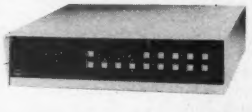
It's Easy to Solve IBM Connectivity Problems With Local Data Protocol Converters

Get immediate host access from an async PC, CRT or printer with DataLynx/3274 or 5251. Use it instead of a cluster controller for economical, secure local and remote connectivity.

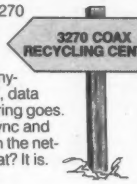
A Fresno (CA) hospital uses DataLynx to bring nine DEC VT-100 terminals on line with a BSC host 200 miles away at Blue Cross offices in Los Angeles.

The hospital transfers confidential patient and medicare data to Blue Cross using inexpensive async modems. Administrative productivity is increased through better patient account control and cash flow problems are solved with faster insurance compensation payments.

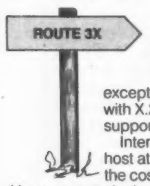
InterLynx/3287 attaches virtually any low cost ASCII printer anyplace you can plug in a 3287, allowing a major department store to access their IBM 4381 with a Texas Instruments 850. This provides an efficient and inexpensive method of printing bridal registry service announcements. The credit department also uses the TI850 for efficient printing of records and reports.



Convert your 3270 coax devices to RS-232 today. Then place your coax terminals anywhere your PABX, data switch or LAN wiring goes. Mix or match Async and Coax terminals in the network. Sound great? It is.



TruLynx PC software provides fast easy file transfer to IBM host programs through DataLynx Protocol Converters. In one major application company executives update financial planning databases from PC's at home and in the office. In another application source code for large mainframe application programs is transferred to and from PC's for demonstration, test and editing.



Local Data offers two excellent System 34, 36, 38 connectivity products. DataLynx/5251 provides exceptional dialup async access with X.25 and ETU file transfer support.

InterLynx/5251 connects to the host at the twinax port, eliminating the costly communications adapter. Users access the host by way of asynchronous modems or local RS-232C connections.

InterLynx/5251 moves data at 38.4Kb and supports print rates to 5200 cps. DataLynx/5251 recognizes up to 32 LUs, dual sync hosts and supports data at 19.2Kb and 9600 baud.

Customers of a restaurant supply house in Denver dial an IBM/36 host through a DataLynx/5251, check inventory levels, current pricing and perform their own order entry.

This is especially helpful to ski area concession operators who prepare large quantity orders during off hours, cutting delivery time to their mountain locations.

The supplier gives better sevice, maintains improved inventory and passes savings on to his customers. The customer has better inventory control, schedules deliveries to suit his needs, and maintains easy communications with his supplier.

Do business with a company that gives you outstanding service and support, a company with an installed base of more than 17,500 units worldwide.

Since 1977, Local Data has been a profitable manufacturer of quality products backed by a twelve month guarantee and an experienced technical support team.

Now! Convert any Async minicomputer or PC into a dependable remote job entry station with DataLynx/3780.

One customer in Hawaii using Prime and Microdata computers for account receivable and payroll data entry, accesses a payroll/service bureau IBM 4300 host with DataLynx/3780.

LOCAL DATA

2171 TOLEDO STREET, TORRANCE, CA 90503 TLX 182511

Get the full connectivity story. Call 213/320-7126. Canada 613/748-9751. UK (0753) 76537.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines DEC is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp Prime is a trademark of Prime Computer Inc Microdata is a trademark of McDonnell Douglas Corp TI 850 is a trademark of Texas Instruments

COMMUNICATIONS

DATA STREAM
Elisabeth Horwitt

Ku-band dearth around the bend

Talk about tragic ironies. A year ago, when a transponder glut was keeping satellite bandwidth prices at rock bottom, satellite-based network vendors were struggling to make their sales.

This year, just as many American businesses are waking up to the advantages of Ku-band satellite-based communications, a Ku-bandwidth shortage looms.

The reason: National Aeronautics Space Administration shuttle disasters have cut off the supply of new transponders in space, at least temporarily.

And the problem is not limited to NASA. There was a recent shuttle blow-up at Ariane, the European Space Agency's satellite launching facility in French Guiana.

Ariane is the only other launching pad currently available to commercial satellite companies.

According to a recent report on the very small aperture terminal (VSAT) market by the New York-based research company Link Resources Corp., at least 22 Ku-band transponders will remain on the ground this year because of shuttle failures.

The report further states that demand for Ku-band capacity is increasing. VSAT network hardware and services revenue was $99 million, according to Link; in 1990, revenue should climb to $765 million, the report claims.

GTE Spacenet Corp. spokesman David Dines claims Ariane will not have another launch for three to six months,

See **KU-BAND** page 25

Horwitt is Computerworld's *senior editor, communications.*

Rate cuts aimed at AT&T

MCI, Western Union offer WATS-like services

By Elisabeth Horwitt

Continuing to chip away at AT&T's dominant position in the business telecommunications market, Western Union Telegraph Co. and MCI Communications Corp. recently announced rate cuts and new telecommunications services that directly compete with AT&T offerings.

MCI announced Prism III, a WATS-type service that targets the same business customer as AT&T's direct-dial Pro America service, according to MCI Communications President Bert C. Roberts Jr. Pro America is a discount plan for small, dial-up business customers. Prism III targets business customers with long-distance bills of between $500 and $2,000 per month, a segment constituting 40% of the $7.5 billion WATS-type service market, according to Roberts.

Offering nondiscount rates ranging from 10 cents to 28 cents per minute, Prism III is priced 5% to 15% below AT&T WATS and 25% to 35% below AT&T direct dial rates, according to MCI. The service offers volume discounts, 6-sec. billing, accounting codes and distance-sensitive pricing. This differs from the traditional WATS offering that charges a set rate for all calls, based on costs for transmitting to one geographical region or "band."

"AT&T initially offered banded services because they make it easier to predict and control costs," said Daniel Rosenbaum, editor of "Wiretap," a Morristown, N.J.-based industry newsletter. However, AT&T may soon be phasing out banded services, he added. Megacom, for example, is a "more or less distance-sensitive form of WATS."

The Prism III offering is made possible by the fact that local telephone companies are in the process of implementing equal access on their central office facilities, Roberts noted.

MCI already offers Prism I service, targeting customers spending more than $10,000 a month for long-distance services, and Prism II, which is cost-effective for customers with monthly bills of $2,000 to $10,000. Unlike some MCI offerings, the Prism services do not charge higher rates

See **RATE** page 22

IBM boosts 8100's connectivity

By Rosemary Hamilton

RYE BROOK, N.Y. — Software enhancements recently announced by IBM will allow applications running on IBM 8100 Information Systems to be accessed by workstation clusters on the IBM Token-Ring Network, the PC Network and the System/36, the company said. The enhancements are available now at no extra charge with Release 3 of the DPPX operating system.

The enhancements enable IBM Personal Computers emulating either an IBM 3278 Model 2 or 3279 Display and connected to a Token-Ring or PC Network to access DPPX or 370 applications via the DPPX Router.

This is accomplished by the network controller running either the entry-level version or Version 2 of the IBM 3270 Personal Computer Emulation Program. Version 2 also supports file transfer between the 8100 and individual PCs on the PC Network. File transfer is evoked at the PC via PC commands. It can not be initiated from DPPX.

System/36 users can also access DPPX applications via the Router. The System/36 must be emulating a 3274 controller and the terminals attached to it must be defined as 3277 Displays.

The new DPPX Workstation Support (DWSS) capability offers an expanded file/retrieve application interface that allows users to send, receive or delete documents in the DWSS folder. According to the vendor, this enhances the user's control over the storing of Displaywriter, IBM PC or DPPX-generated documents and also of document distribution over a Systems Network Architecture Distribution Services (SNADS) network.

See **IBM** page 22

INSIDE

Bellcore tests show the capacity of existing copper lines can be increased to handle ISDN requirements/**22**

NEW THIS WEEK

- Network Software Associates enhances its family of PC-to-PC communications software

For more on this and other new products, see pp. 93-117.

INSTANT ANALYSIS

"At least when IBM says a computer architecture's day is done, it gives the product a last boost to give users time to adjust to the situation."

— David Terrie, president, Newport Consulting, on the fate of the IBM 8100.

Siemens, Fujitsu each announce modular PBX offerings

Users can start small, grow with upgrades

By Stanley Gibson

Two new entries in the private branch exchange (PBX) market, both modular and expandable, were recently introduced by Siemens Information Systems, Inc. and Fujitsu Business Communications. Both systems will allow a company to start with a 40-line PBX and gradually increase its size by adding standard boards and cabinets. Both systems offer, among other features, least-cost routing, automatic call distribution and a T1 interface.

The Fujitsu Focus 960 can handle networks ranging from 40 to 2,000 lines, at prices ranging from $600 to $700 per line. The Focus 960 replaces the Focus Elite PBX, introduced in the early 1980s, which could handle 40 to 500 lines. An Elite PBX can be upgraded to a 960 system with minor software and hardware changes, a Fujitsu spokesman said.

The Siemens Saturn IIE PBX is designed for users with 40 to 600 lines, at prices ranging from $400 to $1,000 per line, depending on the configuration and installation requirements. The new product fills a gap between the Saturn II, which handles 40 to 200 lines and the Saturn III, which is designed for 150 to 864 lines.

The Saturn IIE has twice the capacity in the same cabinet size as other Saturn models and, in smaller configurations, it has about 25% to 30% better price/performance than the Saturn III, according to a Siemens spokesman. The Saturn IIE can also be upgraded to a Saturn III by adding hardware, the spokesman said.

The modular approach is part of vendors' strategy for establishing a customer base of small companies that will require network upgrades and enhancements over time, noted T. Doane Perry, a telecommunications consultant with International Data Corp., in Framingham, Mass.

"Companies are trying to have a one-upsmanship of types of modularity," said Perry, pointing out that there are in fact two kinds of modularity, one of size and the other of applications, such as the voice mail and automated attendant add-on packages.

Shared tenant services (so-called smart buildings) constitute one major target market for modular PBXs, according to Perry. An incremental strategy is an important way to compete in such a market, he noted.

"It's a service business. Having an incremental strategy is part of it," Perry said. In the shared tenant market, especially, modular PBXs are likely to face a resurgence in competing Centrex services that are based on telephone companies' central office switches, Perry predicted. Centrex services can be expanded to meet a building's requirements and can also be tailored to meet several clients' specific needs, he pointed out.

Perry said that while companies

See **SIEMENS** page 25

THE SAS®

Fourth Generation Software with a Blueprint for Productivity

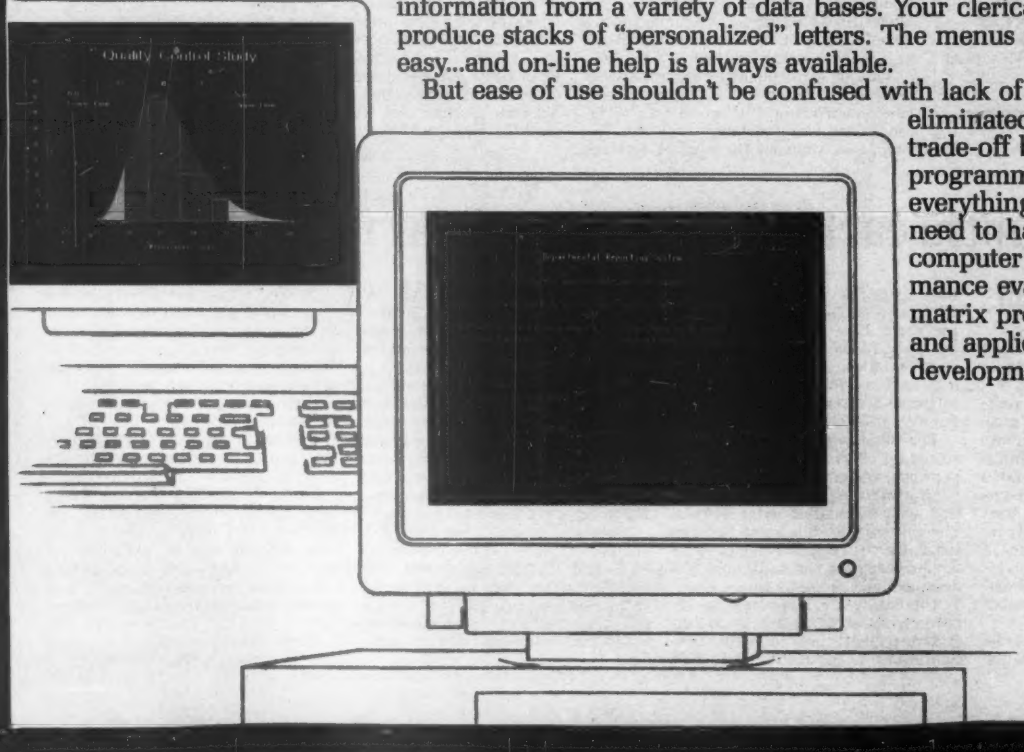
To build productivity, you need a solid foundation. It's yours with the SAS System... designed by the leading architect of Information Center software.

Here, in one system, are integrated tools for any computing task. For any environment, from personal computers to mainframes. For seasoned professionals and new users alike.

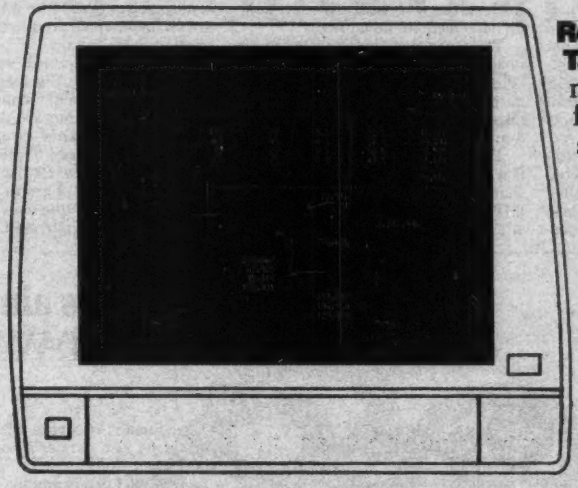
The fourth-generation language has the power you need to handle all your applications—with English-like commands that get the job done rapidly. And you can design user-friendly front-ends to any application. Even new users can run sophisticated jobs, reports, and analyses... just by filling in the blanks!

Do-it-Yourself Applications for Every User. With the SAS System, users get the results they want without placing unnecessary demands on your DP staff. Managers can build forecasts and make "what if" analyses. Sales reps can track leads and retrieve customer information from a variety of data bases. Your clerical staff can produce stacks of "personalized" letters. The menus make it easy...and on-line help is always available.

But ease of use shouldn't be confused with lack of power. We eliminated that trade-off by giving programmers everything they need to handle computer performance evaluation, matrix programming, and applications development.



SYSTEM

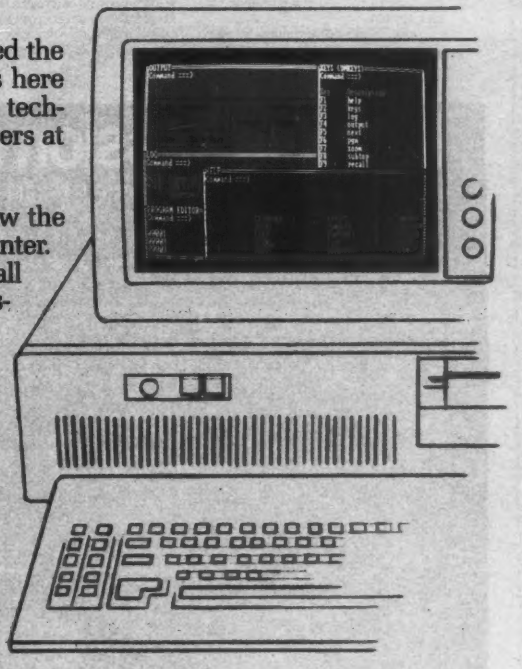


Ready-to-Use Tools for Every Task. The SAS System brings you more than 125 integrated procedures for data analysis and decision support. Statistical analysis and spreadsheets. Quality control and customized graphs. Project management and much more.

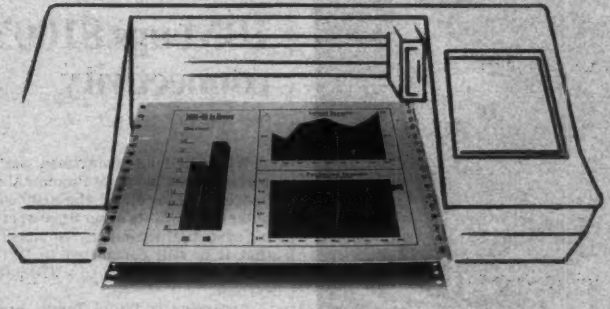
And you can put the SAS System to work where you need it most. The language, syntax, and commands are the same for mainframe, mini, and personal computers. So it's easy to move applications between systems, departments, or company locations.

Built-in Support for Every Site. When we designed the SAS System, we included support at every angle. It's here for you in our complete documentation. In our free technical support. And in our authoritative training for users at all experience levels.

Take a More Detailed Look. See for yourself how the SAS System builds productivity in the Information Center. In the Data Center. On the desktop. Just give us a call for a closer look at the blueprint. International customers, call the International Marketing Department for information on your local distributor.



The SAS System runs on IBM 370/30xx/43xx and compatible machines under OS, TSO, CMS, DOS/VSE, SSX, and ICCF; on Digital Equipment Corp. VAX™ 8600 and 11/7xx series under VMS™; on Prime Computer, Inc. Prime 50 series under PRIMOS®; on Data General Corp. ECLIPSE® MV series under AOS/VS; on IBM AT/370 and XT/370 under VM/PC; and on IBM PC AT and PC XT under PC DOS. Not all products are available for all operating systems.



SAS Institute Inc.
SAS Circle, Box 8000
Cary, North Carolina
27511-8000, USA
(919) 467-8000, x7000
Telex 802505

SAS is a registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA. A footnote should accompany the first use of each registered trademark and should state that the referenced trademark is used to identify products or services of SAS Institute Inc. VAX and VMS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation, Maynard, MA. PRIMOS is a registered trademark of Prime Computer, Inc., Natick, MA. ECLIPSE is a registered trademark of Data General Corporation, Westboro, MA.

Copyright © 1986 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the U.S.A.

Bellcore field test reveals ISDN one step closer to U.S. reality

Existing copper lines withstand increased rate

LIVINGSTON, N.J. — A technology that would enable most existing copper subscriber lines to support the Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) Basic rates was successfully tested by Bell Communications Research Corp. (Bellcore) recently.

The trial represents a "major milestone in making ISDN a reality in the U.S.," according to Richard A. McDonald, district manager of distribution characterization and engineering at Bellcore.

The digital system tested will carry information at 160K bit/sec. in each direction on a standard copper subscriber line, compared with the usual top rate of 9.6K bit/sec. for conventional analog technology. The 160K bit/sec. rate can support the ISDN Basic connection that defines two 64K bit/sec. B channels plus a separate 16K bit/sec. D channel that carries signaling and packet-switched data. The remaining 16K line is for overhead, McDonald added.

McDonald said the 160K bit/sec. rate is sufficient capacity to simultaneously handle typical predicted ISDN line use, such as a high-quality voice connection, high-speed data service and several lower speed services such as a home security alarm and meter reading.

Bellcore is hoping to find a line code that will work over virtually all loops shorter than 18,000 feet, which would include most subscriber lines in the areas where ISDN will initially be implemented, he added.

The technology being tested is one of several being proposed as a digital subscriber loop transmission standard to the T1D1.3 group of the T1 Committee of the Exchange Carrier Standards Association.

The trial tested a line code, which is a method of translating a signal so that it can travel on a copper-based ISDN local loop between the subscriber's customer-premise equipment and the telephone company central office switch.

The line code used in the field trial is called 4B3T because it translates four binary bits into three ternary symbols. This permits more information to be squeezed into a line with a lower bandwidth requirement, according to McDonald.

The 4B3T standard was jointly proposed by ITT Telecom and Siemens AG. Also under consideration by the T1D1.3 group are three other line code standards proposed by AT&T and Northern Telecom Corp., British Telecom and British company Stantel. The T1D1.3 group is seeking a consensus on a line code standard by October, McDonald said.

With MULTSESS system support software, handling multiple VTAM applications isn't an amazingly difficult feat. MULTSESS is easy to install, easy to maintain and easy to use, giving you the capability to access multiple VTAM applications—or even two or more connections to one application—from any number of 3270 type terminals in your system.

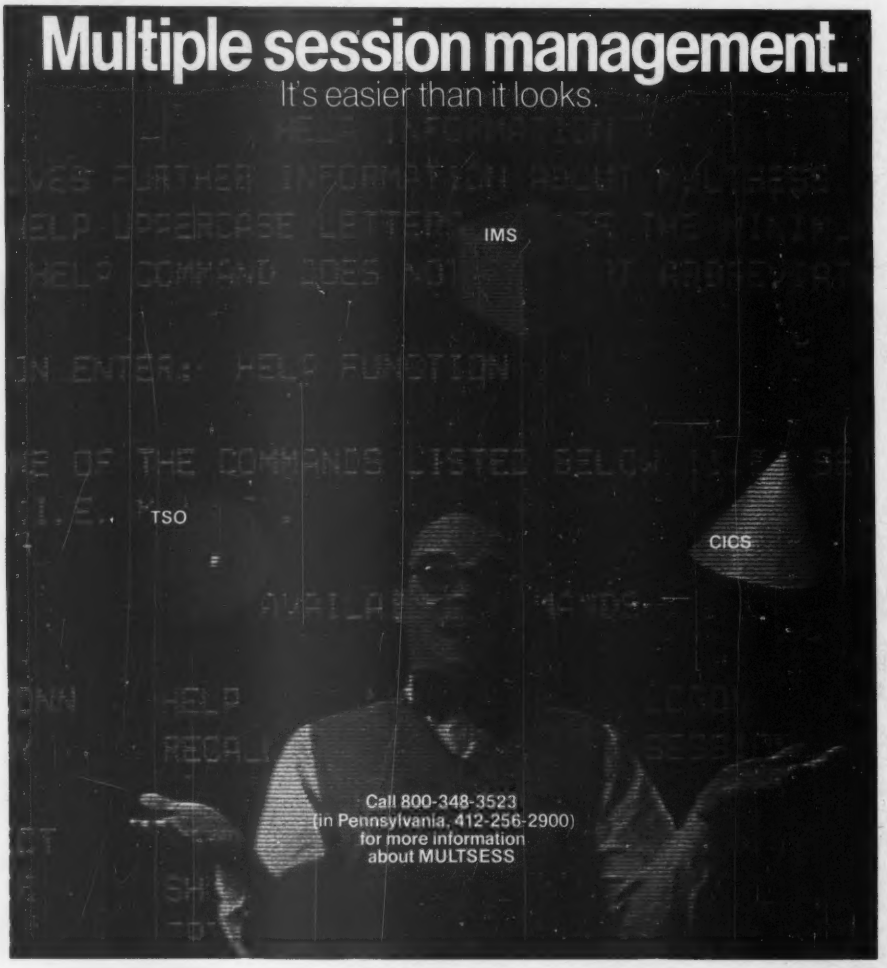
MULTSESS delivers increased reliability of on-line systems, eliminates the need for costly hardware upgrades, helps control overhead by improving system efficiencies and gives you increased flexibility through MULTSESS optional pooling capability. Total system security is assured through interface capability with all major security programs.

See for yourself what many Fortune 500 companies have already discovered about multiple session management with optimum security. It *is* easier than it looks. Call 800/348-3523 (in Pennsylvania call 412-256-2900) for more information on MULTSESS from Westinghouse Management Systems Software.

Westinghouse

Westinghouse Electric Corporation
Management Systems Software
P.O. Box 2728, Pittsburgh, PA 15230-2728

Multiple session management.
It's easier than it looks.



Rate cuts aimed at AT&T WATS

From page 19

to customers in areas not directly served by the carrier's communications lines.

"Prism III nicely rounds out MCI's Prism line," Rosenbaum said. Prism III is available for immediate installation with the installation fee waived through August 29.

Western Union announced plans for an 800 Optimized In-WATS service, which currently is only available from AT&T, according to a Western Union spokesman. The 800 Optimized In-WATS service enables customers to dial out on the same lines used for incoming toll-free 800-number calls. Like MCI's Prism, Western Union's 800 Optimized In-WATS service employs a distance-sensitive rate structure rather than traditional band-based billing.

The company also announced discounts of 15%, 20% and 25% for fixed-term subscriptions of one, two and three years, respectively, for its private line and medium- and high-speed data services.

Western Union further revealed that it has designated 118 additional cities as "on-network locations" directly served by the carrier.

IBM ups 8100's connectivity

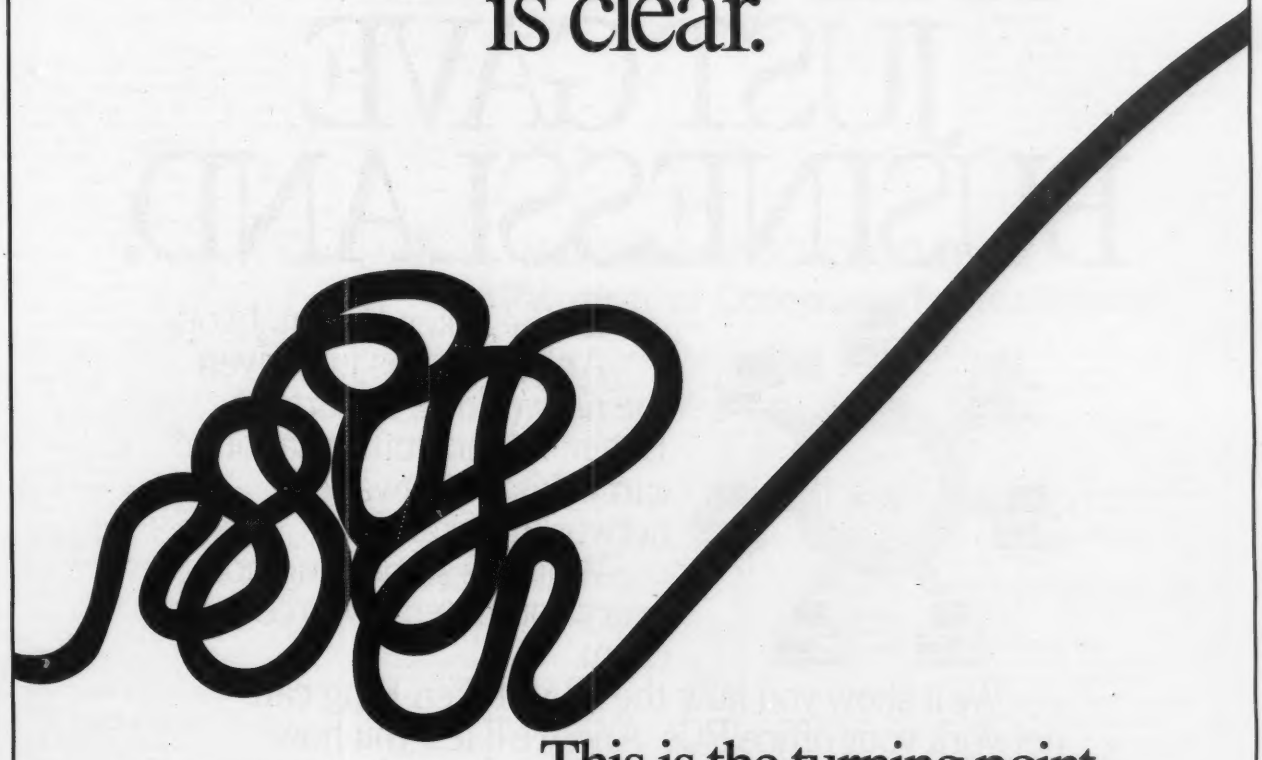
From page 19

While IBM has confirmed that it will introduce no more functional enhancements for either the 8100 computer or DPCX, its other 8100 operating system, the company emphasized that it is still committed to DPPX, which may be moved to a 370-based system.

According to David Terrie, president of Newport Consulting in Boston, "This announcement gives 8100 users more time to figure out what to do by allowing them to link the computer to more strategic IBM products such as the System/36 and the Token-Ring.

"It allows the 8100 to die a little more gracefully," the consultant added.

From now on, the direction of UNIX is clear.



This is the turning point.

For every great operating system, a single product rises to meet the challenge of harnessing its power and guiding its future growth. For Apple®/DOS, it was VisiCalc. For UNIX™, it is Prelude.

Prelude is the first distributed information management system to provide real-time data management in a mixed-vendor network of mini-computers, work stations and personal computers.

Taking full advantage of the Remote File System and Streams technology of UNIX System V, Release 3, Prelude Information Management System™ transcends the physical barriers between disparate machines and links their files and processing power into a single unified system.

Prelude provides integrated programs to meet the needs of every department. More importantly, it gives you powerful tools for fast UNIX applications development. With Prelude's 100 easily connected, highly modular components, VARs and end-users can quickly and efficiently develop custom programs for data-intensive office and industrial applications.

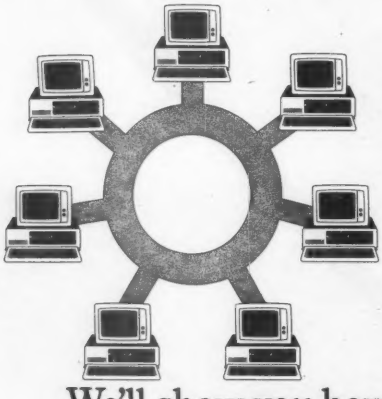
Call VenturCom at 617/661-1230 and find out about the product that's shaping the future of UNIX–Prelude. Now that we have the tools to harness the power, the possibilities for UNIX are endless.

Prelude
Harnessing the power of UNIX

VenturCom, Inc., 215 First Street, Cambridge MA 02142 617/661-1230

Prelude Information Management System is a trademark of VenturCom, Inc. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Technologies.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CHECK OUT THE RING IBM JUST GAVE BUSINESSLAND.



It's the Token Ring network.

And IBM® has just given the networking experts at Businessland authorization to carry this long-awaited networking standard.

Which is something not every computer resource can claim.

We'll show you how the IBM Token Ring can network your office PCs. And we'll tell you how networking can improve productivity and save money. By letting your office PCs share information and expensive peripherals.

Plus we'll show you the software and hardware interfaces that work with the Token Ring. Just call (800) 228-7463 for the authorized Businessland center nearest you.

Businessland has already networked over 10,000 workstations. We're the networking experts.

And we've got the Ring to prove it.

BUSINESSLAND.

Where business people are going to buy computers.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Ku-band dearth around the bend

From page 19

and NASA will delay launches until 1987. "There is a transponder glut right now, but the recent disasters have put the cost of launching out of sight, and obtaining insurance close to impossible."

According to Dines, GTE is sitting pretty up there in space, with four satellites' worth of Ku-band transponders.

"We'll be in good shape if this problem continues," he enthuses. "In a year, satellite prices are likely to really go up, so it would be a good idea for businesses to sign up now for long-term contracts."

While this sounds suspiciously like a sales pitch, there may still be some useful advice here for telecommunications managers who are vainly trying to keep up with their companies' exploding communications needs.

The next twelve months may be the best time to seriously consider the trade-offs of terrestrial vs. satellite links — while there is still time to reserve satellite bandwidth at bargain prices.

Satellite-based networking has two main drawbacks. First, wet weather can interfere with transmissions. Second, propagation delays resulting from the round trip into space make the technology unsuitable for some data protocols, bisynchronous in particular, and, according to some terrestrial network vendors, for high-speed transmissions as well.

Satellite vendors will tell you they have solved the propagation delay problem in various ways. However, weather-related troubles are still an issue, especially for companies that place a high priority on network reliability.

E. F. Hutton & Co., for instance, currently broadcasts stock information on the C-band, which reportedly is less vulnerable to bad weather than the Ku-band.

On the plus side, a new satellite terminal can be installed in a matter of days or even hours, while it can take several months to install a leased line.

The second satellite advantage is cost. As satellite companies will tell you, leased-line prices have been soaring since the divestiture.

However, the emergence of Ku-band satellite transmission and VSATs, small, inexpensive satellite dishes often designed to support Ku-band transimission, has significantly lowered the cost of entry-level satellite networks.

Frequency above microwave, radar

Unlike the C-band, which has been the predominant commercial satellite bandwidth until recently, the Ku-band is a high-enough frequency to not interfere with ground-level transmissions such as microwave and radar. This means a Ku-band dish can be installed without a Federal Communications Commission license.

A typical Ku-band satellite network provides either one-way or full duplex communications between VSATs installed at a large number of remote branch offices and a larger earth dish or "hub" installed at a central site. Each VSAT costs anywhere from several thousand dollars for receive-only dishes to $9,000 or more for interactive dishes, while the hub costs between $500,000 and $1.5 million.

Companies such as Tymnet/McDonnell Douglas Network Systems Co. and AT&T Communications offer shared-hub services to customers. Transponder space is generally leased: a tenth of a transponder can be leased for $13,000 to $15,000 per month, which will support a 120-to-150 node full duplex network, according to Comsat Communications Corp.

The break-even point between satellite and terrestrial network costs is highly debatable. One vendor claims that the satellite network is cheaper for any installation greater than 50 remote sites; another puts the number at 200.

Some industry experts say satellite networks are most cost-effective over distances of 200 miles or more, but at least one vendor claims to offer price benefits for a cross town network.

Clearly, there is no universal equation for figuring the satellite vs. terrestial trade-off; each company must decide on the basis of its own communications needs.

The point is that satellite links offer enough potential benefits to deserve a place in many businesses' networking calculations. Bearing in mind the looming transponder shortage, it might be a good idea to reserve a place soon on the Ku-band-wagon.

Siemens, Fujitsu announce PBXs

From page 19

such as Siemens and Fujitsu are seeking market share by designing their products in a modular fashion, others are simply trying to buy their way into the market by pricing their products below cost.

Once market shares are established, vendors will try to sell numerous add-on products to users, he added.

Siemens and Fujitsu are reportedly both discussing the possibility of selling their equipment through GTE Communications Corp. GTE would sell Siemens' central office equipment and Fujitsu's PBXs, Perry said.

For Fast Service: Call ICCP at 1(312)299-4227

MEASURE UP TO EXCELLENCE!
Certification of Computer Professionals

Certification provides you with a method to measure your talent, skills and ability to learn against others. It gives your employer a real-world indication that you are dedicated to continuing education.

It improves your profession and standing in the information processing industry.

The Institute for Certification of Computer Professionals (ICCP) offers four certification programs. It also supports a recertification program to help you keep current with state-of-the-art after earning a certificate.

Examinations are given twice a year at exam sites around the world.

There is a November 8, 1986 examination, with application deadline of October 1, 1986.

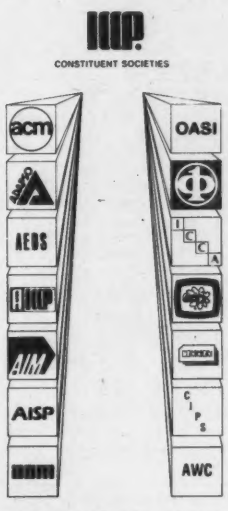
Do It Today. Measure Up To Excellence!

What Is Offered:

ICCP will conduct examinations in support of four certification programs. They are: Certified Computer Programmer; Certified Data Processor; the Certified Systems Professional designation; and the Associate Computer Professional designation.

About the Offerings:

The Associate Computer Professional (ACP) program is designed to assist two general groups of people. They are: Students or recent graduates from computer programs in one-, two- or four-year colleges; and people who have been working in the computer field only a short period of time.



The Certified Computer Programmer (CCP) exam offers three CCP specializations and a common general section. The three specializations are: Business, Scientific and Systems Programming.

The Certified Data Processor (CDP) exam is directed to senior-level personnel. Therefore, the examination is limited to those who have completed 60 months experience.

The Certified Systems Professional (CSP) candidate must have a minimum of 12 months of professional experience as a manager, consultant or project manager.

Recertification Is Available Now

The CCP, CDP and CSP programs require that successful candidates recertify their professional skills every three years.

Examination Fees

(In U.S. Funds)

APPLICATION FEE—CCP, CDP or CSP - $35 U.S. Funds (nonrefundable).

TESTING FEE—$25
A nonrefundable fee of $25 is required for each candidate.

SECTION FEES—CDP and CSP Programs. $18 per section

Candidates may choose to take sections of the CDP and CSP Examination in any combination from the minimum of one to the maximum of all five sections.

SECTION FEES—CCP and ACP Programs

The CCP and ACP programs each include a General Section and a Specialization Section. The candidate may elect to take one section or both. Only one specialization may be taken on a single test date.

General Section	$60
Specialization or Language	$30

SPECIAL NOTE:
If an educational institute has 25 or more applicants for the ACP Associate Computer Professional Examination, arrangements can be made for special test dates and discounts are also available.

Charge Card Information
Account Number

Complete and send coupon to: ICCP, 2200 East Devon Ave., Suite 268, Des Plaines, IL 60018.

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Make check payable to ICCP or use charge card.

Study Guides

☐ ACP	$12.50	
☐ CCP	$15.00	
☐ CDP	$15.00	
☐ CSP	$15.00	

Applications to Take Exam
Includes test Sites, Exam Content Outline, Code of Ethics.
☐ ACP ☐ CDP ☐ CCP ☐ CSP

Cardholder's Name Exp. Date

Signature (Mandatory on all charge orders)

$ Total Amount Enclosed

☐ Send information on CCP, CDP, CSP 'Keys' jewelry.

Name

Street Address

City/State-Prov./Zip-Postal Code

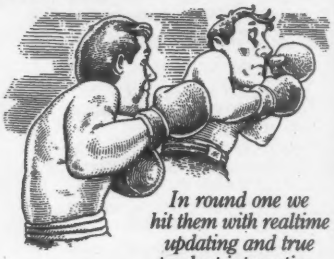
Telephone

A1

Financial Software Showdown Round 2

Computer Associates steps into the ring with a buyers check list and a free trial offer. Will anyone else answer the bell?

We recently published a Buyers Guide to financial applications software that opened a lot of eyes. Now we are coming back for round 2 with a do-it-yourself check list. If you are currently using—or thinking of buying—MSA, McCormack & Dodge, or any other financial software, find out if they can answer "yes" to each of these questions. You'll quickly see how Computer Associates wins with Advanced Business Software.



In round one we hit them with realtime updating and true product integration.

FINANCIAL SOFTWARE BUYERS CHECK LIST

	Computer Associates Advanced Business Software	Competition
Do products perform all updates to the master files in realtime (the instant the information is entered)?	YES	
Is online access provided to this current, accurate information?	YES	
Are the products so completely integrated that changes in one are immediately reflected in all others?	YES	
On average, can the General Ledger be installed in under 2 hours?	YES	
Can implementation be accomplished without high priced outside assistance in as little as 3 to 4 months?	YES	
Does the vendor offer the opportunity to trial the product using your data and on your system?	YES	
Does the vendor offer user aids like online HELP and PC based tutorials?	YES	
Does the vendor offer on-site installation and on-site training at no additional charge?	YES	
Can the products be implemented without forcing a hardware upgrade and can they be maintained without significant additional personnel cost?	YES	

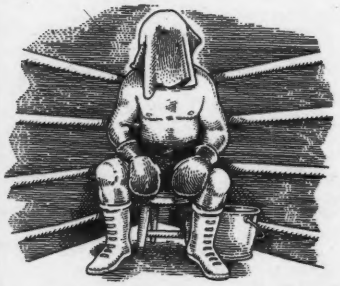
We'll be surprised if anyone answers our challenge because we think no one else in mainframe applications software regularly delivers so much value and performance for anywhere near the price. We're the ones that are young and fit—fit for the 80's and beyond. The others are old and cumbersome. Their retrofitted layers of modifications make them true resource hogs that can make companies spend millions on new hardware just to cope.

In Applications Software, too . . .

The way is CA

So, whether your shop is large or small, the mainframe financial software that makes the best sense for you is the fully integrated, online Advanced Business Software solution supplied by Computer Associates. It's the resource efficient, quick to install and implement architecture of today with easy, familiar operation utilizing industry standards throughout.

Our resource-efficiency punch scored a knockdown.



The punch that really hurts is the cost comparison. They might as well throw in the towel.

FREE TRIAL OFFER

Eliminate the risks in applications software selection with our free trial program that is unique in the industry. For qualified prospects with an IBM or plug-compatible mainframe, we will install any of our products in your data center for your review. It will cost you nothing and require minimal time of your staff to run our structured program. In just one week per product, you will be able to judge accurately the absolute superiority of Computer Associates Advanced Business Software.

For more information, call 800-645-3003 and ask for Dana Williams.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES

Software superior by design.

711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, N.Y. 11530-4787

© 1986, Computer Associates International, Inc. Computer Associates Advanced Business Software: CA-General Ledger, CA-Accounts Payable, CA-Accounts Receivable, CA-Asset Management, CA-Financial Planner, CA-Inventory Control, CA-Order Processing, CA-Purchasing, CA-Job Cost.
Advanced Business Software is available for IBM and Plug-Compatible Mainframes.

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

SOFTALK
Willion H. Inmon

One analyst is better than two

The recent arrival of the programmer and programmer analyst workbenches on the data processing scene has given birth to the single-analyst project.

The single-analyst project is a project that is taken from inception to final testing and acceptance — from requirements gathering to the completed construction of the system — by a single analyst. The advent of the single-analyst project signals the shift from the age of the specialist to that of the generalist in the development of systems.

A very powerful case can be made for the productivity gains that are possible in the single-analyst approach to the development of systems. When a single analyst builds a system, there is automatic continuity from one phase of the project to the next. When the project is passed from hand to hand in the traditional project development life cycle, a certain amount of energy is expended to maintain the momentum and continuity of the project.

When a single analyst carries a project through the different phases of development, there is a minimal learning curve that is incurred. The single analyst formulates the solution to the requirements just once. But when a project is passed from one hand to the next in the traditional fashion, the learning and reformulation curve must be re-

See **ONE** page 30

Inmon is a senior principal with American Management Systems in Lakewood, Colo., an author on the subject of data base design and a regular contributor to Softalk.

Social security down under

Aussies use on-line 4GL, DBMS to run department

By Charles Babcock

In Australia, where the natural order of things frequently seems upside down, a fourth-generation language and data base management system run the Department of Social Security's largest production system.

It is the relational properties of the data base that allow the system to work, said Data Base Administrator Tony Bolt in a telephone interview from his office in Canberra.

The social security system down under is the equivalent of the U.S. unemployment office, welfare agency and retirement pension system rolled into one. The data base is actually broken down by states, but the largest of these, in New South Wales, lists 700,000 pensioners, 750,000 family allowance beneficiaries and 250,000 unemployed.

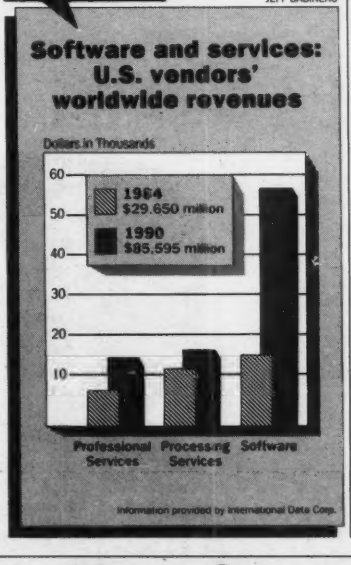
Routine payments to these recipients are made through Cobol batch programs, but providing answers to questions about the status of clients and payments in each benefit program is the task of the department's on-line inquiry system. It has been fashioned from the User fourth-generation language and Model 204 data base management system, both products of the Computer Corporation of America (CCA) in Cambridge, Mass.

The batch processing has been organized to serve benefit programs located in the same proximity on the disk storage system, speeding updates. But the on-line inquiry system is organized logically around recipients' names, without regard

See **SOCIAL** page 34

DATA VIEW

JEFF BABINEAU



Sales reps' data targets prospects

By Mitch Betts

Organizations as divergent as Detroit Edison Co., an electric utility in Michigan, and Scandinavian Airlines System (SAS), the world's 15th largest airline, are discovering they can get competitive benefits from building a data base of market intelligence gathered by their sales representatives.

The goal of both organizations is to have sales agents provide information about prospective and current clients and to implement this into a data base for management to use for planning marketing and sales strategies.

SAS, for instance, finds that when sales agents provide a detailed customer profile, the firm can generate mailing lists for very targeted direct mail campaigns, according to Alice Hegedus, SAS' manager of marketing promotions in Jamaica, N.Y.

Using the account profiles, Hegedus can identify specific segments of the market,

See **SALES** page 33

INSIDE

Software International Corp. adds an accounts receivable package to its Masterpiece series of finance packages/**33**

NEW THIS WEEK

- Syncsort upgrades its Syncsort DOS sort-and-merge program
- Uccel expands its Infopoint series with five software programs

For more on these and other new products, see pp. 93-117.

INSTANT ANALYSIS

"Advanced Peer-to-Peer Networking [for the System/36] is an advancement in the state of the art. . . . Its dynamic routing is not part of SNA."

— Robert J. Sundstrom
IBM manager of Communications Systems Architecture, Research Triangle Park, N.C.

ELECTRONIC MAIL COMMUNICATION CENTER

Lightyears Ahead . . .

The ONE electronic mail product that links all major operating environments: MVS, VSE, VM, CMS, CICS, TSO, ACF, IMS, DISOSS...

Emc² is easy to use. It's designed to get the mail moving *fast*.

Emc² functions as a super-efficient ACF/VTAM application. This allows literally thousands of people in your company to use mail without needing TSO, CICS, or CMS user IDs!

The Fischer-Innis Virtual System, FIVS, lets VM/CP installations efficiently support a very large number of Emc² users, with minimum added administrative overhead and drain on CPU and DASD resources.

Emc²

TSO CICS CMS ACF IMS

NEW Features

- Full-screen menus and help panels
- Scrollable inbaskets and outbaskets
- Uncomplicated text entry
- Mailing lists
- Bulletin boards
- Calendar features
- Timely Reminders "tickler file" (arrange for messages to be sent at some future date)
- Automatic new-mail notification
- Mail classes (partition Emc² into virtually separate mail systems)
- Efficient data base storage
- Simple installation
- Low administrative overhead
- Application programming interface
- Electronic mail networking between mainframe sites
- Integrated PC support and integrated PC file transfer

"Re-transferable electronic forms" — easy to create; display them, fill them out, send them.

DISOSS interface.

FISCHER INNIS SYSTEMS CORPORATION

CALL TODAY FOR MORE INFORMATION, OR TO SET UP A FREE TRIAL: 800-237-4510
In Florida, call 813-793-1500

4175 MERCHANTILE AVENUE • NAPLES, FLORIDA 33942

Copyright © 1986 by Fischer-Innis Systems Corporation.
Electronic Mail Communication Center and Emc² are trademarks of Fischer-Innis Systems Corporation.

Someday, our children will be able to share information, anywhere, anytime and in any form as easily as we use the phone today. At Northern Telecom, we call this vision the Intelligent Universe,* and we're already building telecommunications products to make it a reality.

Recently, the global telecommunications industry established a set of standards called Integrated Services Digital Network, to help guide the future of telecommunications.

In concert with you our customer, we're fully committed to applying the principles of ISDN. After all, these principles are but another step on the way to our vision.

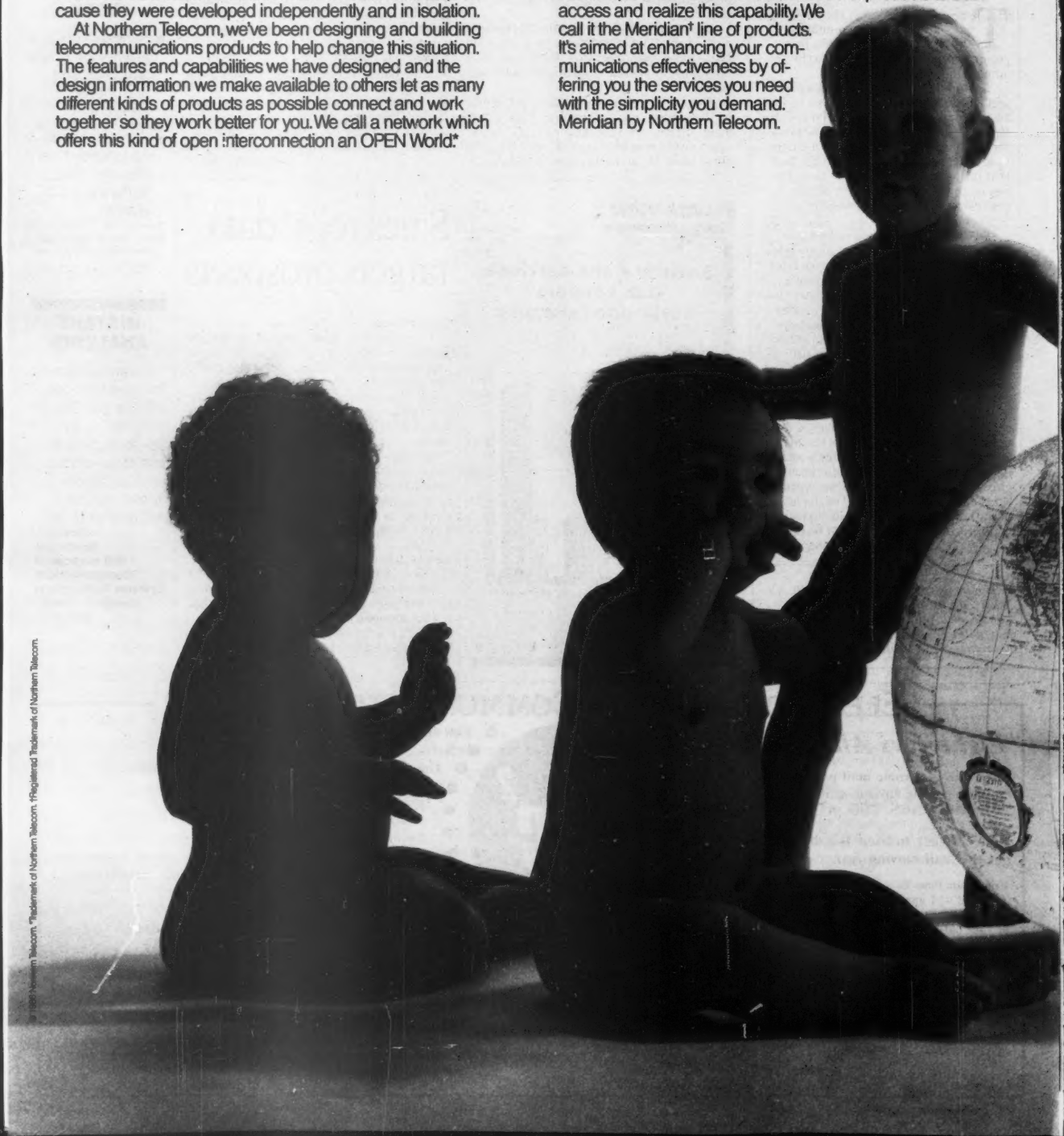
INTEGRATED—People in different parts of the world have different customs and speak different languages. That's because they were relatively isolated, and their cultures developed independently before the days of radio, television, telephones and fast, easy transportation. Sometimes, it's hard to communicate.

Similarly, computers and other equipment made by different manufacturers often find it hard to communicate, because they were developed independently and in isolation.

At Northern Telecom, we've been designing and building telecommunications products to help change this situation. The features and capabilities we have designed and the design information we make available to others let as many different kinds of products as possible connect and work together so they work better for you. We call a network which offers this kind of open interconnection an OPEN World.*

SERVICES—You don't need to understand what makes a telecommunications network tick to use it. For you, the network is just the communications services you need. And of course, the actual telephone or terminal you use is one means of accessing such services.

At Northern Telecom, we have defined and are building into the network a tremendous capability for the provision of services, and we have introduced a line of products to both access and realize this capability. We call it the Meridian† line of products. It's aimed at enhancing your communications effectiveness by offering you the services you need with the simplicity you demand. Meridian by Northern Telecom.



© 1986 Northern Telecom. *Trademark of Northern Telecom. †Registered Trademark of Northern Telecom.

DIGITAL—Most people find that the best approach to solving a problem is the simplest approach. In telecommunications, the simplest way of carrying information is to convert it to a series of 1's and 0's—a digital bit stream.

A digital bit stream can mean anything—it can be your voice, a letter, a television picture, or the manufacturing diagrams for a new car.

At Northern Telecom, we've been designing and building telecommunications products based on the simple digital bit stream for two decades. We call a network that handles all information in digital form a Digital World.*

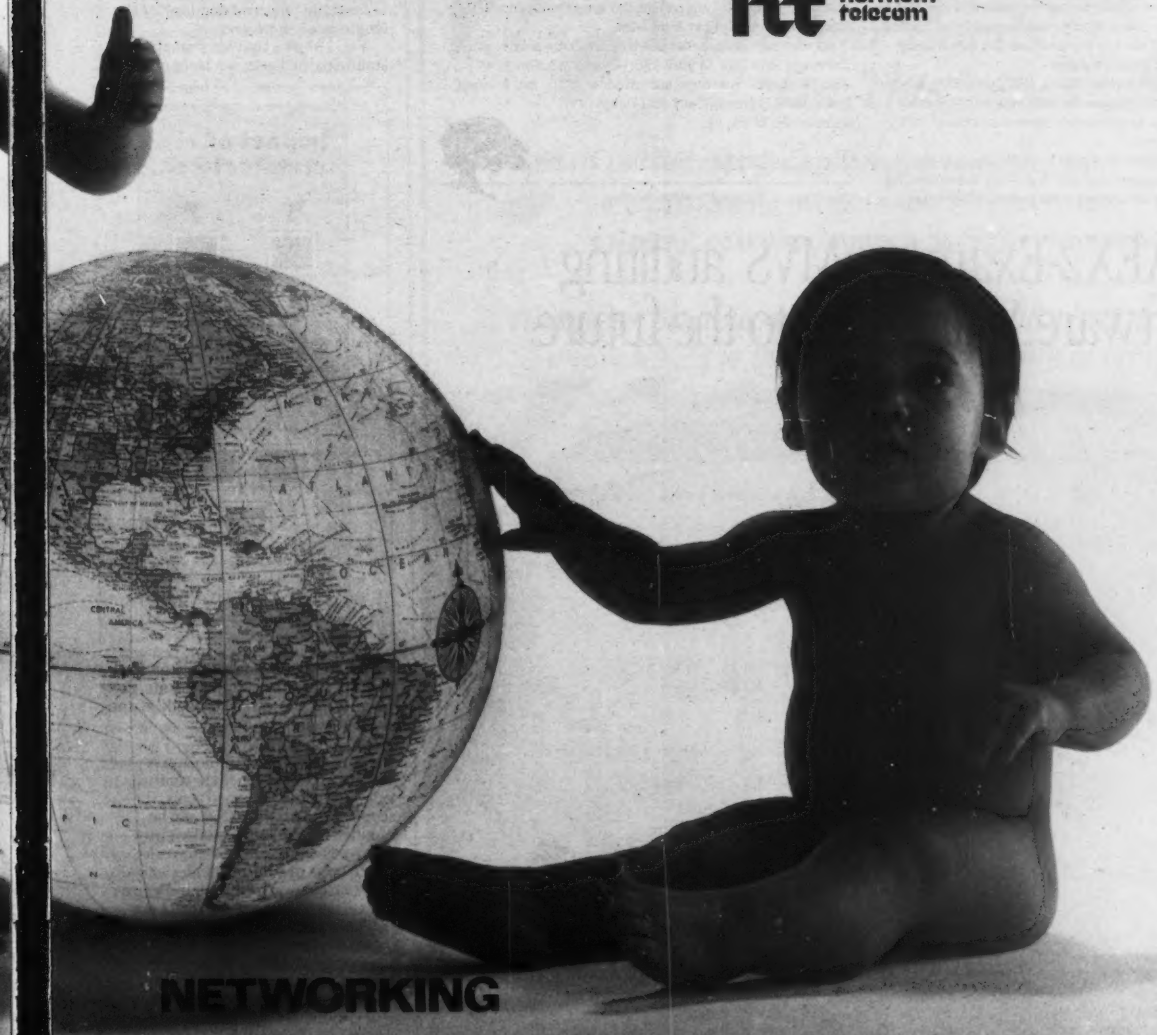
NETWORKS—In sports, a winning team starts with a good game plan, and adapts it in real time based on the changing flow of the game.

Up to now, telecommunications networks have followed a very static game plan. They were built mostly of separate elements to handle predictable changes in needs on a long-term basis. There was almost no way of controlling them in real time, so they provided little current information about overloads or breakdowns or anything.

At Northern Telecom, we have developed a new way of designing and controlling telecommunications networks. It's a game plan for public or private network architects who want to design and run their whole network like a winning team. It also lets networks carry different kinds of information more easily and economically and thereby provide the basis for supporting new services and capabilities for you.

We call it Dynamic Network Architecture.*

nt northern telecom



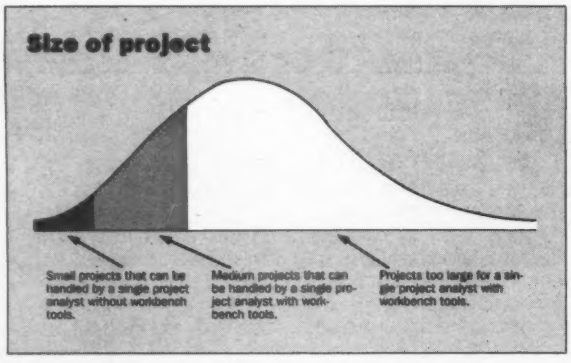


Figure 1. The "natural domain" of the single-analyst project.

One analyst is better than two

From page 27

peated for as many hands as handle the project.

When a single analyst is responsible for a project from inception to completion, there is a minimum scheduling impact. The single analyst performs the different functions of development in the order the development functions are required.

Wearing different hats throughout the life of the project, the single analyst molds his time to the flow of the project. But when multiple parties are involved in the development of a project, the project flows no faster than the collective schedule of the development parties involved. And it is likely that the organization does not optimize the overall scheduling of development around the one project being done by the single analyst.

When a project is built by the single analyst, there is an absolute minimum breakdown of communication (as the analyst does not need to communicate with himself). But in the traditional development life cycle, every time a project changes hands, there is an opportunity for miscommunication.

Single-project analysts, then, have great potential for a level of productivity, especially when the analyst is aided by the powerful tools of the workbench that are becoming available more frequently every day. The coupling of the single analyst with workbench tools has the exciting prospect of a level of productivity previously unachieved in systems development.

Recent workbench software productivity tools have included process analysis and decomposition aids, high-level data modeling aids, I/O verification aids, automatic code generation aids, automated dictionary interfaces and so forth.

Fig. 1 illustrates what can be termed the "natural domain" of the single-analyst project.

Fig. 1 shows that very small- to small-size projects can be handled by the single analyst with no automated workbench tools. Once the analyst begins to use workbench tools, the scope of the projects that can be handled by the single analyst increases considerably. With workbench tools providing much clerical support, the analyst can handle projects of up to moderate size.

The question then becomes, Can't the tremendous productivity leverage that is possible with a single analyst with workbench tools be applied to larger projects? The answer is yes, under the right circumstances.

The productivity potential of the

See ONE page 31

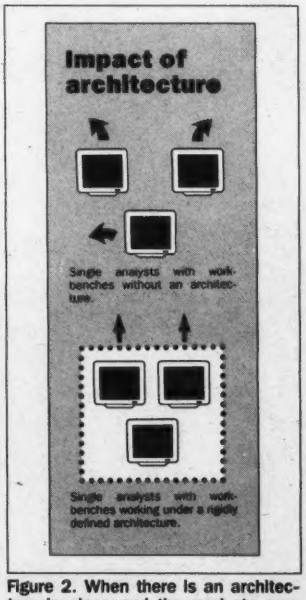


Figure 2. When there is an architecture in place and the analysts conform to it, the analysts work in tandem.

Chances are you don't currently audit your operating system—even though it's ultimately in control of information used to manage your organization. And for good reason.

For the most part, you don't audit the system because the software is just too complex. Then too, certain hard data on system controls is usually unavailable. And a manual review would take weeks to perform, require outside experts, and cost too much.

Those are some of the main problems AEX2-Examine/MVS software is designed to solve. This new software package now makes it possible for you to get the information you need to effectively analyze your MVS environment. So when top management asks how you know your data center business controls are working, you'll have the answer.

Through its more than 100 on-line displays, AEX2-Examine/MVS software lets you perform a completely *independent* audit, right from your own terminal. You interact with the software in a conversational mode, guided by a series of menus.

AEX2-Examine/MVS software gives you a more complete, up-to-date picture of your total operating environment—in real-time. Instead of waiting hours to get a report on system status, you can immediately check the status of system controls, key system libraries, files and tables.

AEX2-Examine/MVS software also helps your DP staff become more productive by improving their knowledge of the system, its controls, and its level of operating efficiency. In effect, it puts MVS under a cost-conscious microscope.

Tighter business controls, more accurate information and improved data center productivity are all key management objectives for the coming decade. AEX2-Examine/MVS software provides a tool to help you achieve these strategic objectives *today*. And positions you to meet your increasingly stringent demand for due care in the future.

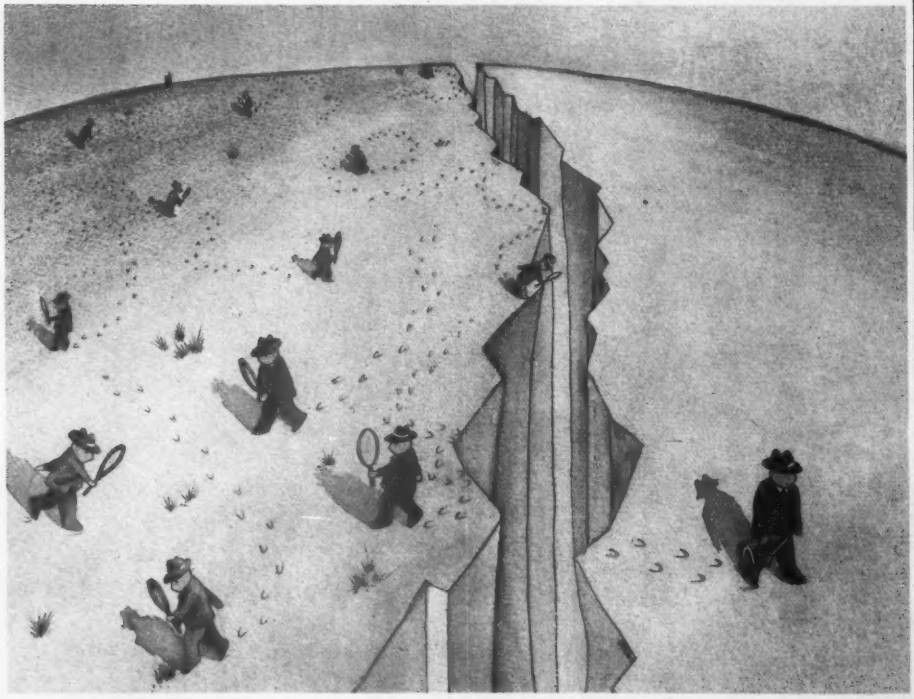
For more information, contact Shawn McLaren today, at 1333 Lawrence Expressway, Santa Clara, CA 95051-3595; (415) 941-4558; Telex 357437.

AEX2-Examine/MVS is developed and maintained by SKK, Inc., Rosemont, Illinois. ■■■ Examine/MVS and AEX2-Examine/MVS are trademarks of SKK, Inc.

The Cambridge Systems Group

Over a decade of strategic software solutions.

AEX2-Examine/MVS™ auditing software. Your bridge to the future.



One analyst is better than two

From page 30

single analyst using workbench tools can be enjoyed for multianalyst projects of considerable size, if the following hold true:

- There is an architecture under which all analysts work.
- There is discipline in the conformance to the architecture.

The architecture that serves to tie different single-project analysts together successfully should, at the least, exhibit the following characteristics:

- The scope of the architecture is clearly defined.
- There is a conscious separation of primitive and derived data.
- There is support for different levels of conceptual modeling, and those levels of modeling are kept distinct.
- There is a formal recognition and support of the "system of record."
- The orientation of the operational is toward the major subjects of the enterprise.
- The end-user extraction and derivation algorithms are formally outlined.

The failure to create a sound architecture and thus have the organizational commitment and discipline to conform to the architecture results in many problems:

- On-line performance difficulties.
- Redundancy of code and data, which can result in massive diseconomies in the consolidation of system development and maintenance.
- Inconsistent processing and processing algorithms.

Working in concert

In short, without a soundly constructed architecture, single-project analysts working on a large project may stumble onto many kinds of problems. The great productivity potential that is made possible by the single-project analyst's use of workbench tools can be short-circuited if the analysts do not work in concert.

However, when the architecture is properly constructed and there is widespread conformance to the architecture, the full benefits of productivity can be carried over from the single-analyst project to much larger projects with individual analysts working on the project.

Fig. 2 (page 30) shows two groups of single analysts using workbench products. In a case in which there is no architecture, the analysts are not working in concert with each other. Indeed, they are probably working at cross-purposes, and the very power of the workbench tools allows this conflict to accelerate at a rapid pace.

But when there is an architecture in place and the analysts conform to the architecture, then the analysts work in tandem with each other, enjoying unprecedented productivity. The architectural conformance of the analysts is the analogical equivalent of harnessing a team of horses. When the horses are harnessed and working together, the team is capable of hauling quite a load. But when the team is not harnessed and each horse pulls its separate way, only small loads can be handled.

The establishment of an architecture is the first objective in the face of single-project analysts working together on a large project. But once the architecture is established, what is meant by conformance to the architecture? Conformance to the architecture means, at the least, the following:

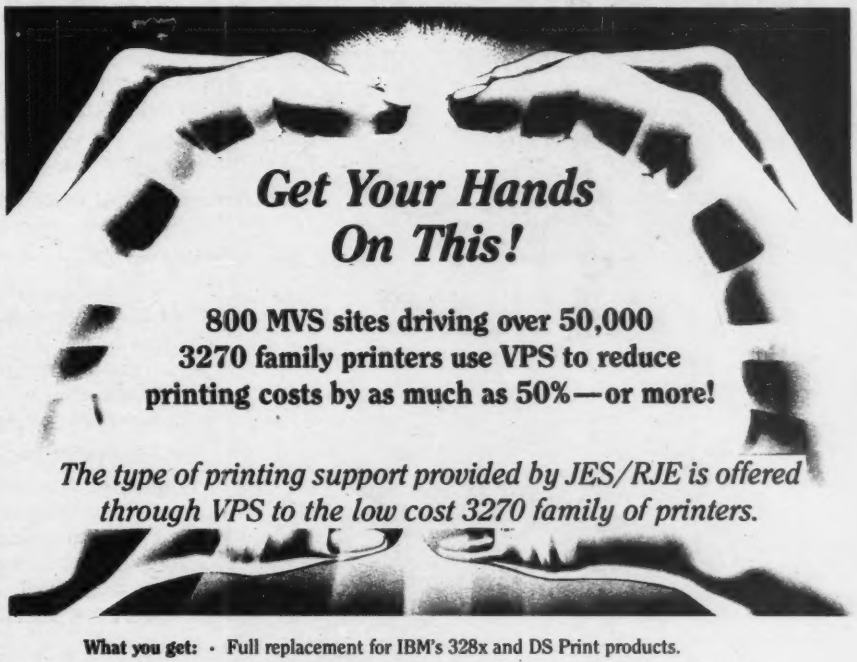
- Deliberate use of existing code.
- Deliberate non-re-creation of existing code or data.
- Conscious preparation of code not just for immediate requirements but for future requirements as well.
- Semantic discipline in the transformation of data and data structures throughout the different levels of the data architecture.
- Strict separation of primitive and derived data.
- Discipline in the extraction and derivation of end-user data.

The establishment of an architecture is the first necessary step in channeling the energies of single analysts into the same path. But conformance to the architecture is a second necessary step.

In summary, the single-project analyst using workbench tools offers great prospects for productivity both from the standpoint of using the automated tools of the workbench and from the economies of generalization that can be achieved. But even in the face of tremendous productivity potential, the single-analyst project is limited to projects of limited size.

To use workbench technology to address large projects requires that multiple single analysts be involved. But the successful involvement of multiple analysts requires that an architecture be in place and that the architecture be conformed to with a high degree of discipline.

> ***"The establishment of an architecture is the first necessary step in channeling the energies of single analysts into the same path. But conformance to the architecture is a second necessary step."***



Get Your Hands On This!

800 MVS sites driving over 50,000 3270 family printers use VPS to reduce printing costs by as much as 50%—or more!

The type of printing support provided by JES/RJE is offered through VPS to the low cost 3270 family of printers.

What you get:
- Full replacement for IBM's 328x and DS Print products.
- Full screen JES2 queue display and manipulation, and full end-user printer controls — all under strict central site security controls.
- Sharing of lines, control units and printers with CICS, IMS, etc.
- Full JES and VTAM error recovery.
- Ability to add printers to a running network.
- SMF Type 6 records for all print activity.
- SASWTR® replacement for color graphics printing.

What you don't get:
- Additional JES maintenance/application system changes.
- Console operator involvement to recover from errors.
- Operating system modifications.
- CSA utilization.

Call or write for additional details, or to arrange a FREE trial (ATTN: Marketing Department)

LRS

Levi, Ray & Shoup, Inc.

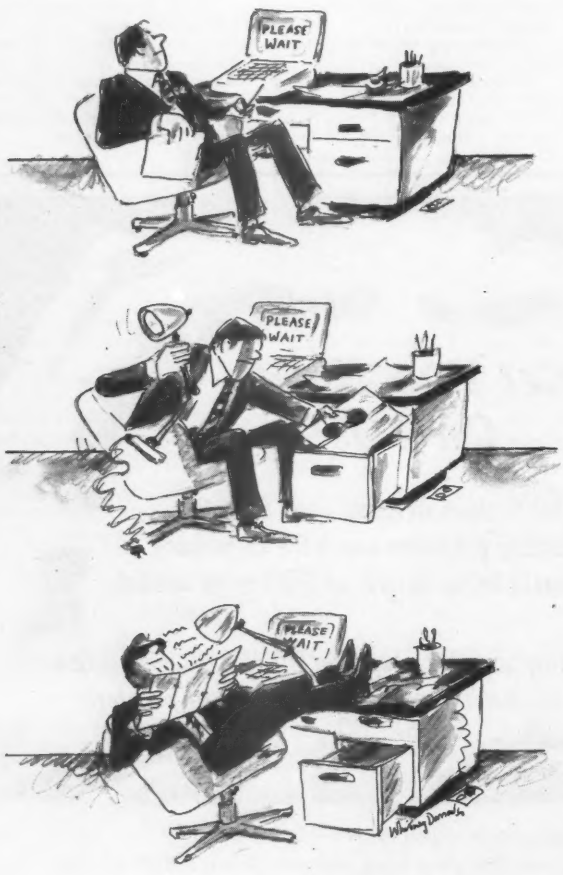
Specializing in Computer Systems Software

2387 West Monroe · Springfield, Illinois 62704 · (217) 793-3800

Telex (510) 60-00675

®A registered trademark of the SAS Institute, Cary, NC

DO YOU SPEND MORE TIME WAITING ON-LINE THAN YOU DO WORKING ON-LINE?



Hurry up and wait. Hit the enter key and you don't know when the computer will respond. So you just sit and wait. And wait. And wait.

Now this is the point where IBM will want to sell you a new computer. But, in most cases, you don't need bigger hardware. You need better software.

If you're an MVS shop that means ADR/ROSCOE.® A VSE shop, ADR/VOLLIE.®

You see, ADR® software has to be better. We don't sell the hardware. So unlike their IBM counterparts, TSO and ICCF, ADR/ROSCOE and ADR/VOLLIE don't eat up your computer resources. Which is why they're able to give you significantly shorter response times.

But ADR/ROSCOE and ADR/VOLLIE do more than just help your computer work faster. They help you work faster, too.

When you work with ADR/ROSCOE and ADR/VOLLIE you have all commands available to you. All the time. So you can change functions without wasting time changing modes. And you can also enter multiple commands in a single transaction. Instead of the start and stop style of entering one at a time.

ADR/ROSCOE and ADR/VOLLIE also let you automate the programming process. Their high-level procedural languages allow you to store your typical program routines and recreate them with a single command. And their screen painting facilities let you design a screen and have the system create the code for you. Automatically.

Both ADR/ROSCOE and ADR/VOLLIE are invaluable programming tools. Simply because they give you more time for programming.

So if you're still waiting for your computer to respond, call 1-800-ADR-WARE. Or mail us the coupon.

ADR WE KEEP WRITING THE HISTORY OF SOFTWARE

AN AMERITECH COMPANY

Applied Data Research, Orchard Road & Rt. 206, CN-8, Princeton, NJ 08540 1-800-ADR-WARE. In NJ, 1-201-874-9000.

☐ Please send me more information about ADR/ROSCOE® for MVS.
☐ Please send me more information about ADR/VOLLIE® for VSE.
☐ Please have an ADR® Representative call.

Name_____ Position_____

Company_____ Phone_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Computer Equipment_____

CW6/23/86

For information about ADR Seminars call 1-800-ADR-WARE.

IBM, TSO, ICCF, MVS and VSE are trademarks of the International Business Machines Corp. © 1986 ADR

Sales reps' data targets prospects

From page 27

such as Washington, D.C.-area travel agents who handle the kind of business travel that SAS covets. "I don't want to send a $1.50 brochure about SAS business travel to a travel agent who specializes in tours," she says.

By sending out 100 targeted brochures rather than 1,200 in scattershot fashion, Hegedus says, she saves enough money to pay for the Marketing Information and Communication System (MICS), custom-developed by Integrated Marketing Corp. of Rockville, Md.

Integrated Marketing recently began to market the MICS software as a commercial product for use on IBM System/36 minicomputers as a distributed processing system.

The vendor's president, Brian Keedwell, says the MICS software provides a highly structured format for sales representatives to create a data base of information gleaned from their sales calls.

After visiting prospective clients, sales representatives fill out an account profile card. Data from the cards is keyed into a microcomputer at the local sales office and then transmitted to the minicomputer for editing and batch processing, which updates the data base.

The data on customer needs and buying practices can be retrieved for planning, market analysis and targeted mailings or downloaded to a micro for spreadsheet graphics, Keedwell explains.

He says the "knowledge base" is an important precursor to the eventual creation of an expert system for sales and marketing.

"After visiting prospective clients, sales representatives fill out an account profile card. Data from the cards is keyed into a microcomputer at the local sales office and then transmitted to the minicomputer for editing and batch processing, which updates the data base.

At Detroit Edison, the utility's marketing department is installing MICS as a pilot program. The utility finds that it is facing increasing competition from oil and natural gas dealers for business customers and must beef up its marketing force, according to J. James Roosen, a division manager.

"We need something to monitor and guide employees on where they should spend their time," according to Roosen. Furthermore, the marketing engineers using MICS will be able to report such intelligence as, he says, "What energy decisions are being made, who is making them and what is the time frame? How seriously are prospects considering our competition?"

The big challenge for SAS and Detroit Edison, as well as Integrated Marketing, is to overcome resistance from some traditional sales representatives. Officials acknowledge that it is difficult to get some employees to participate in the MICS, because some sales agents dislike using computers and filing reports.

Resistance to the system diminishes once employees see how the marketing information helps them to find good sales prospects, the marketing officials say.

A pilot program for MICS costs $5,000 to $20,000, depending on the size of the client and the modifications made to the software modules; actual operating costs for a licensed system range from $2,000 to $3,000 per sales representative per year, the vendor says.

Masterpiece gets third package

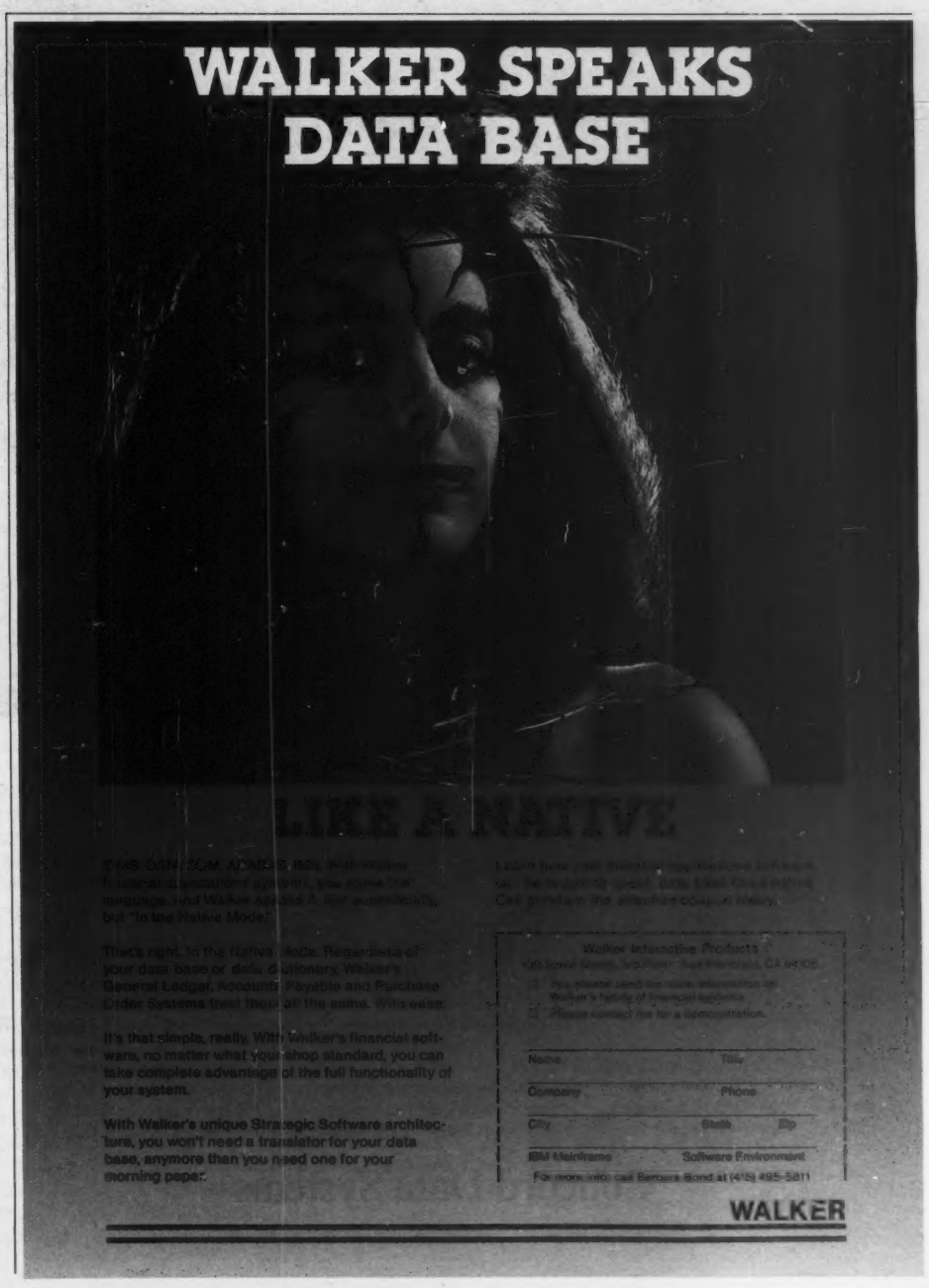
ANDOVER, Mass. — Software International Corp., the software division of General Electric Co., introduced the Accounts Receivable package as the third in its Masterpiece series of financial accounting packages.

General Ledger & Financial Reporting and Fixed Assets packages are already available in the integrated series, with the Accounts Payable and Purchase Order packages to be added later this year, said Frederick J. Lizza, manager of product marketing.

The Andover, Mass., vendor introduced the Masterpiece series in 1985. It was designed to run on IBM 3080 and 4300 mainframes and on the IBM System/38. The packages share a common on-line environment and system manager, as well as several user-oriented facilities, such as Masterquery, a fourth-generation inquiry and reporting tool, and on-line Help, according to company spokesmen.

The Navigation facility allows users to move freely from screen to screen, either within an application or between applications.

The mainframe version of the Accounts Receivable package retails for $70,000 and is available immediately.



Social security down under

From page 27

to what benefits they receive.

Dependent children, for example, are listed by name with their parents in the on-line system even though the parents as a group are listed in different or sometimes overlapping benefit programs, Bolt said.

In New South Wales, the inquiry system processes six transactions a second from 700 terminal users, searching records of a total of 1.7 million clients. The number of users is expected to grow to 1,500 by the end of the year, but Bolt says the system is currently overconfigured with three copies of the Model 204 and will be able to absorb the growth.

Bolt's office ran a test of the on-line system using IBM's Teleprocessing Network Simulator and two of the department's 5880 Amdahl Corp. mainframes. With one mainframe generating transactions from the equivalent of 400 users, the second was able to process them at a sustainable rate of 8 transactions per second using one Model 204, Bolt said.

The on-line system "uses the relational qualities of Model 204. Our records don't contain pointers to other records," Bolt said. The system arranged in a logical rather than hierarchical or networked fashion.

Bolt quickly concedes that the Model 204's transaction processing and quick response times result in part from the design of the data base itself. The department is managing a limited amount of information, and the inquiry system files contain redundant information found in the batch program files.

The files of the inquiry system were designed as a superset of all the identification information in the batch files so that client information could be located with a variety of identifiers, Bolt said.

Once a client has been identified, the terminal user can use the keys in the on-line system to gain access to updated information in the batch files, he added.

Bolt said the Social Security Department system lacked some relational features. A system with referential integrity would check for the names of parents of dependent children before creating a new file on dependent children. Under E. F. Codd's (of the "Relational Institute") model, this kind of foreign key validation would happen automatically, but under the Model 204, it must be programmed manually into the system, he said.

> ***'Our primary concern right at the start was design. If we did the design wrong, we wouldn't be able to find people quickly.'***
>
> — Tony Bolt
> Australia Department of Social Security

Also, because of the simplicity of its design, the on-line system requires few I/O transactions, which speeds the overall transaction rate, according to Bolt.

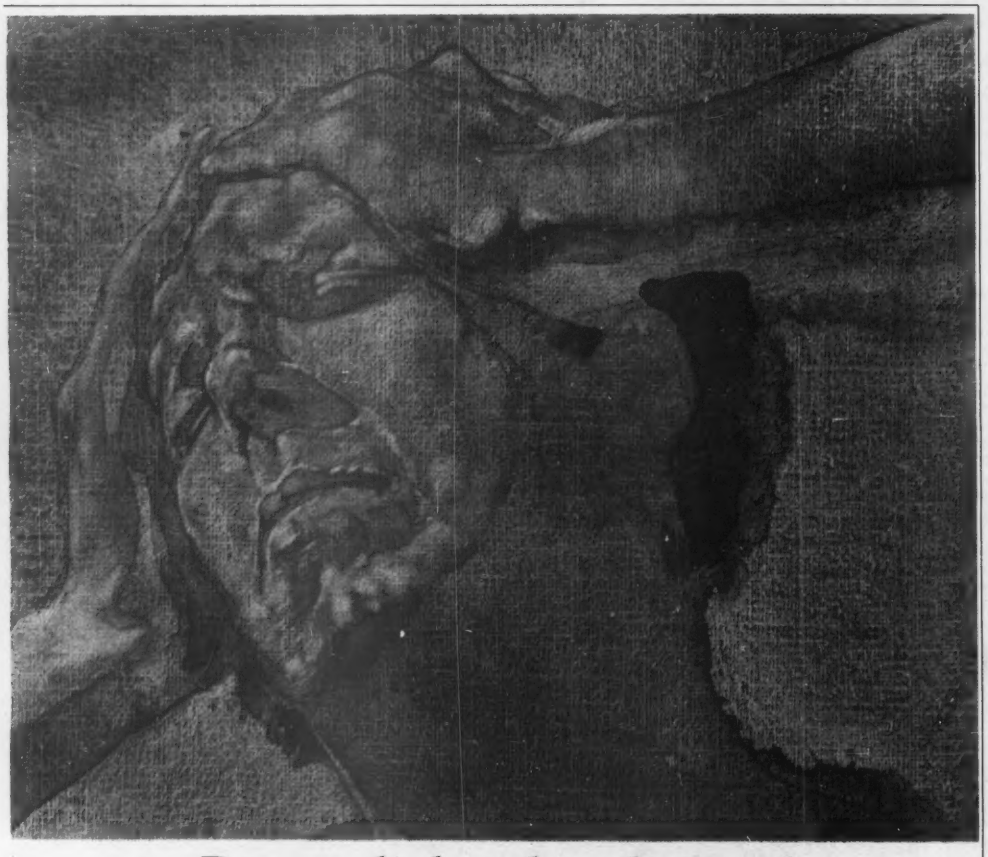
"Our primary concern right at the start was design. If we did the design wrong, we wouldn't be able to find people quickly," he said.

Quicker than Cobol

Bolt said about 60 of the department's 400 programmers have been trained to use CCA's User fourth-generation language and that they code programs in it much more quickly than in Cobol. But he added that the design of a program is more important than the coding and takes just as long.

Bolt noted that User commands are embedded in the Model 204 nucleus and that the Model 204 has its own VTAM interface, eliminating the need for a teleprocessing monitor or CICS. With these features, programmers using User "access the data base very easily" and can develop programs using the Model 204's editor and other development facilities.

Bolt plans to bring additional functions on-line, including a client registration system that would prevent cheating by recipients who register for benefits at different locations in the same day. Eventually, Bolt said, he would like to see on-line benefits processing.



Because he bought a thousand non-standard 9600bps dial modems.

What a nightmare! If your 9600bps dial modem doesn't comply with the CCITT V.32 recommendation, you could be all alone in your world. But don't worry. With our CDS V.32 Trellis proven and *available from stock*, you can continue to build compatible, high-speed data networks and protect your equipment investment from the outset.

Our CDS V.32 Trellis complies with the full CCITT V.32 recommendation: it is a 9600/4800bps, full-duplex, dial *and* 2-wire/4-wire, leased-line

modem, including *trellis coding*. Specified for full V.32 compatible modems, trellis coding is *critical* to dial data communications at 9600bps transmission rates. Because it sharply reduces errors caused by line disturbances, it dramatically increases throughput, even over marginal phone lines.

Standards ensure compatibility of data communications worldwide. And *we* protect the performance and quality of the equipment you buy.

So, to protect yourself from non-standard 9600's, contact Concord Data Systems, 397 Williams Street, Marlborough, Massachusetts 01752. (617) 460-0808. Telex: 951793.

For fast response, just call us today at 800-CDS-BAUD.

Concord Data Systems

Why are other software vendors suddenly afraid of Data Design?

We think there are a number of reasons.

Perhaps it's because Data Design is increasingly recognized as one of the finest applications software companies in the world. It's a realization that has come not just to our clients, but to our competitors as well. Mainframe financial software packages from Data Design are consistently rated the best in nationally-recognized independent software surveys—year after year.

Maybe they're afraid of our people. Data Design's employees share an unparalleled commitment to product quality and service. Their high level of data processing and accounting skills is well known—40 percent have graduate degrees in business management. We have also enjoyed a less than five percent employee turn-over rate for over a decade (while the industry average is over 30). So our customers can be confident that the people who develop their systems will remain with the company—ready to provide the support that is consistently rated the highest in the industry.

It could be the increasing realization among companies that vendor size and a familiar name do not guarantee happiness. Especially when software comes from "single source" or "all-things-to-all-people" vendors. They are unable to produce the type of superior product available from a firm that specializes in a specific application area. A firm like Data Design.

Perhaps it's the fact that 68 percent of our customers who previously purchased other vendors' systems decided to switch to Data Design.

Or it might be because we give potential customers a *complete* customer list, to allow them to survey any of our systems' users. If you want to see real fear, ask another vendor to do the same. Incidentally, our customer list includes Alcoa, Gerber, Pillsbury, Sherwin-Williams, Merrill Lynch, Bankers' Trust, Bristol-Myers, Federal Express, Litton, Lloyd's Bank, The New York Times Company, Owens-Corning, Royal Business Machines, Warner-Lambert and hundreds of other FORTUNE 1000 companies.

Maybe what's giving them sweaty palms is the fact that we are a model of financial stability and growth in an industry that's nervously watching revenues and profits decline. Who knows?

But *you* have nothing to be afraid of if you're considering Data Design...financial software that's considered the best.

GENERAL LEDGER
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
PURCHASE ORDER CONTROL
FIXED ASSETS
CAPITAL PROJECT MANAGEMENT

The choice is yours: the biggest or the best. Call Betty Fulton toll-free at 800-556-5511 today.

DATA DESIGN ASSOCIATES

Excellence in financial software. By design.

1279 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

WHAT'S REALLY GOING TO HAPPEN WITH EXPERT SYSTEMS?

EXCITEMENT OVER AN IDEA.

There is great excitement over expert systems. Great excitement over how they can help major corporations and government achieve their strategic goals.

But with the excitement over expert systems comes confusion.

Until recently, prevailing wisdom has been that expert systems demand specialized hardware, a software environment requiring unconventional languages, and a new type of developer using totally different system development and project management approaches. No wonder knowledge engineering hasn't been swept into broad acceptance by the mainstream computing establishment — it *appeared* there was no way to leverage existing assets. *Until now.*

Until now, no one has been able to convincingly answer *the one question*: What's really going to happen with expert systems? Teknowledge's commitment and success in the commercial market has enabled us to answer that question.

1

The bulk of all expert systems will be built by today's software engineers and programmers, using expert systems development software written in conventional computing languages, and using an evolution of existing project management methodology.

2

Most expert systems will be implemented on existing conventional hardware and meet conventional software performance standards.

3

Most expert systems will be tightly integrated with existing DBMS, accounting systems and other applications software.

4

Most expert systems will leverage existing software applications and will more effectively solve problems already being solved today.

WHY BELIEVE THE TEKNOWLEDGE ANSWER?

Discovering the answer didn't come easily.

Nearly 200 different companies use Teknowledge's software development products to build their own expert systems. In its custom work, Teknowledge leads the field in applications developed and real problems solved — for its strategic investors, such as General Motors and Procter & Gamble, and many other major corporations.

Teknowledge was granted the first expert systems software patent ever. Teknowledge was awarded the largest Department of Defense research contract ever granted to a commercial company for expert systems development software — to create *ABE*™, a next-generation of high-performance, knowledge engineering development software.

YOU CAN QUICK START FOR $7500. CALL TEKNOWLEDGE TODAY.

Where do you go from here? How do you get up to speed fast, and reap the greatest initial payoff with the least possible cost?

Teknowledge's *Quick Start*™ package is the right place to begin building an expert systems capability. It may come as a surprise, but some of the largest potential gains from expert systems can come quickly from simple applications, as well as from the very large advanced projects normally associated with this technology.

So, to keep your entry cost to a minimum, Teknowledge is offering the *Quick Start* package for $7500. This includes M.1, our PC-based expert systems development soft ware written in C, a multiple delivery system license, one week of knowledge engineering methodology training, and one week of specific M.1 training. In addition, *Quick Start* licensees will receive a reduced price on future licenses to deliver M.1 expert systems on IBM mainframes.

Quick Start is the entry point, from which you can succeed in expert systems on any scale.

So, for your *Quick Start*, or to find out when a Teknowledge seminar will be in your area, call 415/424-9955 now. Or write today.

TEKNOWLEDGE

1850 Embarcadero Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94303

Copyright ©1986 by Teknowledge. *Quick Start* and *ABE* are trademarks of and Teknowledge is a registered trademark of Teknowledge, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. TRBA Adv.

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

HARD TALK
Donna Raimondi

How large can the 3090 grow?

IBM's largest commercial system, the 3090, is without doubt the box of the decade. IBM says so.

The Blue giant will not sell a bigger, fancier system until sometime in the 1990s, it says, despite speculation by IBM-watchers that there is a next-generation Summit system due sometime in 1988 or 1989. It will not have to release a new system — because the 3090 has within it all the space it needs to grow and change, an IBM manager says.

IBM is predictable in high-end systems announcements. It introduces changes of primary importance in the fourth quarter and ones of secondary importance at the end of the first quarter. These announcements coincide with factors like customer budgeting cycles and tax credit benefits. This has been true for the past seven years, and people inside IBM who should know say it will continue to be true in the future.

Customers can assume a 15% to 20% improvement each year in price/performance on the 3090. Many of the factors that allow such improvements were built in before the system was introduced.

"We announce conservatively. We couldn't stand to have it not perform as advertised," is the way one IBMer puts it. "Then we make it more powerful, more reliable. For example, in February of '86 we took a 10% pricing action on the 3090," he says. "We don't like to take a 10% action. We should have taken 7%, but last year was not a great year for IBM." Even Big Blue has to

See **HOW** page 44

Raimondi is a Computerworld *senior writer.*

Motorola unveils line of Unix, VMEbus-based supermicros

By David Bright

SCHAUMBERG, Ill. — Aiming to provide "maximum flexibility" for business customers, Motorola Computer Systems recently announced a line of supermicrocomputers using two industry standards: the Unix operating system and Motorola's VMEbus.

Both systems are built around parent company Motorola, Inc.'s 68020 microprocessor. The Vision/32 system hosts up to eight users, and the System 8000 supports up to 32 users.

"These new products will provide maximum flexibility and confidence for customers frustrated by proprietary computer systems that lock buyers into single vendors," declared John Mitchell, president of Motorola. "They also address the needs of customers who have found that tying together stand-alone workstations can be difficult and expensive."

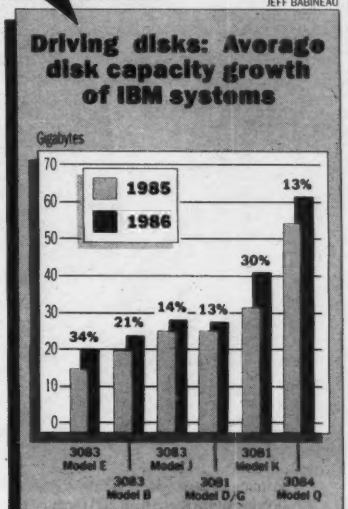
Despite Motorola's enthusiasm, analysts do not expect the two new systems to make big waves. Unix paired with the VMEbus is "not a particularly unique combination," said Elizabeth Levy, who tracks supermicrocomputers at Dataquest, Inc., a San Jose, Calif.-based market research firm.

She offers Alpha Microsystems, Inc.'s new 68020-based AM-2000 supermicrocomputer as a recent example. Introduced in April, that system uses both the VMEbus and Unix. (Although Alpha Microsys-

See **MOTOROLA** page 40

DATA VIEW

JEFF BABINEAU



Information from a Computer Intelligence Corp. analysis of a 10,000-site data base in March.

Alliant offers bundled FX/1 configurations

By Donna Raimondi

Alliant Computer Systems Corp. has started to bundle configurations of its FX/1 minisupercomputer.

Two configurations of the system are available. They cost $99,500 for an eight-user version and $130,500 for a 16-user system.

"We are targeting these packaged systems to the senior scientist who wants his own system," said David Burns, a spokesman for Alliant. They are geared to Fortune 500 companies' research laboratories, university professors and government labs.

"This is for people with their own $100,000-or-so budget who are frustrated with having to share computer resources," Burns added.

"The FX/1 for under $100,000 is a pretty low entry-level cost," said Tom Henkel,

See **ALLIANT** page 40

INSIDE

Advanced Control Technology, Inc. optimizes a multiple processor, VMEbus-based system for real-time applications/**40**

NEW THIS WEEK

- Plexus Computers, Inc. introduces its Advanced Communications Processor board

- For more on this and other new products, see pp. 93-117.

INSTANT ANALYSIS

"Forget the technical jazz, and pay attention to business if you want to understand IBM. Businessmen run the business."

— A developer of large systems at IBM

AWARD WINNER $20 Million ICP Award

Is There One Difference Between A Resource Manager And A Disk/Tape Manager?

No. There are four dozen.

There are 48 reasons why you should have EPIC/VSE—the system that *defines* Resource Management.

Here are three of them: 1. EPIC/VSE is the *only* dataset manager written exclusively for DOS/VSE. 2. EPIC/VSE gives you *complete* online support, from HELP to Job Accounting, including VSAM display and maintenance. 3. EPIC/VSE allows full device independence (disk and tape)—*without* changing any JCL or your programs.

A Tower Systems representative will be glad to show you the other 45 reasons. They're all in an Evaluation Workbook that encourages you to compare EPIC/VSE, feature for feature, item by item, *directly* to the competition. Call Tower Systems now. Because 48 reasons can't be ignored.

EPIC/VSE. The First. The Best.
1-800-854-7351 In California: 714-650-4900
2220 Fairview Road Costa Mesa, CA 92627

TOWER SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL

Cray Research, Convex agree to exchange hardware patents

'Routine' procedure could help both firms

By Donna Raimondi

Cray Research, Inc., the supercomputer company, and Convex Computer Corp., which makes what has been referred to as a Crayette minisupercomputer, have signed an agreement under which each company will exchange all of its issued and pending patents.

"Cray has followed our development and has always been interested to see what we have done so they could detect patent infringements," said William C. Bock, chief financial officer and vice-president of finance at Convex. "We have had a good relationship, and we don't see each other as competition. This agreement will be in both our interests and protect us from patent infringement possibilities," he said.

A Cray spokesman said it was a routine cross-licensing procedure that will protect Cray in the future. Cray and Convex agreed to license only their existing hardware patents. "The fact that we allowed infringement on our patents in the past would hurt us in the future if we tried to protect ourselves. So by giving today's technology away, we protect later technology," he said.

The agreement does not open up any future developments for either party, said supercomputer analyst Jeffry Canin at Hambrecht & Quist in San Francisco. Canin said Convex marketing efforts will benefit the most from association with Cray.

"Convex has quietly filed for public offering, but I do not expect to see the stock issue take place until the third quarter. Convex will clearly benefit from the publicity."

No fees, royalties involved

The agreement involves no fees or royalties, Bock said. Convex is interested in being the low-end supercomputer supplier associated with Cray, he added. At Technologic, Inc.'s recent financial outlook seminar, Advanced Computer Systems: The Financial Outlook, held in Boston, Convex President and Chief Executive Officer Robert Paluck indicated he had received assurances from Cray that it would not develop entry-level systems that might compete with Convex.

However, people should not read into this statement that Cray considers Convex to be its low-end supplier, Canin said. "Cray set its product development cycle in stone long ago. It absolutely will stay independent. Cray won't come out with a low end, and it won't condone one particular vendor's system as a low end, either," Canin said.

Cray will get immediate access to Convex patents and vice versa. "We believe we have significant technological value for Cray. Cray has basic supercomputer technology patents, and Convex has extended many of the Cray-like technologies into more sophisticated versions of certain functions," Bock said.

Production Publisher Solutions

Design Pagination Terminal

Editing Terminal

XPS 700 Publishing System

3700 Laser Printing System

4050 Laser Printing System

XEROX® and the identifying names and numbers listed herein are trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION.

You can stop cutting and pasting. And stop sending in-house technical publications, catalogs, and reports to outside production houses.

Because now there's Production Publisher Solutions from Xerox, an array of hardware and software that enables you to produce documents faster and easier. With a quality that rivals outside print shops.

For example, you can access powerful composition software to compose, edit, and revise your documents electronically, so even last minute revisions won't slow you down. And the Design Pagination Terminal lets you design the look of an entire document, and actually merge text and graphics, including signatures, without using a sheet of paper.

The entire process is controlled by the Xerox Publishing System 700, one of the industry's most powerful integrated composition software. And it is made even more powerful through its use of the Interpress document and page description language. Not only will the XPS 700 manage all elements of the production process, it can be connected to a wide range of computers, printers, and other input and distribution systems you may already own.

The Xerox 4045 Laser CP, and the 2700, 3700, 4050, 8700, or 9700 Laser Printing Systems give you truly superior documents in more than 500 fonts. With job-programmable computers built right in, and almost countless capacity for workloads, they will send your current in-house publishing capabilities into obsolescence.

But the Xerox Production Publisher Solutions are much more than electronic breakthroughs. They include the advice, service and support of the people of Team Xerox. In fact, Team Xerox will examine your office documents, and recommend precisely which office machines will make your work easier.

Call us at 1-800-TEAM-XRX, ext. 110. Our solutions just might be yours.

Team Xerox

Xerox Corporation, P.O. Box 24, Rochester, NY 14692
I'm interested in learning more about Production Publisher solutions.
☐ Please have a sales representative contact me.
☐ Please send me more information.

NAME

COMPANY TITLE

ADDRESS

CITY STATE

ZIP

Or, if you can't wait, call
1-800-TEAM-XRX, ext. 110
(1-800-832-6979, ext. 110)

110 6/23/86

Eye scanner security bows

By Donna Raimondi

BEAVERTON, Ore.— Eyedentify, Inc. has announced a retinal scanning biometric security device said to provide positive identification for persons seeking access to secured areas.

The Eyenet System 8600 allows an individual to enter his personal identification number on a reader keypad, at which time a waveform representing the real-time eye scan is matched with a stored-eye signature. Upon recognition, the system automatically activates the type of security mechanism used and the person is granted access.

"We use the Eye [7.5 Eyedentify, an earlier model of the 8600] at the guard door, the most important door in our place," said Frank Campbell, president of One Safe Place in Dallas. The firm has safety deposit boxes, media and art vaults and is doubly secured by a proximity card system and an Eyedentify retinal scanner.

The Eye eliminates the need for photographic identification, Campbell said.

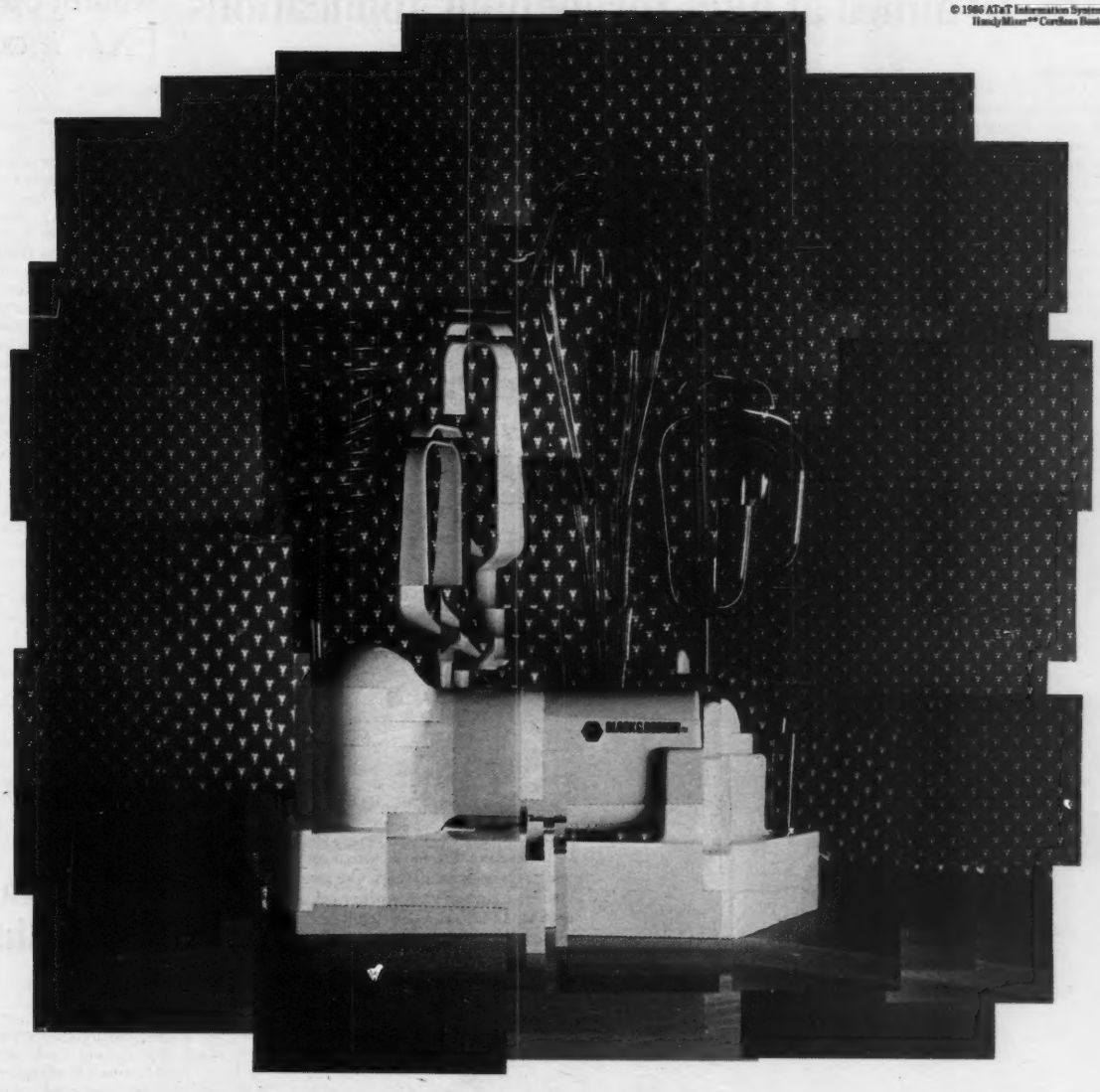
"With photos, a man can grow a beard or mustache and a woman can dye her hair or come in with curlers and a scarf, and few people can positively identify them. But the retinal scanner is more accurate than fingerprints," he said.

The Eyenet system 8600 consists of a controller, which costs $9,995, and up to 32 readers, costing $5,995 each, that can be connected to the controller via a dual-looped RS-422 network.

The readers can be placed up to 1,000 feet apart. Campbell uses only one reader on his older system that currently controls access for approximately 1,000 customers. When a system exceeds 1,200 users, he said, a personal computer needs to be added to extend its capabilities.

The system controller contains 1M bit of bubble memory and allows storage of up to 1,800 eye signatures.

© 1985 AT&T Information Systems
HandyMixer** Cordless Beater



HOW AT&T IS HELPING BLACK & DECKER GET FROM THE DRAFTING TABLE TO THE KITCHEN TABLE.

WE MAKE THE PIECES FIT.

BLACK & DECKER* has always made quality tools that can help you build a kitchen. Now they're making quality tools that can help you cook in one. And AT&T is providing the tools to help them do it faster.

With international voice communications built around AT&T System 85s, Black & Decker will greatly reduce the time it takes to make a new idea into a new product—and to get that product to markets in fifty different countries.

Our AUDIX† voice mail system and global electronic mail will overcome the problem of communicating across time zones. So messages can be delivered anywhere in the world, any time, day or night.

And AT&T systems can work with voice and data products made by other manufacturers, and also grow and change to meet future needs.

To find out why AT&T is the right choice to help you meet your current and long-term business goals, call 1 800 247-1212.

AT&T
The right choice.

*Registered Trademark of The Black & Decker Corporation
**Trademark of The Black & Decker Corporation
†Audio Information Exchange

MPS-10 aimed at high-throughput applications

By David Bright

IVYLAND, Pa. — Targeting scientific, real-time applications that require high throughput, Advanced Control Technology, Inc. has introduced a system using as many as eight Motorola, Inc. 68010 processors.

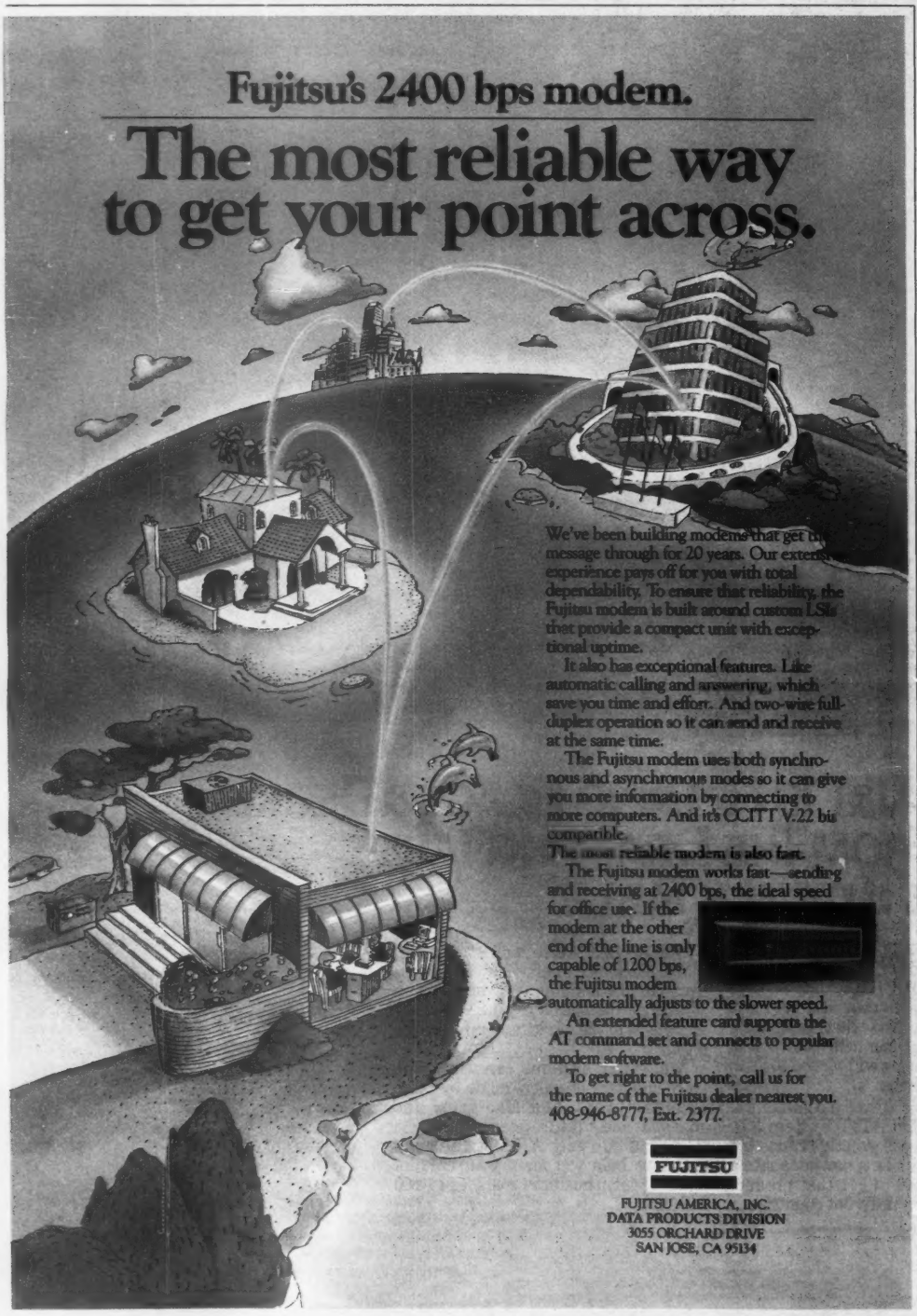
The VMEbus-based MPS-10 is intended for such applications as process control, robotics control and signal processing as well as program development.

According to Vice-President Kenneth Grob, the chief competition for the $30,000 system comes from VMEbus-based machines from General Micro Systems, Inc. and Motorola as well as Digital Equipment Corp.'s Microvax. The MPS-10 uses the Microware Systems, Inc. OS9/68K operating system and network package.

High throughput on processing intensive tasks is gained by breaking each task into pieces and assigning them to individual processors, each of which runs a copy of the operating system, Grob explained.

Each processor board contains a 12-MHz 68010, 512K bytes of dual-ported random-access memory, two serial ports, 128K bytes of erasable programmable read-only memory and an optional floating-point processor.

One processor acts as a system controller, keeping track of the other processors' activities and handling disk I/O.



Alliant offers FX/1 models

From page 37

analyst at the Yankee Group in Boston.

The only serious competition Alliant faces in its market is Convex Computer Corp., Henkel said, even though Alliant claims that Digital Equipment Corp. is its competition. The entry-level cost of either Convex's or DEC's similarly configured systems is significantly higher — starting at about $400,000 — than the Alliant package's cost, he said.

The $99,500 model contains vector and scalar processors, a 138M-byte 5¼-in. Winchester disk, a 5¼-in. streaming cartridge tape, an eight-line communications controller, an Ethernet controller, a video terminal and keyboard, a dot matrix slave printer for the master console, an eight-user Alliant Concentrix license and an FX/Fortran license. Previously, Alliant sold its computers in components; this package would cost about $137,000 if sold that way.

The $130,500 version adds an expansion cabinet, a Storage Module Drive disk controller, a 268M-byte 8-in. Winchester disk and a 16-user operating system license.

Motorola unveils line

From page 37

tems offers Unix, it pushes its proprietary AMOS operating system more strongly.) Motorola's new systems seem to be "just another endorsement for Unix," Levy stated.

"The 68020 systems are really starting to roll out now," added Rich Mikita, an analyst with market research firm International Data Corp. of Framingham, Mass.

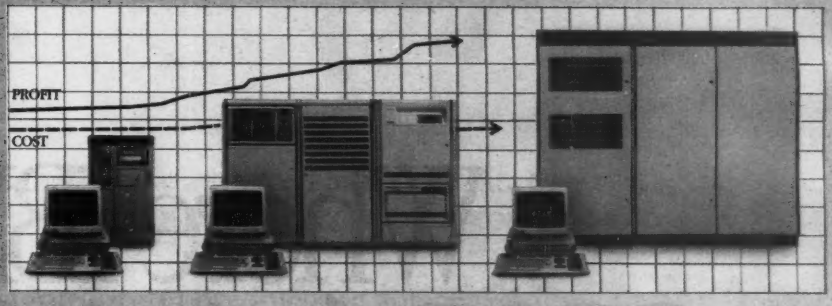
For example, one of the latest Unix-based 68020 systems, the P/55 16-user model, was introduced by Plexus Computers, Inc. just last month.

The System 8000 is targeted at general office systems users and value-added resellers.

Prices start at $15,690 for the eight-user Model 200 and at $22,335 for the 32-user Model 400.

Optimized for on-line transaction processing applications, the eight-user Vision/32 system is primarily intended for Motorola's installed base of customers who are running the company's on-line transaction processing software. Prices begin at $17,195.

Digital has it now.



The best way to save the hidden costs of expanding your computer system.

Each time you expand a computer system, you pay hidden costs.

Because in most cases, expansion doesn't just mean buying a new computer. It also means buying all new software. And spending thousands of hours retraining staff and rewriting the software your company has developed over the years.

These hidden costs typically represent over 50% of data processing expenditures.

Not so with Digital. We keep costs down by offering the broadest range of compatible systems available. From our small-scale MicroVAX™ computers to our high-performance VAX™ computers.

And because our entire range of VAX systems runs the same software, you only buy or develop software applications once. Which saves you thousands of dollars in software investment. And thousands of hours in software development. For applications as diverse as factory automation, office automation, engineering design, and scientific research.

What's more, our architecture and networking standards will never become obsolete. Programs for our first VAX computer still run unchanged on our very latest VAX 8000 series. And with our Ethernet networks, and commitment to industry standards, your previous computer investments remain useful parts of your system each time you upgrade or expand.

Let us show you Digital's systems in action at a company near you. Or at one of our 22 Digital Applications Centers for Technology. Simply call your local Digital sales office. And we'll show you how to save the hidden costs of your next system expansion.

digital™

©Digital Equipment Corporation, 1986. Digital, the Digital logo and VAX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

Where IBM's DB2 Relational DBMS Falls Short...

Cincom's SUPRA™ Soars.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

SUPRA from Cincom®, is the all-new advanced relational data base management system that soars free from the weaknesses that continue to haunt DB2 from IBM.®

Performance. Referential Integrity. Entity Integrity. Integrated 4GL Capabilities. Implementation Ease. Redundancy Management. Dictionary Facilities. The list of DB2 shortcomings overcome by SUPRA goes on and on.

In fact, SUPRA's innovative *three-schema architecture* allows it to fly high above and beyond any relational system now on the market.

So if you're considering a relational DBMS, you really have only two choices. DB2 or SUPRA. Compare them.

You'll soon see why we're so confident in saying, "What we used to call competition, we're now calling prey."

To arrange for a SUPRA™ demonstration, the SUPRA PC-based Electronic Brochure, additional SUPRA literature, or the SUPRA seminar schedule, simply return this reply coupon. Or call us direct.

1-800-543-3010

In Ohio 513-661-6000. In Canada 1-416-279-4220.

Name_____

Title_____

Organization_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____

Zip_____ Phone_____

REQUESTING: ☐ Demonstration ☐ Electronic Brochure ☐ Literature ☐ Seminar Schedule

CINCOM®

World Headquarters
2300 Montana Avenue, Cincinnati, OH 45211
Attention: Marketing Services Dept.

How large can the 3090 be?

From page 37

boost sales sometimes.

The fourth quarter of this year, then, will not see a big price cut on the 3090. It will see a performance change that, combined with the previous 10% price cut, will lead to the predictable 15% to 20% price/performance enhancement.

Hints abound as to where performance increases can be made. "You can only enhance uniprocessors 20% to 22% per year," is one message from Big Blue that points to more multiprocessor systems in the coming years. Another clue has to do with reliability. IBM is aware that customers are expecting 99.5% reliability on the 3090 now and will soon demand total fault tolerance.

The company is working on 4M-bit chips using the thermal conduction module (TCM) method that could conceivably vastly increase the power of the 3090.

These chips are likely to be ready in about six months, an IBM spokesman implies. One might note that there is room in the system's design for another nine-module TCM unit. When the 3090 was designed, its faster cycle time came from switching the transistor-to-transistor logic to emitter-coupled logic. But that logic change accounts for only 30% of the speed-up. The other 70% comes from changes in the design of the system itself, the spokesman says.

Vector processing is one feature to watch, people inside IBM say. Vector processing needs machines with the internal capacity to move huge amounts of data along lots of multiple paths, and the 3080 system was path-poor. The 3090 has parallel paths at least 64-bits wide already, the spokesman says.

Speaking of being parallel, the 3090's execution and instruction elements are just that; that is, they work simultaneously. The system control element has three lines, compared with one line in the 3080.

Although the operating systems were designed to handle only single instruction streams, the 3090 hardware can handle a five-way pipeline, leading to pretty good guesses as to where some of the improvements will come from in the next few years. Rumors say that a third-quarter MVS/XA announcement this year could unlock some of that potential.

The 3090 channel controller, a reduced instruction set computer, has its own preprogrammed microprocessors. Doing microcode on these microprocessors opens the possibility of changing speed and function as needed during customer migrations.

High-speed buffer

The 3090's high-speed buffer, which is the same size as the 3080's at 64K, may be more than adequate for now. But it may be dramatically different in its next incarnation, because IBM has left plenty of room around it for improvements.

Another potential performance increase of perhaps six or seven times could come from dumping larger and larger amounts of storage into the system's memory chips. This will provide faster-than-cache speeds at cache-like costs.

The power of the expanded storage facilities written into XA will allow users to address 16 trillion bytes of data; at this time, most large customers do not need more than 2 trillion. But the potential for moving whole or working data sets into the memory is there.

New versions of MVS/XA will remove fundamental constraints on growth, IBM says. XA has the capability of supporting 256 channels: IBM has to this point released 96 channels. It can support 16 processors: IBM has so far come up with a maximum of four. It can support 2G bytes of real storage: IBM now offers 128M bytes. Draw your own conclusions as to what 3090 will look like by 1990.

The 3090 is the machine for the decade. It has built-in capacities that can only be hinted at now. But living with the full-blown box when it does come out will not be so easy. How does one adjust from a 15-million-instructions-per-second (MIPS) machine to a 90-MIPS machine? How does one program a box with more microcode than has ever been commercially available before? It will be radically different, IBM says.

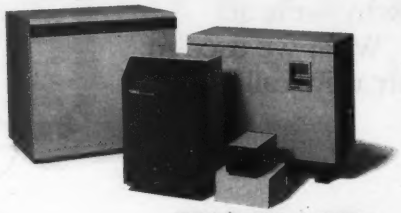
MADE FOR EACH OTHER.

© 1986 Larry Harmon Pictures Corporation. Licensed by Larry Harmon Pictures Corporation, Los Angeles, California, USA.

Just like Topaz Power Conditioners and your computers.

Noise transients, voltage fluctuations, blackouts—all are problems for computers. But Topaz eliminates these problems with a full range of products: LINE 2® Power Conditioners, ULTRA-ISOLATOR® Noise Suppressors and POWERMAKER® Uninterruptible Power Systems.

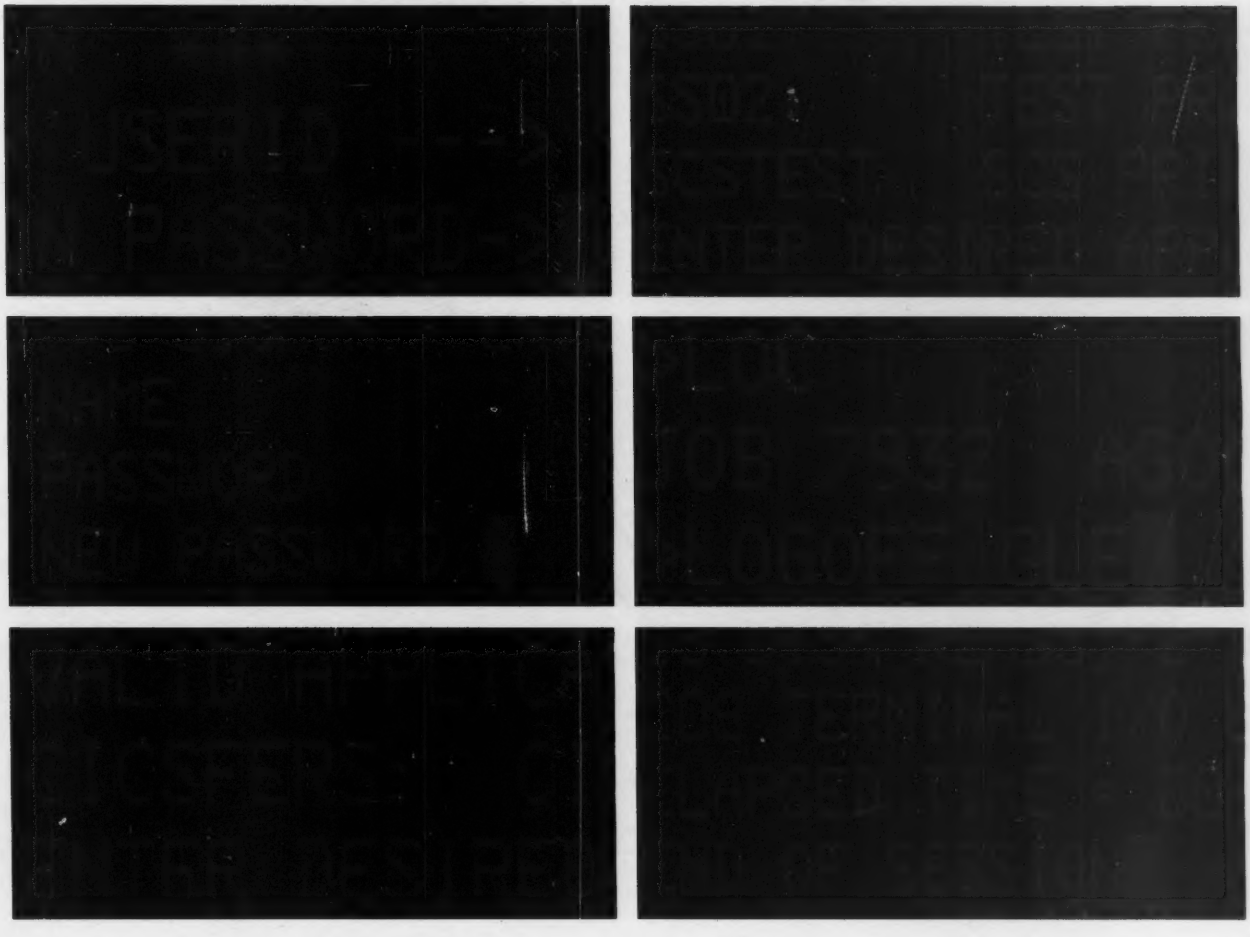
Reliable. Affordable. Efficient. Our products are ideal for use with all computers, from micros to mainframes. Call us today at (619) 279-0831. After all, we're made for each other.



TOPAZ®
Excellence in Computer Power
A Subsidiary of the Square D Company

For your FREE copy of our 16" × 20" MADE FOR EACH OTHER poster, please tear out this ad and send it to us along with your name and address. Mail to: Topaz, Inc. 9150 Topaz Way, San Diego, CA 92123-1164.

HOW CAN YOUR PEOPLE WORK WHEN THEY'RE ALWAYS CHANGING JOBS?



There's only one way your people can keep up with their work. Work two jobs.

Most terminals, however, require that they *change* jobs. That they logoff one job before they logon and start work on another. It's a process that's laborious, time-consuming and unproductive.

Things are quite different with ITT Courier's new ITT 9210, ITT 9212 and ITT 9216 terminals.

Each one comes with ITT Courier's exclusive dual logical unit. And with it, your end-users can maintain two active sessions; and toggle between them with a single keystroke.

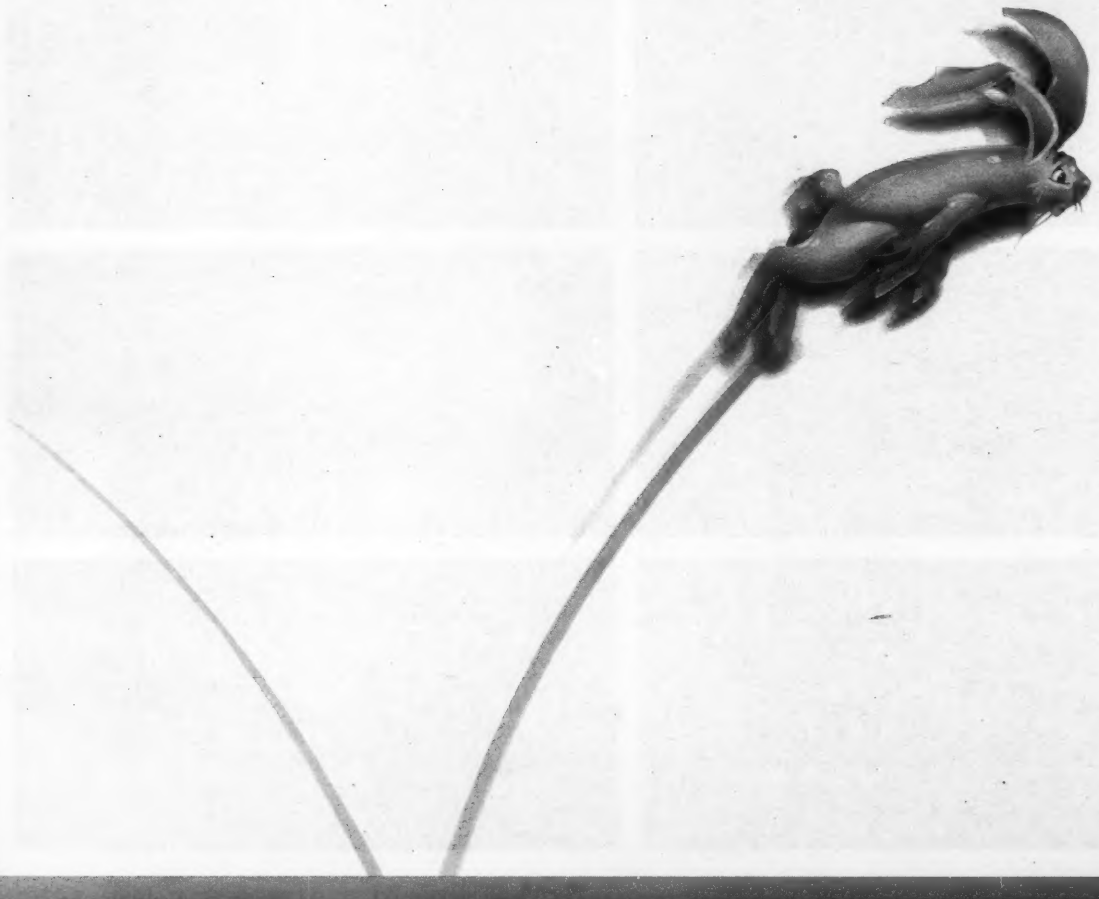
There's no logging on and off and back on again. And no lengthy command sequences to memorize.

Which means everyone in your company can now work two jobs at the same time. Rather than choose between them.

For more information about ITT Courier's entire line of 3270 terminals, contact your nearest ITT Courier Representative. Or call the ITT Courier Sales Support Dept., toll-free at 1-800-528-1400.

ITT COURIER ITT

Before you jump consider our



INTRODUCING THE TOUGHSHELL™,
FROM MEMOREX.®

Now that the 3480 subsystem is the new industry standard, suddenly everybody's in the race to make 3480 media.

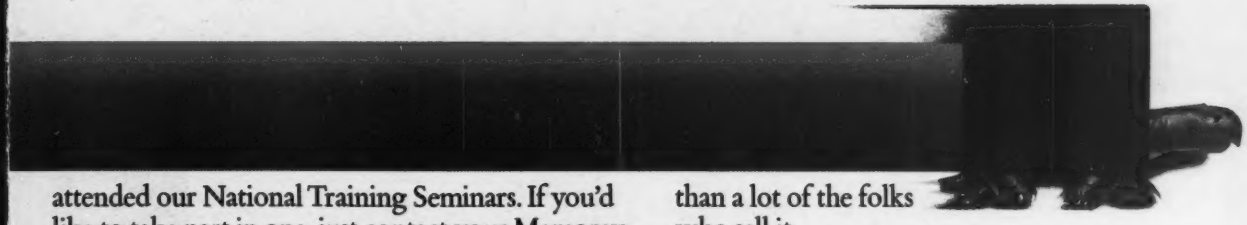
So how do you pick a winner?

By looking at one track record: Memorex, maker of the Toughshell™ premium tape cartridge.

For more than twenty-five years we've been hot on the track of just one goal: making the best media you can buy. That kind of determination made us the world leader in open-reel tape.

And the leader of the pack in 3480 education. Thousands of key DP and MIS personnel across the country have

to conclusions, track record.



attended our National Training Seminars. If you'd like to take part in one, just contact your Memorex sales rep.

Speaking of reps, they're living proof that we're in it for the long run. Because while the competition hopped in and out of the media business, we hung in there. And we did it with people—sales reps and oxide chemists, quality control inspectors, and technical service reps who know more about hardware than a lot of the folks who sell it.

So when you back our champion, the Toughshell, you get all of these people backing you up as well.

Call your Memorex rep today. Even if you've just got questions about the megabyte race, we've got the time to talk things over. After all, we're in no hurry.

MEMOREX
COMPUTER SUPPLIES

Memorex is a registered trademark of Memorex Corporation. Toughshell is a trademark of Memorex Corporation. © 1986 Memorex Computer Supplies.

So, you're looking for an MVS VTAM network access manager?

Right.

Would you shortlist a network management product from a company new to networking?

No way!

What about a product developed by a company with ten years of networking success with one of North America's leading insurance companies?

Ten years?

Ten years. And, what if it could give your network a user interface so easy to understand that people actually enjoy using it?

My users? You've got to be kidding.

No kidding. And, what if its powerful features could get your datacenter staff out from behind the help desk, once and for all?

Sounds too good to be true. What's the catch?

It's true. No catches.

It just made my list.

Thank you.

Perhaps you should be looking at Network Manager™.

The critical difference is experience. Crowntek has a ten year history of networking success and our support team won their stripes the way you won yours — by satisfying demanding users. Network Manager's customized logon screens and application menus based on userid make your users self-sufficient. On-line help, tutorials, bulletin board and meaningful messages keep them that way.

There's lots more to Network Manager. From improved security and multi-session services, to CICS and IMS logons which initiate the first transaction.

Isn't it time you let someone else's hard earned experience make your job easier?

Start by giving us a call at (416) 499-7665, or send the coupon.

Network Manager™
It deserves a very close look.

Mail coupon to:
Crowntek Inc.,
Dept. SMP,
3000 Steeles Avenue East,
Markham (Toronto), Ontario,
Canada L3R 4T9
Or phone: (416) 499-7665

CROWNTEK

Show me why I should put Network Manager™ on my shortlist.

Name: _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____

Zip: _____ Tel: _____

MVS/370 ☐ MVS/XA ☐ JES2 ☐ JES3 ☐ # of terminals _____ SCF1

Network Manager™ — one of the System Management Products™, by Crowntek.
Network Manager™ and System Management Products™ are trademarks of Crowntek Inc.

MICROCOMPUTERS

SMALL TALK
Peggy Watt

Pagemaker put through paces

Hours spent over a hot light table, splicing and pasting crucial slivers of type, painstakingly fumbling with a T square and impatiently counting out and resizing headlines.

These images came to mind when I heard about desktop publishing. Imagine letting a computer handle the measuring and pasting and me keeping wax off my hands and ditching my razor-sharp knife for good.

Oh, large newspapers like *Computerworld* have electronic composing rooms with dedicated terminals hooked up to the reporters' CRTs. But for smaller publications, or free-lancers, electronic publishing has been out of reach.

So the chance to sample the page layout package Pagemaker from Aldus Corp. of Seattle with an Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh Plus was a welcome introduction to the modern world of publishing. And having done a few company newsletters, I could appreciate the needs and desires of the in-house corporate job shop evaluating desktop equipment.

First, however, I got a lesson in new-user frustration. I wasn't a newcomer to the "computer for the rest of us," but we had to iron out some differences. Maybe Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS isn't as friendly, but when you're used to it, menu-driven-everything can drive you crazy. Anyway, the Mac eventually won and I had to learn patience.

I'm one of those "RYFM" users the dealers growl about (those who don't "read your flippin' manual"). But I was flipping through the manual searching for answers to my page-layout puzzles.

To the credit of both the Macintosh and Pagemaker, someone more familiar with graphic arts and common page design procedures than with the specif-

See **PAGEMAKER** page 53

Watt is a Computerworld *West Coast bureau correspondent.*

'Data pipelines' link 1-2-3 to mainframe, real-time sources

By Eric Bender

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — A few years ago Donald McLagan was executive vice-president of Data Resources, Inc., a large information services firm, and his customers kept telling him they wanted to use the IBM Personal Computer and Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 package.

McLagan

McLagan replied with Data Resources' reasons why clients actually needed time-sharing services, like the lack of good ways to get timely data into the micro. "They listened dutifully and began to do more work on PCs with 1-2-3," he recalls wryly.

Then the customers would begin struggling to move all that data into 1-2-3. "This problem had been created by Lotus, and Lotus had done nothing to fix it," McLagan remarks.

Now, as vice-president and general manager of Lotus' new Information Services Division, McLagan has been given the charter to do something about it — building cleaner data highways into Lotus' star analysis package, not only for financial data but for data stored on mainframes and in many other places. The effort will be crucial to Lotus and crucial to future spreadsheet design, he says.

"We want to develop an application pipeline for data to flow into spreadsheets, so it begins to appear in cells and ranges," McLagan explains. Beyond 1-2-3's standard WKS file format, "you need a data exchange capability that comes along with the spreadsheet that is much more specific in terms of where the data is coming from and going to, and that knows about mainframes and knows about real-time data."

This approach would allow data to pop up smoothly and exactly where the user wanted it within a spreadsheet. "You'd obviate the need to deal with files and Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS, which is everybody's nemesis," McLagan says. "You could use it with the Intel Corp. 8088 with 1-2-3, and you wouldn't have to wait for a new operating system."

Microsoft aims to position its Windows

See **PIPELINES** page 56

Hercules graphics card to debut

Successor to popular board supports new mode for text

By David Bright

BERKELEY, Calif. — Hoping to duplicate the huge success of its Hercules Graphics Card, Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. today is expected to introduce a successor to the card.

Called the Hercules Graphics Card Plus, the $299 add-in board for the IBM Personal Computer family uses Hercules-supplied device drivers to enhance Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 and Symphony, Ashton-Tate's Framework and Microsoft Corp.'s Word. The board reportedly enables a 1-2-3 spreadsheet to be overlayed with a graphics window.

Hercules also slashed the price of its original Graphics Card from $499 to $299. An additional $50 rebate will be offered on that board through August.

The primary added uses for the Hercules Graphics Card Plus will be mixing text and graphics on the same screen and speeding up displays of various fonts and special characters.

Hercules President Kevin Jenkins said that the card's advances are largly due to Hercules' new Ramfont mode, which allows the storage of a greater number of text fonts and patterns in memory. He predicted that this product will set a new standard, much as the Hercules Graphics Card did.

"We want all text mode software to eventually be written for Ramfont," Jenkins declared.

In addition to Lotus, Ashton-Tate and Microsoft, more than 20 other software developers have committed to supporting the Hercules Graphics Card Plus, Jenkins said. While the drivers for the programs written by the three largest independent software vendors will come with the card, other

See **HERCULES** page 52

INSIDE

Audio Visual Laboratories announces a turnkey graphics system based on the IBM PC AT/**52**

NEW THIS WEEK

- Autodesk, Inc. introduces a version of Autocad for IBM 3270 ATs
- Pick Systems releases Mainlink software package

For more on these and other new products, see pp. 93-117.

INSTANT ANALYSIS

"Departmental systems are terrific, but you've got to have someone to administer them. If it's going to fall to DP/MIS, what's the value of the departmental capability? You might as well do it on a mainframe."

— Donald McLagan, vice-president and general manager, Lotus Development Corp.'s Information Services Division

Attention dBASE III developers!

INTRODUCING GENIFER. A FULL-FUNCTION APPLICATION GENERATOR THAT CAN SLASH DEVELOPMENT TIME.

If you want to give users the highest quality programs in the shortest amount of time, you need Genifer–a remarkable dBASE III application generator that saves you time and money.

Want to create superb code in minutes, not weeks? Genifer delivers. Interested in creating high-quality prototypes in under an hour? You need this revolutionary product.

Genifer is a trademark of Bytel Corporation.
dBase III is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.

Here's a special no-risk offer.

Just call the toll-free number below or send us a check for just $395! We'll rush you the full Genifer package, complete with 190 page manual, sample tutorial data, a tutorial version of Genifer, and the sealed product disk. If you're not completely delighted, return the material (including the sealed product disk) within thirty days of shipping. We will promptly refund your money–no questions asked.

We urge you to act now. Don't miss seeing for yourself how Genifer can provide a total programming solution for you.

Call toll-free:
800-631-2229
In California:
800-541-3366
Locally:
(415) 527-1157
Telex:
176609
bytel

or write:
bytel corporation 1029 Solano Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94706

☐ YES. I'd like to see for myself how Genifer can slash development time and make my life easier. So send it to me for just $395, subject to your money-back guarantee. My check is enclosed.

Name Title
Company
Address
City State Zip
Phone ( )

California residents add sales tax. Price includes UPS shipping to all U.S. cities.

© Copyright 1986 Bytel Corporation

What we learned about Houdini, Einstein and

These aren't your average, everyday R&D resources we agree. But as history tells us, the answers to some of the most complex problems can be found in some surprisingly unusual places.

Jack Of All Trades vs. Master Of One.

Harry Houdini was well known for his overall expertise as a magician, but in escape artistry, he was the specialist.

At Codex, we can't help you out of submerged trunks wrapped in chains, but we can help you out of some difficult networking problems like no other data communications company can.

Because in networking, we are the specialists.

With Codex networking solutions, you can create a high performance network without compromising anything. Without tying completely into a single vendor. Or tying into a vendor that may be better at computing than communications.

Right now we work with 90% of the Fortune 100, and in study after study remain the company most preferred by experienced data communications managers.

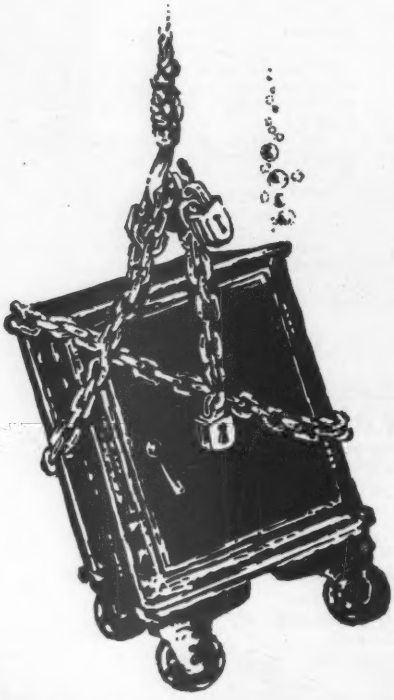
Networking and innovation. It's all relative.

We all know what Albert Einstein was famous for, and it wasn't his many rides around Princeton looking for his house.

It was the theory of relativity. An example of innovation which not only earned him a Nobel Prize, but also changed the whole way we look at the world around us.

At Codex, our forte is networking, with emphasis on technological innovation. We, too, have awards to show for it. It's the kind of pioneering that has changed the way the whole world looks at networking.

And the proof is right here in brilliant black and white.



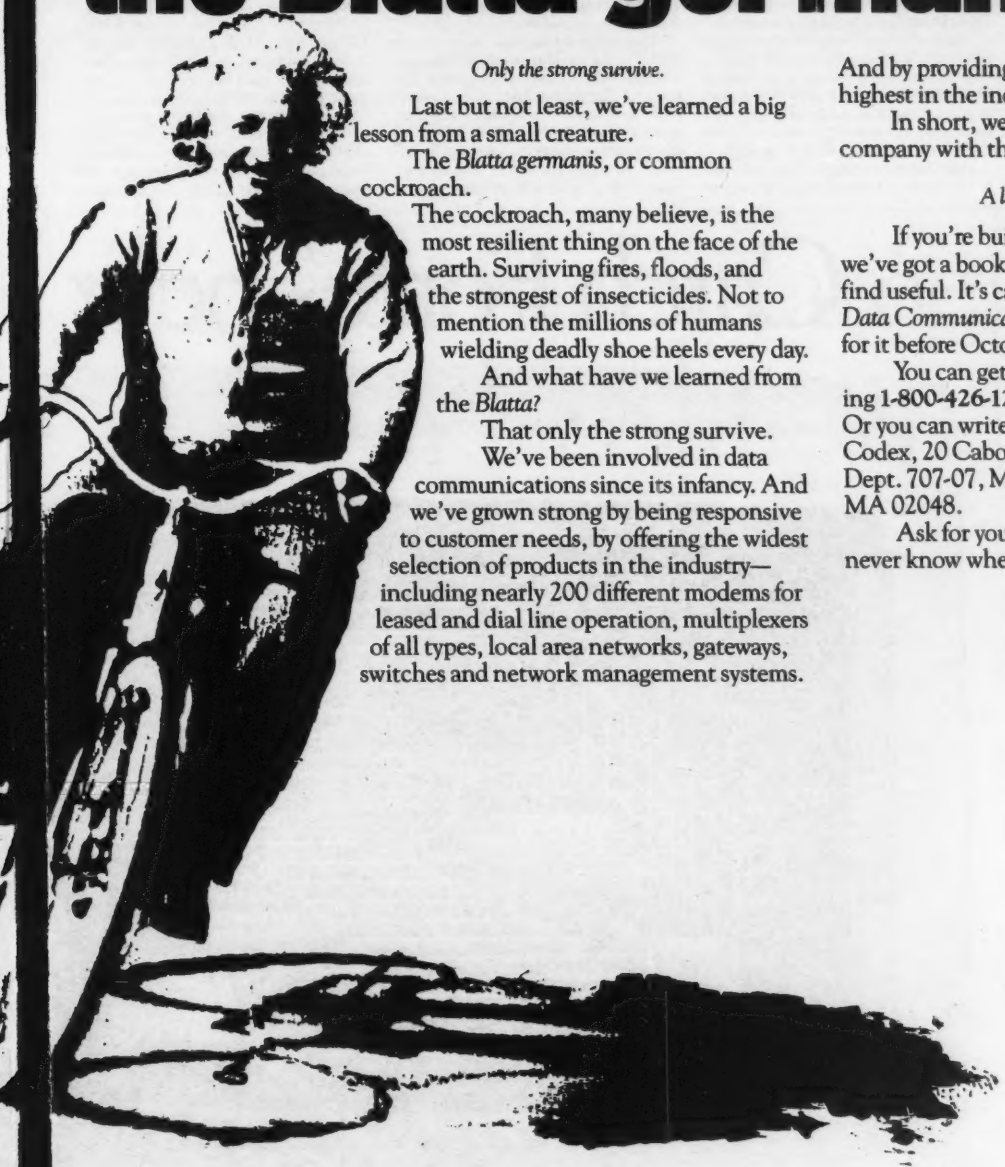
CODEX INNOVATIONS

1962—Codex develops its first data communications product for secure government applications
1968—Codex announces first commercial 9600 bps modem
1975—Codex announces the first statistical time division multiplexer
1978—Codex pioneers first independent network control system
1982—Codex develops next generation multiplexers
1984—Codex offers local area networks
1985—Codex introduces the first 19.2 kbps modem with built-in network control

*McGraw Hill's "Data Communications" Brand Preference Study cites Codex as offering the best technology, best price performance ratio, best service organization, and most informative literature for various modem and multiplexer product categories.

© 1986 Codex Corporation. Motorola and Ⓜ are trademarks of Motorola, Inc. Codex is a registered trademark of Codex Corporation.

networking from the Blatta germanis.



Only the strong survive.

Last but not least, we've learned a big lesson from a small creature.

The *Blatta germanis*, or common cockroach.

The cockroach, many believe, is the most resilient thing on the face of the earth. Surviving fires, floods, and the strongest of insecticides. Not to mention the millions of humans wielding deadly shoe heels every day.

And what have we learned from the *Blatta*?

That only the strong survive.

We've been involved in data communications since its infancy. And we've grown strong by being responsive to customer needs, by offering the widest selection of products in the industry—including nearly 200 different modems for leased and dial line operation, multiplexers of all types, local area networks, gateways, switches and network management systems.

And by providing support that rates the highest in the industry.*

In short, we've done it by being the company with the answers.

A little book learning.

If you're building a private network, we've got a book that you or your staff might find useful. It's called *The Basics Book of Data Communications*, and it's free if you ask for it before October 10, 1986.

You can get one by calling **1-800-426-1212, Ext 207.** Or you can write to us at: Codex, 20 Cabot Boulevard, Dept. 707-07, Mansfield, MA 02048.

Blatta germanis (La Cucaracha)

Ask for your copy today. After all, you never know where you might learn something.

codex

MOTOROLA

AVL releases PC AT-based Starburst+ graphics system

Turnkey package creates slides, charts and text

By Douglas Barney

TINTON FALLS, N.J. — Audio Visual Laboratories, Inc. (AVL) has unveiled Starburst+, a $32,500 computer graphics and slide creation system based on the IBM Personal Computer AT.

Starburst+ is an integrated turnkey system for creating and producing free-form art slides, charts and text. The system is aimed at audiovisual, marketing and training departments within large corporations and organizations. Key customers include the government, publishers, universities, medical institutions and advertising agencies, the firm said.

One key attribute of Starburst+ is its ability to produce and control multiple images, AVL President Raymond Sozzi said. Multi-image systems can control multiple slide projectors and are most often used for presentations at annual meetings, he added.

According to Sozzi, Starburst+ is a highly flexible system. "We have a text program where you can do text at a local level with any word processing program, and then you offload it to a Starburst+ and enhance the slides that you shoot," he said.

Another advantage, Sozzi claimed, is the system's simplicity. "In a couple of days, the user can literally be up to 80% utility on the system."

AVL's original Starburst package was based on computer systems technology that was licensed from Eagle Computer, Inc. and produced by AVL. Users of the existing Starburst systems can upgrade to Starburst+ for $12,000, which includes new hardware and software.

The main advantage of using an IBM PC AT as the product's base is the increase in speed and the influence of the IBM name upon customers. "It is much faster. It is a performance issue. And certainly in terms of corporate America, which is our target market, the name IBM is very important," Sozzi pointed out.

Although AVL sells mainly turnkey systems, the vendor may sell just the software under special circumstances. "If we go into an environment where there are multiple systems involved, and they already have ATs, we would consider providing everything but the AT itself," Sozzi said.

Starburst+ consists of an 8-MHz PC AT with 512K bytes of random-access memory, a 30M-byte hard disk, a 1.2M-byte floppy disk, a 13-in. color monitor with 720- by 512-line resolution and a digitizing pad. The addition of a film recorder and high-quality thermal and laser printers could push the price of the system up to approximately $70,000, Sozzi said.

Hercules graphics card to debut

From page 49

suppliers will provide drivers for their programs.

Introduced in 1982, the Hercules Graphics Card provides high-resolution monochrome graphics for approximately 200 applications programs. After Lotus' 1-2-3 came out, sales of the Hercules Graphics Card took off, reaching 500,000 in 1985, according to Jenkins. Next to IBM, Hercules is second in the video driver market with an 18% share, according to research from Infocorp.

Lotus officials declined comment on the new board. At Microsoft, however, Charles Stevens, group product manager for word processing, said the Hercules Graphics Card Plus enables Microsoft Word to display sharply defined characters and to run more quickly than any other word processing program.

This is because the system does not have to create graphics characters on the fly; instead, italics, boldface and other font types can be stored on board.

"I think it will be extremely popular with Word users because of its capabilities and the fact that it's very, very fast," Stevens said. According to Stevens, the extra cost of the card should be justified for users who spend at least 80% of their microcomputing time on word processing.

Chip uses 12-bit coding scheme

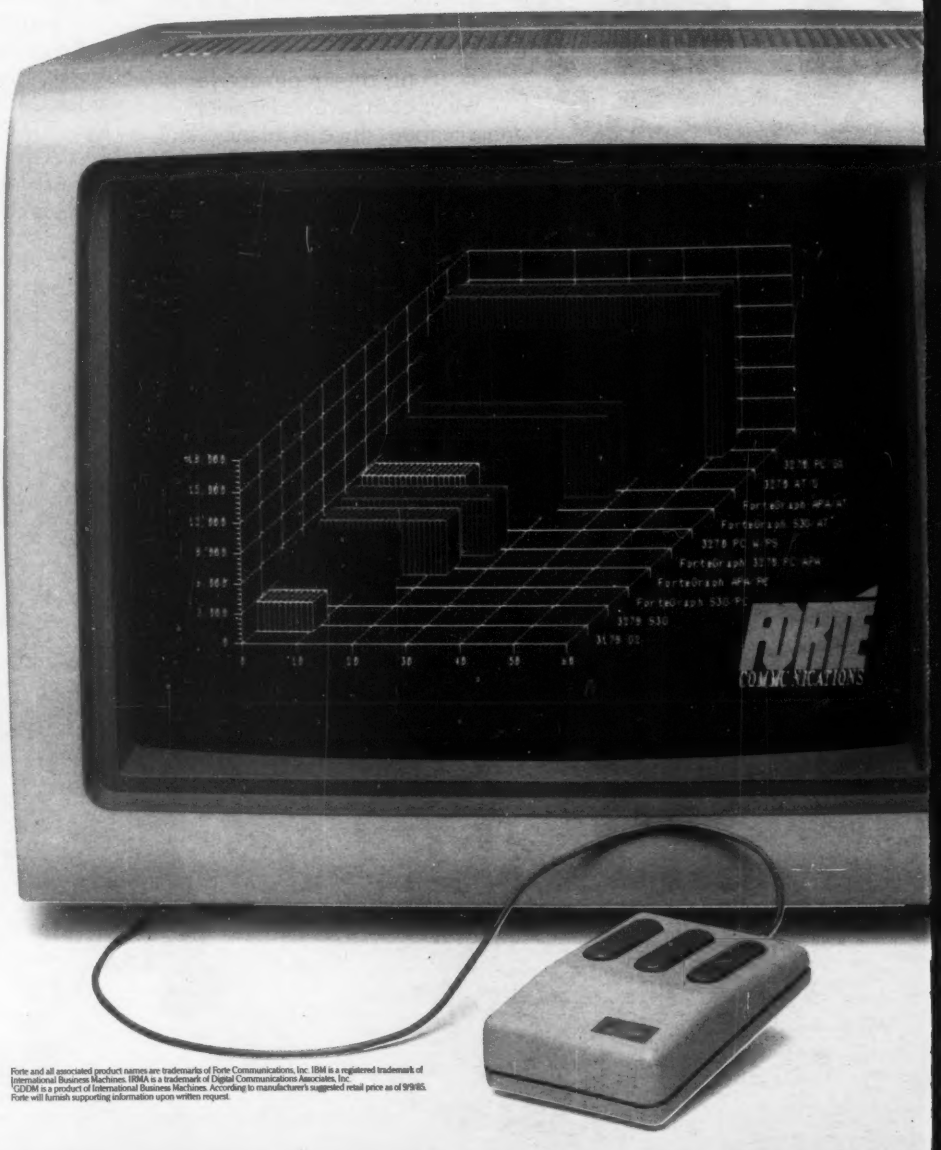
The Hercules Graphics Card Plus is built around a proprietary video processor chip that uses a 12-bit coding scheme, instead of the more common 8-bit scheme.

The scheme reportedly allows up to 3,072 characters to be defined and displayed vs. 256 characters with standard text. Up to 24 full fonts can be displayed simultaneously.

With Ramfont, character size can range from four to 16 pixels high and from eight to nine pixels wide. In text or Ramfont modes, the board supports 720- by 350-pixel resolution; in graphics mode, the resolution supported is 720 by 348 pixels.

In addition to the drivers, the Hercules Graphics Card Plus comes with 25 sample fonts as well as programs for creating and editing fonts and setting character sizes. The card should be available in July.

Catch Forte's new



Forte and all associated product names are trademarks of Forte Communications, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. IBMA is a trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. 'GDDM is a product of International Business Machines. According to manufacturer's suggested retail price as of 9/9/85. Forte will furnish supporting information upon written request.

Pagemaker put through paces

From page 49

ic hardware and software tools could produce an electronic page layout with minimal reference to the documentation.

But when the page wouldn't print out and I had exhausted my documentation references, I picked up the phone for technical support. The hardware people from Apple declared the problem was the software. The software people from Aldus suggested the problem was the hardware.

Initial denials aside, an Aldus technical support rep helped me install the Macintosh's newest system and finder software on my copy of Pagemaker 1.0, so the program would communicate with all aspects of the Macintosh Plus. (I'm told the problem has since been solved permanently with release of Pagemaker 1.2.)

Hardware and software problem

Further printer problems were solved by swapping printers — it turns out the problem had been *both* a hardware and software one.

And since every page design project, including mine, is done under deadlines, I can assure prospective users that my page layout experiment passed that most important test.

I produced the final, camera-ready copy on an Apple Laserwriter at Laserwrite of Palo Alto, Calif., one of the high-tech job shops springing up since the appearance of the Mac/Laserwriter/Pagemaker team.

A dozen Macintoshes networked to Laserwriters line the walls of the shop; customers pay by the hour (usually a fraction) and by the laser-printed page. That copy goes to the printer.

For corporate use, the $15,000 cost of setting up shop with a Macintosh, Laserwriter and software should pay for itself in designing forms alone. Those who pick up a couple more Macs can be even more efficient.

Obviously, printing can be done either on contract, from laser-printed camera-ready copy, or in-house by more complete job shops.

The pressmen will be delighted to not have to photographically opaque out the lines that invariably appear in cut-and-paste jobs.

Anyone involved with a publication knows the value of having the luxury of making last-minute changes.

Typesetting your own copy has been a lifesaver in the past; being able to make changes on the screen yourself is even better. Changing font size with a few mouse-clicks delights this user.

And despite the threats and promises of IBM Personal Computer publishing software, it's still a Macintosh world at the low end.

Unique interface

The Macintosh's unique interface can be either blessing or curse, and its value depends on your needs. But between simple or practiced graphics produced by Macpaint and Macdraw and the clip-art available from several sources, many basic graphics needs are handsomely met with the Macintosh.

While such graphics interfaces as Microsoft Windows and Digital Research, Inc.'s Graphics Environment Manager attempt to transplant the best of the Mac interface onto the personal computer, the added requirements of memory, mouse, graphics adapter and still-awaited MS-DOS page layout programs are built into the Macintosh. These make it the machine of choice.

There are still some limits. Pagemaker seems to retain some idiosyncracies even in Release 1.2. Despite my command to change fonts in "type specs," the program frequently and stubbornly reverted to its previous settings.

WYSIWYG principle

I'd also swear that the "what-you-see-is-what-you-get" principle doesn't hold true from all viewing angles. Pagemaker offers several: actual size, 70%, 50%, 200% and "fit in window" (for viewing full layouts). Sometimes stuff that I *knew* was straight was out of kilter on the screen, and the proof was in the printing.

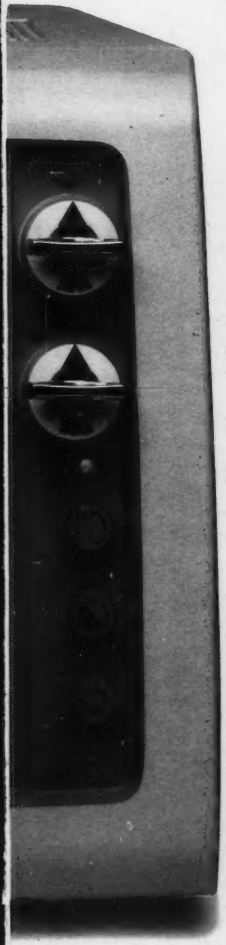
And the practiced eye of my pressman friend, presented with the camera-ready copy, could tell quickly that the print was not typeset. The 300 by 300 dot/in. resolution is a far cry from the 1,500-plus dot/in. resolution provided by most typesetters.

While desktop pubishing zealots argue that only the experts can tell, that's not the point: The finished product is grayer than the eye expects, whether the reader realizes it or not.

So while I can't imagine the nation's daily newspapers sweeping out their dedicated minicomputer systems in favor of Macintoshes, there is at least a finite, ready market in corporate job shops and print shops.

And there's one more thing to say for the Mac method: It's here.

micro to mainframe graphics lineup.



Introducing the new family of Forte graphics products. Rated APA and S3G. Now you can put mainframe graphics on the PCs you already have. At a fraction of the cost of extra terminals.

New **ForteGraph APA™** gives you interactive mainframe graphics on your PC. Just like an IBM® 3179 G terminal. Soft-loaded into the Forte PJ,™ ForteGraph APA uses the VDI standards supported by IBM. You can choose from many monitors, graphics adaptors and peripherals.

For any IBM PC equipped with PJ or IRMA...

ForteGraph 3270PC™ gives you APA graphics plus windowing of multiple host sessions.

ForteGraph S3G™ software for PJ lets you add 3279 S3G terminal capabilities to your IBM PC. Then upgrade to APA graphics later.

ForteGraph (for AT&T 6300™) puts S3G graphics on your AT&T PC 6300.

ForteGraph S3G (for IRMA™) does the same for your PCs already equipped with IRMA™ boards.

Nobody does mainframe graphics like Forte —except IBM, at a higher price. And because Forte products are soft-loaded, you can be sure they'll stay attuned to IBM's office systems strategy. For upgrades, just slip in a diskette.

...and now, for the AT&T PC 6300.

The advantages are easy to see when you compare the functionality you get for the price. All it takes is a look at the chart at left, generated using ForteGraph and GDDM!

For a look at the entire Forte communications network, call us toll-free.

FORTE COMMUNICATIONS

THE FORCE IN MICRO TO MAINFRAME

2205 Fortune Drive, San Jose, CA 95131 • Telex 275973
TOLL-FREE HOTLINE (800) 233-3278

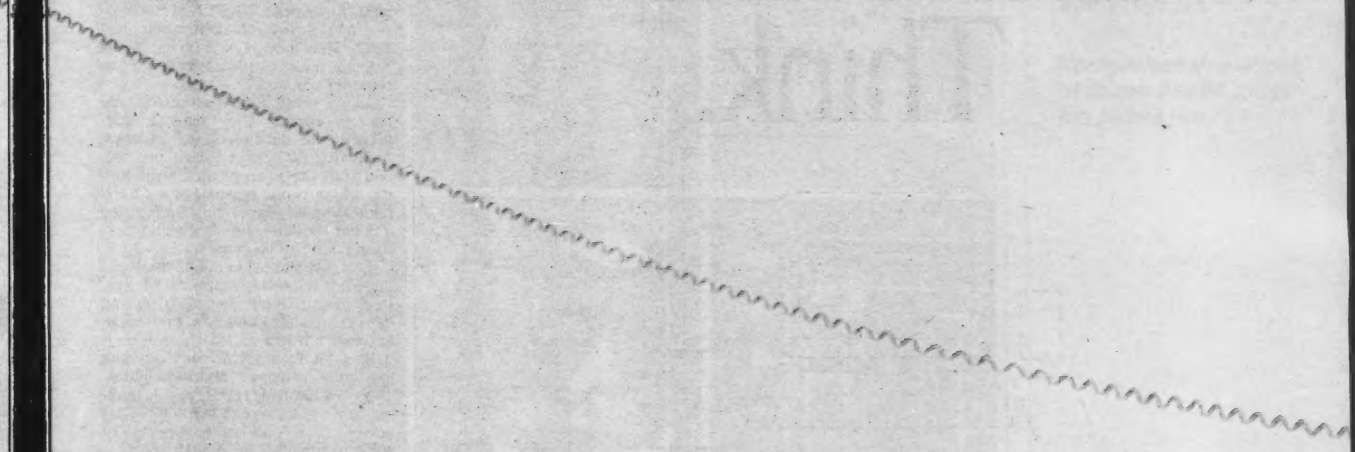
Announcing Computerworld's Micro Direct Shopper

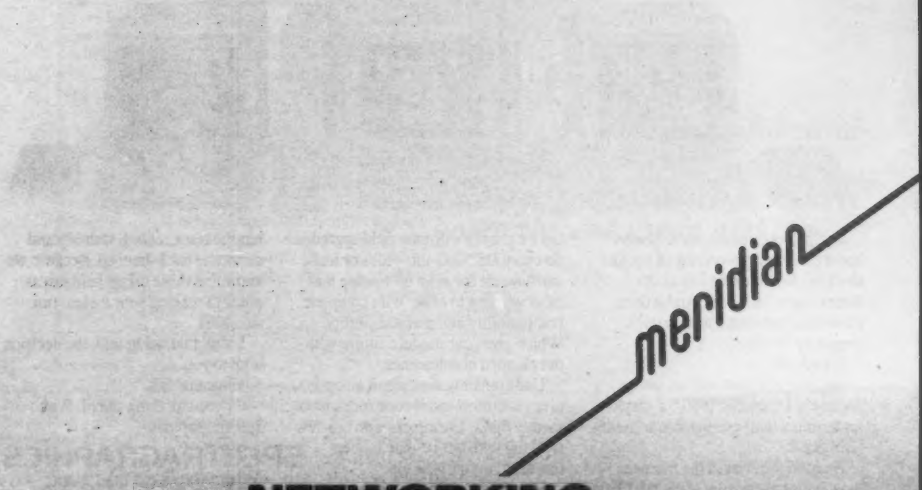
SEE THE CLASSIFIED SECTION

*Trademark of Northern Telecom. © 1988 Northern Telecom.

Release the energy of networking for your business. Meridian* services will let you share voice, data, text, and image as simply as you use a phone. Networking your information management tools into one cost-efficient resource gives you a competitive advantage. Ask for Meridian services, provided through Northern Telecom products. Available from phone companies and other suppliers of communication systems.

nt northern telecom





meridian

NETWORKING

Pipelines to link 1-2-3, mainframe

From page 49

operating environment as a key for data transfer, and in some cases Lotus will exploit Windows. "But we think you shouldn't have to go to Windows to move data into spreadsheets, and you shouldn't have to get an IBM PC AT," McLagan says. "Microsoft needs a very good way to bring in all sorts of data from all sorts of applications to other applications. We don't have that problem."

Instead, the problem for the largest independent software vendor is to leverage what Lotus describes as a $64 billion user investment in 1-2-3. "That's what we run up against when we introduce a new product or try to upgrade the product," he emphasizes. "The longevity of 1-2-3 has been underestimated by everyone, including Lotus."

Lotus' major highway between 1-2-3 and mainframe data will be based on the Ilink data access package. When the company acquired the product from Infocenter Software, Inc. last winter, the entry into mainframe software raised some eyebrows, McLagan admits. "But we're taking a step that I think you'll see a lot of other people take, over time — not necessarily to be in the mainframe business but rather to make resources available to PC users."

First introduced in 1984, Ilink aims to tie together micros into multiple fourth-generation language mainframe environments. Lotus currently is building bridges into other environments and drastically revising the micro software, according to McLagan. (Among other reasons, "it had a garish red screen — not Lotus' style.") Revised, renamed and given an optional general-transport mechanism, Ilink will ship commercially this year.

Additionally, Lotus will continue to sell Symphony Link, which debuted a year ago as "the backbone of our entire [IBM] 3270 environment strategy," President Jim Manzi declared at the time.

Symphony Link ties a personal computer equipped with Digital Communications Associates, Inc.'s Irma board to a mainframe running VM/CMS or MVS/TSO. "It complements Ilink — it gets you transfer, gets you scripting," McLagan says. "But we learned we had to solve a bigger part of the problem . . . and we can't be device dependent."

Nor does Lotus want to embrace specific mainframe applications too closely, after last year's codevelopment effort with Cullinet Software, Inc. fell apart. Such joint efforts between mainframe and micro software houses generally collapse because "the business is too dynamic, everyone wants too much of it, and it's not clear who's going to win in the long run," McLagan remarks.

Signal and Isys

Lotus' two financial service products — the Signal real-time market quote system and the Isys collection of historical company data — face many of the same development hurdles as Ilink and hint at how the mainframe data access tools will evolve.

Signal took an unusual twist by treating the real-time link resources as if they were a WKS file. The transfer mechanism "looked great last fall," McLagan says. "But it looks horrible now. . . . It's a long way from what we can do."

In one sense, Signal's real-time nature represents the "biggest challenge to the data pipeline," he says. Importing 200 transactions per second starts to push recalculation limits, which is one reason Lotus Chairman Mitchell Kapor has underlined quicker recalculation as a high priority for 1-2-3 development.

Isys, on the other hand, features large but relatively static data bases. It raises different issues, including data compaction and new options in storage hardware. "I think you'll hear a lot from us in compact disk read-only memory," McLagan notes. "Isys is a natural." Lotus also is looking at write-once read-many (WORM) devices. "We don't know where we're going to come out on WORM."

McLagan expects to really begin to grab customers by combining the two financial services offerings, which Lotus has promised for this summer.

"You have to replicate both the breadth and the timeliness that you had with time sharing." He also points out that financial services represents "a $700 million market — bigger than the PC spreadsheet market today. . . . We could achieve all the goals for the division without leaving that marketplace."

Division goals

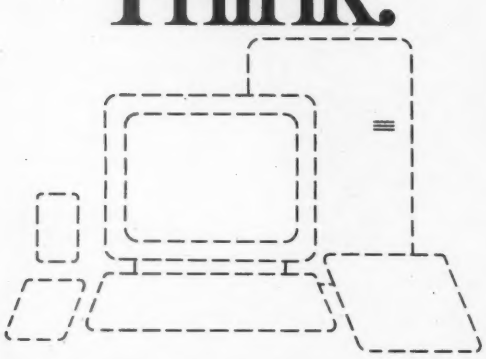
McLagan had known Kapor since the Lotus founder's days at M.I.T.'s Sloan School of Business. Last year when McLagan was in between jobs, the two bumped into each other while on vacation, and the ex-Data Resources executive ended up joining the software firm in October.

Lotus had then completed the acquisition of Dataspeed, Inc., which furnished the Signal technology. But the deals with Infocenter and Isys and the formation of the division were still in the future.

"I'm not looking for building blocks at this point; I was when I got here," McLagan says. A fourth Information Services group, started internally, aims at marketing electronic mail products by the year's end.

The division's components posted more than $5 million in sales last year, by public figures, but the work force is somewhat larger than those figures would indicate. McLagan predicts that next year the division will no longer run at a loss, but the real payoff lies further down the road. "We're a five-year bet," he sums up.

Think.



Think ahead.

At Spectragraphics, we've always had a company philosophy of not just thinking, but thinking ahead. It's something to strive for. And it does more than just sound nice in our corporate brochure.

It pays off.

For example, last year we introduced the DesignSet 1080,™ a graphics terminal that's compatible with the IBM 5080.

As good as it was at the time, the most important feature of the DS 1080 was its potential. A designed-in potential for growth with easy field upgrades. So every DS 1080, this year's or last's, can have all the most up-to-date features we have to offer. With complete compatibility and maintainability. Which gives our model a future without planned obsolescence.

Unfortunately, that wasn't an option given to customers of companies who merely think. Customers who are now working with out-of-date models that aren't even a year old.

In addition to the foresight we have in designing products, Spectragraphics has the track record, stability and service to back them up. Because we know that those things help just as much in making your system run smoothly.

So, all that being said, the decision is up to you.

You can think.

Or you can think ahead. With Spectragraphics.

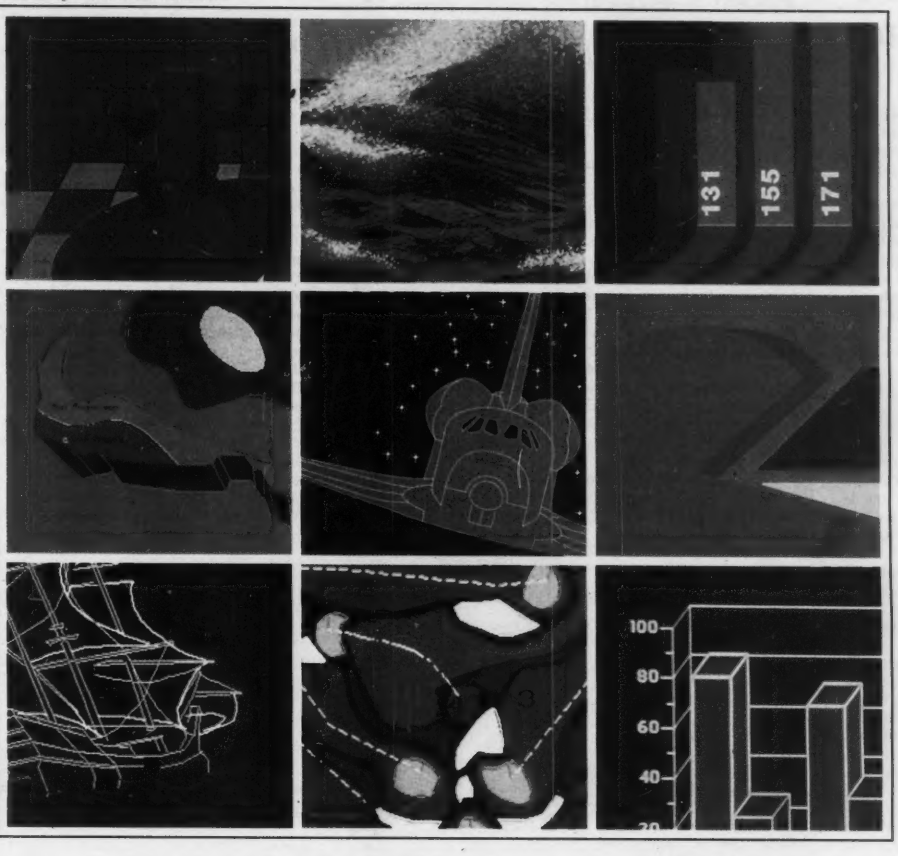
SPECTRAGRAPHICS
Where your ideas take shape.

Spectragraphics Corp., 10260 Sorrento Valley Rd, San Diego, CA (619) 450-0611.

DesignSet 1080 is a trademark of Spectragraphics Corporation.

Product Spotlight

Edited by Barbara Wierzbicki



PHOTOS COURTESY OF COMPUTER SUPPORT CORP., ENERTRONICS RESEARCH, INC. AND VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS NETWORK, INC.

INSIDE

Cooperative processing: The micro-to-mainframe graphics connection/58

User report: PC programs meet corporate demand for presentation graphics/59

Comprehensive chart of micro-based graphics packages/64-67

Presentation graphics

Giving end users the power of the palette

By EDWARD F. HEITE

Long ago, in a job printing establishment far, far away, there was a shop foreman who refused to set up any page with more than three styles of type. Confronted with copy that violated the industry's rigid design canons, he would bellow, "Send it back. There's been a mistake!" Junior professional staff and apprentice printers soon learned the rules.

Presentation graphics, where professional finish is at least as important as factual content, traditionally lies in the province of professional design studios. However, thanks to recent hardware and software developments, almost any personal computer now can produce at least middling-to-good presentation graphics on 2- by 2-in. slides. The user's skill and taste remain the only variables.

In today's market, the umbrella term "graphics" covers products ranging from a Visicalc spreadsheet from Lotus Development Corp. to an Allied Linotype Co. typesetting machine. Between these extremes lurks a bewildering array of choices. But do not be lured into a game of one-upmanship, in which the graphics package touting the most number of features wins. The far more judicious approach to program selection involves taking stock of your level of graphics skill and training, the length of your deadlines and, most important, the amount of office staff time that can be spared for graphics output.

As consumer-controlled PC graphics systems mature, technological shortcomings surely will diminish, and user demands will become more sophisticated.

It is no longer sufficient to display PC graphics in color; screen colors must routinely shift to accommodate the Polaroid Corp. Palette. A graphics program today would be unacceptable if it could not print a perfectly round circle, even on a desktop printer. Yet a few years ago, any vaguely round shape that came out of a dot matrix printer was called a circle.

Personal computer graphics packages began with spreadsheet enhancements and grew to include tools for professional artists and designers. Until recently there were two kinds of graphics presentations: low-budget amateur and high-budget professional. Today there is a middle category:

Turnaround time, confidentiality and cost savings justify moving the graphics function onto the end user's desktop.

Heite teaches business information systems at the University of Delaware. He has managed both letterpress and offset printing establishments and is a practicing professional archaeologist.

Giving end users the power of the palette

Continued from previous page

low-budget user-generated computer graphics. Graphics technologies that formerly were too expensive and too complicated for everyday office workers are now relatively cheap, simple, quick and accessible.

The change can be traced to two developments: increased graphics capabilities on personal computers and simplified user interfaces that allow nonspecialists to control graphic output.

Personal computer graphics programs have become consumer products, moving out of the specialist area and into the mass market, just as word processors and relational data bases did before them.

All graphics systems share one attribute: None is able to do everything. A Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS-based personal computer is not inherently a graphics system. These machines require extensive add-ons in order to provide users with truly useful capabilities. Given the wide choices among software programs, boards, mice, plotters, monitors, printers and so on, there can never be a "standard" MS-DOS graphics hardware/software mix.

For that reason, all MS-DOS-based graphics software — as well as those programs under development — are limited by the need to accommodate a babel of existing hardware and software requirements.

Newer personal computers, designed around sophisticated graphics subsystems, offer a closer to seamless graphics user interface than do older MS-DOS systems. The Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh, for example, provides a coherent environment in which you can easily enhance a spreadsheet with such various graphics functions as sketches, clip art or typesetting.

Currently, Macintosh graphics software such as Macpaint and Macdraw offer the neophyte the highest degree of user friendliness and flexibility available. These programs cater to more sophisticated needs as well, providing advanced capabilities such as laser printer, plotter, slide and typesetter options.

As with other systems, no single Macintosh product is likely to meet everyone's graphics needs. However, the cost of a Mac, as opposed to upgrading an existing MS-DOS system to accommodate graphics, may actually be less. A 512K-byte Mac now sells for $999. Outfitting a standard IBM Personal Computer with a color graphics board and a high-resolution monitor costs anywhere from $700 to $1,200.

A user's overriding concern is time. Outputting graphics can become vastly more time consuming than the generation of standard text or tables of numbers. If a straight spreadsheet-produced bar graph from a dot matrix printer will meet your needs, don't complicate the procedure. Adding a plotter to produce premium-quality output may stretch the time to print a single page from a few seconds to a half hour.

Microcomputer-based graphics packages range in order of difficulty and man-hours from casual to full-time. Some of the less complicated programs, appropriate for occasional office use — such as Chartmaster from Decision Resources, Inc. — may lack the slick sophistication of professional products like Mirage from Zenographics, Inc. that mimic mainframe systems in product quality and complexity. For most users, however, ease of use commands a higher priority than exotic features.

The least demanding business graphics consumers are the stereotypical managers and accountants who made Lotus 1-2-3 a market leader in graphics-generating software. These folks flash a Lotus graph on the wall and call it "business graphics." Their graphics

Continued on page 60

Expert's Opinion

Cooperative processing lets PC users access mini and mainframe graphics

By ALAN PALLER

The continued annual 20% to 30% revenue growth in mainframe and minicomputer graphics, combined with the surge of personal computers onto desktops, has caused information processing managers to search for ways to combine the strengths of the PC with those of the minicomputer or mainframe. The goal is cooperative processing, in which each machine performs the functions for which it is best suited. These executives see the PC as one part of a continuum of platforms ranging from the PC through workstation, departmental computer and mainframe. They want each platform to work with the others, not compete against them.

Initially, the microcomputer served either as a stand-alone charting system or a graphics terminal, often emulating one of the popular Tektronix, Inc. computers. Recently, however, the PC has taken on more significant roles in the partnership. It has become a device-independent chart distributor, a chart previewing tool, a graphics editing station and even an automatic graphics program generator.

When graphics terminals cost $7,000 to $20,000, a personal computer offered a lower cost solution. Today, as the cost of graphics terminals drops and as increasing user demands for quality push up the price of graphics on PCs, the direct cost differences are not as great as they once were. It is a much larger trend that fuels the demand for graphics terminal emulation. Personal computer users are running out of capability and need to access the mainframe or mini. They are the driving force behind the growth in cooperative graphics processing.

It is these same PC users — frustrated by limited graphics software and slow, hand-fed graphics hard-copy equipment — who are pressuring vendors to expand their terminal emulation software. They are asking for an expanding array of capabilities to enhance their own productivity and to make graphics emulation compatible with the options they have purchased for their PCs.

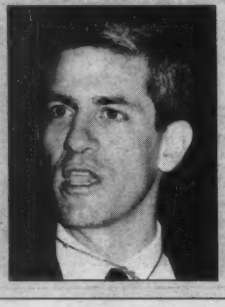
The following description of a large industrial company's attempt to provide micro-to-mainframe graphics connections provides an educational case study in how requirements continue to expand.

The user is a large manufacturing company with more than 2,000 personal computers plus IBM mainframes and Digital Equipment Corp. VAX departmental computers.

In 1983, users requested that the information systems department provide terminal emulation software that would turn their PCs into graphics terminals. The department responded with a PC package that worked with the standard IBM graphics card and over standard asynchronous (RS-232) communications lines. The PC graphics resolution was not as good as users wanted, but it was acceptable for previewing charts. Then IBM announced Enhanced Graphics Adapter capabilities for its PC, greatly improving the resolution.

By the next year, those same users had acquired plotters and other graphics printers. Now they needed more than terminal emulation; they needed a way to preview a chart on their PCs and then send that same chart to a plotter without asking the mini or mainframe to redraw the chart. Information systems responded by adding graphics device-independent support on the PC to send charts to the plotter.

The communications protocol created a problem, because complex graphics involve extensive communications. Although DEC VAX and Prime Computer, Inc. computer graphics applications ran fast enough on asynchronous communications lines, most IBM mainframes limited asynchronous communications to a sluggish 1,200 bit/sec. IBM users wanted synchronous communications. In particular, they wanted support of Digital Communications Associates, Inc.'s Irma communications cards in their PCs. Once Irma compatibility was added, productivity for IBM mainframe users increased by a factor of four or more.



"We can look forward to environments that will put all mini and mainframe graphics hardware and software at the call of every PC user.

— Alan Paller

A recent challenge came from Lotus Development Corp. 1-2-3 users who liked 1-2-3 but did not like the charts it produced. Either they were frustrated with the quality and flexibility of the graphics they were getting, or they did not want to dedicate their PC to the sole purpose of supporting a plotter. These users recognized that they already had high-speed, high-quality graphics hard-copy equipment available on their mainframe or minicomputer network. They needed to preview charts in Lotus, then pass them through the network to the higher quality equipment.

The solution was an automatic command generator that translated Lotus 1-2-3 work sheets into commands that graphics software running on the VAX and IBM computers could read and process. Users can now get high-quality charts from any plotter, graphics laser printer, thermal transfer printer, ink-jet or film recorder connected to the mainframe or minicomputer network.

The future of micro-mainframe links in computer graphics is likely to be an extension of the cooperative processing represented in the Lotus enhancement link. But new products will go much further. Some will allow charts created on the mini or mainframe to be edited on the PC and returned to the mainframe for distribution to graphics hard-copy devices or to other users. Others will offer capabilities that allow any logo or diagram produced on the PC to be integrated with charts created on the larger machines.

Among the most important of the changes will be smoother integration between programs running on cooperating machines. In the near future, we can look forward to environments that will put all the graphics hardware and software of minis and mainframes at the call of every PC user — with the touch of a button. Access will become so transparent that the user will not even know what computer is doing the work. ■

Paller is president of AUI Data Graphics/Issco, a Washington, D.C.-based firm specializing in computer graphics and visual information systems consulting and training, and a director of the National Computer Graphics Association.

In-house systems combine speed, quality output

By MICHAEL SULLIVAN-TRAINOR

Rather than pay rush charges to outside service companies for the thousands of charts and slides they need, major corporations as diverse as AT&T, Chemical Bank, LTV Aerospace, Inc. and *USA Today* use in-house systems to produce large volumes of high-quality graphics quickly.

The finance division of Chemical Bank uses Zenographics, Inc.'s PC-based Mirage and Ego graphics software programs to meet its need for quick presentation development.

"Our main cost in preparing high-quality visuals is the frequency of the changes made to text or graphics, sometimes right up to the last minute," according to Martin Schwimmer, assistant vice-president of the New York-based corporation.

The finance division runs the Zenographics' packages on an IBM Personal Computer AT with a Number Nine Computer Corp. graphics card, a Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. color monitor, a Kurta Corp. digitizing tablet and a Matrix Instruments, Inc. PCR high-resolution film recorder.

With the system command files, Schwimmer's department has created specified row and column alignments and commonly used geometric shapes such as three-dimensional bar graphs. "Using the command files, we have been able to align new material quickly and accurately down to the pixel level," he says.

Though operating in a very different environment, Dallas-based LTV Aerospace, a commercial and military aircraft and rocket subcontractor, also uses the Zenographics Mirage program.

The manufacturing controls department produces more than 1,000 charts a week using an IBM PC AT and data downloaded from a mainframe, according to Fred Goodman, a specialist in LTV's Industrial Modernization Division. Once the data is brought up on the PC, Mirage and Ego are used to create charts for presentations to management.

Instead of a slide production system, LTV uses General Parametrics Corp.'s Videoshow presentation device, which allows the user to present the charts on a large screen projector. The system reads the charts off a floppy disk transferred from the PC.

The Mirage package also includes a command file capability that permits certain chart formats to be built into the system. This feature enables LTV's manufacturing controls department to "build a file that allows them to use new data for the same chart format without having to recreate the charts," Goodman says.

There are approximately 35 users of graphics systems within the 15,000-employee LTV Aerospace location. All major departments use PCs with Mirage or an equivalent package and access to a Videoshow presentation system.

Meanwhile, at *USA Today*, the graphics department creates newspaper art with Microsoft Corp.'s Chart or Cricket Software, Inc.'s Cricket Graph packages on 19 Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh computers. The graphics are used to highlight stories as well as provide instant information concerning national trends, according to Buzzy Albert, *USA Today*'s graphics editor.

"We use the charts as a way to make editorial judgments on figures. It's especially useful for editors who can't visualize well. In five minutes we can produce a chart presenting the numbers for the editor to look at," Albert says.

Both Microsoft Chart and Cricket Graph are used to transfer charts to Apple's Macdraw software for editing, and then the final work is produced on an Apple Laserwriter that is connected to the Macintoshes through an Appletalk network.

"We started with Macintoshes about two years ago with the 128K-byte machines. It was an experiment in a new electronic graphics system. Now there are Macintoshes throughout Gannett Co. newspapers from Vermont to Guam," he says.

With nationwide sales and marketing divisions, AT&T Communications also has an extensive need for graphics presentations. Its Western Region Marketing and Sales division generates some 6,000 slides a year.

"We do a large volume of slides, and almost all of them are custom made. With an outside service company, that's $20 a slide. When you're talking thousands of slides, it doesn't take long for an in-house system to pay for itself," says Bruce Decker, audio/visual manager for the division.

To fill the bill, the company acquired an Audio Visual Laboratories, Inc. (AVL) Starburst system, which runs AVL's Textgraphics, Artgraphics and Chartgraphics software. One of the advantages of the system is that graphs developed on Textgraphics can be transmitted using a modem to remote locations, allowing sales or marketing managers to make comments without traveling to Decker's San Francisco location to view the presentation. ■

Sullivan-Trainor is a Computerworld *senior writer.*

FREELANCE

GRAPHICS PRODUCT OF THE YEAR.

BEST OF 1985 PC MAGAZINE

"Freelance™ isn't just one of the best new programs I've seen this year, it's more fun than all the others put together."

NUMBER 1 RATED BUSINESS GRAPHICS SOFTWARE DATAPRO RESEARCH

"There is so much depth to this program that it is an absolute joy to use."

PACESETTER PRODUCT FOR 1986 PC WORLD

Most influential graphics software.

They all chose Freelance. Find out why it's no coincidence. For the whole story on Freelance, call 617-890-8778.

Please send me the following:
☐ DATAPRO evaluation.
☐ Freelance trial information.

Name Title Address City Zip Phone Company Name State

GRAPHIC COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
200 Fifth Avenue
Waltham, Massachusetts 02254

Continued from page 58

requirements — elegant and limited — allow them to create perfectly appropriate color transparencies or report illustrations with a pen plotter.

Graphics add-ons for spreadsheets met a market demand that emerged during the first five years of the spreadsheet era. The earliest Visicalc version, then owned by Visicorp, could assemble crude bar graphs of asterisks and print them.

Visicorp then bought the marketing rights to Multisoft Corp.'s Stretchcalc, a program that added graphics commands to Visicalc. Subsequent spreadsheet releases, most notably from Lotus, have contained progressively more sophisticated graphics outputs.

Preformatted bar, line, pie, area and scatter charts are today routine features of spreadsheet packages. Some packages, such as Open Access from Software Products International, contain a slightly higher level of graphics sophistication with such options as three-dimensional bar graphs.

To go beyond a spreadsheet's capabilities, you need a spreadsheet enhancer. The Chartmaster graphics package is such an enhancement, since it illustrates tabular numerical data in standard graphics formats.

Programs like Chartmaster can take IBM's Data Interchange Format (DIF) or Microsoft's Sylk format files from a spreadsheet and represent them graphically. Inside Chartmaster, a user can edit the data and select parts of the DIF file to be displayed.

Similar capabilities, with 12 graph options, are available with Cricket Software, Inc.'s Cricket Graph, which interprets numerical files in the Sylk format or statistical data from the same manufacturer's Statworks software.

Even though real statisticians may not do pie charts, there are statistical graphics applications such as the creation of symbols and maps that go beyond what a spreadsheet or spreadsheet-based integrated package can offer.

For such applications there are symbol manipulation programs and packages with freehand drawing capabilities.

Symbol manipulators allow you to combine lettering, pictures and symbols. Some graphics program vendors have blunted the artistic challenge by providing so many packaged options that unskilled users need not innovate.

Computer Support Corp.'s Diagraph program, for example, comes with 2,200 symbols, including full screen perspective drawings and chart symbols.

The pictorial material is predrawn; the user merely manipulates and labels it. Diagraph offers no built-in method for users to create their own symbols, but the publisher offers digitizing services for a fee. If he sticks with the graphics palette that is provided with the package, a Diagraph user's mistakes should be nothing worse than an occasional pink cactus or a blue utility pole.

The Sound Presentations package, from Communication Dynamics, Inc., enables users to create files of clip art from geometric shapes.

Symbol manipulation packages typically contain several disks full of swipe files, much like the popular series of advertising clip art books.

Symbol libraries are bulky. The Diagraph program comes on six disks, without all the symbols. Sound Presentations is contained on 10 diskettes. The sheer bulk of files makes a hard disk an attractive option.

Both Diagraph and Sound Presentations are documented for the benefit of nontechnical end users. The Sound Presentations manual begins with a "How to set up your equipment" section that features a picture of a plotter, a printer and a personal computer. With such documentation, new users can start from any skill level.

At the third level of sophistication, users want to create their own images either from scratch or by altering images from the swipe files. Drawing and painting systems provide an electronic medium for freehand painting, drawing and

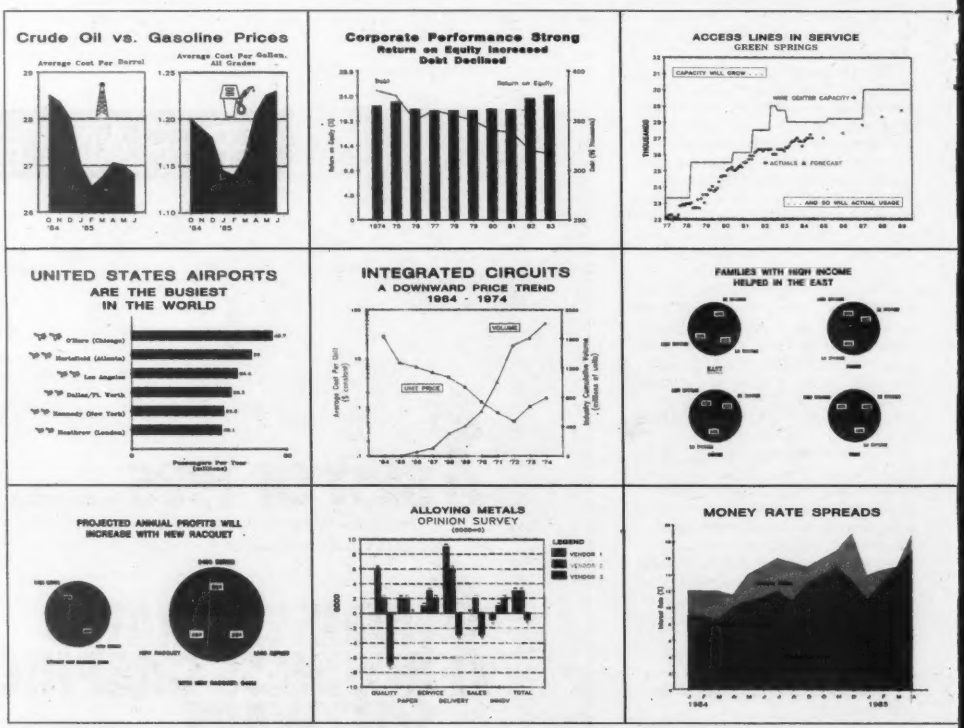


CHART-MASTER® charts. Easy to make. Impossible to forget.

Take a look at the charts above. What you'll see is a better way to make presentations and reports. A better way to understand volumes of complicated data. A better way to present your company, your strategy and yourself.

This is CHART-MASTER at work. A powerful business tool that saves both time and money in creating memorable, high impact presentation charts.

The #1 rated business graphics package. For the past two years, *Software Digest* has rated CHART-MASTER the #1 business graphics package in the PC market. It also was the only product to receive a top rating in all five categories of power and ease-of-use. And for some very good reasons.

Learn to create charts in five minutes. As with all our MASTER SERIES software, CHART-MASTER was designed for business people who don't have time to be computer people. Our five-minute "get-acquainted" lesson gives you a step-by-step demonstration of how to make charts. The clear menus and on-screen help guide you through the process of quickly turning data into colorful, custom charts.

Automatically format and preview charts. After you answer a few simple prompts like which months, how many sales and what titles, CHART-MASTER can automatically create virtually any chart you request — bar, line, area, mixed, double Y-axis, up to four pie charts on a page. Plot with up to 600 data points. Change text and fonts. Add symbols. You can even preview your data in as many chart configurations as you wish before printing. So you never have to

sketching. The options are either paint or draw programs running on the Macintosh or an operating environment like Graphics Environment Manager (GEM) from Digital Research, Inc.

Paint and draw programs differ in the way they handle graphics. Paint programs store pictures as bit images, whereas draw packages store drawing instructions that can be reinterpreted by different output devices, adjusting resolution to output capabilities.

A drawn image is therefore much more useful for scaled technical graphics, while painting is preferred for stippled artwork or halftones.

Macpaint allows hand retouching of any bit-mapped screen image, pixel by pixel, with the "fat-bits" facility. A standard chart created by a spreadsheet or spreadsheet enhancer can be reworked in Macpaint.

Since Macintosh graphics are interchangeable among programs, paste-in artwork clips can be swiped and altered, creating endless opportunities for aesthetic abuse or creativity. A Macpaint user can scan or customize virtually any graphics resource and add it to the library, building a personalized repertoire of individualized artwork.

Program offerings in each of the categories — spreadsheet enhancers, symbol manipulators and drawing/painting systems — are intended to be complete production tools, each designed to work in a particular way. A package that provides spreadsheet graphing, clip art, freehand drawing and scaled drafting must therefore be more complex than a single-purpose program. The point here is that the intended user is far more important than the product.

Energraphics 2.0 from Enertronics Research, Inc. is a combined graphics MS-DOS package targeted at beginners. It can function as a spreadsheet enhancer, making standard graphs in a variety of standard formats. From its symbol library, it can import graphics elements that can be altered by the program. A user can also edit and create symbols at the pixel-by-pixel fat-bits level or with a digitizing pad or mouse.

In spite of its wide range of capabilities, Energraphics is accurately aimed at and packaged for nontechnical users. Using the separately bound, well-written and easily understandable "Beginner's Guide" and the overview booklet, novices or occasional users can begin to use the Energraphics package before ever opening the somewhat forbidding, thick, loose-leaf reference manual.

The professional or full-time user, on the other hand, might consider Zenographics' Mirage, a program that mimics on a PC the complexity and capabilities of mainframe packages. Mirage is strictly a technician's tool, with ponderous documentation and extensive capabilities. The operator's guide contains more than 600 pages of dense technical detail divided into about 15 separately numbered sections.

Another Zenographics program, Autumn, starts from the symbol manipulation point of view, allowing the user to select from over 100 different predesigned formats.

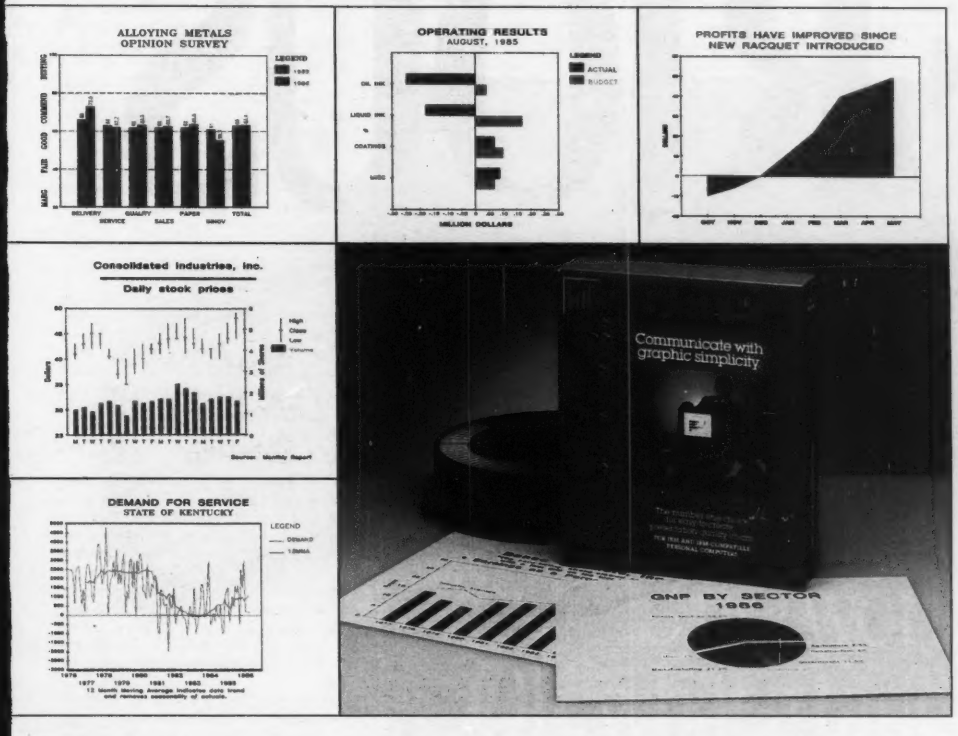
Despite advertising claims to the contrary, Autumn hardly qualifies as a package for the "computer novice, casual graphics user or manager."

More appropriately used as a subset of Mirage, this symbol manipulation program — with its 300 pages of documentation — is too advanced for beginners. Both Mirage and Autumn are solid products — if appropriately placed in the hands of seasoned graphics users.

For microcomputer graphics packages, user interfaces are at least as important as the potential output capabilities. The explosion in computer graphics has happened only since input became much easier for ordinary users. Seasoned computer jockeys may be accustomed to keyboard input and hundreds of memorized command strings, but the noncomputing public is sold on the convenience of pointing devices.

Pointing devices, notably the mouse, have become a

Continued on page 63



re-enter your data.

Integrate with Lotus® 1-2-3® or other data. Our exclusive DataGrabber™ feature allows you to pull information from virtually any spreadsheet or database — an ideal way to add variety and high quality graphics to your analytical presentations and reports.

Communicate through reports, flip-charts, overheads, slides. CHART-MASTER conforms to any presentation style or requirement. All you need is an IBM PC or compatible; a printer or plotter (we support over 100); or a film recorder.

CHART-MASTER: A business tool for every business department. Sales goals. Market analysis. Personnel trends. Financial statements. Operational projections. Manufacturing costs. All these reports have more clarity, and say more about the author, when presented through high quality, high impact charts.

At $375, every business can afford to look their best. That's all it takes to put the power of CHART-MASTER to work for you. Join over 100,000 busy executives who manage and present information with CHART-MASTER and other MASTER SERIES software from Decision Resources: DIAGRAM-MASTER™ for automatic organization and Gantt chart applications plus a free-form Drawing Board. SIGN-MASTER® for colorful text and table charts. And MAP-MASTER™ for data driven presentation maps.

See how CHART-MASTER can put more power into your presentations. For a demonstration, call for the name of the dealer nearest you. Or return the coupon for our free CHART-MASTER kit including sample charts and a MASTER SERIES demonstration diskette.

In a hurry? Call 203-222-1974

Free MASTER-SERIES Demonstration Diskette.

Please send me information, sample charts and a free MASTER SERIES demonstration diskette.

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____

Mail to: Decision Resources, Inc.
25 Sylvan Road South
Westport, CT 06880

CW/623

DIAGRAM-MASTER, MAP-MASTER and DataGrabber are trademarks of Decision Resources, Inc. SIGN-MASTER and CHART-MASTER are registered trademarks of Decision Resources, Inc. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

DecisionResources
Winning Business Graphics

® Decision Resources, Inc. 1986

GET SERIOUS

...ABOUT ANALYZING YOUR DATA. You might be spreading your spreadsheet a little too thin. Or maybe you're starting from scratch. But if you're serious about data analysis, you're ready for SPSS/PC+™ – a full software family that brings you five high-powered ways to complete any data analysis task.

Enter it. SPSS/PC+ Data Entry™ – our latest option – takes the effort out of entering and correcting data.

Analyze it. The SPSS/PC+ Base Package provides a powerful array of statistical and reporting procedures.

Examine it. SPSS/PC+ Advanced Statistics™ lets you get more serious with your data.

Table it. SPSS/PC+ Tables™ produces presentation-ready tables instantly.

Chart it. SPSS/PC+ Graphics™ featuring Microsoft® Chart creates show-stopping graphs and charts.

SPSS/PC+ products are being put to productive use by serious fact finders in business, government and education. For countless purposes such as market research. Wage and salary studies. Survey analysis. And quality control. Plus each product is superbly documented and supported by SPSS Inc., a leader in statistical software for nearly 20 years.

So if you're serious about data analysis, step up to SPSS/PC+. For details, contact our Marketing Department. **CALL 1/312/329-3660**

SPSS inc. SPSS Inc. • 444 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 3000 • Chicago, Illinois 60611
In Europe: SPSS Europe B.V. • P.O. Box 115 • 4200 AC Gorinchem, The Netherlands • Telephone: +31183036711 • TWX: 21019

SPSS/PC+ runs on IBM PC/XT/AT's with hard disk. Contact SPSS Inc. for compatible microcomputers. SPSS/PC+, SPSS/PC+ Data Entry, SPSS/PC+ Advanced Statistics, SPSS/PC+ Tables and SPSS/PC+ Graphics are trademarks of SPSS Inc. for its proprietary computer software. Chart and Microsoft are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.
© 1986, SPSS Inc.

Continued from page 61

symbol of user friendliness and creative capacity. Among the graphics software covered here, mouse input is actually necessary only in the drawing and painting packages, but it is also characteristic of the more consumer-oriented software.

Spreadsheet enhancers like Chartmaster can draw their data from DIF or Sylk files or as numerical input from the keyboard. Symbol manipulation packages require an interactive environment, but not necessarily a mouse or a pointer environment. Sound Presentations supports an optional mouse as well as graphics tablets, but all the program's features are accessible from the keyboard. Energraphics 2.0 is strictly keyboard driven.

Diagraph does not currently support the mouse or any other pointing device in its IBM versions, but a pointing interface is being developed. The older Hewlett-Packard Co. 150 version includes a touch screen.

Painting and drawing programs need some kind of pointing or drawing input device. With scanners starting at about $200 and graphics tablets starting at $300, those who need such input can get it, at least in a minimum configuration. The Macdraw and Macdraft programs let the user draw with the mouse, with dimensional control provided by built-in scaling features. GEM Draw for computers using the Digital Research GEM environment has similar features, but the mouse is optional.

Today's microcomputer can send graphics output to inexpensive but high-quality devices that only a few years ago were beyond the reach of any but the specialists who had large machines, large budgets and the luxury of time to learn arcane commands.

Since the options are multiplying constantly, the prudent buyer will check a package's list of supported hardware, which is not always prominently displayed in the documentation.

Desktop plotters and low-end laser printers have become the favored output devices for overheads and handouts, while off-screen color photography rules the roost for slides. Slide systems, such as HP and Polaroid color film recorders, have reduced both turnaround time and equipment costs.

Macintosh business output is almost by definition Apple Laserwriter output. Although Macintosh color is available through third-party products and the system can drive plotters or daisywheels, the monochrome Laserwriter remains one of the industry's best-selling printers.

Most MS-DOS graphics packages and integrated programs support plotters. Lotus 1-2-3 and Chartmaster, for instance, can be interfaced to a multiple-pen plotter to produce a multicolored overhead in about half an hour. While plotters are relatively slow output devices, their results and turnaround time are at least equal to a draftsman's best effort.

Justifications for buying a microcomputer graphics system are similar to the justifications for buying microcomputers in the first place. While PC-based graphics packages offer nothing that has not been available on larger machines, the following are good reasons for moving the graphics function onto the end user's desktop:

Turnaround time. Laser printers and plotters controlled by the originator's microcomputer can "drop everything" and do the job, which is not always the case with separate art departments and drafting rooms that have their own priorities.

> ***The explosion in computer graphics has happened only since input became much easier for ordinary users. Seasoned computer jockeys may be accustomed to keyboard input and memorized command strings, but the noncomputing public is sold on the convenience of pointing devices.***

Control. An end user seated at his own console, using his own software, does not need to delegate or explain anything to anyone.

Confidentiality. An art shop, typesetter or blueprint house is not the most secure place in the world. In-house artwork and composition systems can keep the lid on confidential moves by keeping critical information physically in-house.

Cost. Revision and proofing, one of the biggest elements in the cost of printing and artwork, is eliminated when the artist and the customer are the same person.

The recent history of personal computer graphics systems confirms Professor T. G. Lewis' fifth law of personal computing: "Knowledge costs more than software and hardware: The usefulness of personal computers increases in inverse proportion to how much people must know in order to use them." As Lewis points out, "Any consumer product that is successful must be simple." Now that computer graphics systems are becoming simple, they must inevitably become more successful. ■

NBI unravels the mystery surrounding PC networking.

NBI was one of the first companies to recognize that isolated PCs often cause as many problems as they solve.

So we took a long, hard look at PC networking. And figured out how to do it right.

In fact, we've been networking PCs longer and better than any other office automation company.

The NBI PC networking system, which we call "clustering," is completely compatible with IBM and other mainframes. And we let you hook all of your existing IBM PCs together.

NBI offers you a total solution, including cabling and software support. At an excellent price. We're also recognized as having the best service record in the industry.

So don't weave a tangled web. Call 1-800-922-8828, ext. 505 or fill out this card so we can start unraveling the mystery surrounding PC networking.

NBI

NBI, Inc., 3450 Mitchell Lane
Boulder, CO 80301
1-800-922-8828, ext. 505

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone ( ) _____ CW

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

Company	Product	Recommended Memory (in bytes)	Types of Charts: Bar	Line	Pie	Text	3-D	Scatter	Organizator	Gantt	Presentation Features: Number of Font Styles	Number of Colors	Display Multiple Charts on Screen	Edit Chart and Text on Same Screen	Symbol/Picture Library	Create 35mm Slides	File Format Support: ASCII	DIF	Lotus 1-2-3	Price
Advanced Graphics Software, Inc. Suite 105, 333 Maude Ave. Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086	*Slidewrite*	192K	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	5	7	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	$225
Advanced Graphics Software	*Slidewrite Plus*	256K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	6	7	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	$345
Advanced Technology Center, Inc. Suite 238 5711 Slauson Ave. Culver City, Calif. 90230	*Plotit*	512K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	10	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	$550
Analytical Software, Inc. 10939 McCree Road Dallas, Texas 75238	*Boardroom Graphics*	128K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	2	4	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	$150
Autodesk, Inc. 2320 Marinship Way Sausalito, Calif. 94965	*Autocad*	512K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	4	256	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	$300
Autographix, Inc. 100 Fifth Ave. Waltham, Mass. 02154	*Autographix 35*	246K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	5	64	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	$895
Autographix	*Slide Expert*	246K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	5	64	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	$199
Brightbill-Roberts & Co. 120 E. Washington St. Syracuse, N.Y. 13202	*Graphix Partner*	128K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	20	16	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	$89
Brightbill-Roberts	*Show Partner*	128K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	20	16	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	$79
Business and Professional Software, Inc. 143 Binney St. Cambridge, Mass. 02142	*BPS Business Graphics*	128K	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	1	16	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	$350
Business and Professional Software	*Overhead Express*	192K	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	4	8	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	$195
Business and Professional Software	*35mm Express*	256K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	3	63	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	$695
Chorus Data Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 370 Continental Blvd. Merrimack, N.H. 03054	*Imigit*	512K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	6	16	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	$295
Chorus Data Systems	*Imigit Plus*	512K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	6	256	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	$795
Communication Dynamics, Inc. 8532 S.W. St. Helen's Drive Wilsonville, Ore. 97070	*Sound Presentations*	256K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	7	8	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	$300
Computer Graphics Group, Inc. 568 14th St. N.W. Atlanta, Ga. 30318	*PC Illustrator*	192K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	8	8	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	$95
Computer Graphics Group	*Prograf*	192K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	10	8	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	$149
Computer Support Corp. 2215 Midway Road Carrollton, Texas 75006	*Picture Perfect*	384K	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	13	9	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	$295
Computer Support	*Diagraph*	384K	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	13	9	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	$395
Cricket Software, Inc. Suite 206, 3508 Market St. Philadelphia, Pa. 19104	*Cricket Graph*	512K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No		Un-limited	8	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	$195
Data Business Vision, Inc. Suite B, 3510 Dunhill St. San Diego, Calif. 92121	*Graffhopper*	256K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	2	16	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	$295
Data Business Vision	*Graphic Decision Support System*	320K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	16	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	$795
Data Business Vision	*Private Eye*	320K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	16	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	$99
Decision Resources, Inc. 25 Sylvan Road S. Westport, Conn. 06880	*Signmaster*	320K	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	8	8	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	$245

The companies included in this chart responded to a recent telephone survey conducted by *Computerworld*. Further product information is available from the vendors.

CW chart compiled by Christie Sears

Product Spotlight/PC Presentation Graphics Software

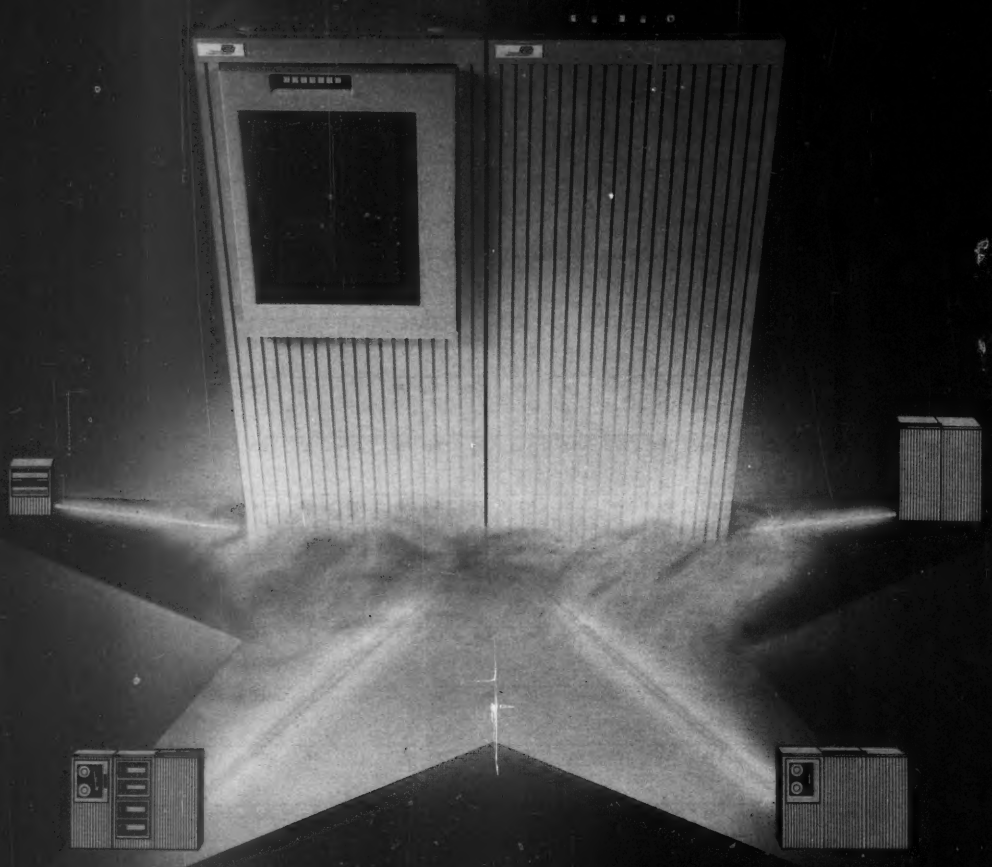
Company	Product	Recommended Memory (in bytes)	Types of Charts								Presentation Features						File Format Support			Price
			Bar	Line	Pie	Text	3-D	Scatter	Organization	Gantt	Number of Font Styles	Number of Colors	Display Multiple Charts on Screen	Edit Chart and Text on Same Screen	Symbol/Picture Library	Create 35mm Slides	ASCII	DIF	Lotus 1-2-3	
Decision Resources	*Chartmaster*	320K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	8	8	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	$375
Decision Resources	*Diagram-master*	512K	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	8	8	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	$345
Decision Resources	*Mapmaster*	512K	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	8	8	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	$395
Digital Research, Inc. 60 Garden Court Monterey, Calif. 93942	*GEM Graph*	640K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	2	16	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	$249
Digital Research	*GEM Draw*	640K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	2	16	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	$249
Digital Research	*GEM Collection*	640K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	2	16	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	$199
Duncan-Atwell Computerized Technologies, Inc. 1200 Salem Ave. Hillside, N.J. 07205	*Lenipen/XT*	250K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Un-limited	Un-limited	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	$695
Electronic Cottage, Inc. 1842 Union St. San Francisco, Calif. 94123	*Image Management System Release 4.3*	512K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	8	1,000	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	$995
Enertronics Research, Inc. #5 Station Plaza 1910 Pine St. St. Louis, Mo. 63103	*Energraphics 2.0*	512K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	8	16	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	$595
Enertronics Research	*Enercharts 2.0*	384K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	8	16	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	$395
EOS Corp. 8204 Brentwood Industrial Drive St. Louis, Mo. 63144	*MVP Micro Visual Productions*	256K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	8	64	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	$195
Execucom Systems Corp. 3410 Far West Blvd. Austin, Texas 78731	*Impressionist*	512K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	8	Un-limited	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	$995
Fox & Geller, Inc. 604 Market St. Elmwood Park, N.J. 07407	*Rgraph*	256K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	1	4	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	$195
Fox & Geller	*Grafox*	256K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	1	4	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	$99
Fox & Geller	*Ggraph 3*	256K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	1	4	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	$295
General Parametrics Corp. 1505 Solano Ave. Berkeley, Calif. 94707	*Picture It Version 2*	320K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	24	1,000	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	$700
Genigraphics Corp. P.O. Box 591 4806 W. Taft Road Liverpool, N.Y. 13088	*Graftime*	320K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	4	16	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	$395
Graphic Communications, Inc. 200 Fifth Ave. Waltham, Mass. 02254	*Graphwriter*	256K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	15	Un-limited	No	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	$395-$595
Graphic Communications	*Freelance*	640K	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	25	Un-limited	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	$395
Graphic Software Systems, Inc. 9590 S.W. Gemini Drive Beaverton, Ore. 97005	*GSS-Chart*	512K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	Un-limited	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	$295
Graphware, Inc. P.O. Box 373 Middletown, Ohio 45042	*Charts Unlimited*	256K	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	1	0	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	$295
Golden Software P.O. Box 281 Golden, Colo. 80402	*Grapher*	256K	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	15	16	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	$199
Golden Software	*Golden Graphics System*	128K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	15	0	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	$299
Hewlett-Packard Co. 3410 Central Expwy. Santa Clara, Calif. 95051	*The Graphics Gallery Collection*	384K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	17	8	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	$695
Hypergraphics Corp. 308 Carroll Blvd. Denton, Texas 76201	*The Business Presentation Graphics System*	256K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	4	16	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	$475

Product Spotlight/PC Presentation Graphics Software

Company	Product	Recommended Memory (in bytes)	Types of Charts: Bar	Line	Pie	Text	3-D	Scatter	Organization	Gantt	Presentation Features: Number of Font Styles	Number of Colors	Display Multiple Charts on Screen	Edit Chart and Text on Same Screen	Symbol/Picture Library	Create 35mm Slides	File Format Support: ASCII	DIF	Lotus 1-2-3	Price
Imedia Corp. Suite 101 20833 Stevens Creek Blvd. Cupertino, Calif. 95014	*PC Presents*	256K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	2	40	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	$495
Infographics, Inc. 17961 Cowan Ave. Irvine, Calif. 92714	*Choice*	128K	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	1	7	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	$395
Innovative Software, Inc. 9875 Widmer Road Lenexa, Kan. 66215	*Fast Graphs*	128K	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	0	16	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	$140
Innovative Software	*Smart Software System*	256K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	6	16	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	$895
International Electronic Machinery, Inc. P.O. Box 1889 Fort Collins, Colo. 80522	*Plott 77*	512K	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	1	16	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	$395
Interchart Software, Inc. 104 Carnegie Center Princeton, N.J. 08540	*Chartbuster/ PC*	512K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	8	16	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	$750
Jandel Scientific 2656 Bridgeway Sausalito, Calif. 94965	*Sigma Plot*	256K	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	1	16	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	$350
Jandel Scientific	*Digital Paintbrush*	256K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	20	4	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	$395
Koala Technologies Corp. 269 Mt. Hermon Road Scotts Valley, Calif. 95066	*Executive Presentation Kit*	192K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	10	8	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	$116
Martin Marietta Data Systems P.O. Box 2392 Princeton, N.J. 08540	*Showit*	128K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	1	18	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	$250
Media Cybernetics, Inc. 7050 Carroll Ave. Takoma Park, Md. 20912	*Nimbus*	512K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	18	256	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	$195
Metasoft Corp. 6509 W. Frye Road Chandler, Ariz. 85224	*The Benchmark Graphics*	384K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	15	Un-limited	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	$199
Micrografx, Inc. 1820 N. Greenville Richardson, Texas 75081	*Window's Draw*	320K	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	9	16	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	$199
Micrografx	*PC Draw*	256K	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	3	6	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	$395
Micrografx	*In-A-Vision*	320K	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	9	16	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	$495
Micropro International Corp. 33 San Pablo Ave. San Rafael, Calif. 94903	*Chartstar*	192K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	9	8	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	$295
Microsoft Corp. P.O. Box 97017 16011 Northeast 36 Way Redmond, Wash. 98073	*Microsoft Chart 2.0*	256K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	6	16	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	$295
Omicron Software Suite 590 57 Executive Park Atlanta, Ga. 30329	*Plotrax*	256K	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	1	1	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	$340
Pal Software Corp. Suite 103 1560 N. La Brea Ave. Los Angeles, Calif. 90028	*Hotpak Presentation System, 2.10*	256K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	39	4	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	$350
Paperback Software International 2830 9th St. Berkeley, Calif. 94710	*Draw-It*	256K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	2	17	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	$29.95
PC Software #416 9120 Gramercy Drive San Diego, Calif. 92123	*Executive Picture Show*	256K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	13	4	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	$245
Peachtree Software, Inc. 4355 International Blvd. Norcross, Ga. 30093	*Business Graphics System*	128K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	7	8	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	$49

Product Spotlight/PC Presentation Graphics Software

			Types of Charts								Presentation Features						File Format Support			
Company	Product	Recommended Memory (in bytes)	Bar	Line	Pie	Text	3-D	Scatter	Organizator	Gantt	Number of Font Styles	Number of Colors	Display Multiple Charts on Screen	Edit Chart and Text on Same Screen	Symbol/Picture Library	Create 35mm Slides	ASCII	DIF	Lotus 1-2-3	Price
Pyxel Applications 2917 Mohawk Drive Richmond, Va. 23235	*Pyxel Visuals*	192K	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	2	14	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	$98
Redding Group, Inc. 109 Danbury Road Ridgefield, Conn. 06877	*Graftalk 4.0*	256K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	16	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	$695-$795
Samna Corp. 2700 N.E. Expwy. Atlanta, Ga. 30345	*Samna Decision Graphics*	256K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	5	16	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	$450
SMI Enterprises Corp. P.O. Box 582221 Tulsa, Okla. 74158	*Lighthouse*	256K	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	1	3	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	$495
Softel, Inc. 25 Maple Lane East Hampton, N.Y. 11937	*Videogram*	640K	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	43	64	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	$75
Software Publishing Corp. P.O. Box 7210 1901 Landings Drive Mountain View, Calif. 94039	*Harvard Presentation Graphics*	384K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	5	16	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	$395
Spectrum Holobyte, Inc. Suite 325, 1050 Walnut Boulder, Colo. 80302	*The Executive Picture Show Version 3*	256K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	12	3	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	$245
Stella Systems, Inc. 10430 S. DeAnza Blvd. Cupertino, Calif. 95014	*Syon*	256K	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	2	8	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	$199
STSC, Inc. 2115 E. Jefferson St. Rockville, Md. 20852	*Statgraphics*	640K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	1	16	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	$795
Venture Software 16200 Ventura Blvd. Encino, Calif. 91436	*Bottomline Graf*	256K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	1	7	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	$99
Visible Systems Corp. 336 Baker Ave. Concord, Mass. 01742	*Visible Analyst*	384K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	7	12	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	$595
Visual Communications Network, Inc. 238 Main St. Cambridge, Mass. 02142	*Executivision*	256K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	11	16	Yes	Yes	Optional	Yes	No	Optional	No	$395
Visual Communications Network	*VCN Concorde*	640K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	15	64	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	$695
Zenographics, Inc. Suite 250 19752 MacArthur Blvd., Irvine, Calif. 92715	*Mirage*	512K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	60	Unlimited	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	$895
Zenographics	*Autumn*	512K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	60	Unlimited	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	$595
Z-Soft Corp. Suite A-495 1950 Spectrum Circle Marietta, Ga. 30067	*PC Paintbrush Designer series*	320K	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	75	64	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	$235



There's a new star in Transaction Processing.

Reliance STAR™ With the power to support 1000 terminals.

Reliance STAR brings the power of parallel processing technology to your transaction processing environment. You can design and buy for today. And grow into tomorrow. Up to 1000 terminals, without sacrificing any of your hardware/software investments.

Application development is fast and economical. You start with a dedicated database server and add the power of up to 8 modular front-end processors as your requirements grow. And because you can use any of our compatible systems, growth is even more flexible and cost-efficient.

You can rely on Reliance PLUS™ relational database.

Our fourth generation relational DBMS provides the transaction-per-second performance you demand. At surprisingly low cost.

It includes a suite of powerful menu-driven application development tools such as a full feature query language, database update and report generation facilities and an active data dictionary. And 99+% up time can be guaranteed when continuous system availability and maximum data integrity are needed.

For transparent connection to IBM and other environments, we support a full range of industry-standard data communication software. Including SNA and Bisync protocols. Plus Ethernet, X.25 and X.29.

It runs in the family.

Concurrent Computer Corporation offers a full range of 32 bit superminis, maximizing the price/performance potential of your transaction processing system with low entry level cost and increased flexibility. Our high performance transaction processing solutions are proven in over 500 installations around the world. And we back them with worldwide service and support.

Find out how we can make you a star. Call **1-800-631-2154** for complete information. Or write to Concurrent Computer Corporation, 2 Crescent Pl., Oceanport, NJ 07757.

Concurrent Computer Corporation

IT'S TIME YOU SAW THE ALPS.

SO HERE

Only $995.

Fast. Top speed 250 cps in draft mode.

Manufactured by Alps Electric, a $1.5 billion Japanese maker of computer and electronic products, and member of the International Fortune 500.

Fully compatible with all the most popular business PCs and software.

Built like a tank.

Welcome to the Alps.

The Alps P2000™ and new P2100™ Dot Matrix Printers. They just may be the perfect printers for a department full of PCs.

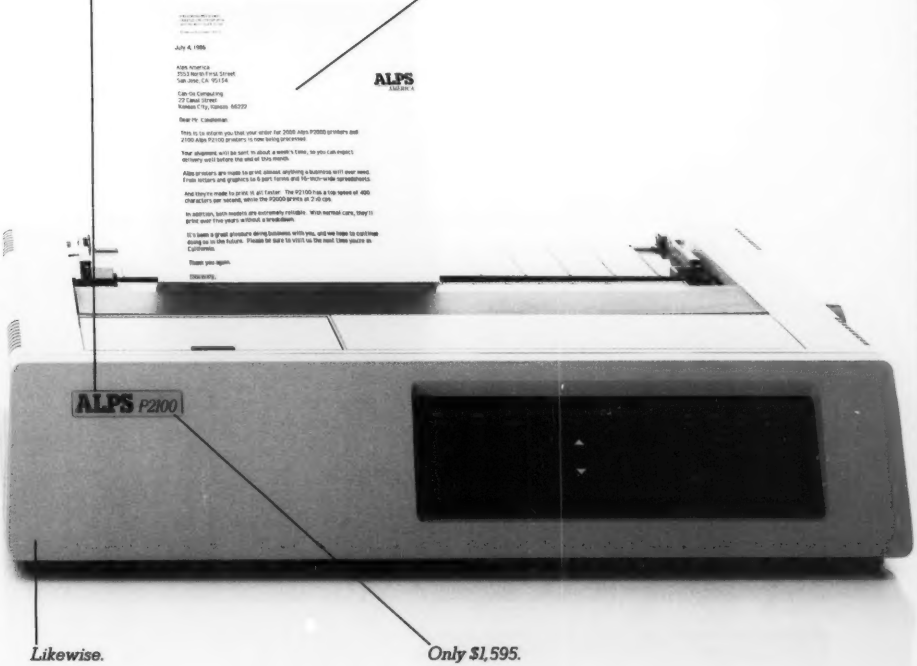
They're fast. The P2100 prints drafts at an amazing 400 characters per second (cps), the P2000 at an almost amazing 250 cps.

They're reliable. With normal care, they'll last for over five years without a breakdown.

THEY ARE.

Sold, serviced and supported in the U.S.A. by Alps America.

Very fast. Top speed 400 cps in draft mode.



Likewise.

Only $1,595.

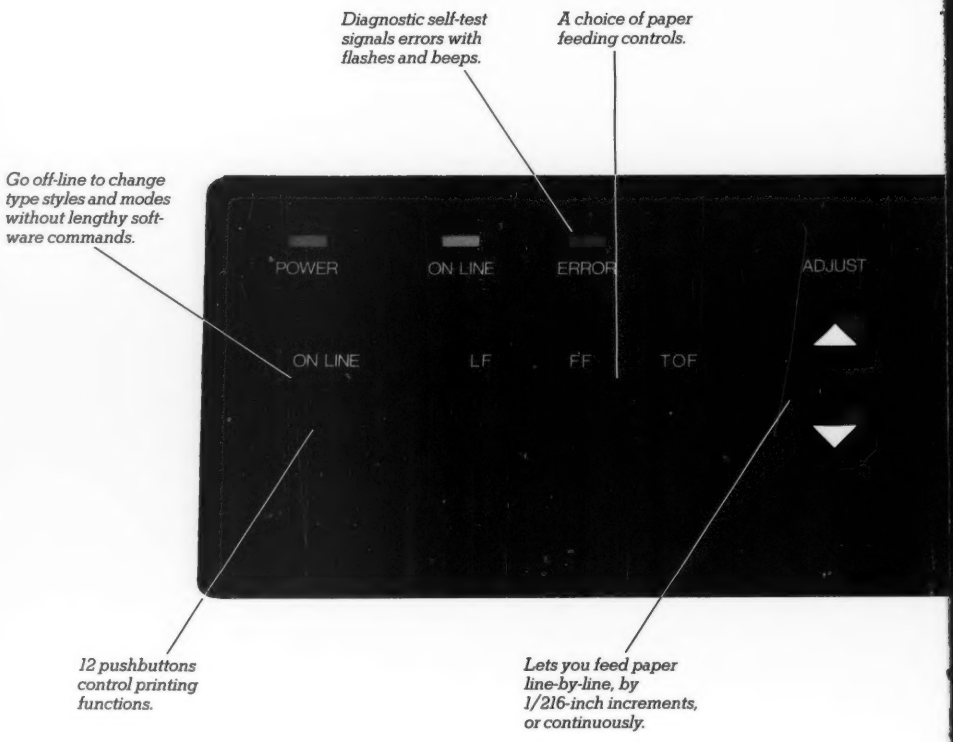
And they're versatile. They'll print most anything, and run with all the most popular PCs and software.

Now, if you'd like to explore these Alps further, our free tour begins on the next page.

It's your chance to see something you probably don't see every day.

Printers that work as hard as you do.

MEET
DISTINGUIS



The first thing that sets Alps printers apart from similarly-priced models is their sheer wealth of printing functions. And the ease with which you can perform them.

For example, you can change type styles or print modes without getting involved in lengthy software commands. Just push a button on the front panel instead.

Which is about all you'll ever have to do to handle any Alps printing job. Whether you're feeding paper in 1/216-inch increments or reprinting

T OUR
HED PANEL.

Clears print buffer of data without printing it.

17 LEDs indicate functions in operation.

Automatically reprints data stored in print buffer.

Select type styles, printing modes, print pitches and spacing quickly and easily.

Boy, is it fast. 400 cps in draft mode.

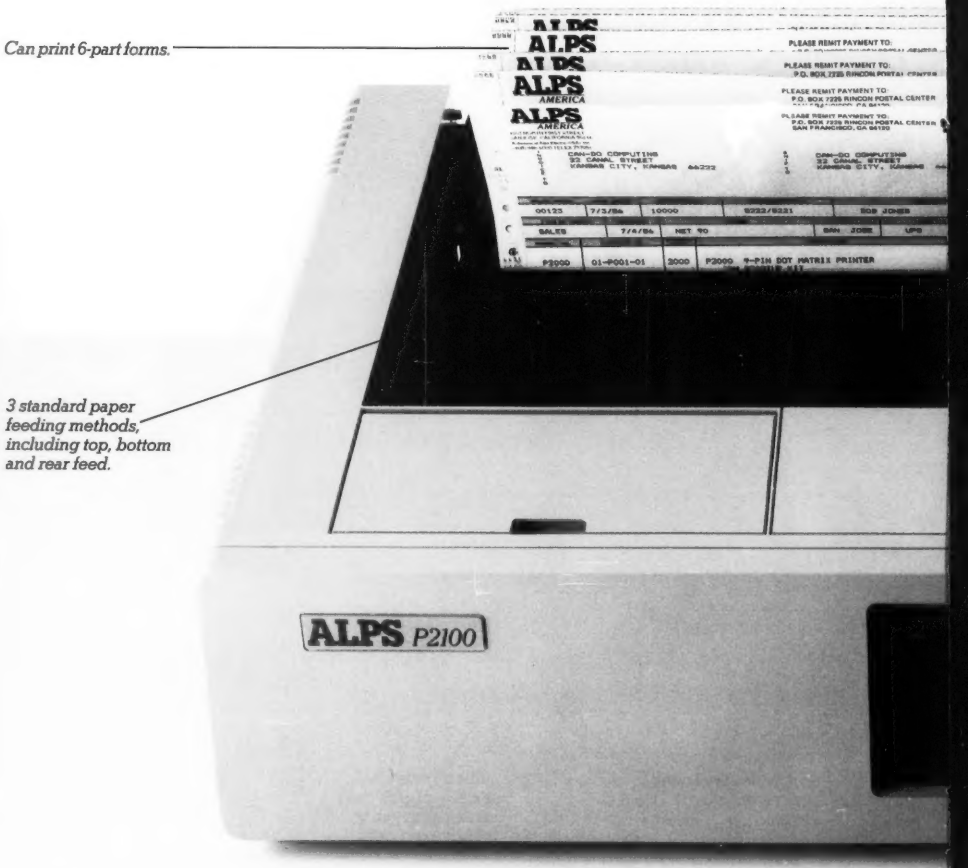
data stored in the print buffer.

The built-in print buffer (4K expandable to 256K) also frees up your PC for other jobs while the Alps is still printing.

And in the unlikely event of an operating error, our panel will immediately diagnose the problem and inform you.

With distinguished beeps and flashes.

FEED IT A



Most business printers are very picky.

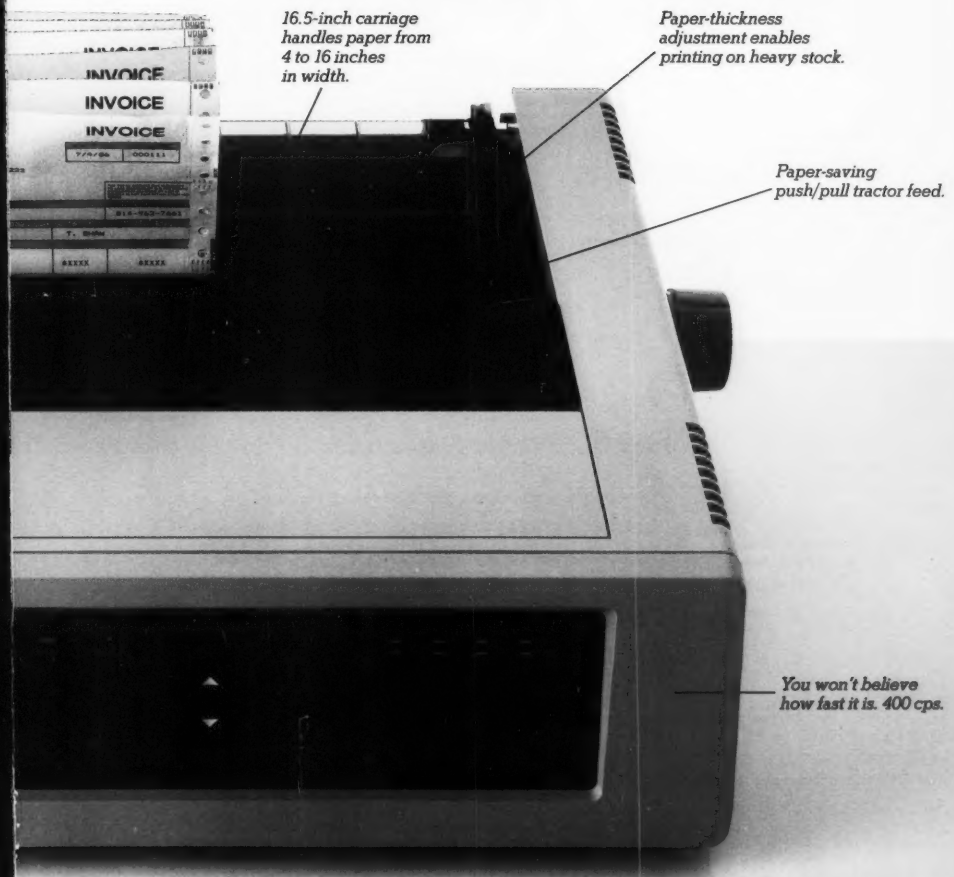
They simply refuse to deal with some of the jobs you have to deal with. Like printing on heavy stock. Or on oversized sheets.

But Alps printers are different.

They're made to print almost anything your business will ever need. From letters and graphs to six-part forms and 16-inch-wide spreadsheets.

And they not only handle most

NYTHING.

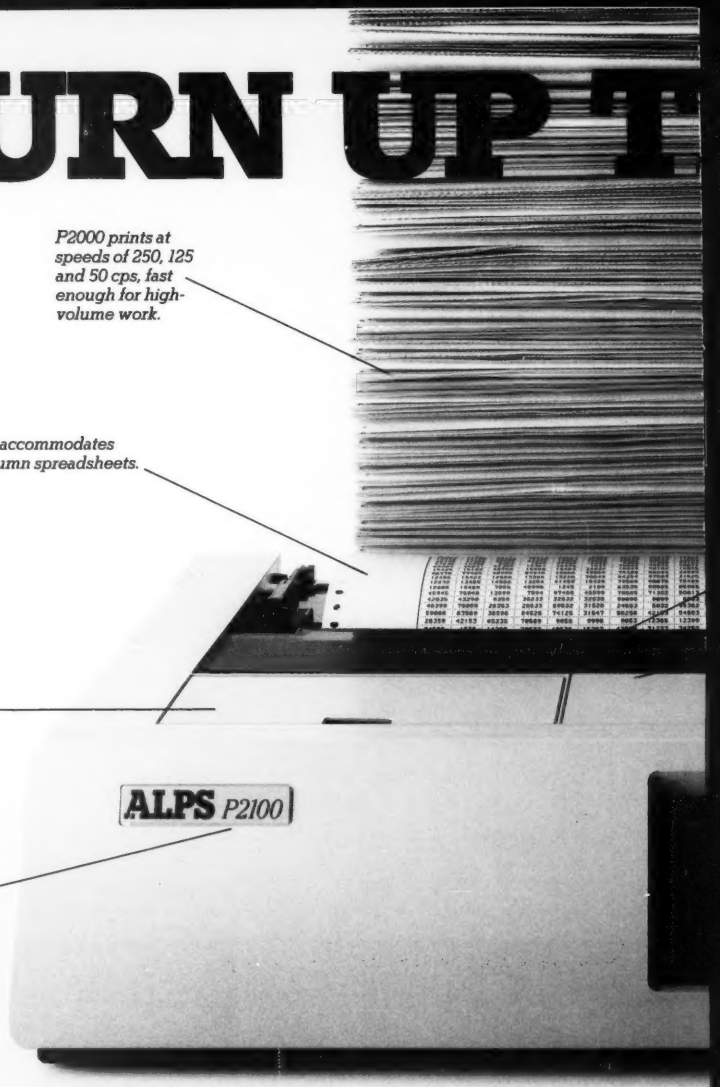


everything, they handle it more efficiently.

Both come with a built-in two-way tractor feed (push and pull) that saves paper other printers would normally waste. Plus a choice of three different paper feeding methods, all standard.

All in all, you'd be hard pressed to find printers with a greater appetite for work.

TURN UP T



P2000 prints at speeds of 250, 125 and 50 cps, fast enough for high-volume work.

Easily accommodates 16-column spreadsheets.

Multiple font cartridges let you change type styles quickly.

P2100 prints at speeds of 400, 200 and 80 cps, fastest in its price range. (We're not kidding, it's fast.)

Kept adequately fed, Alps printers will handle more work than any printers in their class.

Each offers a choice of three speeds. All fast.

The P2100 prints drafts at 400 cps, memos at 200 cps and letter-quality documents at 80 cps, while the P2000 prints at 250, 125 and 50 cps in its three modes.

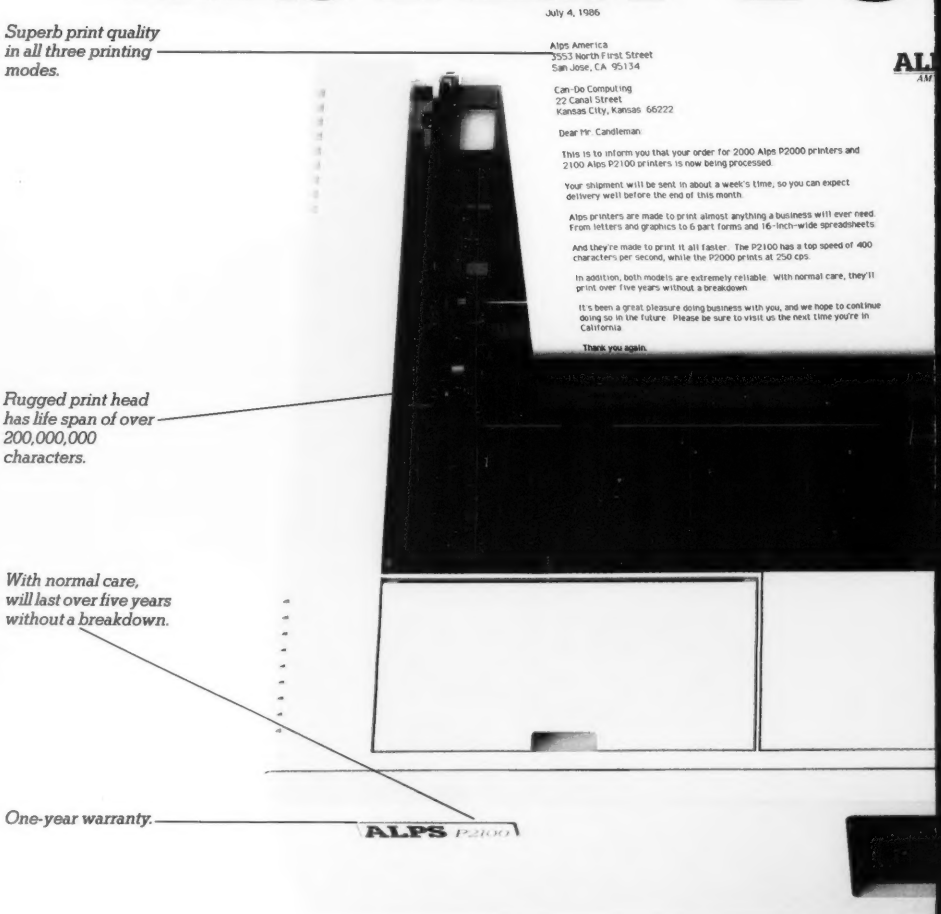
HE VOLUME.

So either printer can easily take on all the work an office full of PCs can dish out.

And they'll take care of it faster, thanks to time-saving features like a built-in tractor feed, expandable print buffer and multiple type font cartridges.

In fact, for heavy volume work, Alps printers stack up favorably against much more expensive machines.

LISTEN TO



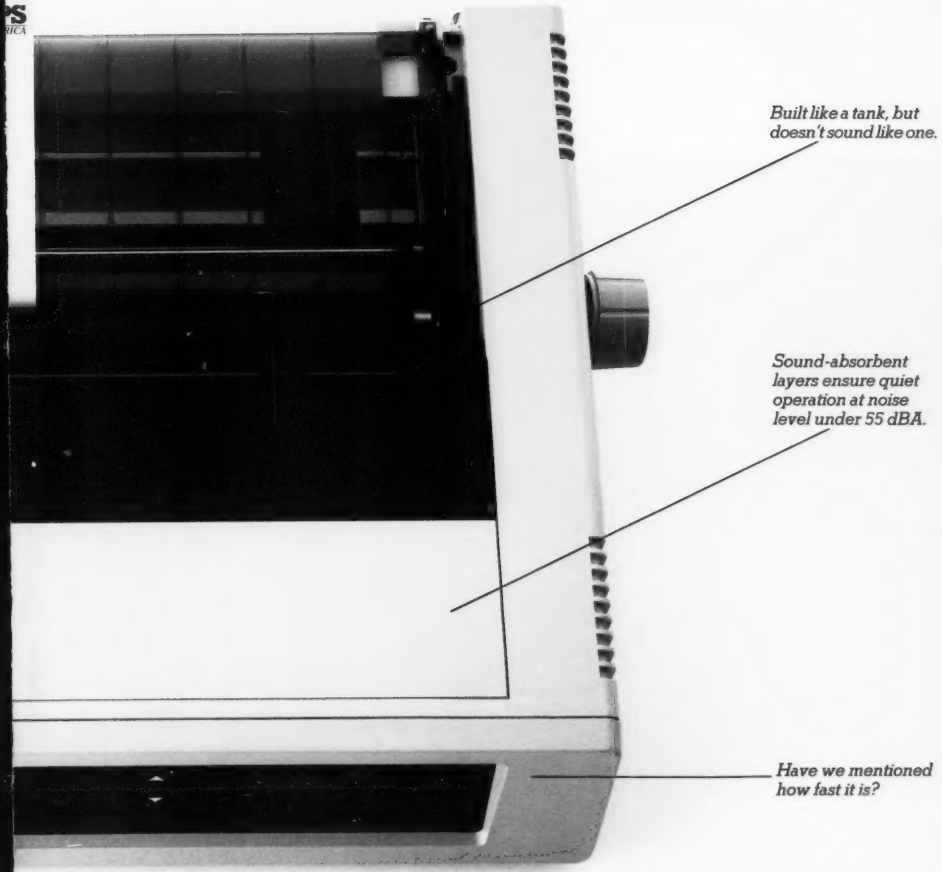
Even when the volume's up all the way, you won't hear much. Because Alps printers are built to print up a storm without sounding like one.

Every open space is covered with sound-absorbent layers, keeping noise in and dust out.

But Alps printers aren't just built to run quietly. They're built to run a long, long time.

Our precision-engineered print head will deliver over 200 million characters of superb output. No matter how hard you work it.

THIS PAGE.



What's more, if you give our printers normal care, they'll give you over five years of trouble-free printing.

Which is not surprising when you consider that they're built by Alps Electric, a $1.5 billion Japanese company that's been successfully manufacturing computer printers for over a decade.

And though our printers are quiet, we're sure you'll be hearing a lot about them from now on.

SEE THE ALPS AND SEE THE ALPS. FREE.

The one thing better than an Alps demonstration on paper is an Alps demonstration in person.

Especially when it could get you a free trip for two to the Japanese or Swiss Alps. For 10 days. With all expenses paid, including airfare, hotel and meals.

Just fill out and send in the attached coupon. Or, if it's been removed, you can call or write us at the address shown below.

We'll then contact you to arrange a free demonstration of the Alps P2000 or P2100 at your convenience. And we'll enter your name in our drawing for a free Alps vacation.

After all, anyone working without an Alps printer could certainly use a vacation.

ALPS
AMERICA

3553 North First Street
San Jose, CA 95134
(800) 828-ALPS
In California, (800) 257-7872

P2000 and P2100 are trademarks of Alps Electric Co., Ltd.
©1986 Alps America.

SEE THE ALPS FREE.

☐ Yes, I'd like to see the Alps P2000 and P2100 Dot Matrix Printers in action. Please contact me to arrange a free demonstration. And enter my name in your drawing for a free 10-day vacation to the Japanese or Swiss Alps.

☐ No, I'm not interested in a free demonstration right now. But please enter my name in your drawing anyway.

NAME: _____

COMPANY: _____ TITLE: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIP: _____ PHONE: _____

NO PURCHASE NECESSARY TO ENTER OR CLAIM A PRIZE.

1. To enter sweepstakes, fill out the information on this card and return it to Alps America, 3553 North First St., San Jose, CA 95134. Only one entry per person. Mechanically reproduced entries not eligible. All entries must be received no later than Sept. 30, 1986. Not responsible for late, lost, or misdirected mail.

2. Winner will be selected in a random drawing on or about October 15, 1986, from all entries received under the supervision of Marden-Kane, an independent judging organization. By participating in the sweepstakes, entrants agree to be bound by the rules and the decision of the judges, which shall be final. Winner will be notified by mail and must be required to sign an Affadavit of Eligibility and Release which must be returned within 14 days, or an alternative winner will be selected. The awarding of the prize to an individual shall be made at the discretion of your employer and/or in accordance with your employer's written policies governing promotion awards, where applicable. Winner grants permission to the use of their name, photograph/likeness for advertising and promotion for this and similar promotions without additional compensation. Odds of winning depend upon the number of entries received. All taxes are the responsibility of the winner.

3. Prize structure: (1) Grand Prize: a 10-day trip for two to the Japanese or Swiss Alps. Trip consists of round trip air transportation (coach) from a major airport nearest to the winner's residence, 9 nights and 10 days hotel accommodations, 2 meals daily and $500 spending money. No prize substitution permitted, nor is prize transferable. Trip must be completed by June 30, 1987, and is subject to availability.

4. Sweepstakes open to individuals who purchase, specify, evaluate, recommend or use printers for personal computers, and are residents of the United States, except for employees and their immediate families of Alps Electric (USA), Inc., their subsidiaries, affiliates, advertising or public relations agencies, and Marden-Kane. Void where prohibited by law.

5. For the name of the winner, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope to "See the Alps" Winner, Alps America, 3553 North First St., San Jose, CA 95134.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 7931 SAN JOSE, CA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

ALPS

AMERICA

3553 North First Street
San Jose, CA 95134

In Depth

Image processing offers MIS a new view of information

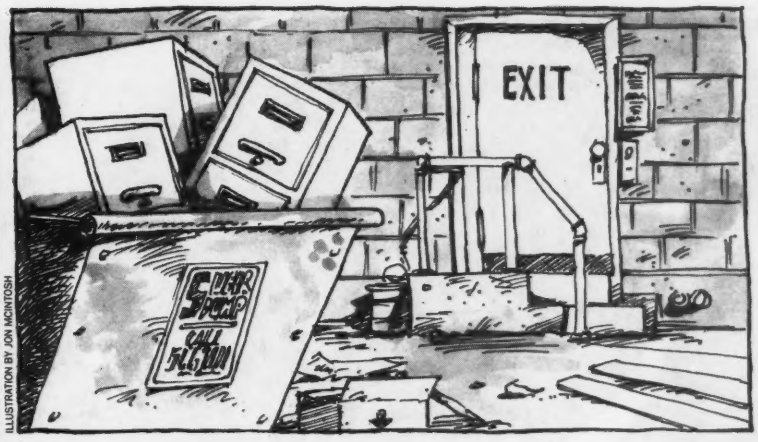


ILLUSTRATION BY JON MCINTOSH

Digital image processing will change the way information is stored, accessed, transmitted and analyzed. Yet few in MIS are aware of the potential effects — reduced costs, improved information control and easier access — on the organization.

By CONNIE MOORE

MIS directors rarely view the elimination of paper as exciting work or even as a task within DP's domain. Office automation specialists, trying for years to achieve a "paperless office," have succeeded only in creating a "less paper" office.

The burden of storing and retrieving vital business records traditionally has fallen on the records management department. This department has been trying for years to cope with manual filing systems, hordes of filing clerks and cumbersome micrographics equipment.

Digital image processing has the potential to change this otherwise bleak picture. Through digital image processing, paper documents can be scanned line by line, converted to digital bit streams, stored on optical disks and displayed on high-resolution computer terminals. Once converted to digital format, document images can be transmitted over communications networks and accessed by several users at the same time.

This technology represents the first opportunity to literally destroy original documents and replace them with computerized images.

Digital image processing technology is not simple. Digital image systems frequently use optical disks, data base management systems, artificial intelligence, local-area networks and advanced optical character recognition (OCR) techniques. Often these systems must achieve throughput rates that equal or surpass large transaction systems. In addition, a large image system can cost several million dollars for hardware alone; the software development and integration costs may be even greater.

The role of MIS

Despite the complexity of digital image systems and the overwhelming interest in this technology by several organizations in both public and private sectors, few MIS professionals are aware of digital image processing and its potential impact. Instead, the technology has caught the attention of the records management and end-user departments. Because these departments process paper on a daily basis, they are more aware of the paper problems within organizations than either DP or office automation specialists.

Because MIS is relatively uninvolved in digital image processing, some organizations unknowingly allow costly and sophisticated image systems to be designed and installed with

Moore is a manager in the Management Information Consulting Division of Arthur Andersen & Co. in Washington, D.C.

minimal input from the MIS department. All too frequently, the unsophisticated buyer relies upon hardware vendors to complete the functional and technical design of the system.

In other instances, the records management department or end users design the system without a good understanding of image indexing requirements, functional requirements, audit trails, networking and throughput requirements, integration with data processing systems, performance and other complex design issues.

Data processing professionals need to understand what digital image technology is and the importance of incorporating this technology into DP's domain.

Image processing may be the next major type of information handling that will fundamentally change the way information is stored, accessed, transmitted and analyzed. The MIS department must become involved in this new technology as organizations move away from paper-based information to digital image systems.

> ***Image processing may be the next major type of information handling that will fundamentally change the way information is stored, accessed, transmitted and analyzed.***

Why digital image processing?

Digital image processing is well suited for organizations — such as insurance companies, banks, financial institutions, transportation and shipping companies, manufacturers, engineering companies and government agencies — that deal with large document-handling problems. Several of the more pioneering organizations that are aggressive in the use of leading-edge technologies for productivity enhancement have become extremely interested in digital image systems during the past two to three years.

Through its involvement in wholesale equipment procurements and major installations, the U.S. government has been largely responsible for the initial interest and growth of image systems. Some of the earliest federal installations include the Library of Congress, the U.S. Patent & Trademark Office, the U.S. Army and Air Force and the Internal Revenue Service. The government-sponsored image systems users group, Digital Image Applications Group (DIAG), has grown to more than 400 members in the past two years. Several other state and federal agencies are currently designing and procuring digital image systems.

Because companies are concerned about divulging too much information to competitors with similar business problems, details on image processing installations in private industry are less available. However, interest in the technology remains quite strong, especially for paper-intensive insurance, banking and engineering operations. Some well-known commercial user organizations include Security Pacific National Bank, United Services Automobile Association and General Electric Co.

Problems and solutions

DP and office automation systems have not eliminated the "paper factories," because nearly two-thirds of the paperwork used in businesses is available only in nondigital format.

These paper documents cannot be input into computer systems for a number of reasons. First, drawings, signatures and pictures cannot be typed into the computer. In addition, manual data entry would be far too time-consuming and prohibitively expensive. The on-line computer storage costs would be astronomical. Finally, certain documents must be retained in image format for legal purposes.

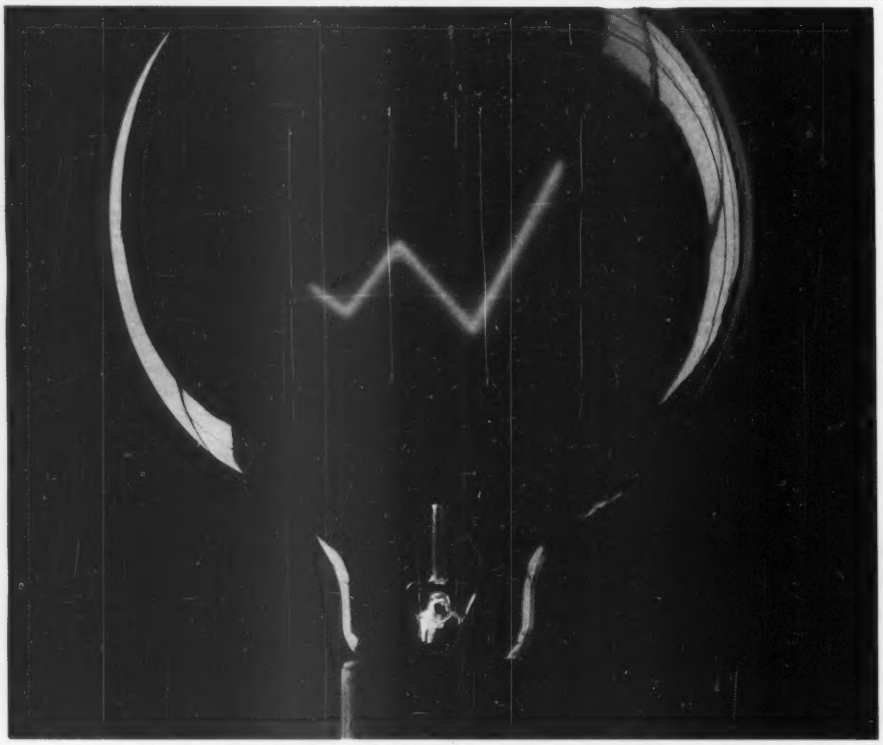
In the past, paper filing systems could be replaced only by cumbersome and labor-intensive micrographics systems. Digital image systems offer an alternative to traditional micrographics.

Digital image processing eliminates the need for organizations to use hard copies of paper documents. Instead of paper files, image processing systems create digital images of documents that can be stored and retrieved electronically. Some of the benefits include the ability to do the following:

- Reduce costs.
- Safeguard information: improved document control, elimination of lost documents.
- Reduce storage space.
- Reduce clerical personnel requirements.
- Provide electronic access to documents for remote users.
- Allow users to access the same documents simultaneously.
- Increase competitive edge: increased speed for document retrieval.

Reduce costs. According to the Association of Information System Professionals, only 5% of the filing costs in an office goes to equipment, while 70% goes to salaries, 20% to space and 5% to supplies. By increasing the investment in alternative information systems and equipment, the cost of office space and salaries can be drastically reduced.

The most tangible and impressive benefit of image processing, which is one of these alternative



HOW A MAJOR UTILITY MANAGES 5 MILLION POWER-HUNGRY CUSTOMERS.

Managers attended a power lunch to discuss how to become the best power and light company in the United States.

They needed to leverage management skills, improve forecasts, track energy consumption better, gauge actual costs of supplying power. And increase profits.

They turned to an organization-wide visual information system from ISSCO. It's so successful, managers now use it to monitor the entire operation.

Keeping current with the needs of five million power-hungry customers is just one solution out of hundreds associated with ISSCO.

Seventy-seven of the top Fortune 100 corporations have chosen ISSCO, the only company with more than 16 years experience developing visual information systems.

Power-hungry? Find out more.

Write to ISSCO or call toll-free for a free report on *Million Dollar Applications.* 1-800-556-1234, ext. 530. In California 1-800-441-2345, ext. 530.

ISSCO
VISUAL INFORMATION SYSTEM SOFTWARE

10505 Sorrento Valley Rd.
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 452-0170

In the high speed processing race, can a relational-based DBMS compete?

Just one. MODEL 204.

Here's a surprising fact:

In a recent independent study to determine how quickly today's DBMSs can process transactions, one relational-based system beat all the others.

In fact, it beat all the general purpose hierarchical systems in the study. It even beat IMS Fast Path*.

Its name? Computer Corporation of America's MODEL 204.

CCA's MODEL 204 offers you the speed you need for your production applications. And for your decision support needs, there simply isn't a system that's faster. Or, that stores more. Or, that has a true fourth generation language that's any easier to use.

So all of your end users get something they never have been able to get before: Answers to an unlimited number of complex inquiries with, as one user put it, "heartbeat" response.

Find out more about CCA's MODEL 204. The winning combination of high speed processing and superior relational capabilities for your IBM mainframe.

For a copy of the study, write John Donnelly, V.P. Marketing, Computer Corporation of America, Four Cambridge Center, Cambridge, MA 02142. Or, call 1-800-258-4100, extension 600.

*IMS and Fast Path are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

Computer Corporation of America

A Crowntek Company

Software innovators creating better ways to manage business.

technologies, can be substantially lowered costs. The cost for large paper-based filing and retrieval operations may approximate as much as 35% of an average company's base operating cost.

For example, a major financial institution's image requirements study revealed that an image system would pay for itself within three to four years. The results show a savings in the range of several million dollars during the first five years. Dollar savings are based on a reduction in clerical personnel and in the space devoted to records storage.

Some of the most dramatic cost savings are associated with the storage of engineering drawings. The saving of storage space alone can justify an image system purchase. Most engineering drawings (34 in. by 44 in.) are much larger than office documents, and each copy of the engineering drawing must be retained for a number of years. The time-consuming and error-prone methods currently used to file and retrieve large volumes of engineering documents have resulted in systems that are costly and inefficient to maintain.

Most engineering departments realize a two-year payback for image processing. Typically, manual engineering drawing systems require 20 clerical hours per week for filing and retrieving paper drawings. Digital image processing can significantly reduce the time spent filing and retrieving these documents.

Safeguard information. Too often, businesses are in a position in which valuable information has been retained, but the paper file cannot be located. Image processing reduces the risk of misfiling paper, because employees no longer handle the physical documents after the input process.

Digitized documents cannot be readily destroyed, lost or altered, because they are stored on nonerasable media. As a result, signatures, stamps and other legal imprints are protected. Using proper disaster recovery procedures, digital images can be guarded from fires, floods and other disasters, while it is almost impossible to safeguard the masses of paper documents stored in warehouses.

Reduce storage space. The amount of office space that can be saved through image processing is substantial. A single 12-in. optical disk can easily store 20,000 paper document images on each side of the disk. A storage device holding 100 optical disks can store the equivalent of 400 filing cabinets, 250,000 engineering drawings, 80 million pages of text or 15 million bit-mapped screens of computer-aided design and manufacturing (CAD/CAM) or graphics data.

The cost of storage space alone can be a major reason for installing a document image system. For example, the federal government estimates that if all of its documents were filed in filing cabinets placed side by side, the line of cabinets would extend more than 1,000 miles.

Frank Moore, project manager of the IRS' Files Archival Image Storage and Retrieval System Optical Image Project, estimates that the National Archives is currently holding 1½ billion income tax returns — taking up 3½ million cubic feet of space — that must be retained for seven to 7½ years, depending on the type of return. Also, the IRS itself is storing an additional 1½ million cubic feet of returns. According to Moore, the IRS spends an estimated $13 million a year for storage and retrieval of documents housed at the archives and, additionally, spends $20 million a year on its own storage, control and transportation.

In the private sector, one large manufacturer plans to acquire an image processing system in order to avoid constructing another office building to store paper.

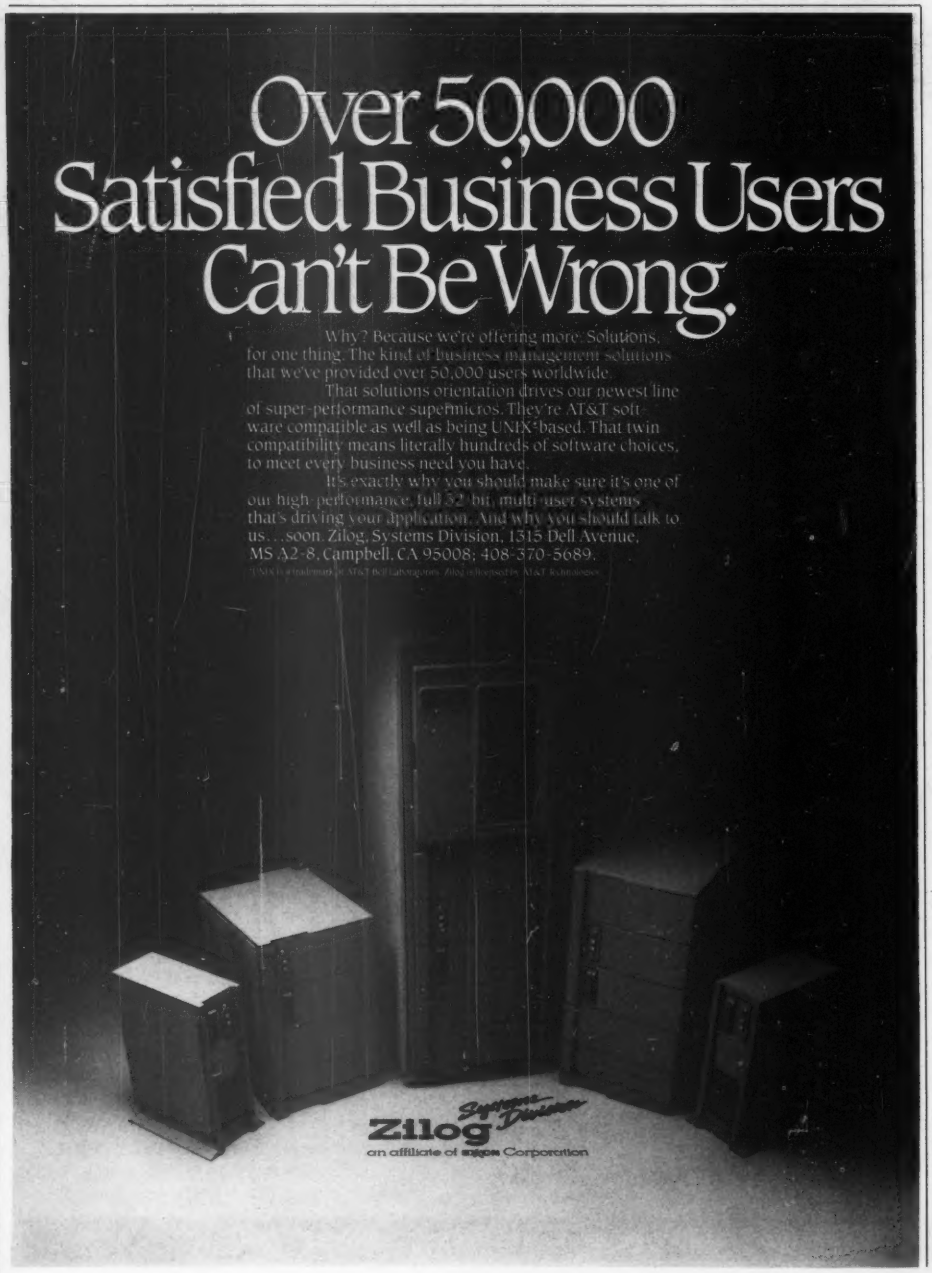
Reduce clerical personnel. By the 1990s, there will be fewer workers available to fill clerical positions. At the same time, the shrinking work force will command higher salaries. According to a recent study by a leading OA vendor, there will be 40% fewer entry-level workers in the 1990s and fewer office workers available to handle paper documents.

The limited availability of clerical workers may force businesses in the future to rely upon technology to fill clerical positions. For example, one company is experiencing difficulty in hiring file clerks to work in certain geographical areas, because it is unable to meet regional wage demands. This company is experimenting with image technology as an alternative means of filing and retrieving information.

Provide electronic access to documents for remote users. A future goal of image processing is to provide remote users with high-quality, high-resolution access to document images. Current means of image delivery include mail services, overnight delivery services and transmission by facsimile machine.

Image transmission through wide-area networks is difficult because networks currently available are not designed to move the large amount of data required to produce images. Once transmission obstacles are overcome, electronic image access will allow rapid delivery of handwritten signatures and information, graphics presentations as well as other documents.

Provide accessibility of documents. Frequently, companies find the sheer logistics of moving paper throughout the organization difficult. Problems arise when several workers need to access a paper file at the same time. The problem is solved either by duplicating files or by having workers wait until the original file is returned to storage. Other inefficiencies arise when employees in multiple sites need access to paper files. For example,



System components: Scanners, lasers build an image

The primary components used in a typical digital image system include document scanning devices, image system controllers and processors, optical disk storage devices, printers, high-resolution workstations and system software. Although many peripherals are available from OEMs, a vendor or hardware systems integrator is needed to assemble all of the components into a functional image system.

Scanners. Scanners are the primary input devices for an image system. Image scanners are quite different from optical character recognition (OCR) readers, because scanned documents are not converted to alphanumeric text. Instead, during the scanning process each line on the document page is divided into thousands of picture elements, or pixels.

When a document is scanned, each pixel is interpreted as either a black or white point on the page. The scanned image becomes a bit stream of 1s and 0s that represent black or white dots on the page. After the entire document is scanned, the pixels can be electronically reassembled to reproduce an exact copy of the paper document.

Typically, scanning densities are measured by the number of pixels per inch on the horizontal and vertical axes. Most organizations require 200 by 200 pixel/in., although engineering departments usually require a much higher scanning density for blueprints and drawings.

Scanners are available in many different varieties. Expensive, high-speed scanners can process up to one page per second, whereas slower desktop scanners may only scan 10 to 12 pages per minute. Scanners can be combined with bar code readers and OCR devices so that the scanning process captures both raster and alphanumeric information as the pages are scanned.

Scanning color images is technically feasible but may be prohibitively expensive. For most normal business applications, black-and-white scanning is sufficient.

Image controllers. Although vendors configure image components differently, in most configurations the scanners, terminals and storage devices are linked to a hardware device known as an image controller. Depending on vendor and configuration, the image controller may range from a microprocessor to a minicomputer.

Typically, this device provides image enhancement, compression and decompression of scanned images, conversion from analog signals to digital bit streams and the physical routing of images throughout the system.

Optical disks and other storage. Of all the peripheral devices used on an image system, the optical disk has captured the greatest amount of user attention. Optical disks are a new storage media that use lasers to read and write information onto the surface of the disk.

One of the primary advantages of optical disks is the write-once nature of the media in today's market. Once information is written onto write-once disks, the data cannot be erased. Although the write-once characteristic limits data storage, the feature protects images that serve as original documents. Erasable optical disks should be commercially available in the next three to five years, but they have limited use for image processing in most environments.

Another advantage of the optical disk is the vast amount of data that can be stored on a small surface. For example, a 12-in. optical disk can store 1G byte of data on each of its sides. By using the storage capability available with optical disks, it is possible to store 40,000 images on one 12-in. disk.

> ***Whatever the configuration, a digital image system must have the ability to process large numbers of documents rapidly, enhance document images to an acceptable level, store these documents at a low cost, allow retrieval times of a few seconds and provide accessibility to multiple users.***

Large storage capacity is essential for digital image systems, because scanned documents require significantly more direct-access storage than typed documents. For example, an 8½- by 11-in. page scanned at 200 pixel/in. requires 50K bytes of storage on a computer disk after compression. When compared with the 2.5K bytes of storage required for a typed page created through word processing, it is easy to understand why optical disks are needed to store scanned images.

A few image system vendors have opted to store digital images on microforms rather than on optical disks. In these configurations, the images are raster scanned from microfiche or microfilm, digitized and converted to digital bit streams. The digital image can be transmitted and displayed in the same manner as an image that has been stored on optical disk.

The user is unable to distinguish the difference between images stored on digitized microforms and those on optical disk. For some vendors, particularly Eastman Kodak Co. and Canon U.S.A., Inc., digitized micrographics provides a technological bridge from traditional micrographics systems to optical disk systems.

Jukeboxes. For an image system to be successful, a certain number of active documents must be accessible on-line. Typically, the on-line documents are stored on optical disks located in a device known as a "jukebox." The name of the unit is derived from the old-fashioned record jukeboxes, and the general principle is similar.

The jukebox is an electromechanical device that uses a variety of mechanisms to move an optical disk quickly from storage onto a disk drive. A single unit can hold from 20 to 200 optical disks and multiple disk drives.

Currently, most digital image systems use jukeboxes for on-line storage. Some experts in the technology forecast that jukeboxes will ultimately become unnecessary when optical disk drives are less expensive and when drives can handle stacked platters.

Workstations. One of the more expensive components of an image system is the image display terminal. Workstations are costly, because the terminals are often intelligent high-resolution devices that display from 200 to 400 pixel/in. and zoom, pan, rotate and window the image.

Sometimes the image terminals can be linked to the mainframe through an IBM 3270 coaxial connection in addition to being linked to the image system. However, many user organizations are still reluctant to buy expensive image terminals, particularly if users already have a 3270 terminal or a desktop micro. A few OEM suppliers are developing an image display capability for PCs that should eventually lower the per-workstation cost and address the problem of needing two workstations on a single desktop.

Output devices. Output devices are usually modified laser printers that cover the range from desktop to high-speed printers. Other devices may include computer output to microfiche for micrographics applications — which is appropriate for inactive, long-term archival records or in installations that have not completely converted to digital storage.

Software options

Software consists of both system software and applications software. The software concept supports image capture, processing, electronic storage, routing and retrieval, communications and printing.

System software includes image enhancement, compression/decompression, physical routing of images, network protocols and access methods.

Application software can include image work flow software; management statistics; audit trail software; electronic mail and text overlay on images plus key-word search for ASCII text; windowing to images, text and data; or screen design utilities.

Whatever the configuration, a digital image system must have the ability to process large numbers of documents rapidly, enhance document images to an acceptable level, store these documents at a low cost, allow retrieval times of a few seconds and provide accessibility to multiple end users.

— CONNIE MOORE

engineering companies often must duplicate drawings in order to allow engineers in different locations access to the same drawings.

Digital image processing allows users in an organization simultaneous read access to an image. Digital images stored on a central system can eliminate the need for duplicate files in multiple locations throughout a building.

The automatic routing of images is another major benefit associated with digital image processing. Work flow software, which establishes an electronic path for the movement of documents through an organization, can replace the physical movement of paper by routing document images between workers in different work groups or departments without end-user intervention.

Increase competitive edge. Service companies attract and retain customers by providing fast processing and quality service at a lower cost.

A digital image system can increase productivity significantly, lower costs and shorten the amount of time that customers have to wait for service.

By implementing digital image systems, several banks and insurance companies claim to have considerably increased their competitive advantage over companies that are still using paper-based systems.

In one financial services company, the trust department was able to handle more customer inquiries about individual retirement accounts (IRA) and process a greater number of IRA applications before the income tax filing deadline by gaining more immediate access to information. This company claims to have increased productivity by 100% and to have gained a competitive advantage over other financial institutions selling IRAs.

In another case, the international division of a bank was able to show a significant cost saving by reducing the float — the interim period in a money transfer transaction — associated with sending international banking documents to correspondent banks throughout the world.

In these instances, the financial organizations not only increased productivity and lowered costs but also gained a significant advantage over competitors through the application of technology.

A typical installation

A typical user organization can process hundreds or thousands of documents a day using a digital image system (see story above). These documents, of various shapes and sizes, consist of handwritten forms, typed documents, printed materials or a combination of formats.

To input a document into the system, the paper is scanned and the document stored temporarily on a magnetic disk buffer. At this time, a worker views the document on a screen, checks the electronic image for legibility and assigns identification information to the image. The document image is then transferred

ILLUSTRATION BY JON MCINTOSH

> ***The federal government estimates that if all of its documents were filed in filing cabinets placed side by side, the cabinets would extend more than 1,000 miles.***

from the magnetic disk buffer to an optical disk located in one of the disk jukeboxes.

The identification information assigned to the document is entered into the image index, which serves as the image system data base. Depending upon the architecture used, the image index resides on the image system or is located in the mainframe data base management system. Wherever it resides, the purpose of the index is to track vital information about the image and provide a logical means for retrieving the document.

The system administrator or an automated job scheduling module routes document images to specific departments or individuals. The routing of images corresponds to the physical paper flow previously used when documents were in paper form.

Using the work flow software, which is either custom developed or vendor supplied, high-priority documents can be moved to the top of the work queue or scheduled for the next available worker to process. Time limits can be assigned so that work in process moves quickly from one worker to another. Summary data is generated to track the time required to move documents through the organization and provide an electronic means to identify and eliminate work bottlenecks.

Once processed, document images reside on optical disks until recalled by end users. End users would locate an image using the image index software. The image index can stand alone or, in some situations, can be integrated with DP applications. For example, the worker could access a mainframe data base that points to electronically "stapled," or merged, images stored on the system. In either case, the image index can provide an access path to the image.

Once the document is retrieved, it can be viewed on high-resolution workstations. In some instances, the terminal can provide a window to mainframe DP applications. Additionally, some image systems software allows word processing to be used to overlay text on the image. If a hard copy is desired, the image can be routed to high- or low-speed laser printers for output.

Business needs

Organizations have many different needs for digital image systems, depending upon the applications and the business environment. End-user requirements have a direct impact on the specific design for the system architecture, peripheral devices, application software and system interfaces.

In general, there are five basic types of business needs for digital image systems:

- Transaction processing.
- Records management.
- Office automation.
- Manufacturing and engineering drawings.
- Information distribution.

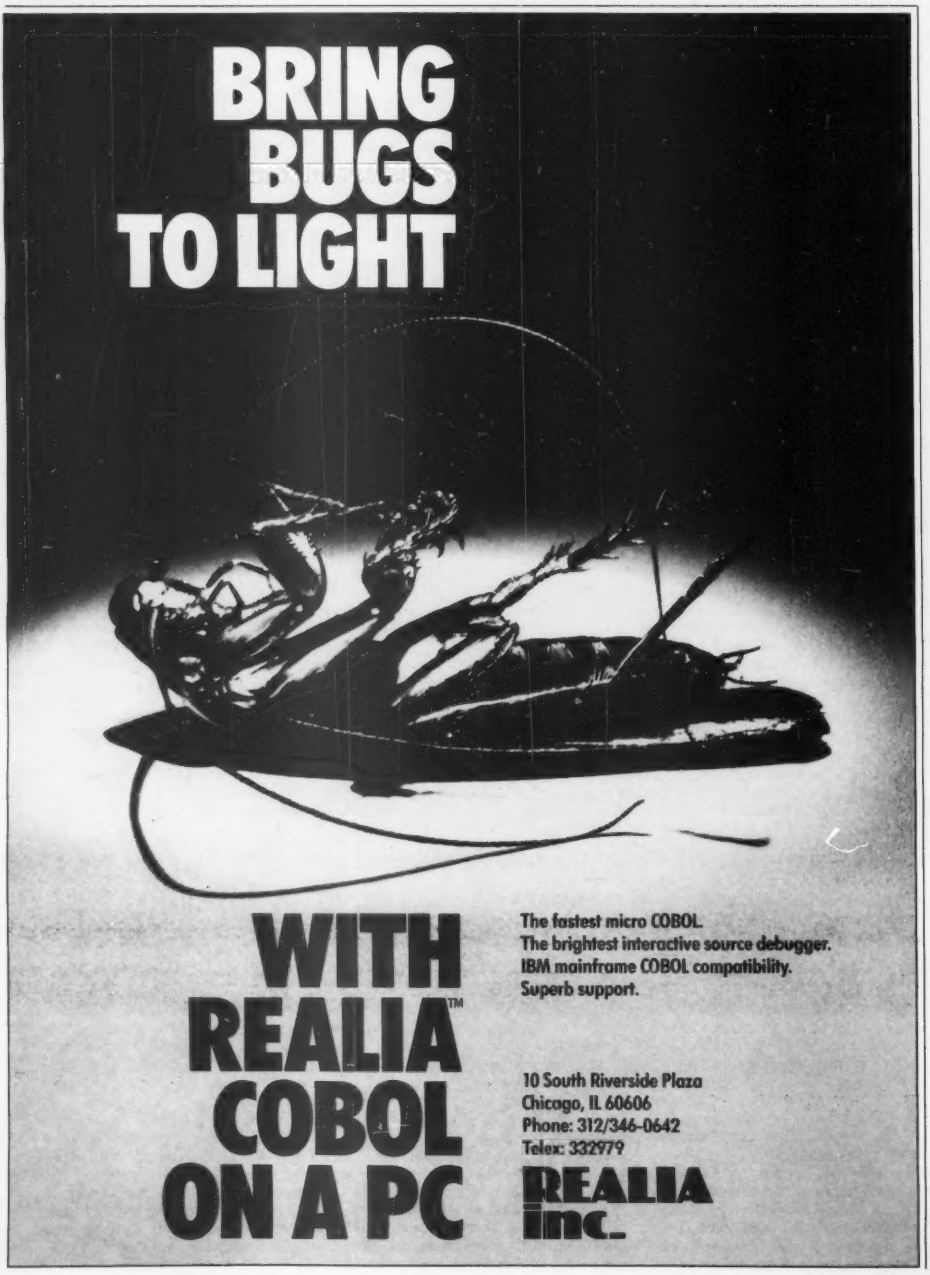
Transaction processing refers to applications in which incoming documents need to be matched with existing information, routed throughout the organization, processed quickly and stored for subsequent retrievals.

Typically, these applications are key business functions that are essential to the overall business operation. In most instances, the business activity has already been automated to a large degree using data processing systems, and the next step is to integrate the manual paper flow into the automated system.

Digital image systems for these applications must provide high throughput, reliability, fast response time and, ideally, integration of OCR with image scanning. In almost all transaction processing applications, the document images must be fully integrated with data processing applications in order to process information quickly in a cost-effective manner.

Transaction processing operations generally are found in large service companies that process millions of incoming documents per year; insurance policies and claims are examples of transaction processing applications.

The emphasis in **records management** is primarily archival. Most



organizations with this focus are trying to convert either inactive paper archives or micrographic archives to digital images.

In records management applications, the primary focus is on saving storage space, reducing clerical filing activities and the time required to retrieve files, providing users with simultaneous access to paper files and eliminating redundant copies of information and costly shipping and handling charges for long-distance paper distribution.

Often the image system does not need to be integrated with mainframe applications, because image retrievals are infrequent and can operate on a stand-alone basis. However, the records management system should be designed to receive and archive alphanumeric data and text from word processing and data processing systems. To do so, the image system may need interfaces to other automated systems within the organization.

Archival records that may require long-term digital image storage include purchasing documents; time-dependent documents; books, magazines and other publications; reference manuals; customer records; personnel and administrative files; shipping receipts; and accounts payable invoices.

For some time, the **office automation** vendors have advocated the processing of text, data, voice and images within an office environment. Terms such as "compound documents," "electronic file folders," "electronic stapling" and "electronic envelopes" are frequently used to describe documents containing related information in image, text, data and voice formats.

However, almost no office automation products can handle compound documents that consist of all four types of information. For example, a single compound document should be able to overlay text on images, place graphics in spreadsheets and integrate annotated voice messages.

The few office systems products that offer imaging capabilities, such as IBM's Distributed Office Support System and Wang Laboratories, Inc.'s Professional Image Computer, seem to be deficient in several areas. In the long term, image technology using optical disks may become integrated with existing office automation systems, but the major OA vendors currently do not offer the products to meet most organizations' imaging requirements for OA applications.

> ***Once transmission obstacles are overcome, electronic image access will allow rapid delivery of handwritten signatures and information, graphic presentations and other documents.***

Manufacturing and engineering organizations have unique requirements for digital image systems. Typical documents that may need to be stored, retrieved and displayed on an image system include engineering drawings in paper dimensions ranging from A-size through E-size, CAD/CAM files, design documents, technical manuals, topographical images, inventory parts diagrams, architectural drawings and blueprints.

The requirements for most engineering image systems include on-line document storage capabilities for alphanumeric text, interfaces to CAD/CAM devices, aperture card scanners, scanners for E-size drawings, high-resolution display terminals of 400 pixels per inch, the ability to transfer between

Series/1

• Custom Software & Systems
• RPS Specialists
• All types of communications applications Async • SNA • LU 6.2 • ICAM
• In-house Series/1 development laboratory
• Clients Nationwide
• Resumes always welcome

Applied Management, Inc.
2350 Piccard Drive, Suite 210
Rockville, Maryland 20850
301 670-4220

What can you count on for timely systems solutions?

CMI COMMITMENT

At CMI, we work hard to provide you with long-term solutions for your data processing and telecommunications needs. Our creative professionals are committed to spending the time and energy necessary to make your job easier.

Depend on us, too, for technical support, from selection and planning through reconfiguration, delivery and installation. We offer creative lease arrangements for all your capital equipment needs. CMI can even handle the trade-in or resale of your equipment.

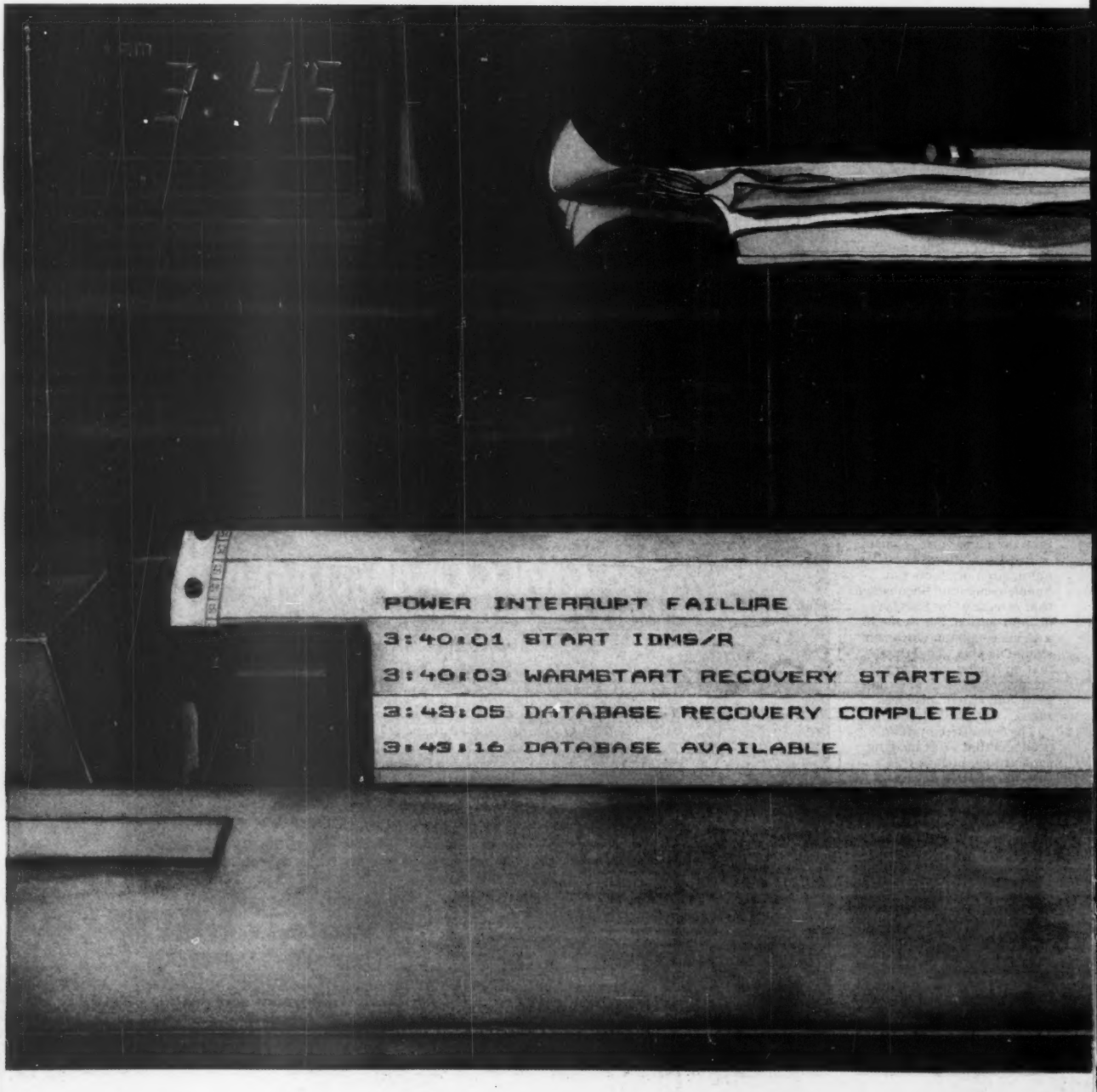
CMI has long been a leading supplier of new and used IBM and AT&T equipment. Our range of services has now been extended to include all brands of data processing and telecommunications equipment. That's why many Fortune 500 companies turn to CMI for their changing technology needs. CMI gives you greater flexibility for today as well as tomorrow. CMI is the Intelligent Alternative.

CMI

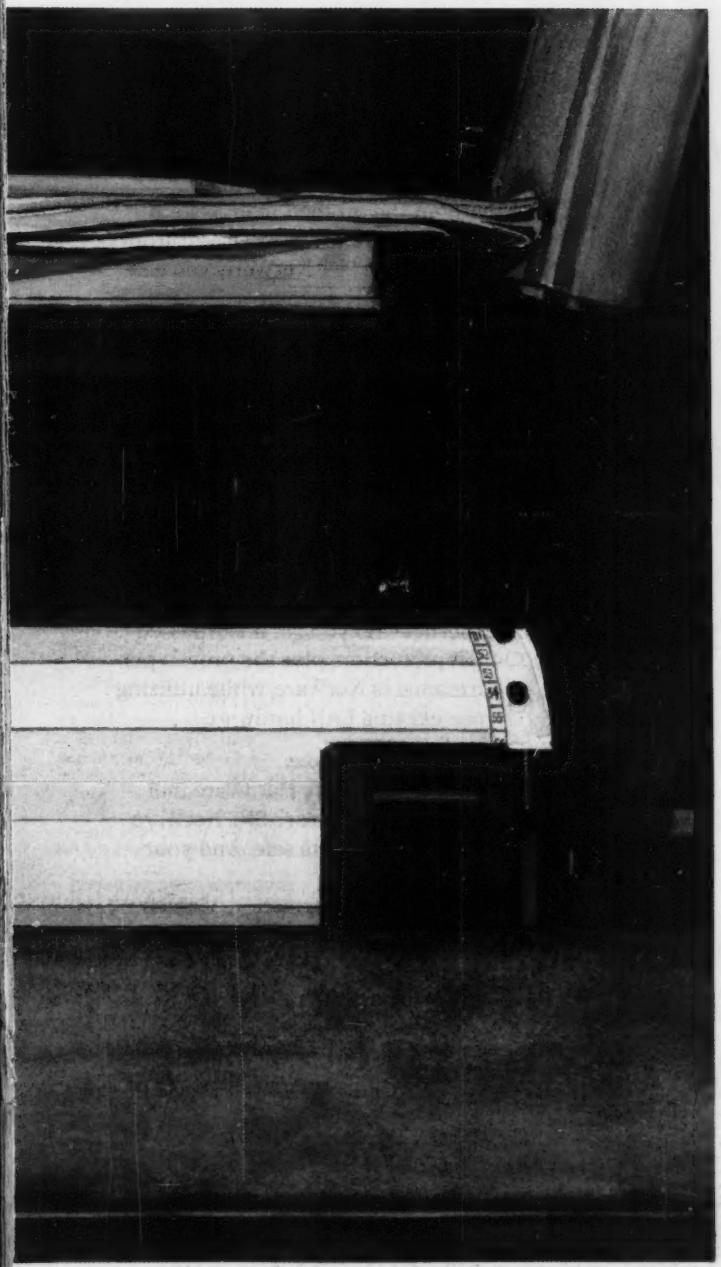
A Fortune Systems Company

CMI Corporation
2600 Telegraph Rd., P.O. Box 2026, Bloomfield Hills, MI 48303-2026
(313) 456-0000 TWX: 810-232-1667

How does handle a



your database system crash?



PROBABLY NOT like Cullinet's IDMS/R.

Most "automatic" recovery utilities are anything but. In fact, the "automatic" utilities of most data base products are in actuality **automated.** There **is** a difference.

"Automated" means that ordinarily manual operations are facilitated, but still require the intervention of operations or systems personnel.

IDMS/R's database utilities are truly automatic, requiring no human intervention. Which means with a power failure, for example, that upon restart, IDMS/R recovers all transactions, completely re-establishes all transactions, and completely re-establishes data integrity. All automatically. All without lifting a finger. Even in the wee small hours.

Automatic vs. Automated. A significant difference. And if it matters to you, you'll choose the most technically advanced database management system available, Cullinet's IDMS/R.

Especially for things that go bump in the night.

For information, phone us, toll-free, at 1-800-551-4555.

The Leader in Information Systems Software

Cullinet

© 1986 Cullinet Software Inc.

400 Blue Hill Drive. Westwood. MA 02090-2198 (617) 329-7700

Don't expect your LAN to perform without a safety net.

Your company is soaring with the greatest of ease. Every day you process hundreds of new orders. Your local area network database overflows with vital information. And your LAN just goes and goes.

And then one day it stops. And order processing stops. And your company stops. All because you made your LAN work with no backups. No fault tolerance. No safety net.

Data Disaster Protection.

Unless you can afford to risk losing the data stored on your LAN system, you can't afford to be without the protection of System Fault Tolerant (SFT) NetWare® from Novell. With SFT NetWare, you can give your LAN a secure safety net. Without spending a lot of money on a proprietary system.

SFT NetWare.

SFT NetWare's three levels of fault tolerance give you the flexibility to choose the degree of protection required by your LAN. And SFT NetWare runs on every major LAN system, including the IBM Token Ring, AT&T StarLAN, and Ethernet® So you get unsurpassed fault protection, plus the proven performance of NetWare, while utilizing your existing LAN hardware.

No-fault Insurance.

System glitch? Hardware malfunction? Disk error? SFT NetWare will keep your data safe. And your LAN flying high.

For more information, visit an Authorized NetWare Reseller or call 1-800-LANKIND.

NOVELL

Milestones Ahead.

© 1986 Novell, Inc., 748 North 1340 West, Orem, Utah 84057 (801) 226-8202

raster format and vector graphics and the ability to update active drawings.

Some organizations are turning to digital image processing systems as a vehicle for **information distribution.** This application grew out of the need to distribute reference data/text/image information to a wide number of users.

For example, the U.S. military services are interested in distributing maintenance manuals with text and images to all military sites where equipment must be maintained. This type of system could significantly reduce printing and distribution costs associated with disseminating manuals throughout the world.

In the commercial sector, the publishing community has been very active in promoting the idea that read-only optical disks can be used to disseminate data, software and images throughout geographically dispersed installations. Much of the printed material used to publish books no longer exists in type format, so image distribution often is the only realistic means of electronic publishing.

User organizations

As image technology becomes more widespread and standard products become more available, image processing applications will increase in most large businesses and offices. Organizations that currently have a pressing need for digital image systems include insurance companies, financial institutions, manufacturing and engineering companies, service companies and government agencies.

Insurance companies. Image processing is ideally suited for insurance companies, because large volumes of paper are received on a daily basis, paper files are frequently retrieved and updated, and paperwork is retained for a specific time period ranging from a few months to the duration of an insured individual's lifetime.

Possible transaction processing applications for digital image technology include policy, claims and underwriter processing. Records management applications can include correspondence, personnel records and administrative records storage.

Because insurance companies are advanced users of office automation equipment and microcomputers, image processing for OA applications is a logical choice.

Financial institutions. Large financial institutions have a significant need for digital image equipment

> ***The publishing community has been very active in promoting the idea that read-only optical disks can be used to disseminate data, software and images throughout geographically dispersed installations. Much of the printed material used to publish books no longer exists in type format, so image distribution is often the only realistic means of electronic publishing.***

REPLACEMENT PRINT DRUM ASSEMBLIES
OEM COMPATABLE FOR WORN UNITS
NEW SEQUENCES
NEW TYPE STYLES
CALL (215)253-3546
Industrial Engraving Co., Inc.
Box 311, 2100 Liberty St.
Easton, PA 18042

FARSIGHT®
GIVES BUSINESS 20/20 VISION.
SKC GIVES YOU FARSIGHT.® FREE.

And what, you may ask, is Farsight? Well, we'll tell you. Farsight is a spreadsheet like 1-2-3 (only better) that incorporates a powerful, easy-to-use word processor and enough windows to glaze a small city.

If you were dumb you could buy the Spreadsheet, Word Processor and Window Manager systems separately and you'd pay well over $1000. But, being as smart as you are, you could buy Farsight for only $99.95.

However, if you're *really* smart, you can get Farsight, which is good with all IBM PC's and 100% compatibles, and its Quick Reference Manual, absolutely free. Simply purchase three boxes of double side, double density SKC diskettes and its yours. And let's face it, the way you go through diskettes, three boxes is a mere pittance.

But the really good part of this offer is that SKC disks are about the best you can get—totally tested, certified 100% error free and come with a lifetime warranty.

So see your dealer about becoming Farsighted. And SKC'd.

SUNKYONG
201 Route 17 N. Rutherford, NJ 07070 800-526-2717

AVAILABLE AT:

EXPRESS COMPUTER, AZ 602-861-9635
SUNKYONG, LA, CA 213-327-2347
COMPUTER MEDIA, CO 303-973-2805
LIN-ART LTD., IL 312-394-2688
CANNON IV, IN 317-924-5552
PRN. SERVICES, MI 313-546-5542
R&S MICRO, MN 612-781-1899
REGAL RIBBON, NE 800-835-7427
COMPUSOFT, INC., PA 215-783-6060
MAGNATRON, TX 214-484-1073
SOFTWORKS, WI 414-277-7023
S.D.W. COMPUTER, ONTARIO, CANADA 416-477-0614
ZANN ELECTRONICS, QUEBEC, 514-342-6211
TRIMEX, B.C. 604-272-6556

Talk is Cheap. It's Performance That Counts.

Today's system software buying decisions will affect your company for years to come.

Before you select a vendor, talk to people you can trust.

If you're about to invest in system software for your mainframe, here's some free advice that may surprise you:

Go slowly.

The decision you're making will be felt for years to come throughout your entire organization. So don't try to shortcut the selection process.

And in particular, don't make a decision without talking to people with first-hand experience—the users of the products in question.

Naturally, we believe that Software AG products offer the best solutions available to the problems you face. And we'd like to have an opportunity to convince you—not by competitive claims and counterclaims, but by demonstrated performance in real-world customer sites.

In the meantime, we'd like to offer a few thoughts on some factors that contribute to performance.

Needed: integrated, long-term, worldwide solutions.

If you've been involved in data processing for any length of time, you already know more than enough about the dangers of piecemeal "quick fixes". You don't have to be sold on the value of integrated tools that meet a full range of organizational needs through a common syntax and shared procedures.

But while many vendors preach integration, few practice it on the scale of Software AG. From our core products, ADABAS and NATURAL, we have created an entire universe of software products that simultaneously meet the needs of everyone from MIS professionals to end users with no programming experience.

We're also integrated in another way—geographically. As more and more organizations seek to coordinate resources and data on a worldwide basis, they need a caliber of support that is consistent worldwide. Software AG's reach is unique among independent software vendors—with products installed in 52 countries.

Fourth-generation technology: Who needs it? Who's got it?

A lot of vendors have expended a lot of hot air on the subject of fourth-generation languages. And we'd be the last to deny that a well-designed 4GL like NATURAL can be a phenomenal productivity tool—as much as 10 to 20 times more productive than COBOL, for instance.

But the language itself is only part of the story. Because in committing to a fourth generation system, you're really committing to an entire technology for meeting your organization's needs. You'd better be sure that technology includes everything you need—from DBMS, 4GL, and data dictionary to end-user computing tools, office systems, micro/mainframe links, and intersystem communication facilities. If it doesn't, you may be looking at only a partial solution.

In any case, don't evaluate a 4GL by itself. Evaluate it in relation to the other products that are required to satisfy your total information needs. Do they share a common architecture or syntax? Were they designed together, or are they simply marketed together? And most important of all, how do people like working with them?

We *know* how people like working with NATURAL. After all, it's the world's most widely installed, widely experienced fourth-generation language—used by over 75,000 programmers. If you're looking for insights into 4GL technology, you might start by talking with one of them.

Industry surveys repeatedly rate Software AG #1.

It's one thing for a vendor to be proud of its products. It's another for an entire industry to share in that high regard.

Yet that's just what's been happening with Software AG products. For several years, *Datapro* and *Datamation* have both published annual surveys of system software users. And Software AG has repeatedly come out on top by a variety of yardsicks. That's not rhetoric—that's performance.

Software AG: high-performance vendor to over 2000 customers.

Because system software is a long-term investment for most organizations, it inevitably carries with it a long-term relationship with the software vendor.

And for many years, we and our users have recognized the importance of that relationship. In fact, we have worked together to shape it in the interests of delivering the best possible product performance.

But while we're glad our users take the trouble to respond to surveys, we have no control over their comments.

Which makes it all the more gratifying to see the survey results. And all the more imperative that you hear what users have to say—before you buy.

Just give us a call today. Or send in the coupon. We'll be glad to put you in touch with Software AG users in situations comparable to yours, so you can find out for yourself what industry insiders have known all along:

Anyone can talk. But when it comes to performance, Software AG stands alone.

Call us at 1-800-336-3761.
(In Virginia and Canada, call 1-703-860-5050.)

I'm tired of talk.
Let me see some performance.

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____

Zip_____ Phone_____

Current DP Environment_____

Software AG
11800 Sunrise Valley Drive, Reston, VA 22091 CW0823

SOFTWARE AG
11800 Sunrise Valley Drive, Reston, VA 22091

> ***Many of the operational installations for digital imaging systems are located in government organizations. Key government agencies have already proven that the technology works in pilot installations and have documented the cost savings realized through the equipment use.***

because of the large volume of documents they receive on a daily basis. Many of these documents, such as checks and credit card receipts, are mailed to customers on a periodic basis. A growing trend in financial institutions is to reduce costs through the use of descriptive billing, whereby document images are archived and customers receive an itemized statement rather than the original documents.

Other financial applications include storage for mortgage loans, installment loans, bank-by-phone records, credit card receipts, signature cards, contracts, trust department records and personnel files.

Engineering and manufacturing companies. These companies could use digital image systems to store different types of drawings and documents. The primary manufacturing application would be to store and retrieve engineering drawings and technical data. Transaction processing applications include order entry records, shipping documents and parts ordering. Archival information includes personnel records, job descriptions, publications and shipping data.

Service companies. The initial users of digital image processing in service organizations could include large retailers, wholesalers and distributors; transportation and shipping companies; hospitals and medical centers; overnight delivery companies; hotel and restaurant chains; telecommunications companies; and large universities, libraries and museums.

Transaction processing is the major business need for these companies. Representative applications include routing and distribution, ordering by phone, order processing and customer records and billing.

Government agencies. The federal government's image processing requirements are expanding rapidly and are not expected to diminish in the foreseeable future even though the Gramm-Rudman budget cutbacks have affected procurement budgets. The government agencies need image processing systems to provide a means for organizing, storing, retrieving and disseminating information collected from outside its ranks.

Many of the operational installations for digital imaging systems are located in government organizations. Key government agencies have already proven that the technology works in pilot installations and have documented the cost savings realized through the equipment use.

According to Bill Hooton, director of the Optical Digital Image System Project for the National Archives, an estimated 3% of all government documents are considered to be permanently valuable and as such must be stored indefinitely. As of 1983, the archives estimated that the document storage space for all government agencies totaled more than 22 million cubic feet, at a storage cost — excluding personnel — of $13.42 per cubic foot. That same year, the Federal Records Center, the final repository for government records, utilized storage space totaling 14.4 million cubic feet of space, at $1.06 per cubic foot.

The Federal Records Center's estimates for 1985 show that 1.34 million cubic feet of records were transferred to the center from federal agencies — a figure the center f ıds inadequate. Hooton, who is also chairman of the DIAG users group, explains that because of this inadequacy, the National Archives is turning to

COMSERV AMAPS.
IT'S SURVIVED HIPPIES, YIPPIES, YUPPIES AND PUPPIES.

Over the last 17 years, our manufacturing management software has helped 650 companies perform better. If we didn't understand your business, we wouldn't be the biggest in ours. Shouldn't we be on your list?

For more information, call Barb Linde at 1 800 328-2030 or in Minnesota and Canada call 1 612 681-7243.

comserv CORPORATION

digital image processing as a way to speed record intake and is currently in the process of procuring a digital image system.

Several organizations have moved to the next implementation phase and are in the process of planning and designing production image processing systems. The Patent & Trademark Office is planning to use digital image systems to store patent designs. In addition, the Army and Air Force, in a joint effort, are installing a multisite image system to store and access engineering drawings. Because a number of government agencies endorsed this technology at an early stage, the use of digital image systems in federal government is more advanced than in private industry.

Image processing systems are also needed in state and local governments. Many of the problems encountered in the federal government are experienced at lower levels. Several states are planning to install image processing systems. Potential image processing applications for state governments include vehicle and driver's license records, tax forms, prison records, land planning and zoning, educational records and unemployment compensation records.

Implementation approach

Because digital image technology is in its infancy, many of the available products are not ideally suited for all business needs and applications. To determine whether an image system is appropriate for a particular application, an organization should identify the overall business objectives, determine key success factors and ensure that the proposed image system fits into the overall information plan. If an image system is to be implemented, the organization must carefully manage the

An estimated 3% of all government documents are considered to be permanently valuable and as such must be stored indefinitely. As of 1983, the estimated document storage space for all government agencies totaled more than 22 million cubic feet, at a storage cost — excluding personnel — of $13.42 per cubic foot.

Syllogists, Inc.
presents
FREE-USAGE
SOFTWARE FOR DOS/VSE:

- VSAM Programmer Productivity and Performance Tool, also eases transition to MVS (MVS version available)
- Disk Space Reporting Utility for VSAM and Non-VSAM spaces combined
- VTOC Maintenance Utility (Delete, Rename, Chg. Expir. Date)
- Disk Space Allocation Program for Non-VSAM Extents, invoked explicitly via EXEC-Statement or implicitly at OPEN
- Tape-VSAM Device Independence, controlled by execution time JCL (replace TLBL with VSAM-DLBL)
- Tape Management and Security System, requires NO JCL or program changes (completely transparent to application). Online Inquiry/Update to tape catalog

SOFTWARE USAGE CHARGE: $0
SUPPORT, MAINTENANCE, ENHANCEMENTS: $120/mo. or $1200/yr.
SOURCE CODE LICENSES AVAILABLE

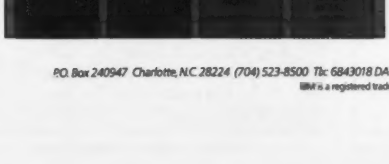
More info. avail. upon written request. To order complete object code and/or doc. of all above software, send check (covers postage, materials, handling):
$17 for doc. (hardcopy) + 6250 bpi tape (1600 bpi optional)
$10 for documentation only (hardcopy)

P.O. Box 34851, L. A., CA 90034
(818) 913-2170

PRINT MONEY.

By replacing your IBM 3287 printer with a Datasouth.

Unfortunately, you can't actually print money. But with Datasouth high performance dot matrix printers, you can sure *save* it! Take a look at the chart below, and you'll see that instead of printing money, *you might be burning it.*



The CX 3180 and CX 3220 are true co-axial printers that are direct replacements for the IBM 3287. They attach to 3274/76 cluster controllers or 4331 Display Printer Adapters without external protocol conversion devices. Both printers do compressed and expanded print. And both have a Centronics-type parallel interface for PC output.

The CX 3180 is a 180 cps workhorse designed for a 100% duty cycle. The CX 3220 is a multimode printer that prints near-letter-quality text at 45 cps, as well as DP output at 220 cps. It also does high-resolution dot-addressable graphics.

Okay. Now you know that Datasouth printers work better and cost less. And if that doesn't exactly give you a license to print money, it will still do wonders for your budget.

To find your nearest Datasouth distributor, call us at 1-800-222-4528.

Datasouth
AMERICA'S HIGH PERFORMANCE PRINTER COMPANY

P.O. Box 240947 Charlotte, N.C. 28224 (704) 523-8500 Tlx: 6843018 DASOU UW SALES: 1-800-222-4528 SERVICE: 1-800-438-5050 West Coast Office: (818) 702-9065
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

3,000 Reasons Why Fusion/4 is the Best Report Generator on the System/38

3/1/86 ABC Manufacturing Co., Inc. Fusion/4
10:30:12 Sales Rep Rank / Product Quota Attainment

1 Sort, Select, or Omit on calculated fields.

2 Merge data from up to 10 files.

3 Can run as summary or detail report at same time.

REP#	SALES REP NAME / PRODUCT CLASS	PRODUCT QUOTA	MONTH SALES	MONTH %
20	PATRICIA JACKSON			
	Executive Furnishings	$ 800.00	$1650.54	206.31
	Specialty Furnishings	$ 500.00	$ 851.00	170.20
	Upholstered Office Furn	$1000.00	$ 932.20	93.22
TOTAL	FOR PATRICIA JACKSON	$2300.00	$3433.74	149.29
05	JOHN BRIGHT			
	Specialty Furnishings	$ 500.00	$1251.00	250.20
	Georgian Home Line	$1500.00	$2532.20	168.81
	Executive Furnishings	$ 800.00	$1216.96	152.04
	Upholstered Office Furn	$1000.00	$ 916.20	91.62
	Colonial Home Line	$1500.00	$ 0.00	0.00
TOTAL	FOR JOHN BRIGHT	$5300.00	$5915.76	111.61

If you're a data processing professional, you will appreciate the features that every report writer should have (but doesn't). Fusion/4 is the only report/query generator that has the power you need to answer user requests.

4 Fusion/4 reads *existing* logical or physical files (including the new logical join files in CPF 7.0). This means we won't bring your system to its knees by adding unnecessary logicals.

5 Automatic PC connection and formatting. With Fusion, you can extract a portion of your general ledger, for example, and send it to the PC in Lotus 1-2-3® format. No special programs are required.

FUSION.

© 1986 Fusion Products International, Inc.
Trademarks/Owners: Fusion/Fusion Products International, Inc.; Lotus 1-2-3/Lotus Development Corporation.

6—3,000

Fusion's customers. We listen to them. Call today for more information! 800-235-0646 x798. (In California, 800-235-0647 x 798.) (Or send in the coupon below.)

Fusion/4 sounds great!
Send me more.

Name
Title
Company
Address
City
State Zip
Telephone

We Have a System/38 36 34

Fusion Products International, Inc.
4000 Civic Center Drive, Suite 300
San Rafael, California 94903 USA
415 472-7000 Telex 176099

YOU CAN REACH OVER 50,000 COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS IN NORWAY.

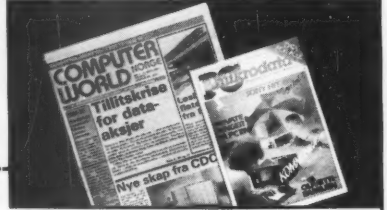
Advertise in CW Communications' Norwegian publications and sell your products directly to Norway's thriving computer market.

CW Communications has two publications covering the Norwegian market; *Computerworld Norge* and *PC Mikrodata*.

Twice a month, 23,500 MIS/DP executives read *Computerworld Norge*. Modeled after *Computerworld*, its sister publication in the United States, *Computerworld Norge* is written for the professional end-user and reports on new software applications, market trends and opportunities.

And every month, 28,000 professional and home PC users turn to *PC Mikrodata*. The editorial focuses on a wide range of topics including the latest information on the PC market.

CW International Marketing Services makes advertising your products in Norway, and around the world, easy. We have over 55 publications in more than 25 countries. For more information on our wide range of services fill out the coupon below and mail today.



CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.
Frank Cutitta
Managing Director
International Marketing Services
CW Communications/Inc.
375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, MA 01701-9171

Please send me more information on:
☐ *Computerworld Norge* ☐ *PC Mikrodata*
☐ Your other foreign publications
☐ Your brochure "The Computer Marketplace in Norway"

Name
Title
Company
Address
City State Zip

> ***As organizations move ahead in applying new technologies and developing new systems, MIS should develop the skills needed to plan, design and install large-scale image processing systems. MIS personnel should begin to educate end users in the potential applications of digital image processing as well as caution users about acquiring vendor-designed solutions before their system requirements have been thoroughly identified and analyzed.***

project to ensure a successful installation.

As in any major system, the stages in the image system development process are planning, design and installation. Key steps in the planning phase include the following:

- Survey the image processing technology.
- Identify image processing technical and user requirements.
- Develop an image processing equipment strategy.
- Develop the conceptual system design.
- Estimate costs and benefits.
- Develop an organization plan.

Once the planning phase is completed, the business can determine whether the cost and benefits justify continuing the project. In most instances, the cost and benefits are confirmed through a research and development test installation or a pilot system installed in a small department.

If the project is to be extended, the design phase should be initiated, implementing the following steps:

- Prepare the functional specifications.
- Design the system and software architecture.
- Select the image processing hardware.
- Develop a conversion approach.
- Develop an installation work plan.
- Confirm the costs and benefits.

The installation phase is undertaken once the cost and benefits are confirmed and management approval is obtained. Key installation steps include the following:

- Complete the design of the system in detail.
- Install the integration software.
- Prepare user procedures.
- Install the image hardware and operating software.
- Test the system.
- Convert files.
- Train users.
- Convert the system to production status.

Vendors

Digital image processing technology holds a lot of promise, and the number of peripheral manufacturers is increasing at a rapid pace. However, user organizations cannot install an image system merely by connecting the system components. Either standard or custom-developed hardware is required for the image components to work as a system.

Currently, the number of standard products for digital image processing is limited. The industry leader in standard-product installations is Filenet Corp., a start-up that helped to develop the marketplace for digital image systems. Other firms that have introduced turnkey products or are developing systems include Eastman Kodak Co., 3M Corp., Cygnet Technologies, Inc., Access Corp. and several Japanese companies that sell through U.S. distributors.

An alternative to a standard product is a custom-developed image processing system designed to meet unique requirements. In addition, some of the large federal government procurements have been awarded to the more traditional systems integrators.

More companies are becoming involved in digital image processing, and it may be only a matter of time before the major vendors offer image processing systems.

Planning for the future

Many factors determine the success or failure of a digital image system installation. Return on investment, increased productivity, end-user acceptance, system performance, equipment reliability and vendor support are only a few factors that influence the overall outcome of a project.

Too often, the well-proven techniques and steps within systems development are overlooked whenever a new technology is introduced. However, in each of the image system development phases, there are critical issues that create an impact on the overall design of the image system architecture, application software, security, performance and interfaces to other systems. It is very important to plan and design an image system carefully in order to maximize its use and create a positive impact on the organization.

Many benefits can be realized through digital image processing, and the technology's future looks very bright. As organizations move ahead in applying new technologies and developing new systems, MIS should develop the skills needed to plan, design and install large-scale image processing systems.

MIS personnel should begin to educate end users in the potential applications of digital image processing as well as caution users about acquiring vendor-designed solutions before the organization's system requirements have been thoroughly identified and analyzed.

Information plans should address the possible future use of image processing technology within organizations. Future large-scale development projects should review image processing technology to determine if the equipment is the appropriate technology to meet technical and end-user requirements.

All of these steps are needed to develop effective digital image processing systems. If the MIS department becomes involved in this new technology, it may be finally possible to begin the process of automating our "paper factories." ■

MANAGEMENT

TAKING CHARGE
David Ludlum

Portrait of the CIO as manager

"What's in a name? That which we call a rose
By any other name would smell as sweet."

— William Shakespeare, *Romeo and Juliet*, II, II, 43

The converse of these frequently repeated lines is also true — calling something a rose doesn't make it smell sweet.

The same holds true for a prevalent catchphrase in the world of information systems management — "chief information officer," usually referred to as CIO.

Creating the position doesn't necessarily mean the person who fills it functions according to the CIO concept, according to some top information system executives and consultants who took up this question at a recent Executive Roundtable, held by The Information Group, Inc. of Santa Clara, Calif.

First, the CIO concept. There was a consensus that the basic function of a CIO is to counsel the chief executive officer on a company's technological requirements. This distinguishes him from the traditional information system manager, who is responsible for operating information systems and might report to the chief operating officer.

One roundtable participant equated the role of the CIO with the chief financial officer, while another likened it to the chief planner, acting as the line managers' conscience and taking responsibility for some of their actions.

See **PORTRAIT** page 89

Ludlum is Computerworld's *senior editor, management.*

Utility wires execs to data

Desktops keep managers on top of deregulatory changes

By Jeffry Beeler

SAN DIEGO — A public utility last week began installing personal workstations to help its top 18 executives chart the firm's course through the turbulent waters of deregulation.

The workstations, based on IBM Personal Computer ATs, will form part of an executive information system, which officers of San Diego Gas & Electric Co. (SDGE) will use to monitor the utility's increasingly rapid changes.

Scheduled to become operational in about eight weeks, the system will use Command Center — an executive information system introduced early last year by Boston-based Pilot Executive Software, Inc. — to marry the PC ATs with the company's IBM 3083.

On the mainframe, SDGE has installed Command Center's relational data base, which will run under VM/CMS. The workstations, by contrast, will run a set of Pilot-produced menus that each target user will be able to define individually to spotlight needed information in the data base.

The ATs additionally will support a Command Center software module that will turn the selected information into color graphics and thus help SDGE's senior executives track internal activities and identify trends.

Probably the largest share of the firm's graphics will take the form of organizational charts. Why is SDGE attaching so much importance to this seemingly inconsequential category of corporate graphics? Like banks and companies such as AT&T, utilities today are fast ceasing to be regulated monopolies. "We're preparing for a different world, a world of competition that is somewhat new to our industry," explained SDGE's Information Technologies Manager Gary Rinehart.

Deregulation of the utility's business has triggered "tremendous changes in our

See **UTILITY** page 90

Technology key to strategic edge

By David A. Ludlum

LAS VEGAS — Using information technology to gain a competitive edge in business took center stage as keynote speaker Robert L. Crandall, chairman of American Airlines, opened the 1986 National Computer Conference last Monday.

Crandall

Information systems managers and vendors should try to identify business problems that they might help solve, said Crandall, who helped develop American's highly profitable SABRE reservations system.

SABRE generated revenue of more than $100 million last year, he noted.

Crandall, who is also chairman of American's parent company, AMR Corp. of Dallas, gave two examples of problems American is trying to solve: widespread disruptions of its schedule due to weather problems and the need to get aircraft and spare parts to mechanics at least every four days.

He said American sees a market for a worldwide freight tracking system and that "we're excited about information processing for the cable television business, which we have entered in a very small way.

"As we become a larger and larger service vendor, we're going to need more hardware and more software and lots more of your help," Crandall told the NCC audience of systems users and vendors.

He said that while he is concerned about uncertainty, he believes the best years of the information processing industry, as well as the airline business, are in the future. Data processing and communications represent a $300 billion industry heading for its first $1 trillion year early in the next decade, Crandall said.

As for American, its goal is to become a

See **TECHNOLOGY** page 91

INSIDE

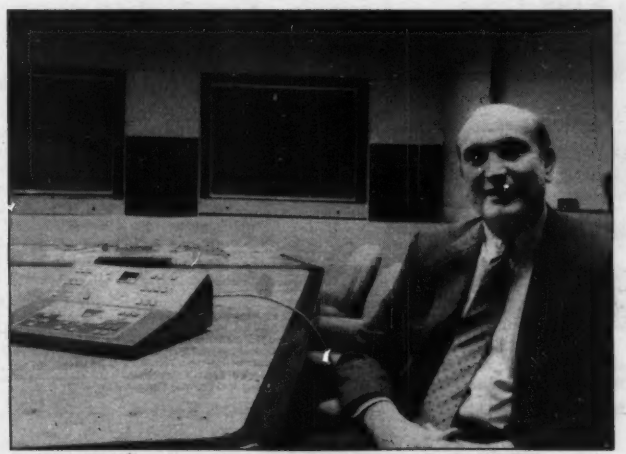
Books: Reviews consider MIS organization, management skills/**87**

Calendar: Conferences, shows, seminars/**88**

INSTANT ANALYSIS

"If the approach from the information systems manager to the executive suite is to say, 'Gee, I have this really neat hardware, here's what we can do with it' . . . that [may] fall on deaf ears."

— Joel P. Friedman, partner, Management Information Consulting Division, Arthur Andersen & Co.



Gary Koenig: Video teleconferencing "cuts down on air travel time."

Video-teleconferenced reports alleviate road-show stops

By Donna Raimondi

After preparing a recent research report on a biotechnology company, the San Francisco brokerage firm Hambrecht & Quist staged a video teleconference on the report between its headquarters and its New York and Boston offices.

The presentation avoided the need for road-show stops in which the brokerage firm's analysts, perhaps with officials of the biotechnology company, would have traveled to the East Coast for several days to talk with institutional investors, according to Gary Koenig, Hambrecht & Quist's manager in Boston.

"In theory, you cut down on a lot of managers' air travel time. In fact, you may not have done those meetings at all because the time level would have been prohibitive," Koenig says.

Video teleconferencing can also speed up the presentation process, he adds. Hambrecht & Quist distributed the report on a Friday, gave the analysts and managers until the Wednesday of the next week to read it and put on the teleconference that same Wednesday.

The technology, which is also put to work in conjunction with initial offerings of stock and other activities, gives the brokerage firm a competi-

See **BROKER** page 91

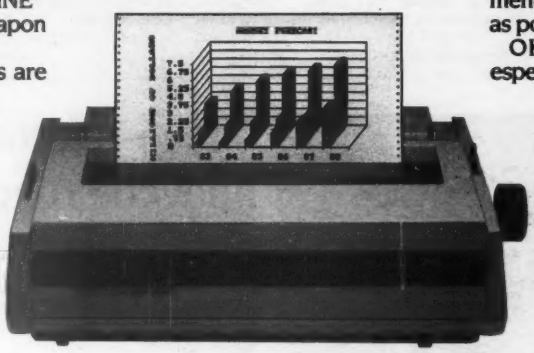
IF NUMBERS ARE THE WEAPONS OF YOUR MARKETPLACE, IT'S TIME YOU GOT A SHERMAN TANK.

Sometimes, "crunching the numbers" simply means making them look good and getting them to the right people on time. And when people are under the gun, they need a printer that can translate their computer's impressive spreadsheet and graphics software to paper. Fast.

That's why a new MICROLINE® 290 series printer is the best weapon in the battle of the numbers.

OKIDATA MICROLINE 290's are faster than other leading printers in their class. And we can prove it. We recently compared the MICROLINE 292 to the IBM® Proprinter and the Epson® FX286.

The other printers require two passes of the printhead to produce crisp, clear Near Letter Quality text. But the MICROLINE 292 and wide-carriage 293 feature our unique "Dual Nine" printhead, that needs only one pass. The result? After four hours of continuous Near Letter Quality printing, the Epson printed only 181 pages, the IBM, 215. But the MICROLINE 292 was the clear winner with 545 pages!



The 292 and 293 are winners in other ways, too, with speeds of 200 cps in the Utility mode. Color capability for impressive reports and presentations. Versatile paper handling. And a feature selection menu that's as easy to order from as pointing a finger.

OKIDATA printers are made especially for most PC's. Whether it's an IBM, AT&T®, or Compaq®, OKIDATA is fully compatible.

A slingshot was a terrific weapon once. But it's no match for today's big guns. When the battle lines are drawn, draw on an OKIDATA. Call 1-800-OKIDATA today.

OKIDATA®
an OKI AMERICA company
We put business on paper.

OKIDATA is a registered trademark of Oki America, Inc.
Marque déposée de Oki America, Inc.
MICROLINE is a registered U.S. trademark of Oki America, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
AT&T is a registered trademark of American Telephone & Telegraph, Inc.
Epson is a registered trademark of Epson Corporation.
Compaq is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Co.

New books aid managers in organizing information systems

By J. Daniel Couger

The quality of new books on the management of information systems is the most notable improvement in the books listed in the *19th Annual Bibliography of Computer Books* published by the University of Colorado.

The best of the new books on information systems management are both published by Prentice-Hall, Inc. They are *Information Systems Management in Practice*, by Ralph Sprague and Barbara McNurlin, and *A Management System for the Information Business*, by Edward Van Schaik.

Both are valuable additions to a company's library because they have different purposes yet are complementary. The Sprague/McNurlin book is designed to further develop information system managers' knowledge and skills. The Van Schaik book focuses on information system management architecture — on organizing the information business.

Van Schaik's book uses three windows to examine the organization and management of information systems. While the three concepts are fairly well known, the book is the first to examine their comparative relationships and show how a combination of the three can be used.

The primary window is IBM's "information systems management architecture." The second is the "stages of growth" concept. The third is McKinsey and Co.'s "7-S organization concept," which brings a business perspective to the other two windows.

The stages of growth concept was originated by Richard Nolan of the Harvard Business School. He defined six stages: initiation, contagion, control, integration, data administration and maturity.

According to Nolan, many information systems organizations are still locked in late Stage 2, contagion, or Stage 3, control. Larger organizations have taken 15 to 20 years to reach this point, and many have failed to cross into Stage 4. Very few have reached Stage 5, data administration. Van Schaik shows how these information systems learning experiences can be set back by changes within the enterprise as a result of developments such as mergers or the introduction of new products.

McKinsey and Co.'s 7-S concept is composed of seven factors, all beginning with the letter "S." They are the following:

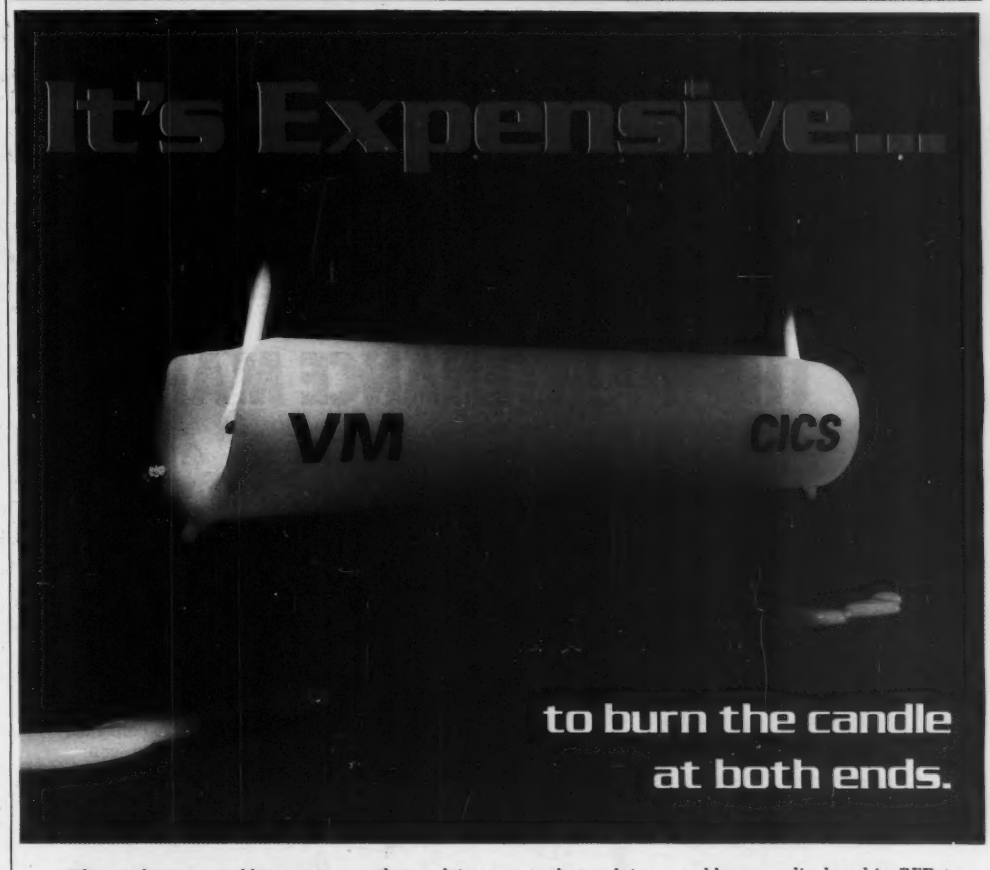
- Strategy. The plan or course of action leading to the allocation of a firm's scarce resources.
- Structure. The character of the organization chart.
- Systems. Standard reports and processes, such as meeting formats.
- Staff. A demographic description of important personnel categories within the firm.
- Style. How key managers behave in achieving the organization's goals; also, the cultural style of the organization.
- Skills. The distinctive capabilities of key personnel or the firm as a whole.
- Superordinate goals. The significant meanings or guiding concepts that an organization imbues in its members.

Only one-sixth of Van Schaik's book is devoted to the stages of growth and 7-S factors, superimposing the seven factors on the stages of growth. Together, the two windows provide a powerful management tool.

The information systems management architecture provides a generic representation of the processes and data that must be managed by the information systems organization. A business process defines the decisions and activities that must be accomplished. If we combine those processes with data, we form a planning and con-

See INFORMATION page 90

Couger is a distinguished professor of computer and management science at the University of Colorado.



When performance problems are in the wind, outdated monitoring techniques can leave you in the dark. The **EXPLORE*** family of performance monitors from Goal Systems can shed more light on performance problems than older, more limited products.

EXPLORE/VM and **EXPLORE/CICS** offer real time reporting to help you respond to immediate problems. They also provide historical documentation to aid in monitoring system trends. If you are currently limited only to real time reports, the trends in your system cannot be analyzed. Using only historical reporting, immediate problems cannot be addressed. With **EXPLORE/VM** and **EXPLORE/CICS**, you're covered at both ends.

Additionally, **EXPLORE/VM's** extended color support immediately provides information on the seriousness of performance problems without the need for time-consuming analysis of numerical data. Critical problems are displayed in **RED**, to make you instantly aware of when your system is burning up valuable resources.

If you are currently running VM and CICS, you cannot afford to be without **EXPLORE/VM** and **EXPLORE/CICS**. So you make the choice; you can burn the candle at both ends, or you can shed more light for less money with **EXPLORE/VM** and **EXPLORE/CICS**. So why curse the darkness?

*EXPLORE/CICS supports CICS 1.5 and 1.6 EXPLORE/VM supports VM releases 2, 3, and 4 as well as all HPO releases including 3.8.

Goal Systems
Software Solutions

THE COMPANY TO WATCH

Goal Systems International Inc.
Goal Systems Building
5455 N. High Street
Columbus, Ohio 43214-1193
800-848-4640

CALENDAR

WEEK OF JUNE 29

JULY 2-3, LAS VEGAS — **Full Meeting of the Design Automation Standards Subcommittee.** Contact: Ron Waxman, Design Automation Standards Subcommittee Co-Chairman, IBM FSD, 9500 Godwin Drive, Manassas, Va. 22110.

WEEK OF JULY 6

JULY 7-9, WASHINGTON, D.C. — **Deregulated Centrex vs. PBX.** Contact: Telestrategies, Suite 100, 1355 Beverly Road, McLean, Va. 22101.

JULY 8-11, COLUMBIA, MD. — **The Technical Manager in a Changing Environment.** Contact: Continuing Education Institute, Suite 102, 21250 Califa St., Woodland Hills, Calif. 91367.

JULY 9-10, NEW YORK — **Online: The Information Connection.** Contact: The Information Systems & Technology Division of the American Management Association, 135 W. 50th St., New York, N.Y. 10020.

JULY 9-11, NEW YORK — **The Fourth Annual PC Expo.** Contact: PC Expo, P.O. Box 1026, Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632.

JULY 10-11, LOS ANGELES — **Knowledge Engineering.** Contact: Education Foundation of the Data Processing Management Association Seminars, Dept. KE, P.O. Box 3608, 3420 Kashiwa St., Torrance, Calif. 90510.

WEEK OF JULY 13

JULY 13-18, CHICAGO — **Guide 65.** Contact: Guide International Corp., 111 E. Wacker Drive, Chicago, Ill. 60601.

JULY 14-17, BOSTON — **Software Trends for Executive Planning and Strategy.** Contact: Software Institute of America, Inc., 8 Windsor St., Andover, Mass. 01810.

JULY 16-18, WASHINGTON, D.C. — **SNA Architecture and Implementation Seminar.** Contact: Communications Solutions, Inc., 92 S. Saratoga-Sunnyvale Road, San Jose, Calif. 95129.

JULY 17-18, PALO ALTO, CALIF. — **CD-ROM Product Development: What Does It Take?** Contact: Information Industry Association, Suite 800, 555 New Jersey Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20001.

WEEK OF JULY 20

JULY 20-23, TORONTO — **Directions at Toronto.** Contact: Cincom Systems, Inc., 2300 Montana Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio 45211.

JULY 21-22, SAN JOSE, CALIF. — **Computer-Aided Logistics Support.** Contact: Education Foundation of the Data Processing Management Association Seminars, Dept. CALS, P.O. Box 3608, 3420 Kashiwa St., Torrance, Calif. 90510. Also being held July 24-25 in Los Angeles.

JULY 23-25, BOSTON — **Microtrends '86, Education: Redirecting the Revolution.** Contact: Bobbi Hunt, International Communications Industries Association, 3150 Spring St., Fairfax, Va. 22031.

JULY 23-25, MORRISTOWN, N.J. — **Data Communications: Fundamentals and Beyond.** Contact: The American Institute, Carnegie Building, 55 Main St., Madison, N.J. 07940. Also being held July 30 to August 1 in Los Angeles.

JULY 24-25, ATLANTIC CITY — **Integrated Logistics Support.** Contact: TTS Seminars, c/o Technology Training Corp., Dept. ILS/LSA, P.O. Box 3608, 3420 Kashiwa St., Torrance, Calif. 90510. Also being held July 28-29 in Orlando, Fla., and July 31 to August 1 in Washington, D.C.

JULY 24-25, SAN FRANCISCO — **Advanced Communications Architectures Seminar.** Contact: Communications Solutions, Inc., 992 S. Saratoga-Sunnyvale Road, San Jose, Calif. 95129. Also being held August 19-20 in Washington, D.C.

JULY 24-25, WASHINGTON, D.C. — **EDI Training Session.** Contact: TDCC, 1101 17th St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036. Also being held August 21-22 in Arlington, Va.

WEEK OF JULY 27

JULY 27-30, BOSTON — **Recognition Technologies**

See **CALENDAR** page 89

OUR NEW 12-PAGE LASER PRINTER IS MISSING ONE VERY EXPENSIVE FEATURE.

THE MAINTENANCE MAN.

Our clamshell design with modular components makes operator-maintenance easy. And our exclusive change-it-yourself fusing station eliminates a major overhaul or total printer replacement. So you can maintain it right in the office, and keep right on printing. While you keep out the maintenance man.

High performance features keep the Personal Laser Printer a step ahead of your workload. Its compact size fits your desk and your personal printing needs perfectly. It prints up to 12 pages per minute with outstanding resolution (300 dpi) for both text and graphics. It emulates the H-P Laserjet, H-P Laserjet Plus, Epson FX-80 and Diablo 630, with a variety of type fonts. Select from two output choices to stack your sheets in either original or reversed order. Two paper sizes, letter and legal, to suit your job. And two input trays let you handle 300 sheets at one time, or mix different papers—including letterhead, envelopes, and label stock.

But there is one other expensive feature we're missing. A big price tag. At only $2995* you'll get more printer than the H-P Laserjet Plus for about $1000 less.

YOU'LL NEVER KNOW WHAT YOU'RE MISSING IF YOU DON'T ASK.

Find out more about our new Personal Laser Printer by calling 1-800-826-3874; 1-800-826-7559 in California. Or return the coupon for a quick response. Because it only takes a minute to cut out the maintenance man.

*Manufacturer's suggested list price.

PRINTRONIX

Corporate/U.S.A. Headquarters: Printronix Inc., P.O. Box 19559, 17500 Cartwright Rd., Irvine, CA 92713, Telephone: (714) 863-1900, Telex: 910-595-2535. European Headquarters: Printronix Europe S.A., Boulevard du Souverain 100, 1170 Brussels, Belgium, Telephone: (32) 2-660-2904, Telex: 20643 PRINTR B.

☐ Please send me more information on the Printronix Personal Laser Printer.
☐ Please have a sales representative contact me.

Name_____
Company_____
Street_____
City_____ State_____
Zip_____ Tel._____

Mail To: Printronix, Inc., P.O. Box 19559, M/S C-9, Irvine, CA 92713. Phone 800/826-3874. In California, 800/826-7559.

CUT OUT THE MAINTENANCE MAN.

Diablo is a trademark of XEROX CORPORATION. FX-80 is a trademark and Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc. Printronix is a registered trademark of Printronix, Inc.

© 1986 Printronix, Inc.

Portrait of the CIO

From page 85

One of the roundtable session leaders proposed four alternative CIO roles with regard to strategic initiatives and asked the managers to pick the one they follow.

The four were: to champion or sponsor the initiatives; to stimulate discussion of them; to wait for issues to be raised, then jump in; and "to avoid them like the plague." All seven of the information system managers present said they go with the second choice — to stimulate discussion.

With this understanding of the CIO concept, one might question whether it is actually realized when a chief information officer is appointed. One roundtable participant said some CIOs have the title but not the duties, although true CIO use is catching on faster than he expected.

Another, noting that the CIO concept has been hyped in the press, said "it doesn't mean diddly if [CIOs] don't have the respect of their peers." He added that a true CIO must also have a proactive plan for managing technology.

Given these views on the issue of true CIOs vs. bogus ones, one might wonder what attributes make a good CIO. Among the attributes suggested were the following:

- An orientation to the specific business.
- The ability to communicate with executives outside information system operations, both peers and lower-level managers.
- The ability to promote ideas, negotiate and influence others.
- The abilities to delegate and think in terms of long-term strategy.
- Political astuteness or awareness.

After these points were raised, one consultant noted one attribute that had not been mentioned — technical knowledge. Another person said it was assumed that the CIO has some level of technical knowledge and consequently, what that level should be was debated.

That debate was wrapped up with the comment that some technical knowledge is desirable, but that, in many cases, the greater a manager's technical skills, the weaker his more crucial conceptual abilities. As one consultant said, information systems "are scientific; management is art."

After the observation that the CIO must change attitudes toward information technology through face-to-face dialogue, a consultant said the CIO should be able to read the chief executive's body language or the situation.

What does all this boil down to? The consultant just quoted said the information systems manager who becomes a CIO is usually one "with happy users."

Often an assistant information system manager leapfrogs his boss to the position because the assistant has been the one who dealt with users, he concluded.

CALENDAR from page 88

Users Association Forum '86 Summer Session. Contact: Recognition Technologies Users Association, P.O. Box 2016, Manchester Center, Vt. 05255.

JULY 27-31, ANAHEIM, CALIF. — **Third Annual Information Center Conference & Exposition.** Contact: Information Center Conference & Exposition, Weingarten Publications, Inc., 38 Chauncy St., Boston, Mass. 02111.

JULY 28-29, AVON, COLO. — **How to Manage Data and Information as a Resource.** Contact: Barnett Data Systems, 19 Orchard Way N., Rockville, Md. 20854.

JULY 28-29, BOSTON — **Fast Algorithms Seminar.** Contact: Technology Training Corp. Seminars, Dept. FA, P.O. Box 3608, 3420 Kashiwa St., Torrance, Calif. 90510. Also being held July 31 to August 1 in Orlando, Fla., and August 4-5 in Washington, D.C.

JULY 28-30, RENO, NEV. — **1986 Summer Computer Simulation Conference.** Contact: The Society for Computer Simulation, P.O. Box 17900, San Diego, Calif. 92117.

JULY 28-AUGUST 1, SEATTLE — **Omnicom Week.** Contact: The Omnicom Institute, Omnicom, Inc., Suite 304, 501 Church St. N.E., Vi-

See **CALENDAR** page 91

INTRODUCING THE WORLD'S FIRST PERSONAL LINE PRINTER.

THE QUALITY SPEAKS FOR ITSELF.

You're looking at an actual print-out from our revolutionary new Personal Line Printer. It's the first time anyone's seen letter quality like this in a line printer that fits comfortably on the corner of your desk.

We did it by miniaturizing our patented line printer technology. The same technology that has proven so reliable and durable for high volume mainframe and minicomputer printers. So when it comes to letter quality, our printing is superior to the 24-wire serial dot matrix printers.

This print-out can't show you our versatility and ease of operation. Standard features like draft mode printing at 134 Lines Per Minute and letter quality at 47 LPM. Plug-in cartridges that emulate the IBM Proprinter, Epson LQ-1500, and the Diablo 630 with a choice of fonts. And both tractor and friction feed paper handling. But our most impressive feature is our price. For $795.00*, you get line printer reliability and letter quality printing. All at serial dot matrix and daisywheel prices. And that kind of value speaks for itself.

IT'S YOUR TURN TO TALK TO US.

If you've seen enough, you're ready to find out more about our new Personal Line Printer. Call 1-800-826-3874; in California, 1-800-826-7559. Or mail the coupon for a quick response. Because what you're seeing is a remarkable first: The Personal Line Printer from Printronix.

*Manufacturer's suggested list price.

Print-out shown 78% of original size.

☐ Please send me more information on the Printronix Personal Line Printer.
☐ Please have a sales representative contact me.
Name
Company
Street
City State
Zip Tel
Mail To: Printronix, Inc., P.O. Box 19559, M/S C-9, Irvine, CA 92713, Phone 800/826-3874. In California, 800/826-7559.

PRINTRONIX

Proprinter is a trademark and IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Diablo is a trademark of XEROX CORPORATION. LQ-1500 is a trademark and Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc. Printronix is a registered trademark of Printronix, Inc. © 1986, Printronix Inc.

Corporate/U.S.A. Headquarters: Printronix, Inc., P.O. Box 19559, 17500 Cartwright Rd., Irvine, CA 92713, Telephone: (714) 863-1900. Telex: 910-595-2535. European Headquarters: Printronix Europe S.A., Boulevard du Souverain 100, 1170 Brussels, Belgium, Telephone: (32) 2-668-2904, Telex: 20643 PRINTR B.

USE THIS CARD TO CONNECT PCS TO DECNET®

USE THIS CARD TO FIND OUT HOW

Kathy Chase: DECnet®/DOS Coordinator
Call
800 LAN-TALK
MICOM-Interlan
In Massachusetts, 800 TELL-LAN

MICOM®
MICOM-Interlan, 155 Swanson Road, Boxborough, MA 01719

Utility wires execs to data

From page 85

company's culture, philosophy and structure," he said. "Right now, we're in a continuing state of flux," which demands constant scrutiny.

SDGE's system belongs to an infant product category that, though still small, appears to be gaining steadily in popularity. The first executive information system found its way into corporate use during the third quarter of last year. Since then, the number of systems in use has grown to between 40 and 50, according to Ann Morley, editor of International Data Corp.'s monthly software newsletter.

The information systems were developed to address the needs of senior executives. As such, they differ profoundly from most decision support systems, which are aimed mainly at middle managers, according to Robert Kniffin, vice-president of marketing for Pilot Executive Software, Inc.

Internally, the system allows companies to cull material from data bases and check corporate functions and trends. "They are oriented . . . toward tracking projects or controlling financial variables like cost," Kniffin said.

Installation of the system may have repercussions, some of them not entirely pleasant. Because it is geared for information collection and delivery rather than manipulation, it threatens to displace some middle managers, Rinehart said, although he could not predict how many.

The introduction of the firm's executive information workstations hardly marks SDGE's debut in executive-oriented computing. Previously, the corporation furnished chief officers with IBM 3178 and 3270 terminals that supported messaging and scheduling through IBM's Professional Office System.

SDGE had also installed a small-scale executive information system that performed some of the same tasks as the incoming PC ATs. But the existing installation, which ran on a single 8-bit Altos Computer Systems, Inc. ACS 8000, could accommodate only three of the 18 potential users.

The previous system also swamped its users with too much information and made opportunities and problems hard to spot, Rinehart said.

Executive information systems originated as a concept in the late 1960s, but initially made few inroads among users for several reasons, one of which was poor data quality.

Further, executive information systems suffered from overly ambitious first efforts to install the systems.

The turning point started during the late 1970s with the emergence of sophisticated, business-oriented graphics.

Then came the arrival of personal computers, which gave executive information systems further impetus.

According to Richard Crandall, president of Comshare, Inc., another executive information system vendor, the product category became a commercial reality with the recent entrance into the marketplace of Pilot and Comshare. Both vendors announced similar off-the-shelf systems at roughly the same time, he said.

Information systems books

From page 87

trol loop called the information systems management architecture.

The informations systems management architecture begins with setting strategic objectives. These objectives are then translated into tactical objectives for the operation of ongoing services and the creation of new services. These two sets of objectives are consolidated into a plan to achieve them, called resource planning.

More than half of Van Shaik's book concentrates on implementation of the information systems management model, using a hypothetical company. The book is thought provoking and will force information systems managers to re-evaluate their architectural approaches.

The Sprague/McNurlin book is very well written and easily read. Its strengths are the cases and examples from real companies. It is divided into five parts, each dealing with a major portion of the field of information systems.

The authors have kept the material quite practical, giving many examples. The examples are mini-cases that illustrate how companies have put some of the ideas in each chapter into practice. The 501-page book is a valuable addition to information systems management literature.

The University of Colorado bibliography lists more than 1,200 books from 155 publishers separated into 86 categories. Topics include management, programming, artificial intelligence, system analysis, system design and applications. The books also are catalogued by type and style of presentation.

Broker uses video teleconferencing

From page 85

tive edge, Koenig says.

A portfolio manager at a Hambrecht & Quist client in Boston said he feels the technology also gives him an edge.

"I recently watched a video teleconference at Hambrecht & Quist that presented a company just starting out on a road show," says the manager, Rick Spillane of Eaton Vance Management, Inc.

"That company was planning to be in Boston two days later on the actual road show. Having information two days in advance is very important in this business. If the information strikes me as being of value, I can act that much faster than my competitors," Spillane says.

Takes less time

Furthermore, it only took an hour to watch the conference, while it would have taken at least two hours to go to the luncheon when the company came to Boston, according to Spillane.

And many of the video teleconferences he attends are for presentations that are not brought to New York or Boston, so he gets access to information some other Boston managers do not have, he says.

Daily agenda setting

Hambrecht & Quist managers in San Francisco, New York and Boston congregate each morning via video teleconference to set the day's agenda and determine which stocks the company wants to buy or sell, according to Koenig.

Because the market is a real-time situation, the meetings would have to take place one way or another. "The real advantage is the visual contact," Koenig says.

An entire conference room is outfitted with cameras, screens, auxiliary screens for graphics, controls and communications equipment.

Hambrecht & Quist owns the equipment, whose cost Koenig declined to specify, and leases telephone lines for it.

Dedicated lines, satellite

Transmission goes by dedicated telephone line between Boston and New York and via satellite from New York to San Francisco.

The system also allows the firm to tape meetings that take place in San Francisco when the Boston and New York offices have closed and send the tapes by overnight mail to Boston and New York, where they can be played on a videocassette machine the next day.

System has some bugs

The equipment does have some bugs, such as echoes, voice and video breaks and garbled transmission, but most of them can be fixed by minor adjustments, Koenig says.

Maintenance is handled by a staff communications specialist in San Francisco and occasionally by the vendor, Compression Labs, Inc. of San Jose, Calif.

"Occasionally, it breaks down and the whole system doesn't work — about once a year," Koenig says. "It is less common than it used to be."

Technology key to strategic edge

From page 85

fully integrated airline, offering data processing services to other airlines that choose not to get as fully involved in that aspect of the business, Crandall said.

American, which recently signed an agreement to provide Pan American World Airways with computer reservations services through SABRE, is talking with other airlines about doing so for them, Crandall said. However, American sees no advantage in spinning off SABRE, he said.

CALENDAR from page 89

enna, Va. 22180.

JULY 30-AUGUST 1, AVON, COLO. — **How to Build and Use a Data and Information Resource Directory.** Contact: Barnett Data Systems, 19 Orchard Way N., Rockville, Md. 20854.

WEEK OF AUG. 3

AUGUST 4-8, ANN ARBOR, MICH. — **Contemporary Data Communication Networks: Planning, Management and Computer-Based Design.** Contact: Engineering Summer Conferences, 300 Chrysler Center/N. Campus, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48109.

AUGUST 4-8, FORT COLLINS, COLO. — **Topics in Manufacturing Systems Engineering.** Contact: National Technological University, P.O. Box 700, 601 S. Howes St., Fort Collins, Colo. 80522.

WEEK OF AUG. 10

AUGUST 11-14, SNOWMASS, COLO. — **AM/FM International Ninth Annual Conference.** Contact: AM/FM International, Suite 820, 8775 E. Orchard Road, Englewood, Colo. 80111.

AUGUST 11-15, PHILADELPHIA — **AAAI-86 Fifth National Conference on Artificial Intelligence.** Contact: AAAI-86, The American Association for Artificial Intelligence, 445 Burgess Drive, Menlo Park, Calif. 94025.

Today's Lowest-Priced PC/XT Compatible

Tandy 1200

A mirror image of the IBM® PC/XT computer.

2-Disk Tandy 1200* Sale Priced at $999 Reg. 1499.00

Less Monitor Save $500

10-Megabyte Hard Disk Tandy 1200 HD* Sale Priced at $1499 Save $500 Reg. 1999.00

How would you like a system that works like an IBM PC/XT, but costs much less? The Tandy 1200 is compatible with virtually all software and hardware designed for IBM's XT. And when you buy now, you're getting *the* lowest-priced XT compatible, with the best in customer support.

The Tandy 1200 uses many popular MS-DOS® packages that are available off the shelf at Radio Shack Computer Centers, and through our exclusive Express Order Software service. Independent testing by Future Computing Inc. found the 1200 to be "operationally compatible with the IBM personal computer," which is their highest rating.

The 2-disk Tandy 1200 (25-3001) comes with 256K RAM, expandable on board to 640K. A standard parallel interface—an extra-cost option on the IBM—is included.

Or for the ultimate in data-storage power, choose the Tandy 1200 HD (25-3000), with an internal 10-megabyte hard disk drive.

We back the Tandy 1200 with software, service agreements, credit and leasing terms, as well as professional instruction. Sale ends June 30, 1986.

System Overview

Microprocessor: Intel 8088, 4.77 MHz.
Memory: 256K, expandable to 640K.
Storage: Tandy 1200—two 360K floppy drives. Tandy 1200 HD—one 360K floppy and one 10-megabyte hard disk.
Internal Expansion: Seven card slots.

Available at over 1200 Radio Shack Computer Centers and at participating Radio Shack stores and dealers.

Radio Shack COMPUTER CENTERS

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Prices apply at Radio Shack Computer Centers and participating stores and dealers. Monitor, adapter and MS-DOS sold separately. IBM/Registered TM International Business Machines Corp. MS-DOS/Registered TM Microsoft Corp. *Limited quantities available.

Introducing NonStop VLX.™

Tandem technology sets the new standard for large applications in on-line transaction processing.

More transactions per second at a lower cost per transaction than any system in the world.

THE CIRCUITRY'S FAST.

We designed the system in our own laboratory, right down to our own unique VLSI chips. The result is more circuitry in less space. With fewer components than our next largest system, the VLX delivers twice the performance and three times the reliability.

PROCESSORS WITH LARGE APPETITES.

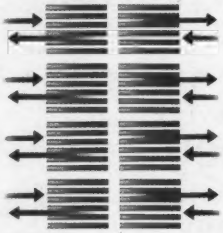
The VLX processors move transactions in 32-bit chunks. They reach into main memory in 64-bit chunks. Because this happens in parallel, more work gets done in less time at a lower cost per transaction.

THE SERVICE IS EASY.

All critical components are field replaceable. When service is required, it's faster. You don't even have to stop an operation to add or replace components.

THE DATA EXPRESSWAY.

In a conventional database, I/O requests must be handled sequentially. This creates queues that slow response time. In the VLX system, there are multiple paths to multiple disks. Data enters and leaves the database simultaneously. No time is wasted, and all disk space gets used.

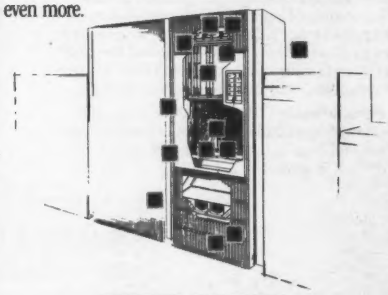


DIAGNOSTICS FROM A DISTANCE.

An integrated microprocessor allows us to monitor the system environment from anywhere in the world. We can even run stress tests remotely. If a failure does occur, the VLX has the capability to automatically dial out to remote centers anywhere in our worldwide network.

THE SYSTEM KNOWS THE SYMPTOMS.

Expert systems software, using fault analysis, directs the problem diagnosis systematically. It also allows us to analyze it and shorten service time even more.

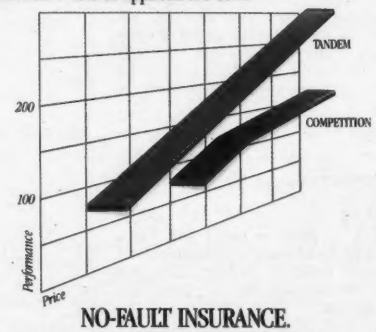


SECRETS ARE SAFE.

We offer software that will protect the security of your data whether it's in the VLX, in another Tandem system or in transmission.

NO GROWING PAINS.

To add power, just add processors. You can grow from a base four-processor system to 16. From there, you can expand in whatever increments you choose, all the way to 255 systems. You never buy more than you need, and you'll never have to rewrite a line of applications code.



NO-FAULT INSURANCE.

Tandem systems achieve fault-tolerance with a unique, parallel processing architecture. There are no idle back-up components. Instead, multiple components share the workload. If one goes down, the others pick up the slack, and application processing is uninterrupted.

HERE TODAY. HERE TOMORROW.

The VLX is compatible with any Tandem system and with all major communications standards — SNA, X.25, MAP and O.S.I. And by acting as a gateway to other vendors' systems, the VLX can link them and enhance their value as well.

WE HAVE EXCELLENT REFERENCES.

Tandem systems are already at work for Fortune 500 companies in banking, telecommunications, manufacturing, transportation, retailing and energy, as well as several branches of the U.S. Government.

To find out what we can do for you, call 800-482-6336 or write to us. Corporate Headquarters: Tandem Computers, Incorporated, 19191 Vallco Parkway, Loc. 4-31, Cupertino, CA 95014

TANDEMCOMPUTERS

NEW PRODUCTS

Software now runs on 13 boards

Network Software Associates, Inc. of Laguna Hills, Calif., has enhanced its entire family of personal-computer-to-personal-computer and PC-to-mainframe communications software, allowing each product to work with any one of 13 different makes of hardware boards.

The software uses IBM's Synchronous Data Link Control (SDLC) protocol and runs on any IBM-compatible PC.

The new versions of the software products are said to be compatible with SDLC boards from any of the following companies: ABM Computer Systems Co.; AST Research, Inc.; Computer Logics; Emulex/Persyst Corp.; Forte Data Systems Corp.; Frontier; IBM; Pathway Design, Inc.; SSI, Inc.; Techland Systems, Inc.; Trisystems; UDS; and Wang Laboratories, Inc.

The software products now compatible with the 13 different boards include Adaptsna RJE, Adpatsna 3270, Synctalk, Adaptsna PCcom and Adaptsna LU6.2/Advanced Program-to-Program Communication (APPC).

Adaptsna RJE emulates an IBM 3770 remote job entry workstation for mainframe communications and file transfer applications. It costs $585.

Adaptsna 3270 emulates an IBM 3274 controller equipped with a 3278 or 3279 printer for 3270-type mainframe communications and file transfers. It is priced at $585.

Synctalk is a symmetrical communications program for PC-to-PC applications. Synctalk provides file transfer and remote IBM PC-DOS capabilities at 9.6K bit/sec. Synctalk costs $195.

Adaptsna PCcom provides direct SDLC PC-to-PC communications, file transfer and remote PC-DOS capabilities at 19.2K bit/sec. Adaptsna PCcom costs $475.

Adaptsna LU6.2/APPC is an implementation of IBM's Logical Unit 6.2 protocol, including a number of APPC functions. Adaptsna LU6.2 costs $795.

Multiple-quantity discounts and site licenses are available, the vendor said.

Uccel expands Infopoint line

Five packages added for banking applications

Uccel Corp. of Dallas has added five Infopoint series software products to its Infopoint banking applications line.

According to the vendor, the Infopoint Profitability package for the information management system (IMS) environment addresses such functions as customer relations, profitability analysis, service charging and cross-selling. It is priced at $215,000.

The Infopoint Combined Statement software is said to provide detail and summary reporting on any group of related accounts on a single statement. It is priced from $35,000 and will be available in December.

A third product, Infopoint Combined Interest Reporting, provides the means to combine customer and account information for financial institutions to meet Internal Revenue Service regulatory reporting requirements, the vendor said. This product is priced from $30,000 and will be available in September.

According to the vendor, Infopoint Infoloans is an integrated commercial, consumer and mortgage loan and dealer floor planning product that can be purchased separately or collectively. Infopoint Infoloans is priced from $150,000 and will be available in the fourth quarter of this year.

The fifth package, Infopoint ACH, is an automated clearinghouse product that is said to process electronic transfers. It was designed to make use of private sector processing capabilities. Pricing for this product begins at $80,000. It, too, will be available in the fourth quarter, according to the vendor.

According to Uccel, the Infopoint series is composed of more than 20 software products spanning deposits, transactions, loans and financial management. It also provides multiple-application support software, making possible such activities as cross-application profitability measurement, combined statements, combined interest reporting and ad hoc reporting.

According to a company spokesman, Uccel is planning to introduce three additional Infopoint series products in 1987, including Customer Management, Enterprise Management and a Transaction Management System.

Autocad bows for 3270 PC AT

Autodesk, Inc. of Sausalito, Calif., has introduced a version of Autocad, its computer-aided design software, for the IBM 3270 Personal Computer AT, 3270 PC AT/G and 3270 PC AT/GX.

The company also announced a driver update for the IBM Personal Computer version of Autocad that contains drivers for the Autodesk Device Interface (ADI) and 17 graphics peripherals from third-party vendors.

According to a company spokesman, Version 2.18 of Autocad costs $2,500 and is compatible with Version 3.2 of the IBM 3270 PC Graphics Control Program, said to support extended memory address capability and to allow up to four operations to be executed concurrently.

With Version 2.18, users can convert an Autocad on-screen display into an IBM Picture Interchange File (PIF) format. PIF is supported by IBM's graphics editors and document processors. Users can also transmit Autocad drawing files to mainframe graphics programs and peripherals with Version 2.18, the vendor said.

The driver update, which is currently offered as a separate disk for $80, provides support for the ADI Display Interface, an interface specification used to develop display drivers for Autocad.

Additionally, the update disk includes drivers for such third-party peripherals as the Hewlett-Packard Co. Laserjet Plus laser printer, the Number Nine Computer Corp. NNIOS Graphics Display, the Wyse Technology, Inc. WY-700 Graphics Display and the Scriptel Corp. SPD Tablet.

INSIDE

Software & Services/**94**
Microcomputers/**95**
Communications/**107**
Systems & Peripherals/**111**

Wish You Could Increase The Productivity Of Your CICS Users? And Improve CPU Utilization? You Can If You Have SYSD!!

SYSD offers these powerful capabilities:

- ISPF - Like Editor
  - *Full Dataset Browse*
  - *PDS and Sequential File Access*
  - *Panvalet® Interface Option*
  - *Job Submission*
- On Line Report Viewing
  - *Direct JES Interface*
  - *Low Overhead*
- Control and Direct Printing of Batch Reports to CICS Printers
- JES Queue Status Displays
- System Programmer Aids
- Full Security
- VS1, MVS, MVS/XA

Look At Why Over 450 Users Like SYSD:

D.P. Operations Managers prefer SYSD because it eliminates expensive RJE devices and allows them to distribute data control functions to the user community. It gives them better control, greater throughput, quicker turnaround, and a reduction in CPU utilization.

Applications Development Managers insist on SYSD because it makes their programming staff more productive. They can modify, compile and test programs without switching out of CICS.

Technical Services Managers trust SYSD because it matches the right tools to the user and also lets them off-load and better control TSO usage.

D.P. Managers say SYSD saves CPU resources, provides better service, and allows them to get more out of their existing hardware investment.

Convince Yourself! Take Advantage Of Our 30-Day Free Trial. Call Us Now At (208) 377-0336 Or Write To Us At:

H&W®

H&W COMPUTER SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL
P.O. BOX 4785
Boise, Idaho 83711-4785

PANVALET® is a registered trademark of Pansophic Systems, Inc.

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

Systems software

IMSL has announced that its **IMSL Library, SFUN/Library** and **Protran** problem-solving systems have been ported to the IBM RT Personal Computer.

The IMSL Library and SFUN/Library are said to provide a selection of mathematical and statistical Fortran subprograms. The Protran systems were designed for mathematics, statistics and linear programming.

The software uses the IBM RT PC Fortran 77 compiler under the AIX operating system.

A first-year license costs from $850 to $1,200, renewable from $550 to $1,000.

IMSL, 2500 Parkwest Tower One, 2500 Citywest Blvd., Houston, Texas 77042.

■

Global Software, Inc. has introduced **Vista**, an information retrieval software product for IBM mainframes and minicomputers.

Vista is said to include such features as password security and a data access design that allows greater control of data. The menu-driven system also facilitates on-line access of information across various applications.

Vista is packaged to allow access to specific-application or multiple-application data files.

Vista runs in the DOS and OS environments.

Vista for DOS costs from $25,000 to $50,000; for OS it costs from $30,000 to $60,000.

Global Software, 1009 Spring Forest Road, Raleigh, N.C. 27609.

■

Syncsort, Inc. has announcd **Release 1.7** of **Syncsort DOS,** its sort and merge program for IBM DOS/VS environments.

Release 1.7 is said to offer improved serial I/Os, problem-state CPU time and supervisor-state CPU time. It is also said to provide new installation and maintenance procedures and enhanced Sortwrite and record formatting capabilities.

Other new features include the ability for work data sets to be opened dynamically and support for ASCII tape I/O files and spanned variable-length records in I/O files.

Release 1.7 of Syncsort DOS is licensed at $5,000 for three years.

Syncsort, 50 Tice Blvd., CN18, Woodcliff Lake, N.J. 07675.

Languages

Michaels, Ross & Cole Ltd. announced **MRCQL**, an SQL implementation for the IBM System/38.

MRCQL allows users to define and modify reports through its nonprocedural command structure. According to the vendor, it is integrated to the MRC-Query series fourth-generation language and allows a range of reporting, from the simplest reports to free-formatted reports to externally described printer files and RPG-III programs.

Other features include Help key documentation, multilevel security, multifile reports, Boolean selection criteria and pagination.

MRCQL is priced at $3,440.

Michaels, Ross & Cole, Building E, Suite 304, 800 Roosevelt Road, Glen Ellyn, Ill. 60137.

Utilities

Software Technologies & Research, Inc. has announced **Release 1.3** of the Dynamic Allocation/Deallocation Subsystem (DADS) designed for use with CICS.

The release features transient data extrapartition data set support; dynamic Oscore adjustment option; batch interface queued request processing during CICS start-up; batch control file maintenance and copy utility with on-line support for DL/1 RecoverDB and DBRC global options; and a multiple DSname version option.

Release 1.3 of DADS is priced at $5,000, the vendor said.

Software Technologies & Research, 160 West St., Cromwell, Conn. 06416.

■

Dodson Consulting has announced **DCmenu**, a fourth-generation methodology tool said to provide a framework for developing the menus of information systems based on Information Builders, Inc.'s Focus fourth-generation language.

DCmenu reportedly enables users to run, maintain and document the menus for multiple systems from one Focus data base; prototype all the menus for a system; assign user access codes to each menu selection; go to any menu in a system; and bypass any menu level. It can also execute CMS Execs or TSO Clists.

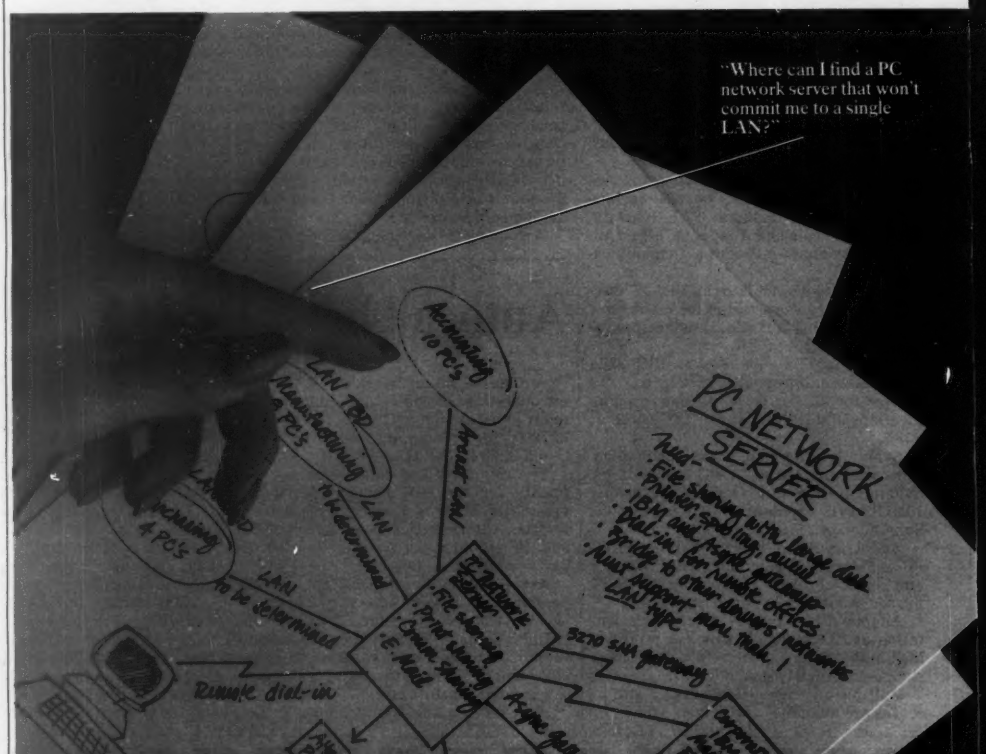
DCmenu runs on IBM mainframes with Focus Release 5.0.2 under VM/CMS or TSO. It costs $595, including source code.

Dodson Consulting, 3434 Huntertown Road, Allison Park, Pa. 15101.

■

Help/38 has introduced **RPG V**, a software system for the IBM System/38, said to provide free-form coding in IBM's Source Entry Utility (SEU), RPG V super-shorthand coding and 10 SEU enhancements.

Reportedly, programmers can code RPG V or free-form RPG in SEU. RPG V automatically checks the syntax and generates formatted RPG-III code on the screen. In the free-form mode, RPG V lets users insert 100 lines of code in SEU without being aware of RPG column locations.



INTRODUCING LANMASTER™

LANMASTER doesn't force you to choose Arcnet, Ethernet, PC Network, Omninet, or Pronet. It supports all of them and more.

More important, LANMASTER can support up to four different LANs at the same time.

And simultaneously allow them to share communications gateways to multiple 3270 and Async hosts, plus bridges to other LANMASTER networks.

Which means PC users can now share the same disks, files, modems, printers, host access, and electronic mail. Even if they don't share the same LAN.

With LANMASTER, you're no longer locked into yesterday's LAN decision. Or today's.

And that's a smart way to face tomorrow.

The SEU enhancements include the ability to get into the command entry screen while in SEU, instant command execution from SEU and an SEU notepad.

RPG V costs $995 per CPU.

Help/38, 210 Baker Technology Plaza, 6101 Baker Road, Minnetonka, Minn. 55345.

MICROCOMPUTERS

Systems

Integrated Business Computers has announced the **Multistar 4 series** of microcomputers to support multiuser applications.

The Multistar 4 series is made up of Theos Software Corp.'s Theos 8-based Multistar 4 and Multistar 4T. The systems are said to support an 8-MHz Zilog, Inc. Z80 CPU with 256K bytes of memory, a hard and floppy disk controller and four serial ports. The Multistar 4T also is said to feature a 60M-byte streaming tape drive.

Multistar 4 costs from $3,000 for a 25M-byte system to $3,750 for a 50M-byte system. The Multistar 4T costs from $5,000 for a 25M-byte system to $5,750 for a 50M-byte system.

Integrated Business Computers, 21621 Nordhoff St., Chatsworth, Calif. 91311.

Software applications packages

PC Productivity Systems announced **Crossroads**, a software package for mechanical engineering applications.

Crossroads enables users to perform operations such as transformation, surfacing and mass properties analysis using a mouse, icons and drop-down menus. All construction takes place with a Z-axis, and multiple windows allow up to four views of the same part at one time.

Crossroads runs on the IBM Personal Computer XT, AT and compatibles under Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS 2.0 or higher. It costs $2,995.

PC Productivity Systems, Suite 200, 5252 Orange Ave., Cypress, Calif. 90630.

■

Business Systems International has announced **Lasersoft/Data Entry**, an application software package that reportedly allows a microcomputer to act as a data entry device for the completion of electronic forms on laser printers.

According to the vendor, the software allows users to design a form, type the information onto a personal computer or workstation and have the data completely superimposed on the form. The laser printer then prints the completed form.

Lasersoft/Data Entry costs $495.

Business Systems International, 20942 Osborne St., Canoga Park, Calif. 91304.

■

Skok Systems, Inc. has announced **Drawbase**, an integrated computer-aided design, drawing and data management software program.

Drawbase is said to create two-dimensional designs and drawings and simultaneously track associated nongraphic information. The integrated data management system includes an interface to Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 and Symphony.

Other features include pop-up windows, on-screen indicators and on-line Help.

Drawbase runs on an IBM Personal Computer AT or a Hewlett-Packard Co. Vectra PC. Two monitors are recommended; one for graphic display and one for nongraphic information.

Drawbase costs $4,995.

Skok Systems, 222 Third St., Cambridge, Mass. 02142.

■

Clear Lake Research has announced **CLR Anova**, an analysis of variance program for the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh computer.

According to the vendor, CLR Anova allows users to perform analyses of variance computations and follow-up procedures such as range tests and contrasts. It can compute up to a 10-factor analysis with unequal sample sizes and repeated measures. Plots of interactions can be drawn.

CLR Anova is priced at $53 through August. Beginning in September, the price will be $78.

Clear Lake Research, #127 5615 Morningside, Houston, Texas 77005.

■

Pearlsoft, Inc. has announced **Basic Accounting**, a six-module, user-customized accounting software package said to be capable of running stand-alone or integrated with Ashton-Tate's Framework II.

Basic Accounting combines general ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, invoicing, inventory and payroll modules with Flexset, a fourth-generation natural language customization module.

The Basic Accounting package is priced at $995.

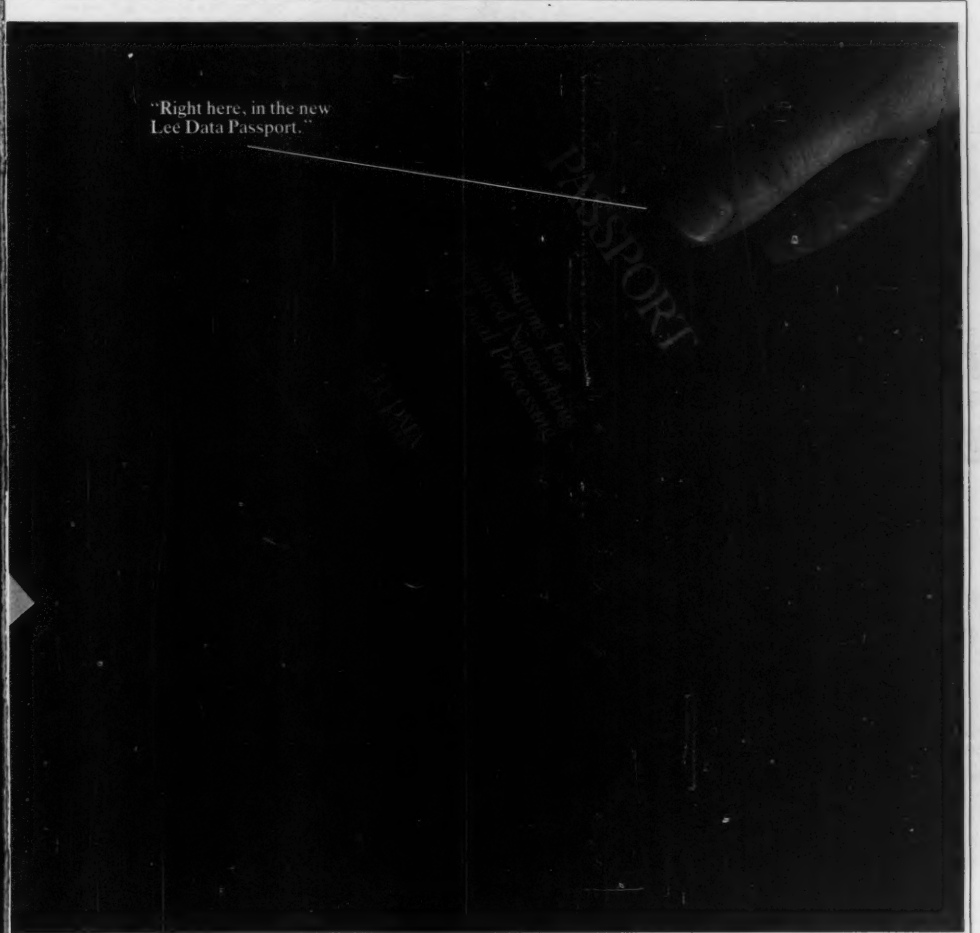
Pearlsoft, P.O. Box 638, Wilsonville, Ore. 97070.

■

Sapana Micro Software has released its **Mail-Track-II with Lettermerge II**, a mailing list management package for IBM Personal Computers and most compatibles.

The program includes features that handle U.S., Canadian and foreign addresses and merged and split mailing lists. It keeps mailing lists in ZIP and postal code order and allows up to eight control codes. The program costs $95.

Sapana Micro Software, 1305 S. Rouse, Pittsburg, Kan. 6672.



Get the new Lee Data Passport. And new solutions for your growing information network.

In addition to LANMASTER, this new edition includes information about: Multi-function displays, monochrome and color. • Multi-host controllers, 3270 and Async. • Multi-host 3270/Async windowing on a single display, without a PC. • Associate processors that give terminal users access to department-specific applications, plus spreadsheet and word processing applications normally available only to PC users.

For your FREE copy of the new Lee Data Passport, call 1-800-LEE-DATA. In Minnesota, call (612) 828-0300.

LEE DATA CORPORATION

©1986 Lee Data Corporation

NEW PRODUCTS/MICROCOMPUTERS

Business & Professional Software, Inc. (BPS) has announced that **35mm Express**, its presentation graphics software package for IBM Personal Computers and compatibles, now supports the Apple Computer, Inc. Laserwriter laser printer.

Reportedly, 35mm Express users can now produce black-and-white paper handouts and overhead transparencies.

Users can scale images down to any size and place them anywhere on a page, the vendor said.

The Laserwriter produces text and graphics at 300 dot/in.

It has three read-only memory-resident fonts and will offload a batch of up to 32 images.

The 35mm Express Laserwriter driver diskette is priced at $45, according to the vendor.

Business and Professional Software, 143 Binney St., Cambridge, Mass. 02142.

Microcomputer Graphics, Inc. has introduced the **MGI/CADD** drafting program, a combination of the MGI/Schematic Drafter and MGI/Mechanical Drafter programs.

MGI/CADD is said to be able to draw fillets and tangents with a single keystroke. New line styles and variable text sizes are standard features. The MGI/CADD market includes architects and engineers as well as schools and industries. According to the vendor, familiarity with computers is not necessary to operate MGI/CADD.

MGI/CADD costs $895.

Microcomputer Graphics, 13468 Washington Blvd., Marina Del Rey, Calif. 90292.

■

IGC Technology Corp. has introduced **Pegasys LX**, a computer-aided design and drafting system for use with AT&T's Unix Personal Computer Models 7300 and 3BI.

Pegasys is said to include such features as intelligent drawing structure, a macro language, assignable variables and an on-line calculator to facilitate development of user-defined applications. Pegasys is menu driven.

The Pegasys software package costs $2,900. The combined hardware and software package costs $9,500.

IGC Technology, 305 Lennon Lane, Walnut Creek, Calif. 94598.

■

C. R. Smolin, Inc. has introduced **E-Z-CRP**, a capacity-requirements planning system that operates as an add-on module to the company's E-Z-MRP material-requirements planning system.

The E-Z-CRP is said to determine the day-by-day utilization of the user-defined work centers by calculating the work center capacity, the user-defined routings and the total manufacturing requirements. E-Z-CRP produces reports in tabular and graphic forms.

E-Z-CRP operates on any IBM PC-DOS- or Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS-based microcomputer.

E-Z-CRP costs $995.

C. R. Smolin, Suite J, 7760 Fay Ave., La Jolla, Calif. 92037.

■

McDonnell Douglas Corp. has introduced **Orderxchange**, a communications software sales tool designed to speed the order entry process and reduce errors.

Users can place orders from any location by using an IBM Personal Computer, a PC Convertible laptop or compatible and a modem.

The cost for installing the base system is $10,000; cost for placing an order through Orderxchange ranges from 15 cents to $1.25.

McDonnell Douglas, 20705 Valley Green Drive, Cupertino, Calif. 95014.

■

CHI/COR Information Management, Inc. has released **Recovery/1**, a microcomputer-based software system used to maintain a comprehensive disaster recovery plan.

Recovery/1 is said to provide 40 system-supplied reports, including equipment configuration lists, application media profiles and equipment forms.

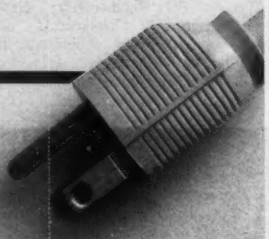
Recovery/1 is also said to include features such as project management orientation and compatibility with the IBM Personal Computer.

Recovery/1 is priced at $5,000, according to the vendor.

CHI/COR Information Management, 10 S. Riverside Plaza, Chicago, Ill. 60606.

Attn: Mux Users

What is the best feature of a paradyne multiplexer?

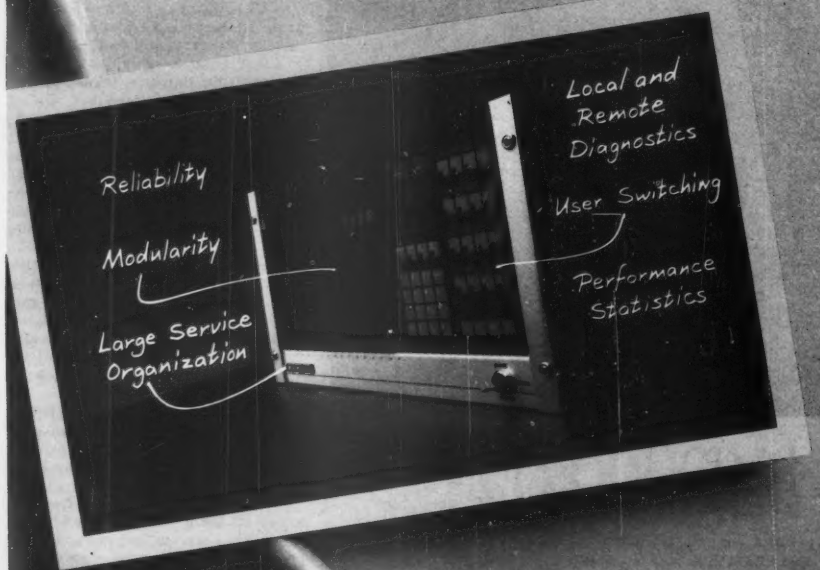


Worldwide service organization

A Paradyne networking multiplexer has everything a stat mux should have, plus responsive service from a worldwide network of over 800 people. And 24-hour support. You get a complete family of reliable, flexible multiplexers. From 4 channels to 240. Right on up to T1. Call Susan Ricker to find out more.

1-800-482-3333

Paradyne Corporation
P.O. Box 1347
8550 Ulmerton Rd., Largo, FL 33540



paradyne

GET FAST RELIEF FOR COMPUTER PROBLEMS.

Sorbus® maintains an average response time of two hours, and an average repair time of one and one-half hours.

Fill out and return this card, for information on how we can keep your mainframe, mini, or micro working–not waiting.

Name: _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

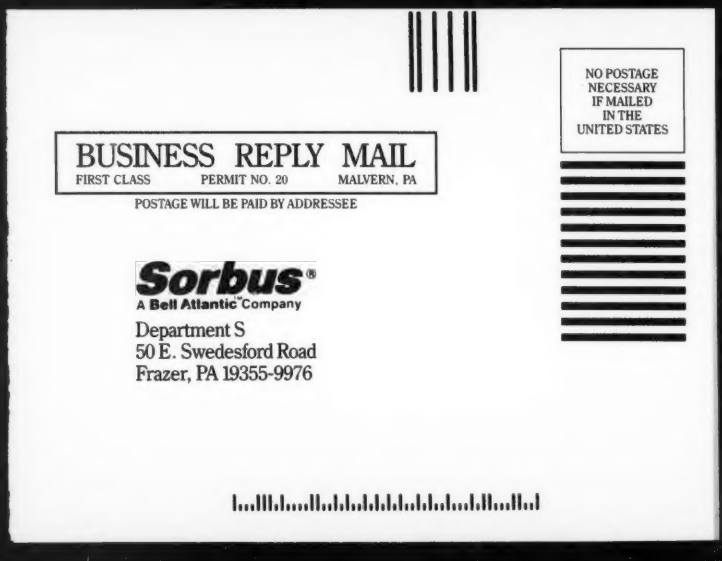
Street: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Phone: _____

Sorbus®
A Bell Atlantic™ Company

CW-6/16/86



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 20 MALVERN, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Sorbus®
A Bell Atlantic Company

Department S
50 E. Swedesford Road
Frazer, PA 19355-9976

The relief starts in two hours.

When your computers go down, how long do you wait for service?

Too long, probably.

And your business suffers, every minute that your mainframe or mini or micro is out of commission.

But you know that. And at Sorbus,® so do we. That's why we maintain an average response time of two hours, and an average repair time of one and one-half hours.

So a computer that fails at eight in the morning is usually crunching numbers again by noon. At least if it's one of the 375,000 units we have under agreement at more than 70,000 sites nationwide. (We service more IBM® equipment than anybody else. Except IBM.)

It's time you called Sorbus for more information. The longer you wait, the longer you'll wait. **1-800-423-2797.**

Sorbus®
A Bell Atlantic™ Company

50 E. Swedesford Road
Frazer, PA 19355
Phone: 1-800-423-2797
(In PA, 215-296-2940)

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

Software languages

Data Access Corp. has ported its **Dataflex** application development system and fourth-generation language software to Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX computers.

Dataflex is said to provide mid-range system users with transportable software. The Dataflex program can be used for program generation, report creation and data base management.

Dataflex is also available for microcomputer operating systems, including IBM PC-DOS and AT&T Unix System V.

Dataflex for DEC VAX systems costs $1,800.

Data Access, 8525 S.W. 129 Terr., Miami, Fla. 33156.

Software utilities

Theos Software Corp. has introduced **Theos 286-V**, a software product said to give multiuser capability to Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS programs.

According to the vendor, the 16M-byte memory space of Theos 286-V enables users to keep large programs and data structures in memory for immediate access. Theos 286-V also provides built-in security to users with its memory management and protection features.

Theos 286-V can support 14 to 32 users, the vendor said.

Theos 286-V is priced from $695 to $895.

Theos Software, Suite 100, 201 Lafayette Circle, Lafayette, Calif. 94549.

■

Summit Computer Resources, Inc. has introduced **Disk Censor**, a security and user interface system available for users of IBM Personal Computers, Personal Computer ATs, XTs and compatibles.

Disk Censor is a menu selection system that allows for up to 112 program entries divided over two pages.

The system includes a hardware device that controls the booting process and a resident control program that requires 45K bytes of random-access memory while in operation.

Disk Censor costs $59.95 for the control program and user manual and $59.95 for the expansion card; the network version costs $200 per five workstations.

Summit Computer Resources, 1416 S. Third St., Louisville, Ky. 40208.

■

Cytek, Inc. has announced **Multi-C**, a multitasking library of functions for program developers.

Multi-C is said to link with users' code to provide a multitasking environment in the program. Designated functions become tasks that can schedule other tasks, communicate with each other and use almost all standard C functions.

Multi-C is available for Lattice, Inc., Microsoft Corp. and Computer Innovations, Inc. 8086 C compilers as well as Paragon Technology Corp.'s Z80 C cross-compiler for IBM PC-DOS and Microsoft MS-DOS. It costs $149.

Cytek, Unit 202, 805 Turnpike St., North Andover, Mass. 01845.

National Instruments Corp. has announced **Labview**, a software product for the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh.

Labview is said to combine interactive graphics with programming technology developed by National Instruments, called graphical diagramming.

Labview reportedly provides an environment for developing scientific applications that integrate instrument control, data acquisition, data analysis, data entry, data management and report generation.

Graphical diagramming allows the user to draw a diagram and automatically run it.

According to the vendor, there is no need for the user to write, debug and document the code.

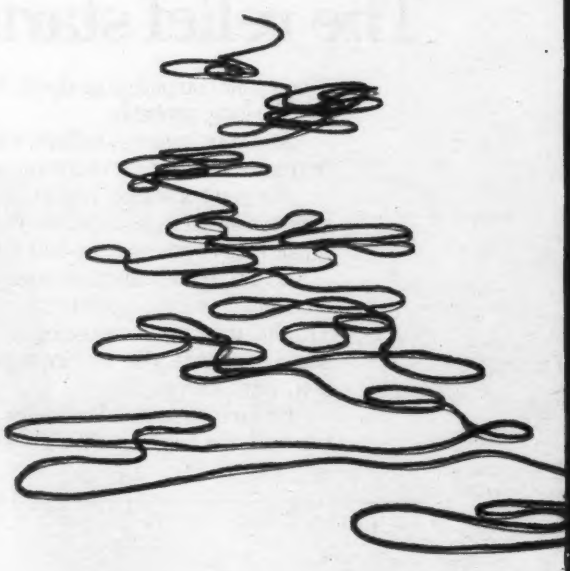
Labview is priced at $1,995.

National Instruments, 12109 Technology Blvd., Austin, Texas 78727.

Announcing
Computerworld's
Micro Direct Shopper

SEE
THE CLASSIFIED
SECTION

The new Diconix 150. The printer that
It's the one PC printer you



NEW PRODUCTS/MICROCOMPUTERS

Experteiligence has announced **Exper-Prolog II**, a Prolog interpreter for the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh.

Exper-Prolog II is said to include real numbers, string manipulations and advanced process control. According to the vendor, it allows the user to interactively load, execute, extend and modify Prolog programs.

The interpreter comes with a set of documentation, including a reference manual, a user manual and the Prolog II book written by F. Giannesini, M. Van Caneghem, H. Kanoui and R. Pasero.

Exper-Prolog II is priced at $495.

Expertelligence, 559 San Ysidro Road, Santa Barbara, Calif. 93108.

■

Backpac International Corp. has introduced **PSDOS 3.00**, a software product for use with the BP-100+ write-once optical disk drive system.

PSDOS 3.00 is a Microsoft Corp. device driver that allows the user to expand storage needs in increments of 115M bytes by adding additional optical drives as needed.

According to the vendor, the modular drives are fully user configurable to provide both high-speed access and efficient data transfer.

PSDOS 3.00 runs with IBM Personal Computer XTs, ATs and compatibles.

The PSDOS 3.00 costs $134.95.

Backpac International, 1701 Directors Blvd., Austin, Texas 78744.

■

Compuvision International has introduced **Total Printer**, a text and graphics utility that allows control of the features of Hewlett-Packard Co. Laserjet and Laserjet Plus printers linked to IBM Personal Computers, Personal Computer XTs, ATs or compatibles.

Total Printer can be used to control fonts, pitches, point sizes and italics. According to the vendor, some features of Total Printer include automatic envelope formatting, automatic counters for numbering pages or paragraphs and changeable output destinations to other communications, printer ports or files.

Total Printer costs $79 per copy.

Compuvision International, P.O. Box 1287, Old Chelsea Station, New York, N.Y. 10013.

■

International Microcomputer Software, Inc. has added **Turbo-Halo** and **IMSI Galleria** to its graphics software product line for use with IBM Personal Computers and compatibles.

Turbo-Halo is an IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter-compatible tool kit. IMSI Galleria consists of three graphics libraries: the business library, the home library and the picture library. Each library enables users of graphics programs to pull up pictures, icons, borders and artists' drawings.

Turbo-Halo costs $99. Each IMSI Galleria library costs $29.95. Two libraries cost $49.95, and all three cost $59.95.

International Microcomputer Software, 633 Fifth Ave., San Rafael, Calif. 94901.

Software enhancements

Generic Software, Inc. has announced **Generic CADD Version 2.0**.

Generic CADD is a computer-aided design and drafting package. New features include increased speed, macros, plot spooling, feet and inches, polar coordinates and ortho mode. Added capabilities include rotate, rescale and global editing.

Generic Cadd costs $99.95.

Generic Software, 8763 148th Ave. N.E., Redmond, Wash. 98052.

■

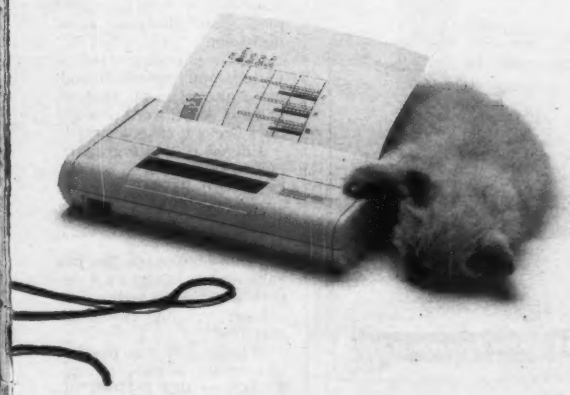
Graham Software Corp. has announced **Version 1.3** of **Alice: The Personal Pascal**.

The enhanced version is said to be compatible with industry-standard Pascal compilers. It also supports Borland International, Inc.'s Turbo Pascal.

Other Version 1.3 enhancements include improved Help facilities and expanded automatic program formatting. File conversion capabilities have been added to handle the translation of

Continued on page 100

works hard, yet hardly makes a sound.
can take lightly. Anywhere.



DICONIX
A Kodak Company

3100 Research Boulevard
Dayton, Ohio 45420
1-800-DICONIX

• ADVERTISEMENT • ADVERTISEMENT •

Directories List 46,000 DP Users

Each directory of computer installations lists 10,000-16,000 computer users covering the NY Metro Area (NY, NJ & CT), the Mid-Atlantic States (PA, VA, MD, DC, WV & DE), and the New England area (MA, ME, NH, RI & VT). Each site includes a profile of the hardware installed, software installed, (languages, databases, etc.), consultants used, future plans, applications and DP executives' names, titles, and phone numbers. An index provides quick access to 133 cross references by hardware, software and industry. Price: NY-$560, MA-$395, and NE-$395. Call (212) 683-0606. Computer Management Research, Inc. 20 Waterside Plaza, NY, NY 10010.

Continued from page 99

Turbo Pascal programs that use Include File routines.

Alice: The Personal Pascal Version 1.3 is priced at $95.

Registered users of previous versions can upgrade for $19.95.

Graham Software, 212 King St. W., Toronto, Ont., Canada M5H 1K5.

■

Master Computer Systems, Inc. has announced **Formix Version 2**, an upgrade of its screen management system and software development environment for the IBM Personal Computer family and compatibles.

Formix is said to be language independent. Version 2 automates 45 additional screen functions in a panel-oriented environment. It features a memory-resident executive that executes 57 screen management functions and a menu-driven development environment.

Formix Version 2 is written in assembly language. It interfaces to most Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS compiler languages.

Development systems are available for $695 per copy.

Master Computer Systems, 9531 W. 78 St., Eden Prairie, Minn. 55344.

■

Locus Computing Corp. has released **Version 2.7** of its **PC-Interface** designed to enable users to share resources between systems running Unix 4.2 and Microsoft Corp.'s Xenix, as well as AT&T's Unix System V and those running under Microsoft's MS-DOS.

Release 2.7 features additional distributed processing functions that enable a user to begin a Unix process from within a DOS program. Another enhancement is the capability to run software packages such as Ashton-Tate's Dbase II and Multimate and Autodesk, Inc.'s Autocad.

The PC installation costs $250, and the Unix host installation costs $500.

Locus Computing, 3330 Ocean Park Blvd., Santa Monica, Calif. 90405.

■

Universal Intergraphix Corp. has announced **Version 3.5** of its **3-D Graphixx** computer-aided design and drafting system.

3-D Graphixx is said to be capable of three-dimensional modeling, production drafting and editing surface of rotations, incremental rotation, controlled distortion and multiple edit types on lines or primitives.

Features of Version 3.5 include real-time animation on all three axes, additional on-line Help, a Go-To feature, expanded line and geometric primitives, line and primitive bisectors, a color mapping feature and electronic documentation.

3-D Graphixx interfaces to various applications, including finite element analysis and any ASCII word processing system. It costs $3,995.

Universal Intergraphix, Suite 108, 2990 E. G St., Ontario, Calif. 91764.

■

Penton Software, Inc. has enhanced its **Statpro 2.0** statistical software package to support high-resolution graphics.

Statpro 2.0, which operates under Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS or IBM PC-DOS, offers statistical capabilities in areas such as descriptive statistics, regression and time series.

The enhanced software now supports the standard color graphics adapter, the

Continued on page 102

Looking for the first CICS applications development tool that's as versatile as you are?

As a data processing manager, you wear a lot of different hats. Constantly balancing programmer resources, machine resources and time demands to get a lot of different jobs done.

That's why you need CONSENSUS™ from Martin Marietta Data Systems. The first on-line applications development tool designed to let you develop applications three different ways and in whatever operating environment you choose.

With CONSENSUS, you can develop applications in COBOL and in 4GL procedural and non-procedural languages. CONSENSUS accesses almost every popular database and lets you develop in CICS, CMS, VM/PC or batch environments. And, most importantly, all CONSENSUS components are compatible with one another and with existing applications.

CONSENSUS is truly a breakthrough product. One which can change the way you develop CICS applications.

So if you thought you'd never find an applications development tool that's as versatile as you are, you're in for a nice surprise.

It's ready now.

Call 1-800-257-5171 today!

Martin Marietta Data Systems
CONSENSUS Information
P.O. Box 2392, Princeton, NJ 08540

☐ I'd like a Representative to call.
☐ Please send me literature.
☐ Send me info on your other products.

Name_____
Title_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State____ Zip_____
Phone ( )_____

MARTIN MARIETTA

CW-623C

Martin Marietta's CONSENSUS. We're ready now.

HOW TO BE IN 6 PLACES AT ONCE.

Only a Falco 500 Multi-Host Terminal can open windows onto all these worlds-today.

No other product in its class delivers productivity like the Falco 500 Multi-Host Terminal.

1. THE ANSI WORLD OF DEC MINICOMPUTERS.

Because no one can match its high-performance specs. Which are—in a word—*spec*tacular.

For openers, take the Falco 500's multi-host capabilities. They let you communicate with separate computers through two bidirectional ports—*concurrently.* Ports that can be configured automatically

2. THE UNIX WORLD.

as RS232C or RS422. So you can enter or retrieve data from any of the computer worlds shown here—plus hundreds of others. And switch between any of them with a single keystroke. *No other terminal today offers this kind of multi-host capability.* Period.

Then too, nobody does windows like the Falco 500. Nobody. It lets you create six windows on one screen—each one configured as a separate terminal. That means each one has its own operating

3. THE REMOTE TELECOM WORLD.

mode, compatible with virtually all ANSI *and* ASCII terminal protocols. Plus its own set of 64 programmable function key levels. And its own segment of dedicated display memory. Meanwhile, the competition's only got split screens. No contest there, either.

4. THE ELECTRONIC-MAIL WORLD.

Maybe you don't need to talk to this many applications from a single terminal—today.

But if you're getting ready to install multiple computers or replace single-function terminals—don't. Until you look at the Falco 500.

It's the only terminal that lets your operators be in six places at once—getting lots more work done. And the only one that doesn't mind if those places are ANSI- or ASCII-oriented; mainframe, mini or micro; or located in an office, factory or engineering lab. Plus the

5. THE LOCAL AREA NETWORK WORLD.

adaptability of the Falco 500 means you no longer need several terminals doing just one thing at a time. Because it does six things on one terminal—half a dozen on another.

To start opening windows today on a more productive, multi-host world, contact your

6. THE ASCII WORLD OF SUPERMINIS AND MICROS.

Falco distributor.

For the one nearest you, contact Falco Data Products, 1294 Hammerwood Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94089; (408) 745-7123. Toll-free (800) 835-8765.

FALCO 500

THE SPECTACULAR PRODUCTIVITY MACHINE.

NEW PRODUCTS/MICROCOMPUTERS

Continued from page 100

Hercules Computer Technology Co. high-resolution monochrome adapter and the IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter. Statpro 2.0 also supports graphic printers such as those from IBM, Epson America, Inc. and Hewlett-Packard Co.

Statpro runs on the IBM Personal Computer, Personal Computer XT, PC AT and compatibles.

Statpro 2.0 costs $795.

Penton Software, Suite 2846, 420 Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017.

■

Management Graphics, Inc. has released an updated version of **Personal Business Slideware,** its personal computer-based software package.

The software is said to allow users to design and preview business graphics on IBM Personal Computers and compatibles and have them processed into high-resolution presentation 35mm slides or transparencies.

The menu-driven package includes black-and-white texturing, a tab chart function and text editing features.

Personal Business Slideware costs $595.

Management Graphics, 1401 E. 79th Street, Minneapolis, Minn. 55420.

■

Texasoft, Inc. has introduced **Version 3.0** of the **Thinker Electronic Spreadsheet** for the business and educational markets.

Version 3.0 has statistical, math and financial functions and includes spreadsheet files on disk. According to the vendor, the Thinker has the same command structure as Lotus Development Corp. 1-2-3.

Version 3.0 is IBM PC-DOS and Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS compatible and works with any printer on floppy or hard disks.

Version 3.0 costs $39.95.

Texasoft, P.O. Box 1169, Cedar Hill, Texas 75104.

■

McGraw-Hill CCIG Software has enhanced its program profiler, **X-View 86,** to run with with IBM PC-DOS and Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS Debug Version 3.0.

New features include a resident timer program to allow X-View 86 to execute system timer-dependent programs. According to the vendor, the program also helps improve program performance, get rid of unwanted side effects and expedite program conversion and porting. X-View 86 runs on IBM Personal Computers and compatibles.

X-View 86 costs $59.95.

McGraw-Hill CCIG Software, Suite 1350, 8111 LBJ Freeway, Dallas, Texas 75251.

■

McDonnell Douglas Professional Services Co. has announced **Prokit Analyst Release 2.0.**

The product is said to integrate a graphics package with a data dictionary, allowing users to interactively create and maintain data flow diagrams at the same time that they maintain a data dictionary.

Release 2.0 includes direct access to dictionary maintenance from the diagram editor, expansion of the import/export function, addition of an on-line report browse facility with split-screen capabiltiy, expanded support for multiple projects, pop-up windows with search capability and improved text processing functions.

Prokit Analyst runs on IBM Personal Computers and costs $2,450.

McDonnell Douglas, P.O. Box 516, St. Louis, Mo. 63166.

■

Open Systems, Inc. has announced **Resource Manager 3 with Windows** for its Open Systems Accounting Software (OSAS) Version 3 product line on 3Com, Inc.'s 3+ network.

The Resource Manager 3 with Windows automates installations and provides system utilities for OSAS applications. It features predefined inquiry windows.

The Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS and IBM PC-DOS versions cost from $795 to $1,895, depending on the number of users. The Microsoft Xenix version costs $395, and the AT&T 3B2 Unix V version costs $995.

Open Systems, 6477 City West Pkwy., Eden Prairie, Minn. 55344.

■

Campbell Services, Inc. has upgraded its **Reminder Time Management and Follow-Up System** for IBM Personal Computers.

The appointment and to-do scheduler system is said to support background-resident as well as stand-alone operation. Features include the ability to create daily appointment and to-do lists for user-selected categories, prioritize tasks in any category, carry incomplete tasks over to the next day and sound a reminder alarm up to four hours before an appointment.

Reminder costs $99.

Campbell Services, Suite 1070, 21700 Northwestern Highway, Southfield, Mich. 48075.

■

Microphonics Technology Corp. has enhanced its **Stylewriter** print manager.

Enhanced features of Stylewriter include an expanded print buffer, expanded type style selection and bar-code printing capabilities.

According to the vendor, Stylewriter upgrades standard dot matrix

Continued on page 106

MULTIPLE CPU SHOPS...

Win the Shared Device Management Game and Gain a More Productive Environment

Objective

To effectively manage the sharing of tape drives, DASD and consoles for a more productive MVS and MVS/XA operating environment.

Shared Device Management Rules

Pick a company with proven stability, excellent world wide support and timely product upgrades and enhancements.

Strategy

Include one or all three of the following Shared Device Management products:

STAM

(Shared Tape Allocation Manager) Automatically controls the allocation of shared tape devices.

SDM Plus

(Shared Dataset Integrity Plus) Allows the sharing of datasets and the simultaneous access of the same data.

SCM

(Superconsole) Provides a single console image for multiple system environments.

To Win Contact:

Duquesne Systems
Two Allegheny Center
Pittsburgh, PA 15212
(800) 323-2600
In PA (412) 323-2600

"Duquesne Systems is committed to continue to develop and support shared CPU products and remain the leaders in multiple CPU software."

Doesn't your IBM PC deserve IBM service?

You chose an IBM Personal Computer for lots of good reasons. And now that you depend on it to help keep your office running smoothly, doesn't it make sense to help protect your investment with blue chip service from IBM?

No matter what IBM PC you have, blue chip service is more than just expert repair.

Blue chip service offers the choice of service that's right for you at the price that's right for you. It means we'll exchange your monitor, for example, at your place or at any of our Service/Exchange Centers.

And blue chip service means a lot of things you don't see. Quality. Speed. Commitment. And IBM experience. Every year IBM invests many hours of training to keep its service representatives current on technologies that never stand still.

As an IBM customer you deserve blue chip service. It's the best thing you can do for your IBM Personal Computer.

For more information, use the coupon or call 1 800 IBM-2468, Ext. 90, and ask for the Service/Exchange Maintenance Department.

Blue chip service from IBM®

90-6-23

IBM Direct
Service/Exchange Maintenance Dept.
One Culver Rd.
Dayton, NJ 08810

☐ Please send me more information on IBM PC service.

Name_____ Title_____

Company_____ Phone_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

We just turned Honeywell, IBM and Wang into ONE.

Introducing Honeywell's Office Network Exchange.

Good news for companies with millions tied up in computers and communications.

Honeywell has just announced a new capability that will change the way your company looks at computers and communications.

The Office Network Exchange. ONE.

ONE is an information-sharing architecture, a unique combination of hardware and software products that now help to make information stored in your IBM, Wang and Honeywell Systems mutually accessible.

But ONE provides much more than just access. With ONE you not only transfer data, you can manipulate it as needed.

From a single workstation, ONE lets you integrate office processing, data processing, and communications, with decision support tools. Now departments can transfer, share, and combine information from dissimilar data bases. Without extra steps or costly duplications of effort.

ONE just made obsolescence obsolete.

By establishing communications among incompatible systems, the significant investment you've made in mainframes, minicomputers, communications systems—even personal computers—is protected, even enhanced. And future growth is simplified.

ONE helps managers manage more effectively.

Office Network Exchange helps managers manage by providing faster, more efficient access to multiple departmental data bases. With ONE, information can be shared from system to system, department to department. Throughout the company. Around the world.

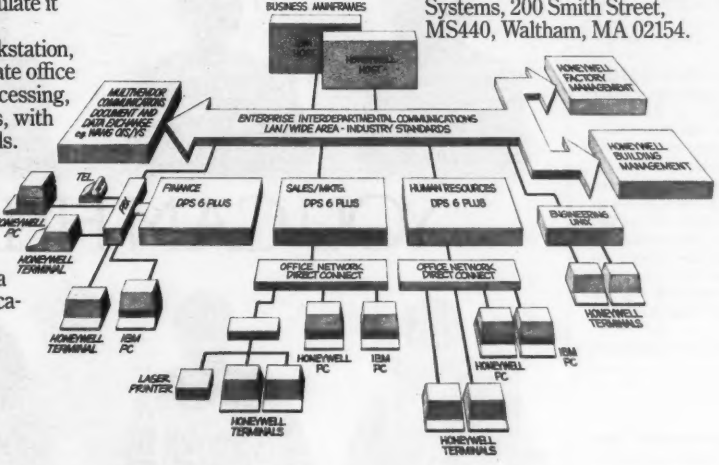
ONE is a major step toward total systems integration.

Right now, Office Network Exchange links a variety of systems from IBM, Wang, and Honeywell. Plus communications systems from AT&T.

Soon it will include other computer vendors such as Digital Equipment Corporation and Hewlett Packard.

So if you have computers from more than one computer company, Honeywell is the company that can help make them work together. And the company that will help integrate your computers, communications and controls into ONE.

To find out more information, call 1-800-328-5111, ext. 2783 or write Honeywell Information Systems, 200 Smith Street, MS440, Waltham, MA 02154.



Together, we can find the answers.

Honeywell

Continued from page 102

print to actual or near letter quality.

Stylewriter works with computers offering a parallel port and most parallel dot matrix printers.

Stylewriter costs $229.

Microphonics Technology, Suite B, 25 37th St. N.E., Auburn, Wash. 98002.

Communications

Wordtech Systems, Inc. has announced a local-area network version of its **Networker** file server module for Ashton-Tate's Dbase III.

Networker is said to control records and file locking of Dbase III Plus data. It was designed for use with Wordtech's Dbase III Compiler for the Dbase III programming language.

According to the vendor, only one Networker is required per file server on a local-area network. It features a transparent mode that allows automatic record addition and file locking to a Dbase III application.

Networker costs $99.

Wordtech Systems, P.O. Box 1747, Orinda, Calif. 94563.

■

Gammalink has introduced an upgraded version of its **Gammafax** communications product.

Gammafax consists of a single adapter card plus menu-driven software. It is said to provide IBM Personal Computers, Personal Computer XTs, ATs and compatibles with the ability to communicate with Group III facsimile machines over dial-up lines worldwide.

According to the vendor, with Gammafax installed, the PC emulates a facsimile machine, becoming part of the facsimile network.

Gammafax costs $995.

Gammalink, 2452 Embarcadero Way, Palo Alto, Calif. 94303.

■

Pick Systems has released **Mainlink**, a software package that allows bidirectional transfer of data between IBM Personal Computer ATs and XTs and larger systems based on the Pick operating system.

Mainlink is said to move items, files or accounts from one system to another at speeds of up to 3M bit/hr. Mainlink also offers advanced communications capabilities when installed on two or more PCs.

Mainlink is priced at $295 for the Personal Computer XT and $395 for the PC AT.

Pick Systems, 1691 Browning, Irvine, Calif. 92714.

■

McDonnell Douglas Applied Communications Systems Co. has introduced **Filexchange**, software said to transfer personal computer files among dispersed offices.

Using a modem or hard-wire connection to the Tymnet network, Filexchange users send personal computer files to a store-and-forward host. Filexchange uses the X.PC communications session protocol to detect and correct transmission errors.

Filexchange operates with IBM Personal Computers and compatibles. A monthly subscription fee is $300 per account. The PC software is $99 per copy, and file transfer charges are 25 cents per kilocharacter during prime time or 13 cents per kilocharacter during non-prime time.

McDonnell Douglas, 20705 Valley Green Drive, Cupertino, Calif. 95014.

Data storage

Innovative Software Systems has announced **Revision 2.5** of its **PCLIF** utility software package and the **FDD35** microfloppy disk drive system for the IBM Personal Computer family.

According to the vendor, users of PCLIF and FDD35 can bidirectionally transfer files between IBM PCs and Hewlett-Packard Co. technical computers through the exchange of 3½-in. or 5¼-in. floppy disks.

PCLIF costs $495 and FDD35 $795.

Innovative Software Systems, Suite 122, 1611-D Crenshaw Blvd., Torrance, Calif. 90509.

■

Syquest Technology has announced the **SQ319 kit**, a hardware and software package said to enable users to integrate removable hard disk drives with IBM and IBM-compatible personal computers.

The kit features a 5¼-in. half-height Syquest 15M-byte removable hard disk drive. It includes an enhanced controller, utility software and installation and connecting hardware.

According to the vendor, all Syquest removable hard disk drives provide data security and transportability.

The SQ319 kit is prices at $1,395.

Syquest Technology, 47923 Warm Springs Blvd., Fremont, Calif. 94539.

Toshiba America, Inc. has announced the **PC Floppy Link**, a storage option for its T1100 portable personal computer.

The PC Floppy Link allows the floppy drive in an IBM Personal Computer or Personal Computer XT to be used as an external floppy disk drive for the T1100.

According to the vendor, a switch on the T1100 allows users to designate the T1100's internal drive as drive A and the PC's drive as drive B, or vice versa.

The PC Floppy Link consists of a peripheral card and cable that fit inside the personal computer and an external cable that connects it to the T1100.

The PC Floppy Link is priced at $99.

Toshiba America, 2441 Michelle Drive, Tustin, Calif. 92680.

NEW PRODUCTS/MICROCOMPUTERS

Proapp, Inc. has announced the **Proapp 10** and the **Proapp 20**, 10M-byte and 20M-byte hard disk subsystems said to be interchangable between the Apple Computer, Inc. Apple II and Macintosh computers.

The subsystems are composed of a drive, a controller and port circuits and attach to the floppy disk ports or the small computer systems interface ports of the computers.

According to the vendor, users can partition the disks to accommodate different operating systems. The subsystems are also said to include a printer and spooler interface that is compatible with the Apple Image Writer.

The Proapp 10 subsystem is priced at $795, and the Proapp 20 is priced at $995.

Proapp, 1475 S. Bascom Ave., Campbell, Calif. 95508.

Express Systems, Inc. has announced the **Express Hard Diskcards**, a series of hard disk cards ranging in capacity from 20M to 60M bytes.

Each card comes complete with software, cables and instructions. Average access speeds vary from 60 msec to 80 msec at 5M to 7.5M bit/sec. transfer rates. All 60-msec average access speed drives come with automatic head retraction.

The Express Hard Diskcards are compatible with IBM Personal Computers and compatibles. According to the vendor, the 40M- and 60M-byte cards require two slots; all others require 1½ slots.

Prices range from $449 for the 20M-byte AT Backup Diskcard to $1,095 for the 60M-byte card.

Express Systems, 1254 Remington Road, Schaumburg, Ill. 60195.

Fastore has introduced its **Solidisk/Li**, a solid-state, nonvolatile mass storage system for use with IBM Personal Computers and compatibles.

Solidisk/Li utilizes ultralow power static random- access memories to provide 96K bytes of read/write storage.

Solidisk/Li also uses 256K bytes of erasable programmable read-only memory (EPROM) to provide 384K bytes of read-only memory.

According to the vendor, Solidisk/Li is said to combine an on-board EPROM programmer with high-speed programming algorithms.

Solidisk/Li storage system is priced at $950. According to the vendor, it is available immediately in prototype quantities.

Fastore, 134 Old Ridgefield Road, Wilton, Conn. 06897.

Printers/Plotters/Peripherals

Compuscan, Inc. has announced a **Honeywell Word Processor Interface** for its desktop PCS page reader.

The page reader scans type text and transmits the information to word processors such as the Honeywell, Inc. DPS 6 and IBM-compatible personal computers. It reads approximately 120 pages per hour, according to the vendor, and documents can be stacked up to 50 sheets at a time.

The PCS page reader with a Honeywell interface costs $6,495.

Compuscan, Building 2, 81 Two Bridges Road, Fairfield, N.J. 07006.

■

Sharp Electronics Corp. has announced the **CE-700P** transfer printer, said to print directly onto overhead projector transparencies.

The CE-700P prints in either text or a 480 dot/in. graphics mode. In text mode, courier and elite fonts are standard. The printer was designed for use with Sharp's PC-7000 IBM-compatible personal computer. It also works with any standard parallel printer port.

The CE-700P costs $399.

Sharp Electronics, Sharp Plaza, Mahwah, N.J. 07430.

COMMUNICATIONS

Voice/data communications

Octel Communications Corp. has announced **Newscomm**, a voice processing communication system for large newspapers.

Newscomm is said to provide a range of applications, such as fast and accurate routing of messages, by providing a customer service representative to answer calls and then delivering those calls as recorded messages to an appropriate mailbox.

Newscomm prices start at $45,000.

Octel Communications, 890 Tasman Drive, Milpitas, Calif. 95035.

■

Innovative Technology, Inc. has unveiled **Nitareceptionist**, a telephone reception and messaging system.

Nitareceptionist is a software program that works in conjunction with the vendor's Nita plug-in board for the IBM Personal Computer and compatibles. The system is said to be capable of automtic call answering and routing, call screening and message recording. It can operate in the background while the personal computer is running other applications.

A four-line system costs $2,595. Line-expansion modules cost $1,995.

Innovative Technology, Suite 422, 1000 Holcomb Woods Pkwy., Roswell, Ga. 30076.

■

Equatorial Communications Co. has added the **C-250** micro earth station for remote locations with critical response time or large-block transmission requirements to its Equastar satellite transaction network.

The C-250 is said to be capable of sending data at 9.6K bit/sec. and receiving up to 19.2K bit/sec. of information from a shared 150K bit/sec.

Continued on page 108

Continued from page 107

satellite channel.

Other additions to Equastar include expanded network facilities such as a third 11-meter antenna and 2.5 million amperes of uninterruptible power and supplementary master earth station backup capacity.

The C-250 is priced at $8,000 in quantities of 500 or more.

Equatorial Communications, 189 N. Bernardo Ave., Mountain View, Calif. 94043.

Quality Software, Inc. has announced **QS Call Version 3.0**, an update of its asynchronous telecommunications package.

Added features include an automatic installation procedure, parameters for a phone-entry system, 40 user-definable function keys and Help screens. QS Call supports data transfer rates from 110 to 9.6K bit/sec. and Transmitter On and Transmitter Off protocols.

QS Call offers dumb terminal emulation and Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.-compatible modem support. Also, the user's manual has been expanded.

QS Call runs on IBM Personal Computers and compatibles. It costs $150.

Quality Software, 60 Lewis St., Newton, Mass. 02158.

■

Ilex Systems, Inc. has announced the **PC 9624** voice digitizer printed-circuit card, designed for real-time transmission of digital voice from an IBM Personal Computer or compatible.

The card fits into one PC expansion slot. It provides four modes of operation: voice-only transmission, data-over-voice transmission, data-only transmission and facsimile transmission.

All output is via the synchronous port on the card. The audio input to the voice digitizer is via a telephone handset or an optional operator headset.

The operation is controlled by an Ilex software package. Digital output is under PC bus control.

The PC 9624 costs $3,950.

Ilex Systems, 1423 S. Milpitas Blvd., Milpitas, Calif. 95035.

Protocol converters

Dynatech Corp.'s **ISDP** division has announced the **Delta Probe 1**, an Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) interface emulator.

The Delta Probe 1 was designed to generate the physical characteristics of the ISDN basic rate interface. It features five predetermined CCITT-compatible frame patterns and one user-definable pattern. It checks the interface at the CCITT's reference point in both directions.

The Delta Probe 1 is priced at $495.

Dynatech ISDP, 5419 D Backlick Road, Springfield, Va. 22151.

■

The Industrial Products Division of Industrial Electronic Engineers, Inc. has introduced the **Universal Serial Data Converter Module with Memory** (USDCM/M).

The unit is said to provide serial-to-parallel data conversion with RS-232C, RS-422A or 20 mA current loop input levels. Up to 127 messages, totaling 16,000 characters and commands, are stored in battery-backed random-access memory and can be sent to displays. Two separate displays can be addressed individually or simultaneously.

The USDCM/M features selectable data rates up to 9.6K bit/sec. Up to 127 units can be controlled by one host output port.

The unit costs $152.

Industrial Electronic Engineers, 7740 Lemona Ave., Van Nuys, Calif. 91405.

■

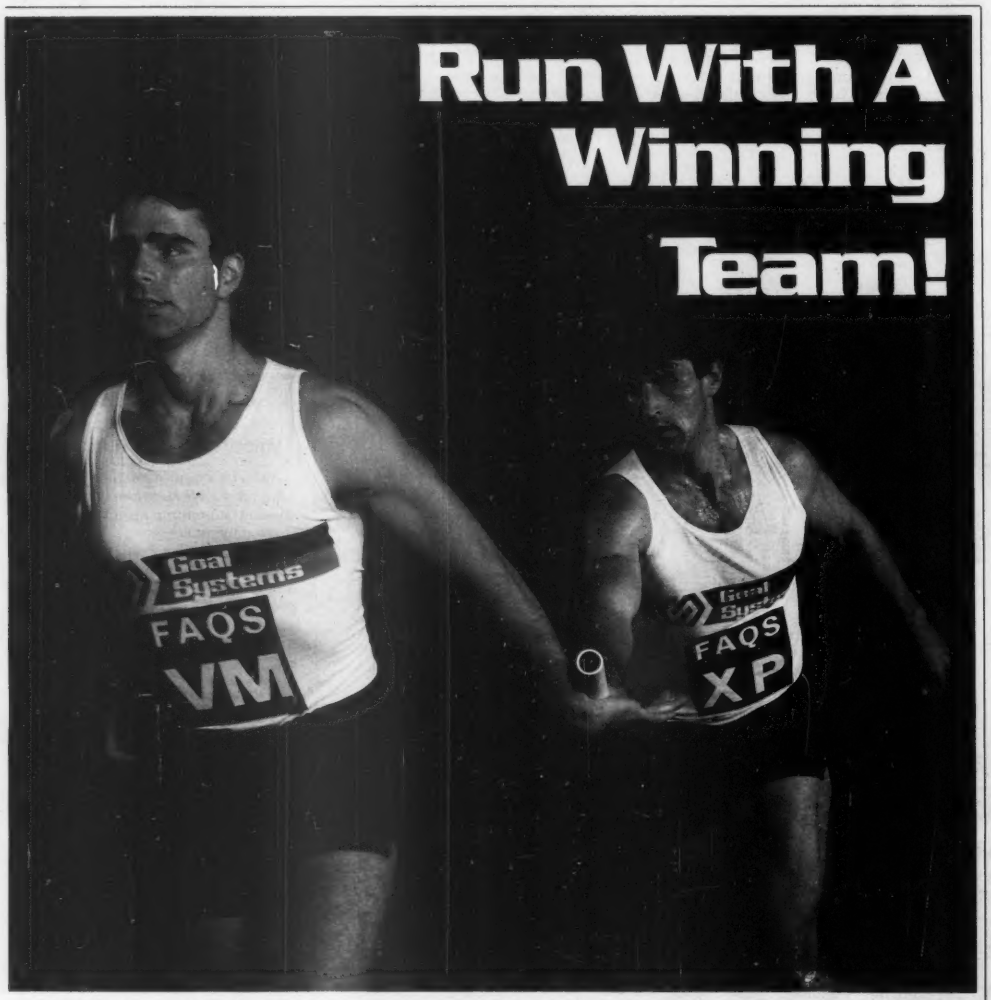
Avatar Technologies, Inc. has introduced the Avatar **DC202 Coax Baluns**, said to allow modular telephone cable or twisted-pair wiring to be used for transmitting data of IBM 3270-type devices at distances up to 1,200 ft.

According to the vendor, the baluns take the coaxial signal from an IBM 3274 or 3276 controller and transmit it to the peripherals over modular telephone cable or twisted-pair wire.

On the peripheral end, the coaxial baluns take the input and change it back to coaxial.

Each unit has two I/O connectors, a male BNC connector attached to a 10-in. piece of coaxial and an RJ11 connector. According to the vendor, they cost $80 per pair.

Avatar Technologies, 99 South St., Hopkington, Mass. 01748.



FAQS/XP™ has a solid track record as a leader in the field of system utilities. Since 1977, FAQS/XP has met the needs of 1800 DOS/VSE users. But if you are like the many who have turned to VM, a new champion in console and spool file management, **FAQS/VM™**, is available to you now.

FAQS/VM allows VM users to view current console activity and to execute operator commands from individual terminals. Past system activity can be displayed on-line and archived to tape. Also, system activity can be search/selected by user-ID, time of occurrence, or string-literal matches, and users can review spool files with the VIEWSP facility. Finally, **FAQS/VM** provides complete extended color support so you can highlight messages in different colors with reverse video, underlining, high intensity, low intensity, or blinking.

Why lose your momentum now? Stay ahead of the pack! Call Goal Systems today at **800-848-4640** for a free, no-obligation, 30-day trial. **FAQS/VM**; one more reason why Goal Systems is the company to watch.

Goal Systems

Software Solutions

THE COMPANY TO WATCH

Goal Systems International Inc.
5455 North High Street
Columbus, OH 43214-1193
1-800-848-4640

IBM System /36 users.

Make this phone call or you'll never know what increased main storage can do for you.

If you want 512Kb or 256Kb memory cards for your IBM™ System/36, your choice is simple.

Wait for IBM to deliver its newest feature.

Or call EMC and get immediate delivery.

Why you need more main storage in the first place.
Insufficient main storage is the single biggest limitation on the performance of your System/36.

That's because every user, application and peripheral requires main memory.

By simply adding more main storage, you automatically speed up response time and improve productivity.

What makes EMC add-in memory better.
To start with, EMC's new 512Kb and 256Kb memory cards utilize 256K RAM technology. Our 256Kb card, for example, has almost 50% fewer components and interconnections than IBM's. So it's inherently more reliable and consumes less power.

What's more, every single EMC memory board undergoes a rigorous 100-hour test and burn-in procedure in one of our own System/36's.

Our quality control pays off, too. For thousands of IBM users who rely on our memory for even their most critical applications.

We've installed more memory in IBM minis than any other independent supplier.
Our customers include leading Fortune 500 companies, such as Allied Bendix, Equitable Life, Campbell Soup Company, GTE and Bank of New York, to name but a few.

And the list is growing longer every day. For obvious reasons.

EMC is the only manufacturer of add-in memory to offer you an *unconditional lifetime warranty.*

And EMC memory boards are 100% compatible with your System/36. They fully support all IBM memory and memory diagnostic routines—*and do not affect your IBM maintenance agreement in any way.*

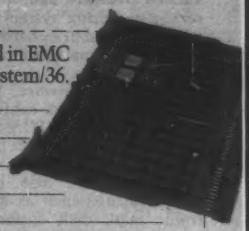
Better yet, EMC's new 512Kb and 256Kb memory is priced a full 25% less than IBM's comparable memory. Our volume discounts and trade-up credits can make your savings even greater.

100% money-back guarantee.
If you're not 100% satisfied with your EMC memory for any reason, simply return the board within 30 days and we'll *refund 100% of your money.* No questions. No hassles. And of course, no waiting.

To place your order for immediate delivery—or for more information—just call the toll-free number below today. Or mail the coupon to: EMC Corporation, 12 Mercer Road, Natick, MA 01760.

To order or for more information, call today:

1-800-222-EMC2
(In MA, call 617-655-6600)



YES, I'm interested in EMC memory for my System/36.

For Model(s) _____

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Mail to: EMC Corporation, 12 Mercer Road, Natick, MA 01760. GW-8-83

EMC²

No one is more committed to memory.

European Headquarters: In London (088385) 2434; International Number -44 88 385 2434. In West Germany 089 230 35266 · U.S. TELEX 948615

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Software

Tymnet, Inc. has introduced **Smartym 3270**, a communications software package for the IBM Personal Computer and compatible systems for use with Tymnet's Asynchronous-to-3270 protocol conversion service.

Smartym 3270 is said to enable a PC to access 3270 host applications without the need for synchronous emulator boards, protocol converters or host-based conversion software.

The package features soft keys and capture-to-disk.

Smartym 3270 costs $175.

Tymnet, 2710 Orchard Pkwy., San Jose, Calif. 95134.

■

Fischer-Innis Systems Corp. has announced **Release 2.6** of its **Emc2** electronic mail communication center system.

Emc2 operates in IBM mainframe environments including MVS, TSO, VSE, VM, CICS, IMS and Distributed Office Support System. It also offers networking among multiple CPUs and integrated personal computer file support.

The new release allows users of CICS and IMS to automatically log on to Emc2. Other features include the ability to broadcast a message to all users and enhanced personal computer support capabilities.

MVS and CMS versions lease for $800 per month, and the VSE version leases for $600 a month. Purchase prices start at $18,000 for MVS and CMS versions and $14,000 for the VSE version.

Fischer-Innis Systems, 4175 Merchantile Ave., Naples, Fla. 33942.

■

Gateway Communications, Inc. has enhanced **Advanced Netware 286**, a file server operating system for its G/Net local-area network for IBM Personal Computers and compatibles.

Advanced Netware 286 supports a network configuration of up to 100 PC workstations and up to 32 file/print servers.

The software also provides features such as electronic mail, disk optimization, systems security and file and record locking.

Advanced Netware costs $2,095 for a two-node hardware and software kit.

Gateway Communications, 16782 Red Hill Ave., Irvine, Calif. 92714.

Multiplexers/Modems

Racal-Milgo has introduced three fiber-optic multiplexers, **Omnimux 1400 T-1**, **Omnimux 8100** and **Omnimux 8600**, and two fiber-optic modems, **Fibermode 1100 T-1** and **Fibermode 6100.**

According to the vendor, the Omnimux fiber products provide wideband communications for the single-building or campus-like networking environment. They are said to feature high data throughput at low error rates.

Fibermode modems are compatible with Racal-Milgo Omnimux 82, 162 and 322 statistical multiplexers and can be incorporated into existing analog networks.

The Omnimux fiber products are priced from $1,200 to $3,080; the Fibermode products cost from $176 to $1,200.

Racal-Milgo, P.O. Box 407044, Fort Lauderdale, Fla. 33340.

■

Pilkington Communication Systems, Inc. has announced **1904**, a four-port, fiber-optic time division multiplexer.

The 1904 is said to feature a triple-channel expansion mode that can be independently expanded to three asynchronous channels without control signals, giving the user a total of 12 channels. It operates each channel at up to 64K bit/sec.

The 1904 uses the RS-232C standard interface and optional V.35 and RS-442 interfaces.

The cost of 1904 is $895.

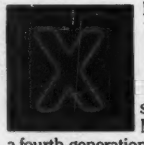
Pilkington Communication Systems, 65 Moreland Road, Simi Valley, Calif. 93065.

When you need a system the sum of its parts: Count

To maximize the availability of your data communications network today—especially multinode T1 networks—you need a system that's even greater than the sum of its parts. At GDC, we know it's not just one part, but every part working together that makes your network a success.

Putting that knowledge to practical use has made GDC the leader in megabit multiplexing, with the largest installed base of private T1 networking products. We have maintained our leadership position with MEGANET, the ultimate service for cost-effective networking and control. It's the only solution that adds products plus services to equal a total networking system. A system that offers the broadest, most compatible line of products with built-in flexibility that work together to fit your particular communications requirements; from sophisticated multiplexed or switched multi-node T1 networks, to simple local area access.

Even more importantly, MEGANET includes comprehensive service and support with extensive people management capabilities for installation and training. With MEGANET, it all adds up to a total networking solution you can count on.



Multiply your wide area networking capabilities.

GDC's software-based MEGAMUX® II, a fourth-generation multiplexer, multiplies your multi-node T1 networking like never before.

It represents 10 years of GDC leadership in T1 multiplexing. It accommodates up to 16 aggregate links, with aggregate rates up to 2,048 Mbps. It includes an autoframe feature to maximize efficiency of bandwidth allocation in multiple node, multiple aggregate networks. It uses the same data and voice channel cards as GDC's MEGAMUX® PLUS and KILOMUX™ PLUS multiplexers to provide flexible, compatible and cost-effective configuration. And it incorporates redundancy and diversity switching to ensure reliability, with preprogrammed alternate routing in case of line failure.

With three types of voice channels, plus centralized control and management via GDC's NETCON® Network Management System, MEGAMUX II is the next step to higher level networking.

Network flexibility that branches out to every area.

A truly flexible communications system extends the reach of your network in every direction, including the latest technological developments in packet switching.

With our GEN*NET® family of concentrators, and our GEN* PAC X.25 PAD access devices, you have your own link to a packet-switched network. For high-speed, high-density applications, they offer the most economical, reliable way to connect geographically dispersed computers and terminals.

Eliminate network errors with greater accuracy and reliability.

It's a fact that 75% of the major telecommunications carriers in North America have standardized on GDC datasets for internal use and resale. Why? Because our analog, digital and down line programmable datasets offer greater performance, reliability and cost-effectiveness. They give you the broadest selection available for switched and private line networks. And they incorporate many features to help eliminate costly and time-consuming errors.

In addition, they include GDC's exclusive DataCommonality modular packaging to reduce spares and simplify operation and maintenance. The same plug-in circuit card can be used for both stand-alone and rack-mount units; front only access provides for ease of installation, quick changes and adjustments. And you can upgrade efficiently and cost-effectively within a limited network area, easily moving from lower to higher data speeds or from dial-up—switched network—to leased line operations.

Announcing
Computerworld's
Micro Direct
Shopper

SEE
THE CLASSIFIED
SECTION

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

Processors

Comark Corp. has introduced the **MV30/35** enhanced Intel Corp. Multibus processor.

The MV30/35 is a single board featuring the NEC Corp. V30 series processor, 1M byte of dual port parity random-access memory, sockets for an Intel 8087 FPP, 8089 direct memory access controller and four 28-pin erasable programmable read-only memories.

Other features include three independent counter timers, a programmable interrupt controller, programmable read-only memory disable and 4-bit page registers, according to the vendor.

The MV30/35 is software compatible with Intel's ISBC 8630 and ISBC 8635. It is reportedly available with the Concurrent DOS system and operates at 10 MHz.

The MV30/35 costs $1,095.

Comark, P.O. Box 474, 93 West St., Medfield, Mass. 02052.

■

Recognition Technology, Inc. has announced the **RTI-400** series of Motorola, Inc. VMEbus-compatible boards.

The series includes the PX-401V intelligent pixel processor, the AS-401V analog subsystem for video inputs and video outputs and two image memory boards, the DS-401V and the DS-441V. Together the boards are said to form a complete vision engine subsystem.

Software support is provided by RTILIB/400, a real-time image processing/machine vision subroutine package with C-callable routines covering image enhancement, segmentation, feature extraction and more.

The AS-401V costs $2,995; the PX-401V costs $3,495; the DS-401V costs $2,495; the DS-441V is priced at $3,495; and the RTILIB/400 costs $1,500.

Recognitions Technology, 335 Fiske St., Holliston, Mass. 01746.

■

Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc. has introduced the **Model MVME133** 32-bit VMEbus-compatible microcomputer board.

The board is said to incorporate a 12.5-MHz 68020 MPU with a companion floating-point math coprocessor plus a 1M-byte dynamic random-access memory array. It features a serial debug and two RS-232C multiprotocol serial I/O ports, three 8-bit timers, a real-time clock and a VMEbus master interface with system controller capabilities.

The MVME133 board is priced at $1,995. A 16.67-MHz version of the board is available.

Motorola Semiconductor Products, P.O. Box 20912, Phoenix, Ariz. 85036.

■

Force Computers, Inc. has announced the **CPU-6** series of Motorola, Inc. VMEbus CPU boards, said to support fast floating-point operations and multiprocessing applications.

The series incorporates Motorola 68000 or 68010 processors and offers 512K bytes of dedicated on-board dynamic random-access memory, permitting zero-wait-state operation at 8 MHz and one-wait-state operation at 12.5 MHz.

According to the vendor, features include four 28-pin erasable programmable read-only memory sockets, three RS-232C serial ports, one parallel port and a real-time clock with battery backup.

The CPU-6 is priced at $1,845.

Force Computers, 727 University Ave., Los Gatos, Calif. 95030.

■

Force Computers, Inc. has introduced **Miniforce-2P21**, a 32-bit multiuser hardware and software development system.

The Miniforce-2P21 provides a Motorola, Inc. VMEbus-based open-system architecture. According to the vendor, the system runs at 16.7-MHz without wait states and features the PDOS real-time operating system.

Key features of the system include a 51M-byte Winchester disk, a 1M-byte floppy disk and two RS-232 serial ports. Miniforce-2P21 works with the Motorola 68020 CPU and the 68881 floating-point coprocessor.

The Miniforce-2P21 is

Continued on page 112

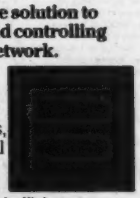
that's even greater than on General DataComm.

Add greater economy and efficiency to your local area network.

The range and flexibility of GDC's products give you the ability to expand your local area network to greater distances at even greater speeds—extending it from desk to desk, building to building, city to city. By integrating our network management and diagnostic control capabilities, you can tie your local area network into a higher level system worldwide and still control it from a centralized point.

Together, our products cover the full range of local area and wide area networking applications. From our datasets and DATX™ data-over-voice products that provide the ultimate in simplicity and economy by offering plug-in installation and operation, Data-Commonality packaging, and an automatic equalizer that adjusts to changes in line transmission; to our more sophisticated multiplexing and switching equipment.

We've got the solution to managing and controlling your network.



With GDC's NETCON family of Network Management Systems, you have the total solution to maximizing your network's operational efficiency.

NETCON gives you unsurpassed multi-level control over a wide range of facilities; digital network architectures, multiplexing systems, data sets, and local area networks. It provides comprehensive, sophisticated network management from a single centralized operating center. It assures total network availability with continuous surveillance; instant alarm, restoral and management reporting; and unparalleled diagnostic testing and control. And it provides inbound diagnostics and pre-equalization by individual drop on multi-point services.

Designed for maximum flexibility and total service, NETCON helps you meet the challenges of ever-changing applications and requirements while assuring total network availability. And its compatibility allows integration without obsoleting existing equipment.

There's no end to what we can do for you.

When you invest in T1 high-capacity systems and their associated data communications networks, you expect much more than reliable products. With GDC's MEGANET, you get all the network service and support capabilities as well as a full range of products, that you'll ever need.

MEGANET manages your network with greater economy and efficiency. It addresses the multiple vendor problem by offering a total, single vendor capability. It addresses the changing technology problem by offering the most complete, technologically advanced products in the industry. And it addresses the network responsibility and control problem by controlling it from a single source.

Indeed, with MEGANET, you have a total solution to all your networking problems.

To find out more, contact Product Information Department, General DataComm, Inc., Middlebury, CT 06762-1299. Or call 1-203-574-1118 Ext. 6456.

general dataComm
Our systems are solutions.

NEW PRODUCTS/SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

Continued from page 111

priced at $15,990.

Force Computers, 727 University Ave., Los Gatos, Calif. 95030.

■

Southern Data Systems, Inc. has introduced the **DM8 2MB** memory board for the Wang Laboratories, Inc. 2200 series of processors.

The DM8 memory board provides up to 1M byte of internal data memory and a minimum of 1M byte of Southern Data Systems' random-access memory disk, depending on the data memory requirements, all on a single board.

According to the vendor, the 1M byte of data memory will support up to 16 terminal partitions of 16K bytes each.

The DM8 2MB memory board is priced at $3,600.

Southern Data Systems, 5115 Holly Ridge Drive, Raleigh, N.C. 27512.

■

GMX, Inc. has announced the **Micro-20 SBC** add-in board.

The board combines a 12.5-MHz or 16.67-MHz Motorola, Inc. 68020 32-bit microprocessor and an optional 68881 floating-point coprocessor with 2M bytes of 32-bit wide random-access memory, up to 256K bytes of 32-bit wide erasable programmable read-only memory, four serial ports, an 8-bit parallel port, a 5¼-in. floppy disk controller and a real-time clock with battery backup. A 16-bit expansion connector allows the addition of off-the-shelf or custom I/O interfaces.

The board is priced at $2,750 including a GMX version of Motorola's 020 Bug monitor/debugger and a set of hardware diagnostics.

GMX, 1337 W. 37th Place, Chicago, Ill. 60609.

■

Clearpoint, Inc. has announced the **RTRAM** series of add-in memories for the IBM RT Personal Computer RT.

The RTRAM/4 offers 4M bytes of memory, and the RTRAM/8 offers 8M bytes of memory. Both boards allow users to configure up to 16M bytes for the full address space of the RT PC.

Both boards are IBM-compatible and support the RT PC error detection and correction logic.

The RTRAM/4 is priced at $1,895 and the RTRAM/8 costs $4,395.

Clearpoint, 99 South St., Hopkinton, Mass. 01748.

■

CIE Systems, Inc. has introduced the **Turbo CPU** upgrade module for its Motorola, Inc. 68000-based multiuser business systems.

The module is available for midrange members of the CIES 680 family running either Pick Systems' Pick or RM/COS operating systems.

Two versions are available: the Turbo CPU with 256K bytes of onboard memory and the Turbo-Plus CPU with 1M byte of on-board memory. Both can address up to 8M bytes of system memory. They are based on the 32-bit Motorola 68020 CPU running at 16.7 MHz.

The Turbo CPU costs $4,995, and the Turbo-Plus CPU costs $8,395.

CIE Systems, 2515 McCabe Way, Irvine, Calif. 92714.

■

Plexus Computers, Inc. has introduced add-on **Advanced Communications Processor** (ACP) boards said to double the capacity of its P/35 and P/60 Unix-based computer systems.

According to the vendor, the P/60 can be expanded by up to 80 users with the addition of five ACP boards, and the P/35 can be expanded to 32 users with two ACP boards.

The boards are front-end processors that remove the I/O functions from the main job processor's workload. Each has 16 serial ports and one parallel printer port and can support Systems Network Architecture, Bisynchronous, X.25 and Defense Data Network protocols.

Each ACP board costs $6,000.

Plexus Computers, 3833 N. First St., San Jose, Calif. 95134.

Graphics systems

P. Nikola Co. has introduced the **RG02**, an intelligent graphics controller.

The RG02 is said to change vector graphics into a matrix understood by laser matrix printers. It is a single Euro-format card fitted with an RS-232 or RS-422 serial interface as well as a Centronics Data Computer Corp. parallel interface.

Features include erasable programmable read-only memory software, a mini calculator and a data buffer with a capacity of 512K bytes, expandable to 10M bytes. According to the vendor, the RG02 can reproduce all vectors.

The RG02 is priced at $1,495.

P. Nikola Co., Benzstr. 12, D-7050 Waiblingen, West Germany.

■

Management Graphics, Inc. (MGI) has enhanced the **Videotrace scanning system**, an optional attachment for Management Graphics' tabletop slide-making systems and workstations.

The Videotrace system is said to enable the operator on any Management Graphics system or workstation color monitor to view images such as technical schematics, line drawings, logos and medical graphs. The Videotrace scanning system incorporates an 850-line resolution.

The cost of the Videotrace scanning system is $4,495.

Management Graphics, 1401 E. 79th St., Minneapolis, Minn. 55420.

■

Palantir Corp. has introduced **Palantir Compound Document Processor** (CDP), a system said to read typeset or typewritten text without being manually trained.

Features of the Palantir CDP in-

Continued on page 115

"and we meet at the Invitational Computer Conferences throughout the world"

For 16 years, the "OEM Only" ICCs have brought OEM manufacturers to where the volume buyers live and work. And only the ICCs cover 17 major OEM territories throughout the U.S. and Europe — time and cost efficiently.

In one day, regional design engineers/system integrators can attend a full day of high-tech seminars and meet with major OEM suppliers of mini/micro computers, disk/tape drives, printers, terminals, controllers, etc. And the ICCs unique business hospitality format, unlike big national shows, make it easy for manufacturers to meet their invited guests one-on-one. So don't miss out! If you are a computer and peripheral OEM manufacturer, call us today to reserve space. If you are a volume buyer, call your local OEM supplier, or our offices, for an ICC invitation.

In the U.S., contact B.J. Johnson & Associates, Inc., 3151 Airway Avenue #C-2, Costa Mesa, CA 92626, Phone (714) 957-0171, Telex 5101002189 BJ JOHN.

In Europe, contact C. J. Nicholl & Associates, Ltd., 37 Brompton Road, London SW3 1DE, England, Phone 01-581 2326/9, Telex 888068 CJNAD G.

icc

1986/87 U.S. SERIES:
Newton, MA—9/4/86
Dallas, TX—9/16/86
Minneapolis, MN—9/30/86
Gaithersburg, MD—10/16/86
Westlake Village, CA—10/28/86
Irvine, CA—1/8/87
Ft. Lauderdale, FL—1/29/87
Raleigh, NC—2/19/87
Austin, TX—3/3/87
San Jose, CA—3/17/87
Nashua, NH—4/2/87

1986/87 EUROPE SERIES:
Munich, W. Germany—9/10/86
Stockholm, Sweden—9/16/86
London, England—9/22/86
Frankfurt, W. Germany—1/22/87
Paris, France—1/27/87
Milano, Italy—2/3/87

TS-PRINT

Ends Report Distribution Hassles . . .

- Route reports DIRECTLY from JES to 328x, 328x, ASCII, and XEROX 2700 printers
- Reduce shipping and printing costs
- Speeds up report distribution
- Eliminates distribution errors
- Gives printer control to the user

DYNA-PROC

Gives Each User Control of Their PROCS . . .

- Users maintain their OWN PROCLIB libraries
- Reduces dependence on Tech Support to update system PROCLIB libraries
- Eliminates need for in-stream PROCs for testing
- Reduces chances of JES failures
- Assists in change management
- Security features provided
- No system hooks

FLASHER

Brings Your TSO Users Back to Life . . .

- RAPID retrieval of JES2 and JES3 spooled output
- View, Delete and Requeue spooled output
- Replaces SPF/ISPF 3.8 and SDSF
- Permits viewing of current SYSLOG
- Issue MVS and JES2 commands
- Full security facilities

PROCMAN

Takes the PIG Out of CLIST Execution . . .

- Compiles TSO CLISTs
- Reduces execution times
- Reduces CPU times
- Reduces TSO service units
- Provides CLIST debugging tools
- Enhances TSO/E support
- Provides dynamic STEPLIB allocation for TSO users

THESE ARE YOUR ONLY TWO CHOICES FOR RUNNING IBM MAINFRAME APPLICATIONS AT THE DEPARTMENTAL LEVEL

The problem is familiar. DP/MIS budgets are already straining while PC users are demanding faster response time and greater access to mainframe data and resources. But Canaan Computer Corporation has a resourceful solution—in fact, the only solution short of installing IBM™ mainframes in each department.

Now, users can run and develop IBM mainframe applications on the industry's most cost-effective departmental computer. The Canaan DCS 5800™ Departmental Computer lets up to 36 users run unmodified IBM 370 VM/CMS mainframe applications department by department, instead of on the mainframe.

It gives PC and terminal users fast response time and the full power of mainframe applications as well as database access.

COMPLETE COMPATIBILITY WITH YOUR EXISTING TERMINALS AND PCs

Cost effectiveness also means flexible connectivity. The DCS 5800 connects with the PCs and terminals you already have: IBM PCs, with or without IRMA™ boards, 3178/3278 terminals, DEC VT 100s/VT 220s and many other ASCII terminals.

And, of course, it lets departmental users share printers, disk drives, software and information all within their own work groups.

THE CONVENIENCE OF RUNNING EXISTING APPLICATIONS AND THE POWER OF DEVELOPING NEW ONES

The DCS 5800 won't disrupt users' workstyles—they still run the same mainframe applications they're accustomed to, including IBM's Professional Office System *(PROFS)*, fourth generation languages and decision support applications. Even IBM's *ISPF*, compilers, editors and debuggers.

Without requiring any additional training, MIS staffing or mainframe burden, the DCS 5800 also lets users develop and test *CICS* and *ISPF* applications in each department.

MULTIGATE™ DEPARTMENTALIZES MAINFRAME CAPABILITIES

Multigate, Canaan's family of communications software, integrates users, departments and MIS into a unified corporate information system, sharing information and applications.

Multigate PC "Plus" is an advanced PC communications software package that gives users the advantages of virtual disk capacity, pop-up menus and a complete PC application shell. Multigate 3274 BSC gives them additional transparent passthrough and log-on with simultaneous sessions to VM and MVS mainframes. And Multigate LAN provides Ethernet communications at the departmental level among DCS 5800s and other minicomputers.

THE DCS 5800 DRIVES COSTS DOWN AND PRODUCTIVITY UP

Canaan's DCS 5800 provides immediate productivity with third party software we carefully test and certify for our growing library of commercial IBM 370 packages. Packages like FOCUS, RAMIS II,™ STRATAGEM™ and MODEL.™ All running on the DCS 5800 at a cost as low as 1/10th that of running them on a mainframe.

No other system is like the DCS 5800. It's the solution that users and DP/MIS can finally *agree upon* rather than compromise over.

The benefits are enormous, the cost is minimal.

Let us send you information on the complete story today. And you'll see why Canaan is the first choice of end users and DP/MIS alike to run departmental mainframe applications.

Write: Canaan Computer Corporation, 39 Lindeman Drive, Trumbull, CT 06611.
Or call today: **1-800-382-4100**.
(In CT, call 203-372-8100.)

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. IRMA is a trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. RAMIS II is a registered trademark of Martin Marietta Corporation. STRATAGEM is a trademark of Integrated Planning, Inc. MODEL is a trademark of Lloyd Bush Inc.

CW-6-23

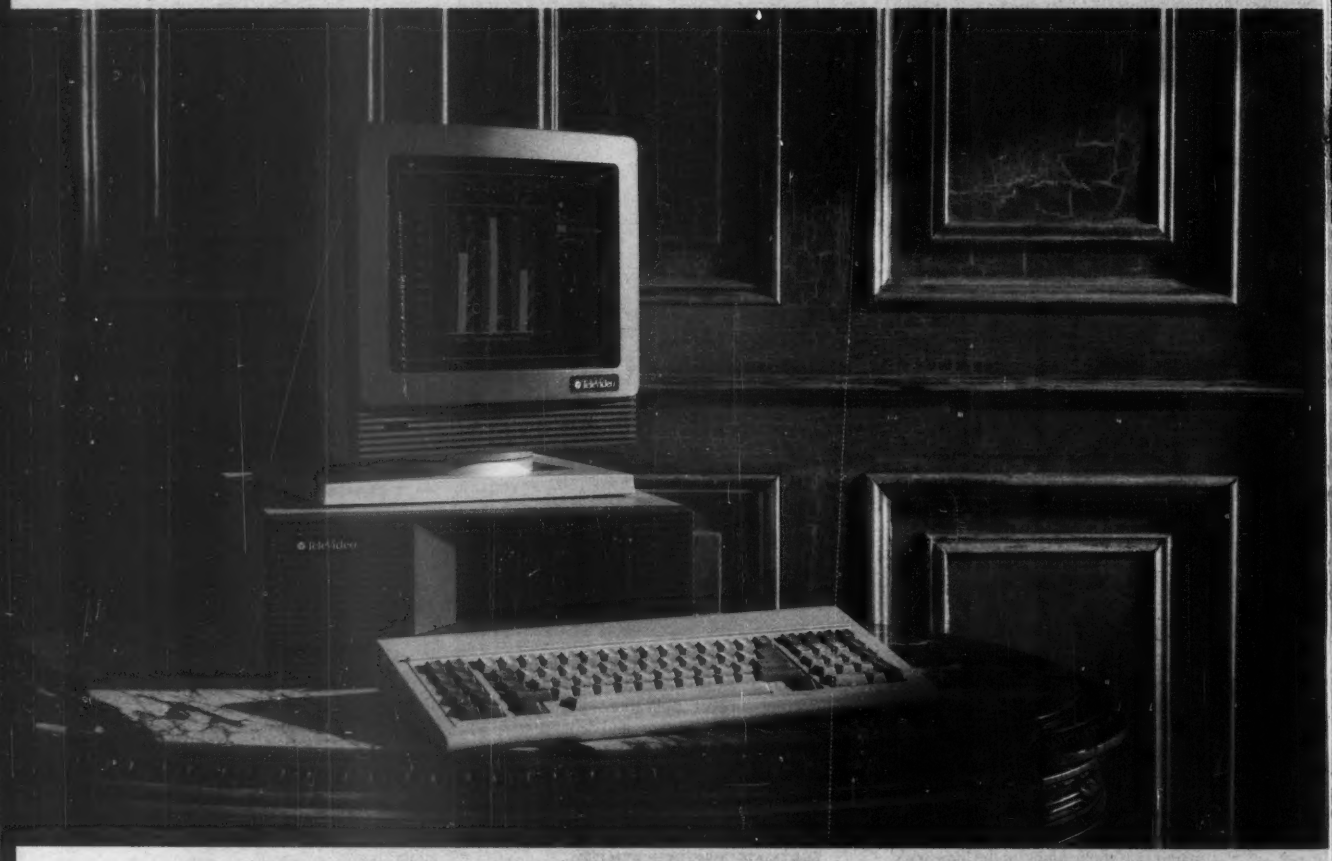
Canaan Computer Corporation
39 Lindeman Drive
Trumbull, CT 06611
1-800-382-4100
(In CT, call 203-372-8100)

☐ Yes, send me more information on the Canaan DCS 5800 Departmental Computer.
☐ Have a salesman call.

Name _____
Company _____
Title _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____

CANAAN
The Departmental Computer Company

AT performance at an XT price. Introducing the TeleCAT-286. $2995. Complete.



With TeleVideo, you always settle for more.

For some time, you've known exactly what kind of PC you could get with a mid-range budget.

But now, you can settle for a whole lot more. With the new TeleCAT-286,™ from TeleVideo.

It starts you off with IBM AT compatibility. 512K RAM. A 20MB hard disk. A 1.2MB floppy. And everything else you need. Like an Intel 80286 CPU that runs at either 6 or 8 MHz. Even a high-resolution 640 x 400 pixel monitor for text and graphics.

To make even better use of internal space, we socketed the TeleCAT-286 for one MB of RAM, and also included serial and parallel ports on the motherboard. As a result, we can still give you three extra expansion slots.

And we didn't stop there. We've also designed more ergonomic features into the TeleCAT-286. Including sculptured keycaps on a high-quality keyboard. LEDs right on top of the three critical locking keys, so they won't get covered up by overlays. And a footprint that's 28% smaller than the IBM AT's. So you get more of your desk back, too.

There's a lot more we could say about the TeleCAT-286. But it's an even better idea to get your hands on it. So call 1 (800) TELECAT, Dept. 134, and we'll tell you where you can try one.

The TeleCAT-286. Our 20MB version is $2995; 30MB, $3495. For high performance at a low price, don't settle for less.

TeleVideo®
Settle for more.

TeleVideo Systems, Inc., 1170 Morse Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3568 • (408) 745-7760

©1986 TeleVideo Systems, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Screen graphics by Chartmaster ©Decision Resources, Inc.

Continued from page 112

clude page processing that permits all the information to be extracted from documents with multiple columns, embedded text and graphics and form processing.

Typically, the CDP works as part of a larger system that includes a host computer, display device, mass storage and printer.

The suggested price of a single end-user system is $39,500.

Palantir, 2500 Augustine Drive, Santa Clara, Calif. 95054.

■

Sony Corp. of America has announced the **VPH-1030Q1** and **VPH-2030Q1** multiscan projection systems.

The VPH-1030Q1 is said to project a picture measuring 100 in. diagonally. The VPH-2030Q1 projects a picture measuring 200 in. diagonally.

Using red-green-blue (RGB) inputs, the horizontal resolution is more than 900 TV lines at the center of the screen. Character display capacity of 4,000 char. can be achieved. In composite video, horizontal resolution is more than 520 lines.

Other features include two RGB inputs with independent horizontal shift controls, built-in speakers, video output connectors and remote control capability.

The VPH-1030Q1 costs $8,666, and the VPH-2030Q1 costs $8,888.

Sony, 9 W. 57th St., New York, N.Y. 10019.

■

Pericom, Inc. has added the **MX6000** and the **MX8000** color graphics terminals to its Monterey graphics family.

The MX6000 is said to be the functional equivalent of Tektronix, Inc.'s 4109. It features a 19-in. screen and 640- by 480-pixel resolution. According to the vendor, it is noninterlaced and runs at 60Hz. It allows 16 simultaneous, user-definable colors.

The MX8000 adds a 1,024- by 1,024-pixel resolution to all of the features of the MX6000.

The price for the MX6000 color graphics terminal is $6,995, and the price for the MX8000 is $8,995, according to the vendor.

Pericom, Suite 250, 111 Sepulveda Blvd., Manhattan Beach, Calif. 90266.

■

JDL, Inc. has announced the **GL Processor**, a graphics protocol converter said to provide Hewlett-Packard Co. 7475A plotter emulation for the vendor's color matrix printers and plotters.

The GL Processor is said to convert computer-generated, vector-based graphics data in the HP graphics language format into the raster format that is used by JDL.

According to the vendor, the GL Processor also operates as a print spooler for word processing and data processing.

The Model 15 is priced at $1,290 and can produce A-size color and monochrome, B-size two-color as well as C-size monochrome prints.

The Model 30 is priced at $1,690 and can produce A- and B-size four-color and monochrome and C-size two-color prints.

JDL, Suite 104, 2801 Townsgate Road, Westlake Village, Calif. 91361.

Printers/Plotters

Infoscribe, Inc. has enhanced its **Model 1100** printer.

The printer now features standard friction feed in addition to tractor feed, with manual feed of cut-sheet paper or single and dual tray automatic sheet feed using the AS-250 bottom-feeding automatic sheet feeder.

The Model 1100 provides 200 char./sec. data processing-quality printing, 100 char./sec. correspondence-quality printing and 40 char./sec. near-letter-quality printing. It also offers 72 by 72 dot/in. dot-addressable graphics, multiple type fonts and bar code printing options.

The Model 1100 is priced at $1,767.

Infoscribe, 1808 Michael Faraday Court, Reston, Va. 22090.

Western Automation Laboratories, Inc. has announced the **Seleris**, an intelligent plot spooler designed to work with computer-aided design systems.

The Seleris is said to attach to computers via an RS-232 serial communications port. It is available in .5M-byte, 1M-byte and 2M-byte sizes. Each comes with its own power supply.

The Seleris plot spooler stores multiple plots and allows the user to selectively delete any or all of the plots. According to the vendor, other features include the ability to interrupt or abort a plot in progress and the ability to make multiple copies of a selected drawing.

Prices for the three models are $495, $795 and $1,295.

Western Automation, 1700 N. 55th St., Boulder, Colo. 80301.

Kel, Inc. has announced the **Model 5311 laser page printer**.

The Model 5311 is said to offer a 20 page/min printing speed and 300 dot/in. resolution. It incorporates a Motorola, Inc. 68000-based controller, a laser engine and an amorphous silicon drum.

It accepts legal, letter and ledger-size paper. Paper handling options include a 2,000-sheet capacity paper deck, a dual face-down stacker with offset capability and a duplex print module for two-sided printing.

According to the vendor, standard communications capabilities include RS-232 serial and Centronics Data Computer Corp. parallel I/O interfaces.

Prices for the 5311 laser page printer start at $17,800.

Kel, 400 W. Cummings Park, Woburn, Mass. 01801.

ANNOUNCING

National Office Automation Conference

Washington, D.C. Convention Center
October 14, 15 & 16

Addressing the needs of the Office Automation Professional
from the organizers of the prestigious Federal Office Automation Conference

A special 3 day program of seminars and workshops targeted to the nation's top business executives, managers and OA professionals.

■ 1986 Theme: Office Automation: Tying it all together

National Office Automation Conference
Washington, D.C.
October 14, 15, & 16

■ OA Technology: The Next 5 Years ■ Desk top Publishing
■ Office Networks ■ Optical Storage Technology
■ Artificial Intelligence Applications
■ Management Workshops
■ Special State and Local Government Track
■ Plus – Washington's Only Exclusively OA Exposition

ACT TODAY!
Mail in the coupon or call 800-343-6944* to receive the 1986 Program Brochure

National Office Automation Conference CW823

Return completed coupon to:

Registration Director
National Office
Automation Conference
Post Office Box N
Wayland, Massachusetts 01778

(*In Massachusetts, call (617) 358-5356 collect.)

☑ Please rush full information on the 1986 National Office Automation Conference

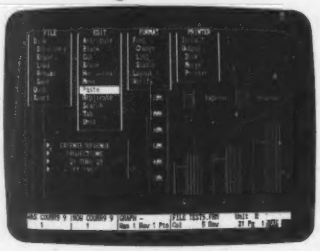
Name _____ Title _____
Organization _____ Department _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Telephone ( ) _____ Extension _____

Program sponsored and directed by the National Council for Education on Information Strategies
Copyright ©1986 National Council for Education on Information Strategies

Now it costs even less to look good.

The Cordata Desktop Printshop™ has always been the best value in PC-compatible laser printers.

With speed and flexibility that the others can't match. Type fonts on diskette, not expensive cartridges. Data transfer up to 30 times faster than Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet+. Features implemented in software, for easy update. And Epson™ emulation, so it runs with most MS-DOS programs.



But now the Desktop Printshop is an even better value:

A menu-driven forms design software program for rapid document creation, the industry-acclaimed Wordstar 2000™ word processing program, and 38 fonts on diskette are included with the Desktop Printshop, for the amazingly low price of $2995.

Not to mention being easier.

So don't settle for just any laser printer. Demand the Desktop Printshop.

All it takes is a call to Cordata at: (800) 621-6746 (in CA: (805) 495-5800; in Canada: (604) 984-0641) for the name of your nearest Desktop Printshop dealer.

After all, how can you afford *not* to look your best?

The Desktop Printshop.™

CORDATA, 275 E. Hillcrest Drive, Thousand Oaks, CA 91360
TELEX 650-2696270; in Europe: Holland 032-18111

cordata
formerly corona

Wordstar 2000 is a trademark of MicroPro International Corp. Epson is a trademark of Epson America, Inc.

Versatec, Inc. has announced the **Model 820 Raster Processing Machine**.

The unit is a 32-bit single microprocessor-based rasterizer designed for use with a Versatec electrostatic plotter, computer interface and host software.

It comes standard with 4M bytes of dual-ported memory. Main memory can be expanded to include either 8M or 12M bytes of dual-ported memory.

An optional 140M-byte hard disk can also be included in the system.

According to the vendor, the Model 820 can be upgraded to include two additional graphic processors, a bit-slice processor and a very large-scale interface processor.

The Model 820 Raster Processing Machine costs $12,000.

Versatec, 2710 Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, Calif. 95051.

■

Management Graphics, Inc., has added a **black-and-white laser printer** to its product line.

The laser printer output includes A4 and B5 international size copies and overhead transparencies, all at 300 dot/in. resolution.

According to the vendor, after the first copy is produced in 90 seconds, remaining copies are produced at up to eight page/min.

The laser printer is said to produce proof and handout copies of images created on the vendor's TTS/Tri-Master computerized slide-making system.

The laser printer comes with user-replaceable cartridges.

The Management Graphics laser printer costs $14,900.

Management Graphics, 1401 E. 79th St., Minneapolis, Minn. 55420.

Power supplies

Interactive Technologies, Inc. has introduced a computer-controlled **power supply** said to deliver variable regulated ouputs up to 20.47 VDC.

Along with the variable outputs, the power supply is said to deliver independent fixed +5VDC and ±12VDC outputs.

It features an IEEE 488 interface bus. Output and ground connections are binding posts or banana jacks on the panel front or a 12-pin connector on the back.

According to the vendor, the unit's memory recalls stored voltage settings.

The power supply is priced at $1,395.

Interactive Technologies, 2266 N. Second St., North St. Paul, Minn. 55109.

■

Modular Power Corp. has introduced **Upstar**, a series of electronic motor generators ranging from 15 KVA to 480 KVA.

Upstar is said to be able to protect mini and mainframe computer installations from outages and incoming utility power fluctuations. It enables the customer to add power protection as the load increases.

It features a design that includes large-scale integrated circuits, internal redundancy and a Help facility.

Upstar is priced from $30,000.

Modular Power, 1150 Ringwood Court, San Jose, Calif. 95131.

Elgin Electronics, a subsidiary of **Combustion Engineering,** has introduced the **FCP25/48FE** power supply.

The FCP25/48FE is a packaged power unit designed for private automatic exchange and private branch exchange as well as private automatic branch exchange telephone switches in which batteries are not required.

According to Elgin Electronics, the unit has a 25A capacity and a 48-volt DC power supply.

FCP25/48FE power supply is regulated and filtered.

The FCP25/48FE unit reportedly operates on 60 Hz single-phase AC voltage.

The FCP25/48FE is priced at $1,160.

Elgin Electronics, 5533 New Perry Highway, Erie, Pa. 16509.

Auxiliary equipment

Itran Corp. has introduced its **Vision Statistical Processor** (VSP), designed for use with Itran machine vision inspection equipment.

The VSP is said to perform statistical process control for ensuring quality control during the manufacturing process.

It is a stand-alone, plug-compatible product that provides ongoing statistical measurements of parts as they are inspected.

VSP analyzes measurements of parts by computing such statistics as averages and variances.

The results are reportedly displayed on a CRT or printed out as hard copy.

VSP is priced at about $12,000.

Itran, P.O. Box 607, 670 N. Commercial St., Manchester, N.H. 03105.

RTE Deltec Corp. has announced **Watchman I**, the first in a series of small standby power systems.

The units are said to include 20 minutes of battery backup time for personal computers.

Should the utility power fail, an alarm sounds, a red light flashes and the Watchman I takes over until utility power is again available. It then switches back to standby mode and recharges its battery.

According to a company spokesman, the units are compatible with personal computers from IBM, Apple Computer, Inc., Compaq Computer Corp., Kaypro Corp., Commodore Business Machines, Inc. and AT&T as well as other vendors.

The Watchman I standby power system is priced at $299.

RTE Deltec, 2727 Kurtz St., San Diego, Calif. 92110.

The 7th Annual Federal Office Automation Conference

"This annual forum provides you with the opportunity to learn of the latest developments in this important technology. This is especially noteworthy in light of our Reform 88 initiatives to strengthen the way the Federal government manages its programs and improves its services to the American people in the most cost-effective manner."

Ronald Reagan

Ronald Reagan, President
From his Message to
Conference participants, 1985

Take the Productivity Challenge and Turn it into Opportunity

October 15, 16 & 17, 1986 at the Washington, D.C. Convention Center

New Applications • New Solutions • New Technologies • New Products
More than 50 Workshops & Seminars by leading experts in the field.

◢ Applications Workshops ◢ Productivity Seminars ◢ Product Evaluations ◢ State-of-the-Art Briefings ◢ OA Basics

PLUS The leading Exposition of the latest in office automation equipment, systems and services.
Washington's Only Exclusively OA Exposition

"Office Automation: The Productivity Enhancer" is the theme for the 1986 Federal Office Automation Conference. The all-new Program will present more than 50 Workshops and Seminars addressing the management and technology issues facing you today. If you have any present or planned involvement with automating Federal offices, plan to be there!

This is where you'll meet the leaders and learn the latest. Join your colleagues. Discover how today's challenges become tomorrow's opportunities. Decide now to invest in your career and stay abreast of the fast-changing OA world.

Take a look at your future. ACT TODAY. Reserve your training dollars!
WRITE OR CALL TODAY! **800-343-6944** TOLL-FREE (In Massachusetts, call 617-358-5356 collect)

Federal Office Automation Conference

☑ **Yes** I'm interested in meeting the Productivity Challenge at the 1986 Federal Office Automation Conference. Please send me full information, including topics & speakers on this year's Program.

Registration Director
Federal Office Automation Conference
PO Box N
Wayland, MA 01778

Name/Title
Company Mail Stop
Address
City State Zip
Telephone

Program sponsored and directed by the National Council for Education on Information Strategies
Copyright © 1986 National Council for Education on Information Strategies CW623

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

Section begins on page 150

Japanese markets more open to U.S. than many execs claim

Nakasone helping to break down barriers

SECOND OF THREE PARTS

By Takehisa Kondoh
Computerworld News Service

TOKYO — Though some foreign executives in Tokyo still feel Japan has barricaded its markets to outsiders, many U.S. vendors are starting to hail the efforts of the Japanese government, and Prime Minister Yasuhiro Nakasone in particular, to make the nation's markets more competitive.

In recent years, a "tremendous amount of progress was made on all of the Japanese government's barriers, and a tremendous amount of credit belongs to Nakasone," says Lawrence F. Snoden, vice-president of Tokyo-based Hughes Aircraft International Service (Far East), the international marketing subsidiary of Hughes Aircraft Co.

Japanese markets are more accessible now than 10 or even two years ago, says Snoden, a past president of the American Chamber of Commerce in Japan, a group of U.S. businesses based in Japan. Today, he adds, the problem is not so much that barriers in Japan exist, but that U.S. businessmen still maintain that they exist.

Too many U.S. executives believe all the stories about the difficulty in doing business with the Japanese, Snoden charges.

Those executives, he believes, must be made aware "that the Japanese market has changed and is still changing and that Japan is a good place to come to."

The efforts of the Japanese government to open the door to foreign imports include the establishment in 1982 of the Office of Trade and Investment Ombudsmen (OTO), an agency that handles trade complaints from foreign businesses.

The agency operates under the slogan, "If you've got a gripe, we want to hear about it" and has received a total of 234 complaints of alleged trade barriers set up by the Japanese government. Roughly 220 of those complaints have already been processed, says Koyoshi Ota, director of the 20-member OTO.

Often, problems that beset U.S. businessmen in Japan stem from differences in the ways the two cultures approach agreements or treat customers.

For example, at Tokyo-based Nippon Ashton-Tate Co. — a joint venture established last June between the U.S. parent company and a Japanese software house — management has been perplexed by the divergent ways in which Japanese and American vendors relate to the concept of merchandising.

"U.S. users strictly define the purposes of purchasing," Nippon Ashton-Tate Vice-President Toshihiko Funayama observes. "What they expect from a $100 software product should naturally be different from what they want in a $1,000 item." He notes that Nippon Ashton-Tate's sales staff must always be aware that Japanese buyers lack this concept.

For product promotion, Funayama advises that U.S. makers modify or fine-tune their American style of advertising.

He also says that, while American users most often buy from among several choices they consider equivalent, "the first thing Japanese customers do is doubt everything offered to them. This forces us to spend a lot of time to persuade Japanese clients."

Japanese vendors also refuse to segment their target markets, a behavior that perplexes U.S. vendors here. Funayama says Ashton-Tate's U.S. effort to target corporate managers would never be used in Japan, because most Japanese firms lack managers with duties so clearly defined.

A key part of Japanese business culture is "wining and dining," a ritual that has become an essential to clinching a contract. Most U.S. businessmen, Hughes' Snoden says, view this practice coolly.

Sharing Snoden's view is Viktor Knoesel, president of Siemens K.K., the Japanese subsidiary of West Germany's Siemens A.G. "To accept a dinner invitation in Europe doesn't give you any commitment. We can always be neutral," he says. "The same should be true in Japan."

Siemens has operated in Japan for more than 100 years, but Knoesel warns that newcomers to Japan must establish a corporate identity in Japanese business circles. Before they meet a Japanese customer, Knoesel says, the sales representatives from a non-Japanese firm must make elaborate preparations, rehearsing how to present the company and its products to the customer.

The U.S. style of marketing does not work well in Japan, Knoesel says: "The Japanese mentality is just the opposite — if you want a success here, the straightforward method is very dangerous."

In Part Three of the series next week, Computerworld *will examine the challenges facing foreign computer vendors doing business in the U.S.*

How to give them complete hands-on training without them getting their hands on your mainframe.

Introducing MENTOR/IMS the unique, fully-featured IMS/VS master terminal simulator that runs on an IBM PC or compatible.

Mentor/IMS is the first and only software package to provide full IMS/VS operator training, operational recovery procedure, rehearsal and error situation simulation, without interfering with your mainframe systems. Completely flexible, it customizes to your own transaction codes, database names, logical terminal names, etc, to create a uniquely cost-effective and safe training and diagnosis tool.

Mentor/IMS supports all operands of all IMS/VS master terminal commands and behaves and responds exactly like a normal IMS/VS MTO terminal. All types of IMS/VS restart are simulated and full support is also provided for unsolicited and random events, such as system checkpoints, transaction abends, execution of BMPs, etc.

Created by Span Software Consultants, who have an impressive, 10-year record of mainframe software success all over the world, Mentor/IMS is developed and supported to the highest standards, with maintenance and upgrades for new IMS/VS releases and features assured.

Quite simply, it means that now, with just a personal computer, you can totally separate training from your mainframe system, provide self-study and revision facilities, and give genuine experience and disaster recovery training without risk or inconvenience.

To find out just how easily and effectively you can do it, call us now for our FREE Mentor/IMS demonstration diskette or mail us your business card or letterhead to the address below.

FROM NORTH AMERICA CALL:

011-44-925 814444

(Don't worry about time zones we'll be waiting on your call!)

—Span Software Consultants Limited,—
The Genesis Centre, Birchwood Science Park, Warrington, Cheshire, England. Telephone: U.K. 0925-814444. Telex: 627142 SPNSOF G.

AUSTRALASIA: *Software Developments Pty Ltd.,*
845 Pacific Highway, Chatswood, N.S.W. 2067, Australia.
Telephone: (02) 411-7200. Telex: AA 73649.

MENTOR/IMS

THE WORLD'S FIRST PC IMS/VS SIMULATOR.

DATA GENERAL ASKS: WHAT WILL YOUR OFFICE SYSTEMS COST YOU DOWN THE ROAD?

OUR CEO® BUSINESS AUTOMATION SOLUTIONS GIVE YOU THE LOWEST COST OF OWNERSHIP.

Bypass the high cost of other companies' office automation systems. With Data General's line of fully compatible computers. The industry leaders in productivity.

Our new MV/20000™ provides superior price/performance. Better than DEC's VAX™ or IBM®'s 4300 series. While our MV/2000DC™ sets the standards for departmental computing systems.

We take you beyond office automation. By integrating mainframes, PC's and applications into our industry-leading CEO Business Automation. And by cost effectively distributing your information resources.

We also protect your investment with our commitment to industry standards in communications and data management.

It all adds up to advanced Business Automation solutions. To give you the lowest cost of ownership.

All of which makes Data General the best route to take. For more information, call 1-800-DATAGEN (in Canada call 1-800-268-5454). Or write: Data General, 4400 Computer Drive, MS C-228, Westboro, MA 01580.

© 1986, Data General Corporation, Westboro, MA. MV/20000, MV/2000DC are trademarks, and CEO is a registered trademark of Data General. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

Data General
a Generation ahead.

Lessors face taxing dilemma

Loss of tax credit forces market to specialize

By Michael L. Sullivan-Trainor

CHICAGO — Reflecting tremendous uncertainty within the computer leasing industry, concrete answers about the potential impact of tax changes on lease rates were hard to come by at the second annual Computer Leasing Conference and Expo (Comlease) held recently.

Unwilling to go out on a limb about specifics, leasing company representatives told about 80 users, in general terms, that their businesses will change drastically because of the likely elimination of the investment tax credit and increased lessor specialization.

"We are facing a new world," said Tom Martin, the conference chairman and president of Computer Financial, Inc., a Hackensack, N.J., leasing firm. "The cost of leases will increase significantly, and it will be crucial for lessees to re-evaluate the strengths of their lessors in light of the changing tax laws."

Because many leasing companies base their businesses on the tax advantages gained by the investment tax credit, they will either have to change their focus or go out of business, Martin said. In the future, lessors will likely be less dependent on IBM and will feature more specialized product lines. Microcomputers and telecommunications equipment, including digital private branch exchanges, are expected to receive increased attention in the leasing market.

Other tax reform proposals that will change current leasing practices include limitations on individual investors, making it less likely that they will consider computer lease deals desirable.

The Internal Revenue Service is paying increased attention to "wrap leases," in which leasing companies arrange for an investor to own equipment involved in a lease, thereby taking maximum advantage of the tax benefits. As a result, there may be an increase in the participation of institutional investors, who can afford to take greater risks.

In addition, Martin told users, the IBM mainframe market is mired in uncertainty because of the sluggish acceptance of the 3090s and the wide availability and declining price of used 3080s.

"If you think you're having trouble figuring out what the prices ought to be, we as lessors have the same problem. The market is moving too quickly and in some ways in an erratic fashion," he said.

Lessors are looking to 3090 enhancements to increase the popularity of the IBM Sierra over the 3080s. Martin predicted that IBM will soon announce software to allow faster transfer rates of 6M byte/sec., new 3090 models named the 300 and 600, as well as expanded function cache and controllers. Regular price cuts will continue, he added.

With the loss of some major tax benefits, the residual value — the remaining value of the equipment at the end of the lease — will become more important, speakers told attendees. Yet none of the many methodologies available for predicting residual value can promise total accuracy, and lessees are often forced to accept the lessor's assumptions.

Even equipment appraiser Ralph Page, a technical consultant for leasing with Marshall & Stevens, Inc. in Los Angeles, could not present a standardized method for determining re-

See **LESSORS** page 122

U.S. goes after emerging chip niches to challenge Japanese

By Clinton Wilder

NEW YORK — The worldwide semiconductor industry is undergoing a fundamental change that will permanently alter the competitive landscape for both U.S. and Asian suppliers, according to several industry executives and analysts at a recent investment conference.

Executives from industry giants and small niche companies told attendees at the recent L. F. Rothschild, Unterberg Towbin semiconductor conference that U.S. vendors can no longer compete with Far East firms in commodity chip markets, which now include virtually all memory chips.

Successful firms in the 1980s and 1990s will be those that capitalize on emerging markets for application-specific integrated circuits (ASIC), user-configurable chips and chips based on CMOS technology, they said.

"Fabrication technology itself is becoming a commodity," said Jack Carsten, senior vice-president and general manager of the ASIC group at Intel Corp. "Anyone who has the capital can buy state-of-the-art production equipment with virtually no experience. That's a natural evolution in most industries; we have to stop thinking that we're so different from everyone else."

VLSI Technology, Inc. Chairman and Chief Executive Officer Alfred Stein predicted that the world's top three volume chip producers in 1986 will be Japanese, an unprecedented occurrence that would dramatically illustrate the shift in the world industry. "This will also be the year that the size of the Japanese market passes the U.S.," Stein said.

Several panelists urged U.S. vendors to focus on design automation — selling better solutions to systems vendors designing their own chips. "You build a market with solutions, not products," said Phillip Kaufman, president of Silicon Compilers, Inc. "Design automation includes a lot of services that customers need."

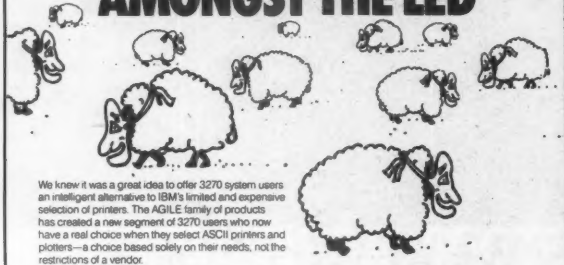
"The need for chip makers to understand system manufacture and design is going up exponentially," added Tim Propeck, vice-president of corporate marketing for Monolithic Memories, Inc.

One member of a panel of firms that purchase chips expressed dissatisfaction with U.S. vendors, particularly in the ASIC area.

"There are a lot of false promises in this industry," said Albert C. Wong, executive vice-president of microcomputer add-on board maker AST Research, Inc. "There is a lot of vapor from the industrial giants on

See **U.S.** page 124

HOW TO SPOT THE LEADER AMONGST THE LED



We knew it was a great idea to offer 3270 system users an intelligent alternative to IBM's limited and expensive selection of printers. The AGILE family of products has created a new segment of 3270 users who now have a real choice when they select ASCII printers and plotters—a choice based solely on their needs, not the restrictions of a vendor.

We also knew our ideas were bound to create numerous competitors trying desperately to do what we do.

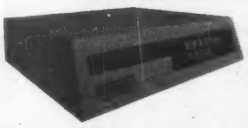
However, as a printer/plotter protocol converter, the engineering and design excellence of the AGILE 6287 is difficult to impersonate. The 6287 supports full-feature emulation of most IBM 3270 printer applications, including APL. It provides built-in diagnostics, internal power supply, and fan cooling. The 6287 is backed by a full two-year warranty, and AGILE's commitment to individual service and reliable customer support.

Freedom and economy — for plotters, laser printers, dot matrix, daisy wheel or high speed printers, the reasons to choose the AGILE 6287 are obvious.

Call us today for more information on the AGILE family of products. In the meantime we'll pass the word to our competition.

The masquerade is over.

CONNECT ASCII PRINTERS & PLOTTERS TO IBM 3270 CONTROLLERS



AGILE

4041 Pike Lane, Concord, California 94520
(415) 825-9220 Outside California (800) 538-1634

REACH OVER 50,000 SPANISH COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS.

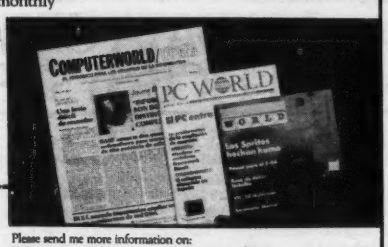
Advertise in CW Communications' Spanish publications and sell your products directly to Spain, where DP expenditures are forecast to reach over $7 billion by 1990.

Computerworld Espana is the only MIS/DP newspaper in Spain. Each week 9,000 MIS/DP executives turn to *Computerworld Espana* for information on new products and services, current applications and industry trends.

Commodore World is a monthly publication with a circulation of 22,000. Editorial targets the Commodore user with reports on all aspects of Commodore operations.

PC World Espana is a monthly magazine for over 20,000 users of IBM PCs and compatible products.

CW International Marketing Services makes advertising your products in Spain, and around the world, easy. We have over 55 publications in more than 25 countries. For more information on our wide range of services, complete the coupon below and mail today.



CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.

Frank Cutitta
Managing Director
International Marketing Services
CW Communications/Inc.
375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, MA 01701-9171

Please send me more information on:
☐ *Computerworld Espana* ☐ *Commodore World*
☐ *PC World Espana* ☐ Your other foreign publications
☐ Your brochure "The Computer Marketplace in Spain"

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

EXECUTIVE REPORTS

Special Editorial Features

Every issue of Computerworld presents either a Product Spotlight or Executive Report. For advertisers, it's still not too late to take advantage of the hot topics set for July!

Expert Systems Shells (Product Spotlight, July 14) Features a comparison of the types of PC-based expert systems shells and presents a discussion of basic program capabilities and performance features. Also, a representative sampling of five shells now available for mini and mainframe applications. Plus, a product chart featuring up to 30 vendors and products. Closing date June 27.

PBX Networks (Product Spotlight, July 21) Explores the latest in PBX technology with a look at corporate applications. Examines digital versus analog PBX systems and advises readers on data transmission alternatives — when a PBX is the right choice over a LAN, and vice versa. Closing date July 3. (Note early close)

Management Training for DP Executives (Executive Report, July 28) Are MIS/DP professionals too technically oriented to be effective managers? A lack of people-managing skills can create numerous problems — including the alienation of workers. This report also looks at packages that are available to address this issue. Closing date July 11.

And it doesn't stop there! Important and pertinent Executive Reports and Product Spotlights topics continue through August and September.

ISSUE	TOPIC	CLOSING DATE
August 4	Applications Generators (Product Spotlight)	July 18
August 11	Information Centers (Executive Report)	July 25
August 18	End-user Computing (Executive Report)	August 1
August 25	Image Processing (Product Spotlight)	August 8
September 1	The MAP Marketplace (Executive Report)	August 15
September 8	Computer Leasing (Executive Report)	August 22
September 15	Spreadsheets (Product Spotlight)	August 29
September 22	Communications Standards (Executive Report)	September 5
September 29	On-line Computing (Executive Report)	September 12

Why not take advantage of these special opportunities to reach your customers? Executive Reports and Product Spotlights focus readers' attention — and that strengthens the power of your ads. Call Ed Marecki, Computerworld's Vice President/Sales at (617) 879-0700 — or call your local Computerworld representative — to reserve space for your ad today.

COMPUTERWORLD

Boston: (617) 879-0700 **New York:** (201) 967-1350
Atlanta: (404) 394-0758 **Chicago:** (312) 827-4433 **Dallas:** (214) 991-8366
San Francisco: (415) 421-7330 **Los Angeles:** (714) 261-1230

A PUBLICATION OF CW COMMUNICATIONS

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHTS

GM, Toyota may join telecom service venture

By Takehisa Kondoh
Computerworld News Service

TOKYO — Japanese trading house C. Itoh & Co. has reportedly asked Toyota Motor Corp. and General Motors Corp. to participate in the creation of a transborder communications service firm.

Sources said both vendors have agreed to join the $719 million project, in which the UK's Cable and Wireless Public Ltd. (C&W) is already a participant.

Communications industry experts in Tokyo said that they believe the Toyota-GM joint effort with C. Itoh threatens Kokusai Denshin Denwa Co. (KDD), which has monopolized the Japanese overseas telecommunications market. That market is growing by 17% annually and is expected to reach an estimated $7.7 billion by 1995.

While a Toyota spokesman would not say whether the company has chosen to participate, he said the company is "deeply interested in international communications. That certainly will give us a great business opportunity."

The international telecom project will take shape when the four firms launch a company that will conduct a feasibility study. The research company will also be financed by three Japanese banks, said C. Itoh, the project's coordinator.

The joint telecom firm itself will open its doors in about 1990, using C&W's existing network between Hong Kong and London as well as the optical-fiber cables C&W is constructing beneath the Atlantic Ocean and in North America.

For communication between the U.S. and Japan, a transpacific undersea optical-fiber route will be constructed under a separate project, with financing from C&W and GM.

Nippon Telegraph and Telephone Corp. (NTT), meanwhile, is believed to be providing technical assistance to the C. Itoh project through an engineering and consulting subsidiary, NTT International. NTT itself is banned from doing business in overseas communications.

Computerworld's New
MICRO DIRECT SHOPPER
An easy way for you to order micro products.

Now you can order microcomputer products directly from suppliers through Computerworld's new MICRO DIRECT SHOPPER.

Computerworld's display classified section now includes MICRO DIRECT SHOPPER, an all new section designed especially for companies that sell their micro products by mail or telephone orders.

This can mean a savings of money, time and energy in locating and acquiring the micro products that you need. MICRO DIRECT SHOPPER will appear preceeding the Buy-Sell-Swap section every week in Computerworld.

See the classified section

COMPUTERWORLD
A PUBLICATION OF CW COMMUNICATIONS

IBM backlog at record high

From page 150

processors is an indication that the price elasticity may indeed still be with us.

The fact that 3090 sales represent an area of strength within IBM's generally sluggish business should also dispel the recent theories frequently heard, especially on Wall Street, that an apparent lack of functional differentiation from the 3080 mainframes is hurting the 3090.

Since the 3090 is still selling well, debates about what may be hurting its sales are an example of solutions looking for nonexistent problems.

Such opinions probably reflect the efforts of some analysts who are groping for excuses to explain their earlier multibillion dollar overestimates of IBM revenue.

The most encouraging news for IBM shareholders is a 40% increase in the gross margins on service.

Fueled by a rise in software prices, especially for the XA operating systems, this IBM business segment's gross margins now exceed 60% for the first time. At 62% of revenue, the service gross margins are now up four points since a year ago and 17 points since 1978.

Another piece of good news for IBM is the fact that after years of spending billions on new plants and equipment (over $20 billion in the last six years), IBM has finally started to curtail its capital spending.

Largely due to the projects already under way, this year's capital spending plan is likely to be flat compared with that of 1985.

Lessors to face taxing dilemma

From page 120

sidual value, particularly for the large IBM systems.

"How do you determine the trade value of a 3090?" Page said.

"None have been traded on the used market. My personal opinion is that the 3080s will have a longer life than the experts are predicting because of the 3090's slow acceptance," Page said.

Discussing the leasing options available for microcomputers, Leonard Cohen, president of Scientific Leasing, Inc. in Farmington, Conn., said that the residual value of personal computers is currently between 20% and 25% of the purchase price, depending on the PC's brand and configuration.

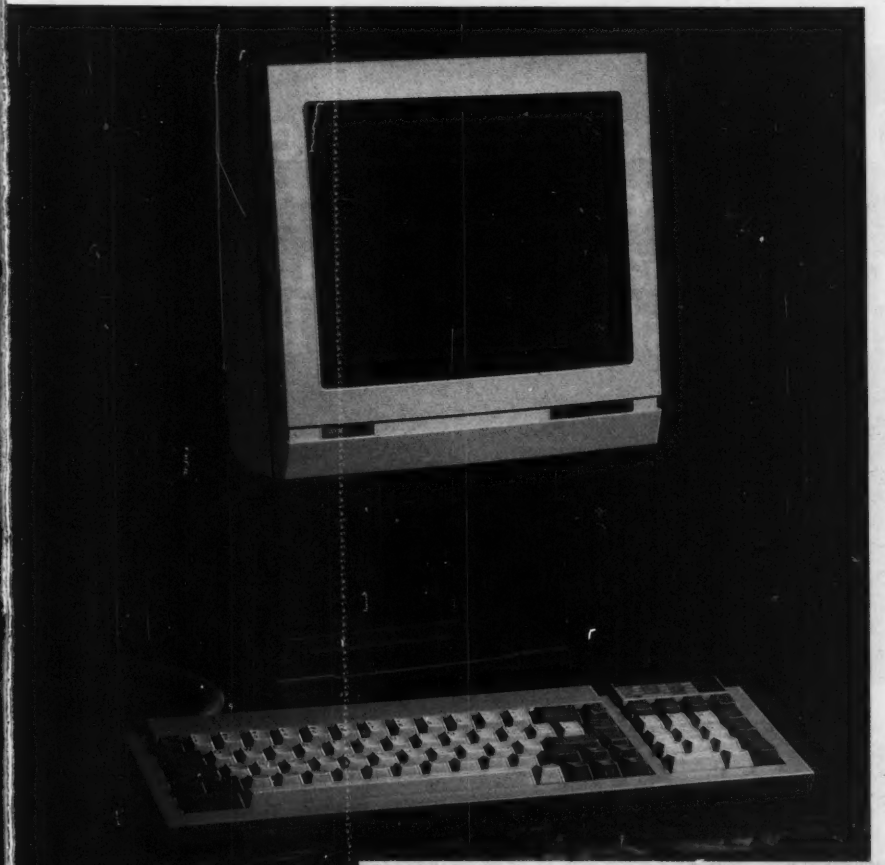
Residual value

Predictions also are hard to come by concerning the residual value of PBXs and other communications products because the market is changing so rapidly and because evolving standards may determine future equipment value.

Comlease had only eight leasing companies in attendance, as opposed to 16 last year.

Some major leasing companies, notably IBM Credit Corp. and Greyhound Leasing and Financial Corp., were not in attendance.

A great little terminal any way you look at it.



The Wyse WY-30. $399.*

Our approach to breaking the $400 barrier in an ASCII terminal was not to strip down an existing design, but to create a streamlined, no-nonsense machine from the ground up. We incorporated some familiar features, like the exclusive keyboard design that's helped make our terminals best-sellers, worldwide. And we added a few neat twists to give you a new angle on comfort, any way you look at it.

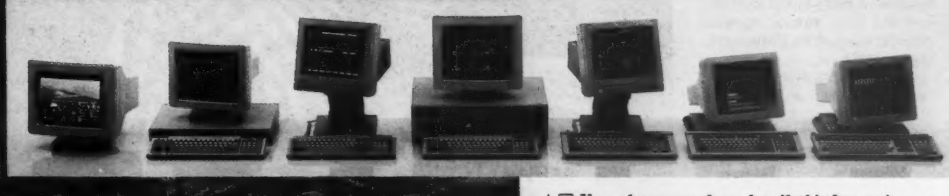
A 14" flat screen increases viewing area and clarity for a crisp 80-column display. A sturdy Touch-Tilt mechanism puts just the right slant on the screen. An optional arm adjusts the screen height, and lets you tuck the keyboard out of the way underneath. Another optional base raises the terminal and swivels at a touch. And the adjustable keyboard puts 41 programmable functions at your fingertips, at whatever angle feels best.

Call toll-free or write, today, for more information.

*Wyse is a registered trademark of Wyse Technology. WY-30 and the "V" shaped design are trademarks of Wyse Technology. © 1986 Wyse Technology. *Price does not include optional arm pictured.*

WYSE

YOU NEVER REGRET A WYSE DECISION.



☐ **Yes, please send me detailed information on the WY-30 and the entire Wyse product line.**

☐ **I'd like to see a demonstration of the WY-30.**

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____ Phone _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail to: Wyse Technology, Attn: Marcom Department 30
3571 N. First Street, San Jose, CA 95134

Call 1-800-GET-WYSE

Professional services firm to expand into corporate sector

PRC seeks talent, skills via buy-outs

By Mitch Betts

MCLEAN, Va. — Planning Research Corp. (PRC), which recently has concentrated on the lucrative business of handling large systems integration projects for the U.S. government, is on the verge of expanding into the corporate sector, the firm's president said in a recent interview.

Recognizing that it takes different skills to win commercial contracts, Wayne Shelton, president and chief operating officer, says PRC will obtain the necessary talent through either an acquisition or an in-house investment within the next year.

Industry analysts say that PRC is on the right track, pruning its unprofitable businesses, focusing on government computer systems integration and centralizing management.

Christopher W. Mortenson, analyst with Alex Brown & Sons in Baltimore, said in a recent report that acquiring a small or medium-size computer services firm with a corporate client base would be a plus for PRC. "The company's technical and project management skills are readily transferable to the corporate sector," he said.

PRC is no stranger to acquisitions. It began 32 years ago as a think tank and, through a series of acquisitions in the 1960s and 1970s, moved into about 30 different professional services markets, ranging from architectural and engineering services to computer programming.

But over the past few years, PRC has been shedding many of its lackluster business ventures and narrowing its focus to federal information systems contracts. PRC's star performer is its Government Information Systems Group, which Shelton headed before his promotion to the new position of chief operating officer last August.

In the first six months of 1986, the group accounted

U.S. focuses on chip niches

From page 120

the ASIC bandwagon." Wong said that five of his company's 11 ASIC designs are supplied by Japanese vendor NEC Corp.

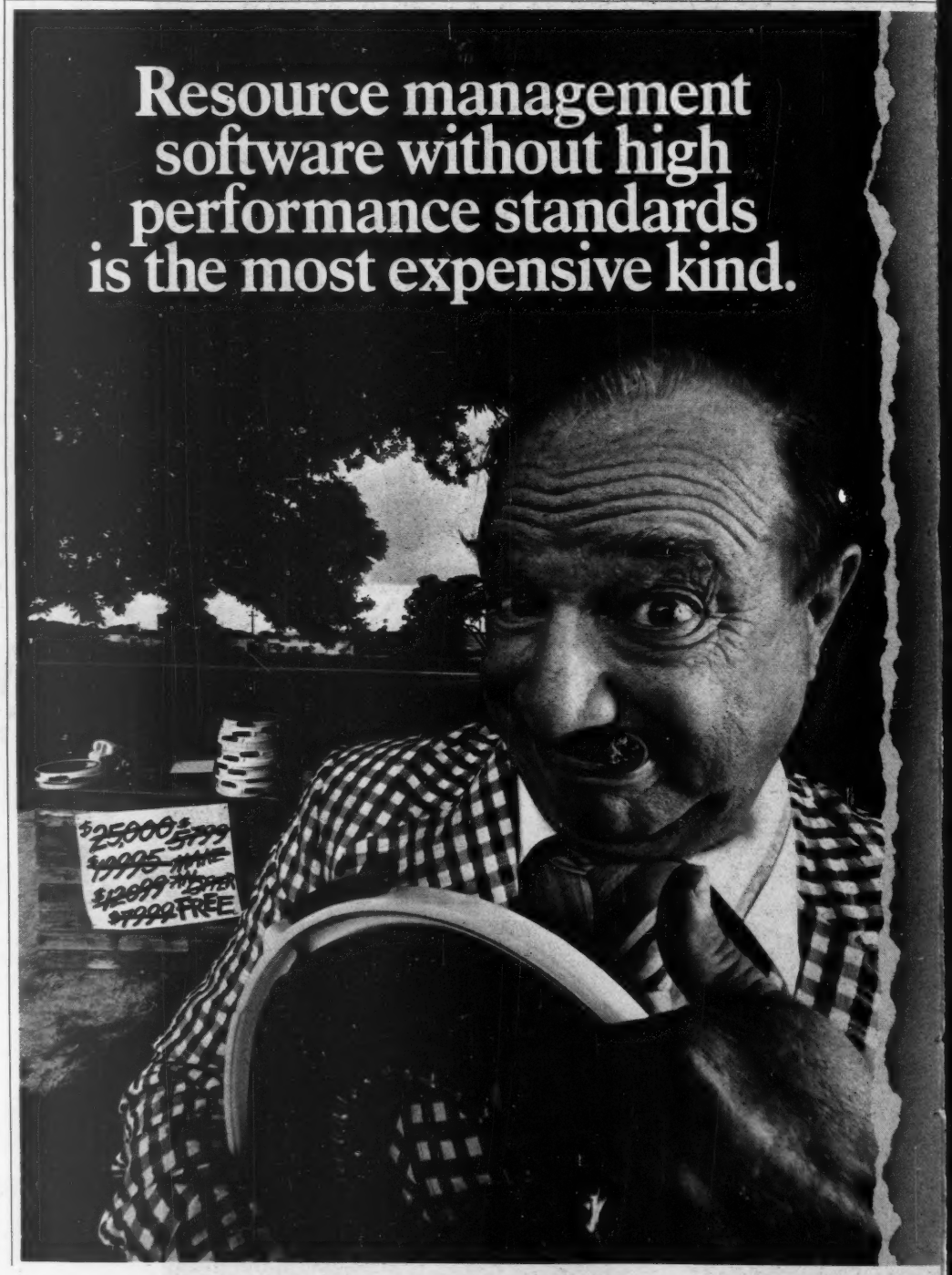
Michael Hackworth, president and CEO of ASIC vendor Cirrus Logic, Inc., said the ASIC market is poised for growth, but is still in its infancy. "The roles of vendors, users and makers of design tools are still being sorted out," he said. "There is a lot of confusion and smoke right now, but each niche will find its right mix of those roles."

The overall U.S. chip industry will grow by 9.5% this year, said Andrew Rappaport, president of the Boston-based Technology Research Group. That figure represents a solid rebound from the industry's worst-ever recession in 1985 but is well below the 20% annual growth rates predicted by Dataquest, Inc. in 1984.

Clyde Prestowitz, former counsel to the U.S. Secretary of Commerce and a driving force behind recent U.S. anti-dumping actions, painted a discouraging picture of the U.S.-Japan trade outlook.

He placed the U.S. semiconductor industry's competitive decline in the broader context of all U.S. industries, which face higher costs of capital, a lower literacy rate and much more short-term stockholder pressure than their Japanese rivals. "Trade actions may help, but the real issue over the next five to 10 years is to improve the fundamentals," he said.

Prestowitz said that except for IBM and AT&T, U.S. high-tech firms lack vertical integration, or the practice of buying components from other units of the same corporation.



for about 35% of PRC's total revenue and 52% of operating profits. Overall, PRC had revenue of $372 million in fiscal 1985, and analysts expect revenue to reach $450 million in fiscal 1986.

Federal government contracts make up 57% of PRC's sales, but the company is choosy about the contracts it pursues.

It bids only on large contracts for complex information systems that require a high degree of innovative integration, according to Floyd Jean, president of the applied systems division.

PRC executives like to point to the company's $289 million contract to develop an automated patent storage and retrieval system for the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office as the kind of business they covet. The contract requires linking optical disk drives to custom workstations for use by patent examiners.

PRC's intent is to win a few similar contracts, valued at $100 million or more, each year, as well as numerous "bread and butter" contracts in the $20 million to $50 million range, Jean says.

An example in the latter category is PRC's $30 million contract with the U.S. Army for a worldwide office automation system, which is custom-designed for use by investigators from the Army's inspector general office, according to John Cover, who directs the project for PRC.

Analysts say the big risk for PRC is that federal budget-cutting legislation could stall or kill some of its federal contracts. But PRC executives say they do not foresee any drastic reductions in business with Uncle Sam.

To be more competitive in winning contracts, Shelton is also trying to centralize management in what had been very independent operating units. Shelton has appointed a high-level technology czar to prod the operating units into sharing and exploiting their proprietary technologies.

Shelton and John Lytle, the new corporate director of technology development, say that PRC's long-run strategy is to continue attracting highly skilled computer professionals by offering them challenging work .

"Employees tell us they want one hard assignment after another. That's very positive motivation," Lytle says.

Face it: you'll always find somebody eager to sell you discount software without the proven productivity and comprehensive support you get with UCCEL's MVS and DOS/VSE software. The question is, can you really afford to live with the headaches, the overtime and the sleepless nights you're sure to get with software from a vendor who lacks UCCEL's high standards?

When you invest in UCCEL systems software, you're getting high support standards: in-depth product expertise and comprehensive assistance unmatched by any vendor. You're also getting the most consistently productive systems software available today.

Why you can't afford software from a vendor with low support standards.

Vendors who discount software to any price you'll agree to usually offer cut-rate support as well. But with UCCEL, support is always available when you need it. We provide objective pre-purchase and on-going consulting, to increase the efficiencies of any operation or system. Installation services. Training and maintenance services. Assistance in maximizing your software's flexibility. A 24-hour service hotline. And one of the highest-rated service staffs in the industry. All this is available from a single, reliable source.

At the same time, UCCEL has improved the operating efficiency of data centers worldwide by eliminating the biggest barrier to productivity: the unprofitable use of people. We have resource management packages that automate practically every routine manual task in your data center. Resulting in reduced human errors. Increased personnel productivity. Greater supervisory control. And expanded management reporting capabilities.

With extraordinary standards like ours, it's no surprise that data centers that choose UCCEL stay with UCCEL.

How UCCEL's high standards translate into MVS and DOS/VSE solutions.

In the DOS/VSE environment, UCCEL helps you bridge the DOS/MVS performance gap economically. Our *Tape/Manager* package eliminates error-prone manual tasks by automatically controlling the allocation and usage of tape files and volumes. *Space/Manager* automatically controls disk resources by allocating space efficiently, and reducing the total amount of disk space actually used. *System/Scheduler* dynamically schedules and continually monitors workload requirements, delivering a level of throughput unobtainable with manual scheduling. And our *Data Center Check-Up* involves UCCEL specialists in analyzing your center's efficiency.

UCCEL IS COMPREHENSIVE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

UCCEL offers complete conversion software and support. *DUO (UCC-2)* allows immediate use of MVS facilities by executing native DOS and DOS/VSE programs under MVS. *EXITDOS* puts thorough pre-conversion planning and automatic code conversion at your disposal. *TRANSIT* means high-speed translation for non-IBM-to-IBM conversions. Each one is backed up with in-depth assistance from a team of high caliber conversion specialists.

In the MVS environment, our *UCC-1* package solves data management problems by protecting vital tape data. It informs you of the location of every tape in your inventory, what's on it, when it was created and when it was last used. *UCC-1/VMTAPE* extends this protection to MVS centers operating in a VM environment. *UCC-3* helps control valuable disk resources for optimum usage, reducing outlays for additional DASD. Our *FastDASD* automatically analyzes seek activity and recommends data set reorganization. *BlockMaster* improves efficiency by reducing I/O activity, CPU usage and disk storage requirements while *EasyPROCLIB* reduces PROCLIB maintenance. And we offer other storage management products, too.

The *UCC-7* family of products solves production problems in the area of automated workload scheduling, report distribution, archiving, and retrieval and communication between local and regional processing centers—all controlled online. Helping you decrease error-prone manual processing and meet schedules no matter what jobs you're running.

Our exclusive *UCC-11* dramatically reduces the resources consumed due to reruns and restarts. It automates manual processing tasks and provides sophisticated job tracking/analysis functions that facilitate scheduling.

UCCEL software solutions help you manage any MVS data center better. *UCC-4* consolidates physical and financial inventory data, increasing management control and eliminating redundant staff activity. *UCC-8* gives managers the data necessary to plan, coordinate, analyze and control more effectively by drawing together a complete picture of every data center event and its impact. And *UCC-9/R+* decreases hardware failures by pinpointing troublesome devices, reporting trends for each and comparing their reliability to industry averages.

Only UCCEL's high standards ensure consistent productivity.

Clearly, there are two very dramatic differences between UCCEL's resource management software and everyone else's: 1) UCCEL's extraordinarily high support standards, and 2) UCCEL's extraordinarily high productivity standards. And these are the differences that make UCCEL your data center's most productive choice. Now and later.

For MVS software information, call UCCEL Corporation at 800-527-5012. For more information on UCCEL's complete line of DOS/VSE systems software, our DOS-to-MVS and non-IBM-to-IBM conversion packages and consulting services, call UCCEL VSE & Conversion Systems at 617-426-8780. We'll show you how making our high standards *your* standards can ensure consistent data center productivity.

DIAL-UP ONLINE OR PERSON-TO-PERSON SERVICE 24 HOURS A DAY.

UCCEL You can't afford anything less.

Corporate Headquarters: P.O. Box 660054, Dallas, TX 75266, 214-353-7100.

Eagle files for bankruptcy, seeks investor

GARDEN GROVE, Calif. — Eagle Computer, Inc. recently filed for protection from its creditors under Chapter 11 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code.

Eagle is looking for new investors, and if financing is found, the company will reorganize according to a court-approved plan, Eagle President Gary Kappenman said.

If Eagle does not have an investor in the next 50 to 90 days, he added, the company will file for total liquidation under Chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

Investors frightened off

The company said its Chapter 11 filing was prompted by large debts, which had frightened off potential investors, and by a need to gain protection from several lawsuits.

The microcomputer company currently has an estimated $7.2 million and claims to have only $200,000 in assets.

Of the debt, the company owes $4.8 million to the Bank of America of San Francisco and the remainder to 370 creditors.

Before the Chapter 11 filing, Eagle reported a loss of $2.3 million, or 9 cents per share, for its third quarter, which ended March 31.

For the same quarter last year, Eagle reported a loss of $1.6 million, or 8 cents per share.

Revenue for the recent quarter totaled $816,000, compared with $2.5 million a year earlier.

Announcing
Computerworld's
Micro Direct Shopper
SEE
THE CLASSIFIED
SECTION

Review internal security measures to protect trade secrets

OUTSIDE LINES
L. J. Kutten

There are a multitude of steps a trade secret owner can take to internally protect a trade secret.

First and foremost, a trade secret owner is required to take only reasonable steps to protect the trade secret. Absolute secrecy is not required. However, the exact amount of security necessary is relative. It depends on the nature of the secret and its value to the owner.

Among activities that are significant in a review of internal security measures are the following:

- Have all employees dealing with confidential materials sign nondisclosure and noncompetition agreements. If one employee in a department signs, then all must sign. More than one court has viewed such a failure as a fatal blow to a claim of trade secrecy.
- Advise the employees of the confidential nature of the product they are working on. This includes support staff employees such as secretaries and the like.
- Restrict dissemination of confidential material to those who need to know.
- Physically secure buildings, equipment and computer equipment.
- Describe in detail to all employees the scope of the job and the scope of access they are to have within the system.
- Place proprietary notices on all important documents.
- Establish procedures wherein computers containing the trade secret cannot be accessed via telephone lines from outside the system.
- Secure the premises so that the trade secret material is separated by locked doors from the general public.
- Establish universal use of identity badges.
- Establish security audit measures and follow them.
- Establish a magnetic media storage system under which the contents of the magnetic media are not shown on the outside.
- Keep track of the number of copies made.
- Establish a standard by which employees identify their work product.
- Encrypt working data and programs.
- Monitor computer use by installing a billing system so that accurate records can be kept of how much each department and user is using the system and for what purposes.
- Assign specific individuals, data procedures, computer users, explicit ownership and custodial accountability and use rights to certain types of data.
- Establish a method of destroying documents and magnetic media before discarding them.
- Require that all materials containing trade secrets or confidential materials be locked away at night.
- Secure terminals and files in such a way that physical possession of an actual key or knowledge of a password is required for access.
- Change keys and doors to terminals and change passwords on a semiregular schedule.

This list does not contain everything that should or must be done. Internal security is relative and depends on the size of the organization, the nature of the product being worked on and similar criteria. However, no amount of alleged protection will be sufficient if the owner does not treat the material as a secret.

Kutten is a member of the Missouri and Illinois bars and author of The Computer Buyer's Protection Guide, *published by Prentice Hall, Inc.*

Is UNIX™ the answer?
Some say yes, some say no.
Our August 20 issue will cover the pros and cons of UNIX, complete with discussions of the latest advances and strategies. We'll provide updates on UNIX and MS-DOS. We'll compare multi-user systems and LANs. And we'll look at the international implications of UNIX — and the future directions of the market and its technology. All of which will help MIS/DP directors in making important decisions.

Then we'll zero in on applications.
The deciding issue on UNIX will undoubtedly be the success of its applications. Is UNIX making it commercially? Are there better development tools? How about UNIX in the office? In CAD/CAM? And how do the UNIX variations fit in?

Reach the people you really want.
The people we'll reach are the people you want most. 129,000 paid Computerworld subscribers. Plus thousands of pass-along readers. And thousands more attending UNIX Expo.
We'll even be providing you with a free Starch test. Which can help make sure your advertising is as effective as your media buy.
Reach the people who are focused on UNIX in our August issue.
But hurry, closing is July 11.
For more information, contact Ed Marecki, Vice/President Sales, Computerworld Focus, 375 Cochituate Rd., Framingham, MA 01701-9171, (617) 879-0700. Or call your local Computerworld sales representative.

Issue: August 20 - Closing: July 11

COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS

We put the hottest issues of the day in focus.

A PUBLICATION OF CW COMMUNICATIONS

SALES OFFICES: Boston: (617) 879-0700 New York: (201) 967-1350 Atlanta: (404) 394-0758 Chicago: (312) 827-4433 Dallas: (214) 991-6300 San Francisco: (415) 421-7330 Los Angeles: (714) 261-1930

5¢ 10¢ NICKELS AND DIMES

Hogan Systems, Inc. reported a net loss of $6.9 million, or 52 cents per share, on revenue of $27 million for the year ended March 31. This compares with a net loss of $13 million, or $1.06 per share, on revenue of $28.2 million for the like period a year ago. For the fourth quarter, the company reported a loss of $4.2 million, or 32 cents per share, on revenue of $7.2 million. This compares with a net loss of $12 million, or 92 cents per share, on revenue of $5.6 million reported in the fourth quarter a year ago.

■

The Standard Register Co. reported revenue for the first quarter of $109.7 million, compared with $109.6 million a year ago. Profits were $8.1 million, or 61 cents per share, compared with $7.5 million, or 57 cents per share, one year ago.

■

Timeplex, Inc. announced revenue for the third quarter ended March 31 of $30 million, compared with $24.6 million in the previous year. Profits were $1.6 million, or 19 cents per share, compared with $2.3 million, or 26 cents per share, one year ago.

Shouldn't you be a Subscriber?

If you want the complete inside story on the information management revolution, there's only one publication you need: COMPUTERWORLD.

COMPUTERWORLD makes you an insider!

COMPUTERWORLD is the newsweekly computer professionals read. It's also the weekly for people in all areas of management who need to know what's going on, who want to be plugged into the information-management revolution.

COMPUTERWORLD is the source! Hardware. Software. Systems. Updates. Revisions. Add-ons.

COMPUTERWORLD is comprehensive. It covers micros to mainframes. Manufacturers. Systems. Applications.

COMPUTERWORLD puts it in context. What's new. Who's it for? What's compatible?

COMPUTERWORLD helps you decide. Buy it now or later? What do you lose if you wait? Is there something better on the drawing boards?

Subscribe Today!

There's no time for mailing coupons. For fast start-up, phone the toll-free number below and start your own subscription today at the special professional rate. Just $44 for 51 weekly issues of *COMPUTERWORLD* . . . plus, 10 in-depth, single-topic issues of COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS at no extra charge. A bonus. A bargain. Indispensable!

1-800-544-3712*

COMPUTERWORLD is for users!

Written from the user's point of view . . . yours. What's right for your needs? How can you be sure? What are others buying? Are they happy with what they have?

How can you get more and better service and support from suppliers? Should you buy or lease? What are the disadvantages of one product or system vs. another? What didn't the vendors tell you that you need to know?
See *COMPUTERWORLD!*

We have the largest, most experienced editorial staff of any computer publication. Full-time bureaus in four U.S. regions, plus Paris and Tokyo. A worldwide editorial staff of over 400 editors and reporters. Information is our subject and no one is more adept at gathering it.

A PUBLICATION OF CW COMMUNICATIONS

COMPUTERWORLD/375 Cochituate Road/Framingham, MA 01701
* In PA call collect 215 768-0388.

"With Computerworld, our client's recruitment ad dollars are well spent."

John P. Bertsch
President
Bertsch & Company
Advertising, Inc.
New York, NY

John P. Bertsch is President of Bertsch & Company Advertising, Inc., a full service recruitment advertising agency headquartered in New York, with offices in Boston, MA and Irvine, CA. John is often asked by his clients to recruit data processing professionals and where to run their ads.

"Our clients are from varied interests — financial, food, high tech to mention a few," John explains. *"And most of them have at one time or another been looking for qualified data processing people. Our recommendation as to where to look? Not just in the local and national newspapers, but in Computerworld as well."*

"Why Computerworld? Quality. Computerworld delivers the high quality responses our clients need."

In fact, recently one of Bertsch & Company's clients found Computerworld's response to be higher both in quality and quantity than the local newspaper. *"As an advertising agency, we know we can't hire the candidate, but when we deliver the candidate it truly is a 'feather in our cap.' And I owe the thanks to Computerworld. It was our recommendation and it delivered."*

"Of course, that delights us both. My agency because we recommended Computerworld, and the client because he knows that, with Computerworld, his recruitment ad dollars are well spent," concludes John.

Computerworld. We're helping employers and top professionals get together in the computer community. Every week. Just ask John.

For more information, call Al DeMille, National Sales Manager, at (617) 879-0700.

COMPUTERWORLD

375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171,
Framingham, MA 01701-9171/(617) 879-0700

A PUBLICATION OF CW COMMUNICATIONS

MICRO DIRECT SHOPPER

GREAT SOFTWARE AT MODEST PRICES

Some samples from our library of over 500 disks for the IBM PC and compatibles:

Desk Organizer A great pop-up helper, phone dialer, note pad, calendar, and calculator.
☐ 405 Deskmate–More than a sidekick . . . $6

Communications
☐ 310 Qmodem–fast with windows $6
☐ 212, 334 Set up a BBS system $12

Draw on your computer screen.
☐ 344, 345 PC Key Draw (graphics req.) . . . $12

Spreadsheet
☐ 199 PC-Calc–simpler than Lotus $6

Powerful database management programs
☐ 5 PC-File III–Labels, forms, letters $6

Word processing
☐ 78 PC-Write, popular and powerful $6
☐ 388 100 form letters on disk $6
☐ 194 PC-Read, computes level of text $6
☐ 379 Wordstar utilities $6
☐ 480 PC-Outline, create an outline $6

Artificial intelligence languages
☐ 417 Prolog $6
☐ 148 XLISP–version of Lisp $6
☐ 398 ESIE, expert system generator $6

Games–The most interesting games on, or off, Earth.
☐ 293 Arcade Games (color graphics req.) . $6
☐ 390 Flight and others (graphics req.) . . . $6
☐ 354 PC Jr games $6
☐ 292 Spacewars, great on Hercules card . $6
☐ 476 Patrick's Best games (mostly mono) . $6

Recover lost files–File examine/repair utility (floppies only.)
☐ 133 Ultra Utilities, similar to Norton's . . . $6

DOS Help and explanations for the new user.
☐ 254 PC DOS Help $6
☐ 403 Computer Tutor, learn PC-DOS $6

Housekeeping–Our favorite utilities.
☐ 478 Hard disk utilities, WHEREIS and more $6

Unprotect popular software
☐ 414 Routines to disable copy protection . $6

Financial
☐ 164 Cashtrac, personal finances $6

For more software than you ever thought possible.
☐ 350-page directory (disks 1-300) $8.95
☐ Supplement (disks 301-454) $3.95

PC-SIG Membership–Includes directory, supplement, newsletters, and more.
☐ PC-SIG 1 yr. Membership ($35 foreign) . . $20
Choose one: ☐ Printed ☐ On disk directory

SPECIAL
Any 5 Disks *plus* Directory, Supplement and 1-Year Membership Only $39 (Reg $50)

Most programs have documentation on disk and request a donation from satisfied users. Please add $4 postage and handling per order ($10 foreign)– California residents add state sales tax.

Total Enclosed $_____
by ☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC
Card No._____
Exp. date_____ Signature_____
Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

PC-SIG To order, call: **800-245-6717**
In CA: **800-222-2996**
For technical questions or local orders: **(408) 730-9291**
1030-D East Duane Avenue Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Dealer inquiries invited #158

XT-AT Compatibles

XT compatibles (8X) start at
$ 695

XT 8 mhz *TURBO* (FX) starts at
$ 768

Both systems complete w/ 640K RAM, 360K Drv, TTL Amb, M-Grfx w/Par, AT style keys

AT 8 mhz compatibles (a286) start at
$ 1395
w/ 1 Meg Ram, 360K Drv, TTL Amb, M-Grfx

AT (a 286) w/1.2 Meg Drv 30 Meg (32ms) HD, EGA card & 14" Mon. MS-Mouse, 2 Meg Ram. The works...
$ 4000

ISHVAR Systems Warranty is 12 mo.

EGA card • 14" Mitsubishi Mon. $ 820

We also carry Hard-Disks, add-on cards, & Accessories

ISHVAR Technology
43571 Ibarra Dr.
Three Rivers, Ca 93271
(209) 561-3139
IBM PC/XT, PC/AT are trade marks of IBM Corp.
Call for terms. Prices subject to change.

"When we brought out the PC's Limited AT™ with its 8 MHz option included, it was hailed as a technological breakthrough. And with 1024K RAM on the motherboard, serial and parallel ports built in, and the wide range of options we provide, it became a smash success at $1,995.

Now we're breaking the $1,500 barrier for IBM PC-AT™ compatibility, with our new price: $1,495. And remember, every PC's Limited computer we sell comes with a 30-day Money Back Guarantee of your satisfaction."

—Michael Dell, President

At $1,495, the PC's Limited AT includes an 80286-based system unit running at 6 MHz and 8 MHz (keyboard-switchable); 1024K RAM on the motherboard; 1.2 meg floppy-disk drive; combined floppy/hard-disk controller card; AT-style keyboard; 192-watt power supply; 2 serial ports and 1 parallel port; clock/calendar with battery backup; and 8 expansion slots.
The unit has the same bus configuration as the IBM PC-AT. It runs all major software written for the IBM PC, PC-XT and PC-AT and carries a one-year Limited Warranty.
We offer a wide range of options to complete your system.

PC'S LIMITED
SALES CALLS OUTSIDE TEXAS, 1-800-426-5150
SALES CALLS INSIDE TEXAS, 1-800-252-8336
1611 Headway Circle, Building 3, Austin, Texas 78754
Sales Calls from anywhere in the country, (512) 339-6962
Technical Support Calls, (512) 339-6963 Customer Service Calls, (512) 339-6964
Telex No. 9103808386 PC LTD FAX(512) 339-6721

IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. IBM PC-AT, PC-XT, and PC are trademarks of IBM Corp. Some quantities may be limited. PC's Limited sells equipment certified to be compliant with FCC Class B standards. All prices are subject to change without notice.

DISK CONVERSIONS

Converting documents is our specialty! All formatting codes are converted intact. For further information and a free test conversion Call: 213/421-3055

CAMSON
A file conversion company
4148 Norse Way
Long Beach, CA 90808

RENT
IBM-PC
$195/mo

ALSO XT, AT & COMPAQ
Letter & Laser Printers
800-626-2376
MD 800-626-6869
MEA Leasing, Inc.

TOSHIBA-IBM COMPATIBILITY
P341 P351 P321 P1340 P1351 P1350

Now you can make your Toshiba printer totally compatible with the IBM (and compatibles) in both text and graphic modes. IDT's IBM-Toshiba Printer Interface has Epson emulation with Toshiba quality.

- memory resident software interface (compatible with most other memory resident packages)
- supports downloadable fonts even on P1340 and P1350
- prints IBM upper ASCII characters (borders, Greek, math, etc.)
- screen dumps both text and graphics
- complete graphics compatibility with most software
- font design capability
- versatility beyond compare - all in one program!

menu driven

SPECIAL OFFER: Buy 1 interface and get IDT'S FileManager disk utility for only **$19.95**. (for a limited time only!

You can accomplish all this and more for only $79.95 ($2.50 shipping & handling) MC/VISA

INTEGRATED DATA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
4775 Bunchberry Lane, Colorado Springs, CO 80917
ORDERS: (303) 488-2583

Hardware and software for the business PC.

✓ **denotes IBM-AT compatibility.**

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Alpha Software *(not copy-protected)*
✓Keyworks 2.0 ... $49.
Ashton-Tate *(copy-protected)*
✓dBase III Plus 1.0 ... call.
✓Framework II 1.0 ... call.
Best Programs *(not copy-protected)*
✓PC/Tax Cut *(1986 version for 1985 taxes)* ... 119.
✓PC/Fixed Asset System 3.1 ... 299.
Bible Research *(not copy-protected)*
✓THE WORD 3.1 *(KJV Bible)* ... 159.
✓THE WORD 3.1 *(NIV Bible)* ... 159.
Borland International *(not copy-protected)*
✓Turbo Tutor 1.0 ... 19.
✓Turbo Database Toolbox 1.2 ... 33.
✓Turbo Graphix Toolbox 1.0 ... 33.
✓Turbo Editor Toolbox 1.0 ... 41.
✓Turbo Gameworks 1.0 ... 37.
✓Turbo Newpak *(Gameworks and Editor)* ... 52.
✓Turbo Lightning ... 57.
✓Sidekick 1.5 ... 49.
✓Traveling Sidekick *(req. Sidekick)* ... 45.
✓Traveling Sidekick w/Sidekick ... 73.
✓Reflex 1.1 ... 59.
✓Superkey 1.1 ... 41.
✓Superkey/Sidekick Package ... 67.
✓Turbo Pascal 3.0 ... 41.
✓Turbo Prolog 1.0 ... 65.
✓Turbo Holiday Pack
(Pascal 3.0, Tutor, and Database Toolbox) 67.
✓Turbo Family Jumbo Pack
(Pascal 3.0, Database, Editor & Graphix Toolboxes, Tutor and Gameworks) ... 135.
Breakthrough *(not copy-protected)*
✓Timeline 2.0 ... 239.
Broderbund *(copy-protected)*
✓Graphics Library 1 ... 22.
✓Print Shop ... 35.
Computer Associates *(not copy-protected)*
✓SuperCalc 3 Release 2.1 ... call
Dac Software *(not copy-protected)*
✓Dac Easy Accounting ... 45.
Evergreen *(not copy-protected)*
✓One Write Plus 1.01 ... 159.
Executive Systems *(not copy-protected)*
✓XTREE 2.0 *(file & directory manager)* ... 37.
5th Generation *(copy-protected)*
✓Fastback 5.03 ... 97.
Funk Software *(not copy-protected)*
✓Sideways 3.11 ... 39.
Infocom *(not copy-protected)*
✓Cornerstone 5.1 ... 65.
Lifetree *(not copy-protected)*
✓Volkswriter 3 1.0 ... 147.
Living Videotext
✓ThinkTank 2.1 *(copy-protected)* ... 105.
✓Ready 1.0 *(not copy-protected)* ... 49.
Micro Education (MECA) *(copy-protected)*
✓Managing Your Money 2.0 ... 115.
Micropro *(not copy-protected)*
✓WordStar 3.31 ... 179.
✓WordStar 2000 Plus Release 2 ... 285.
Microrim *(not copy-protected)*
✓Extended Report Writer 1.3 ... 85.
✓Clout 2.0 ... 135.
✓R:base 5000 1.01 ... 359.
✓R:base 5000 Multi-user 1.0 ... 719.
Microsoft *(not copy-protected)*
✓Multiplan 2.0 ... 119.
✓Microsoft Word 3.0 ... 247.
✓Windows 1.01 ... 65.
✓Quick Basic 1.02 ... 69.
✓Project 2.0 ... 239.
Microstuf *(not copy-protected)*
✓Crosstalk XVI 3.61 ... 95.
✓Remote 1.3 ... 95.
Migent Software *(not copy-protected)*
✓Ability 1.0A ... $65.
MultiMate International *(not copy-protected)*
✓MultiMate 3.31 ... call
✓MultiMate Advantage 3.6 ... 269.
Nantucket Software *(copy-protected)*
✓Clipper *(Winter '85 version)* ... 349.
Paperback Software *(copy-protected)*
✓VP-Planner 1.0 ... 57.
Peter Norton *(not copy-protected)*
✓Norton Commander 1.0 ... 36.
✓Norton Utilities 3.1 ... 59.
Quarterdeck *(not copy-protected)*
✓DESQView 1.2 ... 65.
Satellite Software *(not copy-protected)*
✓WordPerfect 4.1 ... 239.
Software Group *(not copy-protected)*
✓Enable 1.1 ... call
Software Publishing *(copy-protected)*
✓PFS:File B:01 ... 84.
✓PFS:Write C:01 ... 84.
✓Harvard Total Project Manager 1.1 ... 289.
Not copy-protected versions due to be released soon—*call.*

TRAINING

ATI *(copy-protected)*
✓*SKILL BUILDER PROGRAMS*
Intro and How to Use:

Data Bases	MS-DOS	
Compaq	PC-DOS	
IBM-PC	BASIC ... *each*	33.

✓*TRAINING POWER PROGRAMS*
How to Use:

dBase II	dBase III	Lotus 1-2-3
Multimate	Framework	Displaywrite 3
Multiplan	Wordstar	
WordPerfect	Symphony .... *each*	43.

Individual Software *(copy-protected)*
✓The Instructor II ... 26.
✓Professor DOS ... 33.
✓Tutorial Set *(both items above)* ... 49.
✓Typing Instructor ... 26.
✓Training for Lotus 1-2-3 *(for vers. 1A & 2)* ... 37.
✓Training for dBase III ... 37.

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's minimum limited warranty period is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have longer warranty periods.

AST Research *(1 to 2 years)*
SixPakPlus 64k *includes Sidekick vers. 1.5 not copy-protected & DESQView* ... 169.
SixPakPlus 384k *(fully populated)* ... 219.
✓AST-5251-11 ... 579.
✓AST-3780 ... 579.
✓Advantage 128k ... 369.
RAMpage! *upgrades to 2Mb* ... call
✓RAMpage! AT *upgrades to 2Mb* ... call
Both RAMpage boards support EMS and fully support EEMS.
Amdek *(2 years)*
✓Video 310A mono monitor *(amber)* ... 159.
✓Color 722 - RGB *(EGA compatible)* ... 519.
Curtis *(lifetime)*
ACCESSORIES
✓Low Profile Tilt and Swivel Pedestal ... 25.
✓PC Pedestal *(for IBM Mono or Color)* ... 27.
Portable Pedestal *(for portable computers)* 36.
✓Printer Stand ... 18.
System Stand *(for IBM-PC & XT)* ... 19.
✓Universal System Stand ... 25.
CABLES
Smartmodem to IBM Cable ... 17.
✓Keyboard Extension Cable *(3 to 9 feet)* ... 27.
✓Extension Cables for IBM Mono Display ... 33.
SURGE SUPPRESSORS
✓Diamond *(6 outlets)* ... 29.
✓Emerald *(6 outlets; 6 ft cord)* ... 36.
✓Sapphire *(3 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered)* ... $47.
✓Ruby *(6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord)* 55.
✓Command Center ... SPECIAL ... 79.
DCA *(1 year)*
✓Smart Alec ... 639.
✓Irma ... 769.
Epson *(1 year)*
We are an authorized Epson service center.
✓LX-80 printer *(80 column)* ... call
✓FX-85 printer *(80 column)* ... call
✓FX-286 printer *(136 column)* ... call
✓LQ-800 printer *(80 column)* ... call
✓LQ-1000 printer *(136 column)* ... call
Hayes *(2 years)*
✓Smartmodem 300 ... 139.
✓Smartmodem 1200 ... 389.
✓Smartmodem 1200B *(w/Smartcom II)* ... 349.
✓Smartmodem 2400 ... 579.
✓Smartmodem 2400B *(w/Smartcom II)* ... 539.
✓Smartcom II 2.1 *(software)* ... 69.
Hercules *(2 years)*
✓Hercules Color Card *(parallel port)* ... 159.
✓Hercules Graphics Card *(parallel port)* ... 299.
Intel *(chips: 1 year; boards: 5 years)*
Above Board PC 64k *(upgrades to 2 Meg)* call
✓Above Board AT 128k *(upgrades to 2 Meg)* call
Above Board PS 64k C/S/P *(upgrades to 1.5 Meg)* ... call
8087 *(for IBM-PC & XT)* ... 129.
8087-2 *(works on 8 Mhz computers)* ... 177.
✓80287 *(for 6 MHz IBM-PC AT)* ... 225.
✓80287-8 *(for 8 MHz IBM-PC AT)* ... 269.
Kensington Microware *(1 year)*
✓Masterpiece ... 94.
key tronic *(90 days)*
5151 keyboard *(deluxe)* ... 169.
✓5153 keyboard *(with touch pad)* ... 279.
Mouse Systems *(3 years)*
✓PC Mouse with PC Paint+ ... 139.
✓PC Mouse with Ready and PC Paint+ ... 149.
NEC *(90 days)*
✓Multisync monitor *(EGA compatible)* ... 549.
Orchid Technologies *(1 to 2 years)*
Conquest Multifunction Board Ø*k upgrades to 2Mb, fully supports* LOTUS/INTEL *expanded memory specification (EMS)* ... 264.
Tiny Turbo 286 ... 459.
PC Turbo 286e w/1 Meg ... 749.
✓Eccell Multifunction Board for the AT Ø*k upgrades to 1 Meg, fully supports* LOTUS/INTEL *expanded memory specification (EMS) and Error Correction Code (ECC), serial and parallel ports optional* ... 399.
Paradise Systems *(1 year)*
✓Color/Mono Card ... 149.
✓Modular Graphics Card ... 275.
Princeton Graphics *(1 year)*
✓MAX-12E Amber monochrome monitor ... 179.
✓HX-12 RGB monitor *(690 x 240)* ... 449.
Quadram *(1 to 2 years)*
Expanded Quadboard Ø*k (upgrades to 384k)* ... 169.
384k *(fully populated)* ... 219.
Silver Quadboard Ø*k (upgrades to 576k)* 249.
✓Microfazer Printer buffer *(parallel) w/copy MP 64 (64k) upgrades to 512k* ... 159.
✓QuadEGA+ *(half-card)* ... 369.
SMA *(20-day money-back guarantee)*
PC-Documate Keyboard Templates *available for:*

DOS/Basic 2.0-2.1	SuperCalc 3
✓DOS/Basic 3.0-3.1	WordStar
✓Lotus 1-2-3	✓WordStar 2000
✓Symphony	Turbo Pascal
Framework	✓WordPerfect
dBase II	✓dBase III

✓MultiMate ... *each* 12.
Toshiba *(90 days)*
All Toshiba printers listed are 24 pin dot matrix.
✓P321 serial/parallel printer *(80 col.)* ... 519.
✓P351 serial/parallel printer *(136 col.)* ... 1089.
Video 7 *(2 years)*
✓VEGA *(half-card)* ... 369.

DRIVES

IOMEGA *(90 days)*
✓Bernoulli Box 20 Meg w/PC2 card ... $1999.
✓10 Meg cartridge ... 51.
✓Bernoulli Box 40 Meg w/PC2 card ... 2499.
✓20 Meg cartridge ... 69.
Mountain Computer *(1 year)*
Drive Card 20 Meg ... call
PC Connection *(1 year)*
20 Meg Hard Drive Card ... 489.
Seagate *(1 year)*
20 Meg Internal Hard Drive *(w/controller and cables)* ... 449.
Toshiba *(90 days)*
PC, XT 360k Drive *(5¼" half-height)* ... 109.
✓AT 360k Drive *(5¼" half-height)* ... 117.

MEMORY

64k Memory Upgrade Set for IBM-PC or XT system board or any memory board
150 nanosecond *(set of 9)* ... 15.
200 nanosecond *(set of 9)* ... 12.
✓128k Memory Upgrade Set for IBM-AT System Board *(9 chips piggybacked)* ... 39.
✓256k Memory Upgrade Set for any IBM-AT memory board *(9 chips)* ... 39.

DISKS

All disks have a lifetime warranty.
DS/DD Disks for the PC & XT (40 TPI). *10 disks per box.*
✓Verbatim Datalife ... 17.
✓Maxell MD-2 ... 19.
DS/High Density Disks for the AT (96 TPI). *10 disks per box.*
✓Fuji ... 27.
✓Maxell ... 34.
✓Verbatim ... 34.

✓Flip Sort *(holds 75 disks)* ... 15.
✓**Floppiclene** Disk Drive Cleaner *(5¼")* ... 18.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD. (Only on U.S. & Canadian orders.)
- No surcharge added for charge orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- No sales tax.
- All shipments insured; no additional charge.
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
- UPS Next-Day-Air available.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping. **Continental US:** For monitors, printers, and drives, add 2% for UPS ground shipping. Call for UPS Blue or UPS Next-Day-Air. For all other items, add $2 per order to cover UPS shipping. We will automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground. **Hawaii:** For monitors, printers, and drives, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $2 per order. **Alaska and outside Continental US:** Call 603/446-3383 for information.

1-800/243-8088

PC Connection
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

825T

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

* DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION. SOME ITEMS HAVE MANUFACTURERS WARRANTIES UP TO FIVE YEARS. ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

Jubilation

Word-a-holics unite!

Trying to decide which word processor to buy is like trying to decide which college to go to. The decision will change your life forever, but you may never know if it was the best one. Here are five tried and proven professional packages. They all have spell checkers. None are copy-protected. And hard drives are recommended for all. See PC Magazine 1/28.

MultiMate Advantage 3.6 with Graphlink and On-File $289
Originally designed to emulate the WANG word processor, MultiMate is often referred to as the corporate word processor. It offers sophisticated networking capabilities, and, with two free-for-a-limited-time software programs (Graphlink and On-File), also has built in graphics and database.

MicroSoft Word 3.0 with Outline $247
With a mouse and a graphics card, MicroSoft Word lets you move words around without touching the keyboard, and see what you got without squinting. Without a mouse or a graphics card it's still a powerful word-processor, with "Style Sheets" that simplify formatting, and a built-in outline program.

WordPerfect 4.1 .....$239
We have a friend who writes for computer magazines. At one time or another he has used and reviewed virtually every major word processor. He now swears by WordPerfect and swears at all the others. Use this program for a while and you'll be able to touch type most of your commands with your eyes closed and your right hand tied behind your back.

WordStar 2000 Plus Release 2 .....$285
WordStar has had some trouble shedding its image as the lumbering dinosaur of the microcomputer age. But hundreds of thousands of people use it. There are a lot of programs out there to back it up. And this new version gives it the same advanced features as any top-quality word processor. Even the control keys are starting to make some sense.

Volkswriter 3.0 .....$147
Solid performance with a reasonable price continues to be Volkswriter's claim to fame. It's fast, and boasts one of the original what-you-see-is-what-you-get screens. With the new version's spell checker and more sophisticated print formatting, it is now able to compete functionally with the other high-end word processors. (Our new low price is pretty persuasive too).

Buy one. Get two.

Hey, got a friend? Don't know? Check your database! What? No database? Have we got a deal for you (and your friend). Until June 30, Microrim will send you a *complete* second copy of R:base 5000 free when you send in your warranty card and a copy of our sales invoice. So you can get together with your friend, split the cost for one and get two! Or, you can keep the extra copy at home, at a branch office, or down the hall. R:base 5000 is easy to learn and operate, and has the custom reporting features most users need. Remember, the two for one offer is only good from April 15 till June 30.

R:base 5000 .....$359
(Additional R:base 5000 from Microrim) .....$Free

Chips

Fully tested, factory fresh 9-chip sets from the leading chip manufacturers, such as TI, Samsung, NEC, Hitachi, Oki, etc. All chips and chip sets come with complete instructions.

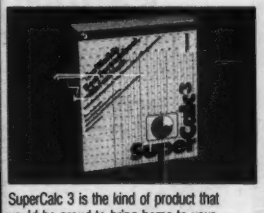
64K (200Ns)	**$12 ea. set**
64K (150Ns)	$15 ea. set
128k or **256k** (150Ns)	$39 ea. set

Bernoulli Berserk!

We've got a problem. The prices we're able to offer on Bernoulli boxes are changing about 10 times faster than we can change this ad. Probably because the machines are selling about 10 times faster than anyone ever dreamed they would. The 20 Meg and 40 Meg versions feature two ½ height drives with removable cartridges. There's a 90 day warranty, and we're an authorized Bernoulli service center—turn-around on repairs is usually 24 hours. Here are our latest up-to-date-but-probably-obsolete-by-now prices!

Bernoulli Box 40 Meg $2499
Additional 20 Meg Cartridges $69
Bernoulli Box 20 Meg $1999
Additional 10 Meg cartridges $51
Bernoulli Care Kit $79

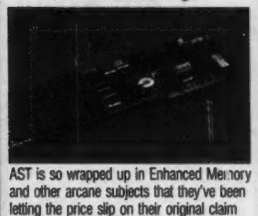
Supercalc ifragilistic!



SuperCalc 3 is the kind of product that you'd be proud to bring home to your mother. Like Lotus 1-2-3 it offers spreadsheet, information management and presentation graphics. But it only needs 128k of RAM, and is not copy-protected. It also is compatible with the Hercules Monochrome Card, as well as the Enhanced Memory (EMS) and Enhanced Graphics (EGA) standards. And you get a free copy of Sideways, the program that lets your printer think horizontal is vertical.

SuperCalc 3 2.1 (with Sideways) .....
30% off our usual unusual low price—call!

SixPakPlus Minus$!



AST is so wrapped up in Enhanced Memory and other arcane subjects that they've been letting the price slip on their original claim to fame—the AST SixPakPlus, one of the original and best multifunction cards. So if you're just starting in computing, or outfitting a second unit for home, now's a great time to buy this basic piece of hardware. You get a clock calendar, serial port, parallel port, up to 384k of memory, *and* copies of two classic unprotected programs—Sidekick 1.5 and DESQView. A genuine deal.

SixPakPlus 64k $169
SixPakPlus 384k (fully populated) $219

Herculean rebate!

The Hercules monochrome graphics card has saved hundreds of thousands of PC owners from terminal myopia, by supplying crisp clean monochrome graphics. The Hercules color card is the industry standard for color graphics. Both come with a parallel printer port, and a *full two year warranty.* And from May 1 through August 31, Hercules is offering a $50 rebate on either card.

Hercules Monochrome Graphics Card $299
(and get $50 rebate from Hercules)
Hercules Color Card (1/2 slot) $159
(and get $50 rebate from Hercules)

Disks (10 per box)

IBM-PC disks Verbatim DataLife (DS/DD) (limited time offer! 12 disks for the price of 10).....$17
IBM-AT disks (96-TPI)
Verbatim DataLife $34
Maxell $34
Fuji $27
(Floppiclene 5¼" Head Cleaner) $18

Tip Sheet

Name: Jennifer Aiken
Title: Sales Representative
Claim to fame: Has eaten several pints of Ben & Jerry's White Russian ice cream at a single sitting.

"What do you mean your PC's too slow? Manual typewriters are slow. Doing spreadsheets by hand—that's slow. Admit it. When you first got your PC you thought it was the fastest thing you'd seen since high school. Ah, but the bloom is off the rose, as it were. And now you can't bear wasting those precious milliseconds. When you start a search, or a merge and purge, or a spreadsheet revision you want the thing done faster than you can say "Gimme!"

Well, o'kay. We understand. We can help. You need a processor with a faster clock speed. You're probably limping along at the PC's (or XT's) 4.77 MHz or the AT's 6 MHz. Whereas virtually every program on the market is ready to rip through RAM at 8 MHz or faster. Hey, speed kills, but it sure saves time. Go for it. Get fast. Get megafast. Give us a call and ask us about Orchid Technology's line of Turbo Boards. Don't wait.

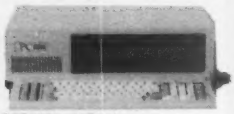
6 MILL STREET, MARLOW, NH 03456 800-243-8088 or 603-446-3383

PC CONNECTION

When you want to talk computers, when you want to talk price!

PC100

IBM Compatible Computer



- 20 MB Hard Disk
- 1 Floppy Drive
- 256K RAM
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 150 Watt Power Supply

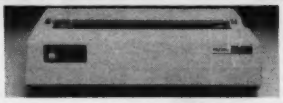
$999.00

NEC 1401 MultiSync
"The Intelligent Monitor"
with the
Paradise Autoswitch EGA Card

"Best Value Bundle"

Both for $899.00

OKIDATA 93
"Special Purchase"
DOT MATRIX PRINTER



- 160 cps, 40 cps correspondence quality
- Parallel Interface
- IBM Plug'n Play or standard versions
- 136 column
- Tractor and friction feed

No. OK93I, IBM
No. OK83, standard **$299.00**

SEAGATE ST225 HARD DRIVE
with controller

- 20 MB Disk
- Western Digital Controller

No. IB20 **$469.00**

MOUNTAIN 20 MB Drive Card

- Self contained 3½" Hard Disk Drive
- Single Plug In Card

No. MB20 **$749.00**

AST Six Pak Plus with 384K RAM

- 384 K RAM Installed
- Clock, Serial, Parallel
- RAM Disk

No. ATS2 **$229.00**

EPSON FX286 PRINTER

- Epson standard code
- 200 cps draft
- 40 cps NLQ
- Parallel Interface

No. EPF286 **$549.00**

CURTIS Universal Printer Stand

No. CUUPS1 **$14.99**

HEWLETT PACKARD Laser Jet Plus 2686A

- 8 Pages Per Minute
- True Letter Quality Print
- Raster Graphics Capability
- Parallel/Serial Interface

No. HQ2686A **$2999.00**

IDEAssociates 5251 Emulation Card

- Local (Twinax) communications
- PC's to IBM System 34/36/38

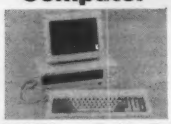
No. IE5251.. **$549.00**

ASHTON-TATE D-Base III Plus

This latest version offers all the data base management of D-Base II plus a built-in local area networking for the future.

No. ICAH03 **$429.00**

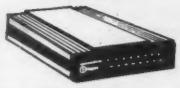
Zenith Z158 Computer



- 256K RAM
- Desktop Design
- Dual Floppies
- RGB Video Card

No. ZE1582 **$1499.00**

HAYES 1200 MODEM



- External 300/1200 Baud
- Power Pack Included
- Standard RS232

No. HY1200 **$389.00**

LOTUS 1-2-3

A Spreadsheet data base management and graphics are combined in 1-2-3. The spreadsheet handles up to 356 columns and 2048 rows and provides more than 50 mathematical, financial, and statistical funcitons. Graphs include scatter plots, pie charts, and bar and line graphs. You can print master lists and mailing labels from information in the data base.

No. ICLO01 **$319.00**

INTEL ABOVE BOARD

- Supports Lotus/Intel expanded memory specs
- Print Buffer
- RAM Disk Software

64K - PC
NO. IN1010 **$279.00**

128K - AT
No. IN2010 **$439.00**

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-233-8950

477 East Third Street, **Dept. C106,** Williamsport, PA 17701

Educational Institutions Call Toll-Free 1-800-221-4283

POLICY: Add 3% (Minimum $7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. All prices are subject to change and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be repaired or replaced at our discretion within the the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

1-800-268-3974 Ontario/Quebec

1-800-268-4559 Other Provinces

CANADIAN ORDERS
All prices shown are for U.S.A. orders.
Call the Canadian Office for Can. prices.

1-416-828-0866 In Toronto

Telex:06-218960
2505 Dunwin Drive,
Mississauga, Ontario
Canada L5L1T1

MICRO DIRECT SHOPPER | MICRO DIRECT SHOPPER | MICRO DIRECT SHOPPER | MICRO DIRECT SHOPPER | MICRO DIRECT SHOPPER

Teach your PC* to print perfect bar codes

*& Big Graphics Characters with Epson/Okidata/IBM Printers

PROGRAMS
Code 39, DOD LOGMARS, AIAG, GSA, UPC, MSI/Plessey, I 2 of 5. Plus 10 Sizes of large Text Characters up to 1" high

ASSEMBLER SUBROUTINES
BASIC, Turbo Pascal, Lattice C, MS-C, Fortran, Clipper, dBASE III PLUS

READERS TOO!
PC, XT, AT, 3180, 5251, 5291, 3178, 3278, RS-232, and PORTABLES

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS
130 Crespi Court, Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408/458-9938

BAR CODE READER

- IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE (AND MOST CLONES)
- CONNECTS BETWEEN KEYBOARD AND THE PC
- NO CARD SLOT REQUIRED/SIMPLE INTERCONNECT
- NO CUSTOM SOFTWARE DRIVERS REQUIRED
- HIGH FIRST READ RATE
- READS DOT MATRIX & PRINTED BAR CODE LABELS
- CODE 3 OF 9, INTERLEAVED 2 OF 5, UPC
- AUTOMATIC BAR CODE SELECTION
- AUDIO AND VISUAL INDICATORS
- READS HIGH MED. AND LOW DENSITY LABELS
- SWITCH SELECTABLE OPTIONS
- SELF-TEST DIAGNOSTICS

$495 ea.

PC/MS DOS BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE $79 ea.

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
P.O. BOX 830651, RICHARDSON, TX. 75080
(817) 834-9639
MASTERCARD AND VISA ACCEPTED

- SCREENIO 2.0 -

Realia COBOL screens are a snap with SCREENIO 2.0!

Buy Realia COBOL ($995) and SCREENIO ($400) from us and get $100 off or a free Kedit.

Or, ask us for a FREE demo disk.

NORCOM
Post Office Box 897
Juneau, AK 99802-0897
(907) 780-6464
Telex: 5106014951 NORCOM

Qualified companies can try SCREENIO for free! Call us.

Wanted
IBM
PC XT AT

- Used or New Surplus
- No deal too large or too small - we do it all.

The Computer Traders, Inc.
2262 NW Pkwy., Suite L
Marietta, GA 30067
404-980-9233

Build your own programming powerhouse

With the Power System™ from Pecan, you can now create the ideal environment for your programming needs.

Whether you're an experienced programmer or an enthusiastic newcomer, the right program development environment is essential to creating software that effectively delivers the capabilities you need. The optimum development environment includes your choice of language compilers, an integrated system of basic programming capabilities, and a specially selected group of utilities which fulfill your own unique requirements.

Start with a full-featured development environment

With the Power System from Pecan, you start with one of four compilers: Choose Pecan's powerful and highly versatile UCSD Pascal* or build your system on our BASIC, FORTRAN-77 or Modula-2 compilers. (Additional language compilers are on the way.) With your Pecan compiler, you get a total program development environment which delivers a full range of integrated development capabilities, including:

- Sophisticated text editor
- Versatile print utility
- Easy-to-use file management system
- Program library manager
- Special program execution utilities
- Turtlegraphics

With other program development systems, you'd have to purchase some or all of these capabilities separately. With the Power System from Pecan, they're standard equipment.

Add the specialized capabilities you need

Developing specialized software calls for the right tools. Pecan offers a wide selection of optional program development aids to help you write programs that work just the way you want. These tools include:

- Program debugger
- Keyed file access (KSAM)
- Automatic print spooler
- Assemblers and cross assemblers
- Screen and source optimizer

These and Pecan's many other development aids enable you to build your own "customized" Power System, a system which is ideally suited to your individual programming needs.

Create multi-language programs

Some languages are better for certain kinds of programming than others. For this reason, the Power System lets you use parts of any given program in UCSD Pascal, additional parts in BASIC, FORTRAN-77 and Modula-2. All you need is a Pecan compiler for each language you want to use. Once you've written your program, it can then be executed exactly as if you'd written it all in one language. Only the Power System from Pecan offers you this capability.

Run programs on virtually any mini or micro

The programs you develop through the Power System are completely portable. This means that a program you write on one computer can actually be run on another—even if the second computer is not compatible with the first. No other program development environment gives you this kind of flexibility.

Total programming power at a price you can afford

Build your ideal programming powerhouse today. For the incredibly low introductory price of only $79.95, you get the complete Power System with its important program development capabilities, including the compiler of your choice. You can add a second Pecan compiler for just $59.95, or select two additional compilers for only $99.95. Once you have the Power System, you can then customize it as your programming requirements demand—with Pecan's powerful development aids.

Order the unique Power System—available exclusively from Pecan—by mail today. Or call us at 1-800-53-PECAN. You won't find a better price/performance value anywhere. And you'll never build a better program development environment—no matter what price you pay.

PECAN™ SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

The UCSD Pascal Company

Pecan Software Systems, Inc.
[illegible] Street, Brooklyn, NY 11219
(718) 851-1300

THE POWER SYSTEM

UCSD Pascal Not copy protected 60-day money-back guarantee

The Power System from Pecan $79.95 (for PC-DOS, MS-DOS, AMIGA, APPLE, ATARI ST, MACINTOSH, RAINBOW, TANDY, as well as most popular 8/16/32-bit systems). Price includes 8087 support and BCD on PC/compatibles.

Please send me ____ copies of the Power System for my _____ (Name and model of computer) which runs under _____ (Operating system)

Include Pecan's UCSD Pascal *□ BASIC □ FORTRAN-77 □ Modula-2 (Available Summer 1986) □ compiler.

(First compiler of your choice. Included with your order. For a second compiler, add $59.95; for two additional compilers, add $99.95.)

My disk size is 3½" ____ 5¼" ____ 8" ____

Total amount (NYS add appropriate tax) _____ US Bank Check _____ Bank Draft

Payment by ____ VISA ____ MC ____

Card Number: _____ Credit Card Expiration Date: _____

Mail to: Pecan Software Systems, Inc.
1410 39th Street
Brooklyn, NY 11218
ITT Telex No. 494 0518
CompuServe Code 70763, 580

CREDIT CARD ORDERS CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-53-PECAN
(NYS) 1-800-45-PECAN

Name _____

Shipping Address _____ State _____ Zip _____

City _____

Telephone _____

Call or write for UNIX, VAX or other Power System versions—and ask about our other powerful programming development aids.

SCHOOLS: Contact us for special educational discounts.

To place an order, call toll-free, or enclose your check with this coupon. Please add $2.50 per copy of the Power System within the U.S. Foreign orders add $10, and make payment by bank draft payable in US dollars on US bank. New York State residents add appropriate sales tax.

8

Standard-286
IBM PC-AT™ Compatible

8 MHz Option Included FREE!

1 Year Warranty!

$1395

- Intel 80286 Processor
- MS DOS 3.1 Included
- 640K RAM
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- Dual Floppy & Hard Disk Controller
- Clock/Calendar

PC SOURCE
12303-G Technology Blvd.

Toll Free: 800-643-0992
Tech Support: 800-527-3125
In Texas Call: 512-331-6700
Austin, Tx. 78727

NCC

- Lifetime Warranty
- U.S. Manufacturer
- 100% Certified
- Includes Tyvek Sleeve
- Reinforced Hub
- Write Protects
- Includes Labels

408 496-1022
1 (800) 245-3111

DS/DD 55¢
Quantities of 100 or more

We also carry 8" diskettes and AT Media

Call for prices on other 5.25" and 3.5" boxed and bulk diskettes. Dealer inquiries welcome.

SAME DAY SHIPPING

Larger Quantities Mean Lower Prices! Duplicating Services Available

National Computer Consulting Inc. • 3375 Scott Blvd. Suite 422 • Santa Clara, CA 95054

MICRO DIRECT SHOPPER | MICRO DIRECT SHOPPER | MICRO DIRECT SHOPPER | MICRO DIRECT SHOPPER | MICRO DIRECT SHOPPER

THE PROFESSIONAL'S CHOICE

Lotus 1-2-3	Lotus Symphony	dBase III Plus	FrameWork II	MultiMate	Word Perfect 4.1
$319	$449	$369	$369	$219	$209

Software | **Hardware***

NEC Multisync	Mountain Drivecard 20	Quadram EGA	Princeton HX-12E	J RAM AT-3	IRMA Board
NEW $599	NEW $899	NEW $379	$539	$239	$799

*CALL FOR SHIPPING COSTS

FREE SHIPPING on all credit card or prepaid orders and all orders over $1000.

LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE!! We will match current nationally advertised prices on most products. Call and compare.

free! Diskette Library Case with your order

1-800-221-1260

In New York State call (718) 438-6057

TERMS: Checks—allow 10 days to clear. C.O.D. (if permissible)—add 3% C.O.D. charge—cash. M.O. (certified check) accepted. $5.00 shipping and handling (UPS surface) added $3.00 per item (UPS blue $4.00 per item). NY State Residents—add applicable sales tax. All prices subject to change.

MasterCard VISA

MON.-THURS. 9:00AM-8:00PM
SUN. & FRI. 9:00AM-4:00PM

Softline

Softline Corporation
P.O. Box 720, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11230
TELEX: 421047 ATLN UI

Custom Cables Send for Catalog

RS232 • Parallel • 422
Coaxial • Dual Wang • 449
Twinaxial • Ethernet
Mod Plug • V.35 • Berg
Ribbon • Din • RCA
Connector Parts
Bulk Cable • Tools

Communication Cable Company
P.O. Box 600, Wayne, PA 19087
215-644-1900

IBM REPAIRS

PC AT XT

One Day Service

Call Now
(305) 944-0042

OPT-TECH SORT

High performance Sort/Merge utility with record selection and record reformatting. CALL as a subroutine or use stand-alone. Supports most languages and file types including Btrieve and dbase. Many features! $149.

Write or call for more information

Opt-Tech Data Processing
P.O. Box 678, Zephyr Cove, NV 89448 (702) 588-3737

COMPUTER SOLUTIONS FOR YOUR BUSINESS

Specializing in AT&T Single & Multiuser Systems

- UNIX/XENIX or DOS
- Customized Systems
- Manufacturing, retail point-of-sale, financial, etc.

AT&T COMPAQ IBM

FCG Information Systems Inc.
11033 E. Rosecrans Ave.
Norwalk, CA 90650
213-929-8891 CA 800-624-2499
Nat'l 800-523-1789

DATA ENTRY EMULATOR

For The IBM System 34/36 or The IBM PC/XT/AT

Full speed heads-down data entry with two-pass verification. Easy screen formatting by your data entry operators in minutes. Loaded with features like Auto dup & skip, verify by-pass, constant fields, range checks, table lookups, full screen paging, & field totals. Fully menu driven. Call for free 30 day trial period.

$395 (IBM-PC's) $795 (System 34/36)

COMPUTER EYES

21929 Makah Rd
Woodway, WA 98020
(206) 776-6443

1200 BAUD MODEM $99.95

NEW! AVATEX 1200 BAUD EXTERNAL MODEM

- BELL 212A, 103 and Hayes-Command Set Compatible
- Auto Answer Auto Dial Auto Redial
- Automatic Power On Diagnostics
- Front Panel LED Indicators
- Auto Adjustment To Incoming Speed
- RS-232C Serial Interface
- Toll Free Support Number

1 Year Extended Warranty | 1 Free Hour of Compuserve

To order with MC VISA COD call collect (305) 666-4482 or send $99.95 plus $4.50 postage & handling in check or money order to:

Vertical Management Systems

7210 Red Rd., Suite 206A
South Miami, FL 33143
(305) 666-4482

Florida Residents Add 5% Sales Tax
Quantity Pricing Available

QUICK LINK Telecommunications Software for IBM PC or Compatible $29.95

NEVER KNOWINGLY UNDERSOLD

At NDRC we specialize in top quality and bottom prices.

NDRC XT I/O Serial, Parallel & Game ports, clock/calendar, Ramdisk etc.	$ 74.00
NDRC Mono Card Made by Toshiba full text card	$ 43.50
NDRC Mono/Graphics/Parallel	$ 84.00
TTL Green Monitor (IBM look-alike on swivel base) by MTR	$ 129.00
RGB Monitor by Thomson Color, Text Green and Amber	$ 299.00
Texan 640 Monitor 640 x 400 Res, 0.31 dot pitch	Call
8087-3 MathsCoprocessor	$ 129.00
20Mb Hard Drive by CMI Fully tested 40 ms	$ 299.00
45Mb Streamer Tape Backup Internals + controller + softw	$ 499.00

(Prices quoted FOB Dallas, Ship UPS)
Visa & MasterCard at 3%

N.D.R.C. **(214) 750-9889**

DATA ENTRY SYSTEM FOR PC's

RODE/PC is the top-rated PC data entry software. *Fastest* and *easiest* to use. Extensive features to meet *every* data entry requirement. Stand-alone and LAN versions. High-speed data entry keyboard available.

DPX, Inc.
20823 Stevens Creek Blvd.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 973-9292

9600 BAUD
Dial-Up
Error-Correcting
MODEMS
$995

CALL (703) 620-3900 TO ORDER YOUR UPTA 96 MODEM

ADD $12.50 SHPNG & HNDLNG PER MODEM. ALL ORDERS COD. PREPAID OR CREDIT CARD.

• EVI/Fastcomm Data Corp. •
RESTON • VIRGINIA

TAPE/DISK CONVERSION SERVICES

Conversion services to or from over 500 computer systems:

- Magtapes
- Micro Computers
- Mini Computers
- Word Processors
- Typesetters

Piver Computing Services, Inc.
185 Arlington Heights Rd.
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(312) 459-6010

BUY - SELL - SWAP

call
800-828-4227
in Va. (703) 642-1950

CARLYN
COMPUTER SYSTEMS
5105Q BACKLICK ROAD, ANNANDALE, VA 22003

How

HOW DO YOU KNOW YOU'RE GETTING THE BEST DEAL?
HOW DO YOU GET A QUICK PRICE QUOTATION?
HOW DO YOU GET FAST DELIVERY?
HOW DO YOU KNOW YOUR EQUIPMENT IS GUARANTEED?
HOW DO YOU KNOW WHAT TO BUY?
HOW DO YOU KNOW WHOM YOU'RE DEALING WITH?
HOW DO YOU KNOW YOU WILL BE SATISFIED?

CALL US...
WE'LL TELL YOU HOW

WE BUY • SELL • LEASE
34 • 36 • 38 • SERIES 1 • 4331-4381
ALL PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT
ALL UPGRADES
SOFTWARE & DATA COMMUNICATIONS CONSULTING

CALL: 800-238-6405
IN TN: 901-372-2622
IN NC: 919-884-0879

CB
COMPUTER BROKERS INC.
2978 SHELBY ST.
MEMPHIS, TN 38134
"SINCE 1974"

Providing the BEST a BETTER WAY.

ECONOCOM USA

BUY•SELL•LEASE
S/34•S/36•S/38
43XX•30XX
SERIES/1
NEW OR USED

WE OFFER...
- PLUG COMPATIBLES • OEM
- COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT
- AT&T® • BURROUGHS®
- XEROX® PLUS...

COMPLETE FINANCIAL SERVICES
- ECONOCOM CONTINGENCY SERVICES (DISASTER RECOVERY PLANNING AND RECOVERY CENTERS FOR S/34-S/36-S/38)
- THE ECONOCOM LINE OF PLUG COMPATIBLES
- SERVICE PLUS! FROM ECONOCOM MAINTENANCE COMPANY
- PROFESSIONAL SERVICE
- COMPETITIVE PRICING
- FLEXIBLE FINANCING
- QUICK DELIVERY
- SHORT TERM LEASING
- LONG TERM LEASING
- PERIPHERAL LEASING
- TRADE-INS ACCEPTED
- TAKE-OUTS DONE
- MAINTENANCE GUARANTEE

ATLANTA (404) 399-8722	DALLAS (214) 751-0100	LOS ANGELES (714) 852-0831	ORLANDO (305) 767-9416
BIRMINGHAM (205) 823-4560	DENVER (303) 993-1511	LOUISVILLE (502) 589-1376	RALEIGH (919) 544-6385
BOULDER (303) 449-1958	HOUSTON (713) 789-4000	MEMPHIS (901) 767-9130	TULSA (918) 493-5015
CHARLOTTE (704) 523-5500	KANSAS CITY (800) 238-3098	MIAMI (305) 735-4949	
CHATTANOOGA (615) 624-0976	LITTLE ROCK (501) 224-4242	NASHVILLE (615) 386-7099	

IN ADDITION, THE ECONOCOM CORPORATION HAS 21 OFFICES THROUGHOUT EUROPE.

SEND US YOUR BUSINESS CARD AND WE'LL SEND YOU A COPY OF OUR CAPABILITIES BROCHURE, COMPUTER MARKET ADVISOR, SERVICE PLUS! BROCHURE AND ECONOCOM CONTINGENCY SERVICES PACKET.

ECONOCOM-USA, INC.
845 CROSSOVER LANE • MEMPHIS, TN 38117
800-238-3098
OR 901-767-9130

Don't Sweat It!
Call The Professionals for ALL Your IBM®
Buy / Sell / Leasing Needs

SYSTEMS 800-433-4148 PERIPHERALS

DANA MARKETING, INC.
California 213 212-3111 Connecticut 203 359-8040 Texas 214 437-9018

★ Buy ★ Sell ★ Lease
Up to 40% SAVINGS on
IBM. Displaywriters
Guaranteed Acceptable for IBM Maintenance
FEATURES & UPGRADES
5215-5218-6361
SYSTEM /23 DATAMASTERS
6670 PRINTERS
5525 OFFICE SYSTEMS
5219-5253-5258
SYSTEM/34/36
CDB FINANCIAL, INC.
3520 DILIDO ROAD
DALLAS, TEXAS 75228
214—324-3491
Member NOMDA-CDLA

We Buy & Sell
DEC
Systems
Components
Digital Computer Resale
call:713 445-0082
600 Kennck Ste C22 Houston, Tx 77060

LEAS PAK INTERNATIONAL
BEST PRICE
BEST SERVICE
BEST DELIVERY
WHETHER YOU BUY, SELL, OR LEASE
PRINTERS AND CRT'S
SYSTEM 36 PROCESSORS AND DISK UPGRADES
LARGE INVENTORY
S/34 AND S/38
LEASE FINANCING
LEAS PAK SOFTWARE SERVICES™
ONE SOURCE SOLUTION
P.O. Box 759, Hurst, TX 76053 In Texas call 817/268-0023
1/800/LEAS-PAK

IBM UNIT RECORD EQUIPMENT
DISK PACKS—DATA MODULES—MAG.TAPE—DISKETTES

SALE OR LEASE

IBM UNIT RECORD MACHINES
026—029—082—083—084
085—087—088—129—514
519 – 548 – 557 – 188

NEW & USED
DISK PACKS—DATA MODULES
2316—3336(1)—3336(11)—3348(70)
MAG. TAPE-DISKETTES
Every Item Guaranteed

Highest Prices Paid for Used Packs & Modules

THOMAS COMPUTER CORPORATION
5633 W. Howard St. Chicago, IL 60648
800-621-3906 (IL-312-647-0880)

Sale Or Lease
3890-B04
Loaded With Features
Call Ext. 401
(800) 821-0229
(818) 986-2411
El Camino Resources

BUY SELL SWAP | BUY SELL SWAP | BUY SELL SWAP | BUY SELL SWAP | BUY SELL SWAP

CALL

1-800-IBM®-USED

In California (714) 259-0200

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Marshall Lewis & Associates is not affiliated with IBM.

IF IBM MAKES IT, WE CAN SAVE YOU MONEY

Series/1	• Top Savings
System/34	• Quick Delivery
System/36	• Short and Long-Term Leases
System/38	• All Models & Peripherals
4300 & Up	• New & Used

Marshall Lewis
& Associates, Inc.
1536 Brookhollow Drive
Building A
Santa Ana, CA 92705-5426
CDLA Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

ML & A

IBM SPECIALISTS

SELL • LEASE • BUY

S/34 3741 S/36 S/38 3742

- New and Used
- All Peripherals
- Upgrades and Features
- IBM Maintenance Guaranteed
- Immediate Delivery
- Completely Refurbished

800-251-2670
IN TENNESSEE (615) 847-4031

Inflation Fighters

Quality & Savings

Slightly used, Money Back Guarantee. Full Reels. All External Labels Removed Guaranteed for use at 1600 BPI through 6250 BPI.

2400' Reel	$4.95 ea.
1200' Reel	$4.50 ea.
600' Reel	$3.75 ea.

All Tapes with Hanging Seals
E-Z II's . . . add 50¢
Order 200 tapes — *FREE* E-Z II's
We pay freight on orders over 200 tapes.
Call or Write

Computer Tape Mart
44A Seabro Avenue
N. Amityville, New York 11701
[516] 842-8512

Sale Or Lease

3081
K32x24

Call Ext. 401
(800) 821-0229
(818) 986-2411
In California
El Camino Resources

CMA
COMPUTER MARKETING of America, Inc.
P.O. BOX 71 • 610 BRYAN STREET • OLD HICKORY, TENNESSEE 37138

3083

CPUs AVAILABLE

- J 24, 16 channels
- Serial Number and Physical Inspection Available
- Short Term Obligation Lease, Other Options Available
- B 24, 16 channels
- Serial Number and Physical Inspection Available
- Short Term Obligation Lease, Other Options Available

NATIONAL
Computer Equipment Corporation
200 Maple Park Boulevard
St. Clair Shores, Michigan 48081

AEL CDLA

For More Information Contact: Joe Mioduszewski
(313) 774-7400 1-800 NATCOEC

FOR SALE
LIEBERT WATER CHILLER

Liebert is an IBM mainframe water chiller. #CSU3000 (Model #AS201W), Single Modular (60 Hertz). New - never installed - still in crate. Designed to be compatible with mainframes ranging from 3033U-16 through 3083E-16. Purchased in 1984 for $14,450 - Asking $10,000. For details or complete package write up regarding this water chiller, contact:

Vernon W. Koontz
Waddell & Reed Services Co.
Kansas City, MO 64141
(816) 283-4174

IBM BUY · SELL · LEASE

36 38 4300 SERIES 1

- Processors
- Peripherals
- Upgrades

DEMPSEY ASSOCIATES
(714) 847-8486

3704 3705 3725

BUY • SELL • LEASE

Call Toll-Free
800 532-7532
In Minnesota Call 612/944-9161

Centron DPL Company
Member CDLA

Data General Users
IN NEW YORK, NEW JERSEY AND CONNECTICUT

DISASTER RECOVERY FACILITIES
&
Facility Management Plans

FULLY MAINTAINED MV10000 AND MV8000 SYSTEMS, COMMUNICATION NETWORKS TO ACCOMMODATE HUNDREDS OF USERS, EXPANDABLE SYSTEM CAPABILITIES, EXCLUSIVE OR SHARED EQUIPMENT USAGE RIGHTS.

NPA Systems Inc.
SALE, LEASE AND SERVICE OF
Data General EQUIPMENT

EAST COAST (516) 467-2500
NEW YORK 761 Coates Avenue, Holbrook, NY 11741, 516-467-2500 Telex #510-222-0862
CALIFORNIA 2322 Fifth Street, Berkeley, CA 94710, 415-848-9835

4245 2000 LPM Printer	4381's 4341's Sale/Lease	Printers 4245 4248 3203 3800 3262 3287 Immediate Delivery
Controllers 3880 3274 3803 3276 Display Stations 3278 3178 3279 3179	DASD 3380 3375 3370 3350 Immediate Delivery	TAPE DRIVES 3420 3430 3410 3480 Immediate Delivery

We Buy, Sell & Lease IBM Processors and Peripheral Equipment

Established 1969

Computer Marketing Inc.
PO. BOX 0, MARGATE, NJ 08402-0430
609/823-6000
Contact/Bernie Gest
Telex: 5106012293
CDLA

IBM 4341

AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY FOR 24 MONTH LEASE!

1) 4341 - MOD 2 8 MEG.
1) 3830-002 Storage Controller
2) 3350-A0Z Direct Access Storage
4) 3350-B02 Direct Access Storage
2) 3203-005 Printer
1) 3803-001 Tape Control Unit
4) 3420-005 Tape Drive

Contact: **Madison-Oneida BOCES**
Spring Road
Verona, N.Y. 13478
Attn: Robert N. Capoccia
Director Regional Computer Center
Phone: **(315) 363-6000**

Buy • Sell • Trade

IBM • DG • DEC

(305) 392-2005

thomas business systems, inc.
4301 OAK CIRCLE • UNIT 11 • BOCA RATON, FL 33431

IBM... 34, 36, 38, 4300

• BUY • SELL • LEASE (Short or Long Term)

TAPES
DISKS
TERMINALS
PRINTERS

CALL TOLL FREE
800 258-2233

ICS
IN CALIFORNIA
INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER SALES, INC. • 505 E. 3rd St., Suite A • Tustin, CA 92680 (714) 838-3777

IF YOU'RE BUYING, WE'RE SELLING.

36 38 4300

IF YOU'RE SELLING, WE'RE BUYING.
IBM SYSTEMS Buy • Sell • Lease PERIPHERALS
(800) 331-8283
TOLL FREE
(213) 306-9343
CALIFORNIA
Ocean Computers, Inc.
9055 W. Manchester Ave., Ste 525
Playa Del Rey, CA 90293

Want To Buy
Or Sublease

3380 Disks

All Models

Call Ext. 401
(800) 821-0229
(818) 986-2411
In California
El Camino Resources

IBM HARDWARE

BUY • SELL • LEASE

SERIES-1
S/34 • S/36 • S/38
S/23 • 4300 • POS

AMCOM CORPORATION
5200 W. 73RD ST.
MINNEAPOLIS, MN. 55435
612-835-4737 800-328-7723

SEEK OUT THE RIGHT SYSTEM IN THE CLASSIFIED PAGES OF COMPUTER WORLD

The Bulletin Board

Buy • Sell • Lease Buy • Sell • Lease Buy • Sell • Lease Buy • Sell • Lease

AMDAHL

Want To Buy
Amdahl 4705E
Call Fred **(602) 277-4413**
Mountain States Compunet

MISC. SYSTEMS

WANT TO BUY USED TANDEM
- Non-stop 1 System
- I/O Peripherals

Cable Data
(916) 636-4817

HONEYWELL

HONEYWELL SPECIALISTS
LEVEL 6 DPS 6 SERIES 16
The Recognized Leader
In Honeywell Minicomputer
Sales And Support
* Complete Minicomputer Line - New and Used
* All Peripherals and Terminals
* Upgrades and Features
* Depot Repair Capability
* Honeywell Maintenance Guaranteed
* Immediate Delivery - Low Prices
* Complete Refurbishment

617-393-6839
TWX 710-347-7574
Boudreau Computer Services
Since 1974
100 Bearfoot Rd.
Northboro, Massachusetts 01532

LEVEL 6 AND DPS6 USERS
NEW AND RENEWED ORIGINAL
Systems - Peripherals - CRT's
Memory - Controllers - Cables
Guaranteed Honeywell Maintenance
Large software staff.
C.D. Systems Inc.
1-800-331-2310

Ultimate
New & Renewed Original
8 Way Activated At $3,995.
80/16 Mb Disk Drive $6,995.
Plus Much Much More!
C.D. Systems Inc.
1-800-331-2310

MISC.

Harris

Slash 4 CPU	$1795.
500 CPU	$4900.
6720 Tape Drive	$6700.

Many Other Options. Printers, CRTs, Etc.
Digital Computer Resale
(713) 445-0082

NEW & USED RAISED FLOORING
Immediate Delivery
Quality Installation
RAISED COMPUTER FLOORS
One Charles Street
Westwood, NJ 07675
(201) 666-8200
Telex #13-5076

Disk Packs

CDC 9883-91	$195.
CDC 883-91	$175.
CDC 877	$125.
CDC 876	$75.

Digital Computer Resale
(713) 445-0082

MISC.

FOR SALE
(2) Eastman Kodak
Oracle Microfilmers 16mm
Accommodates 215-foot rolls of thin based film. Reduces up to 11 by 14" in size
Call Rick at IDG
(617) 875-5000 (ext 452)

Want To Buy
Magnuson 4X
Call Fred
(602) 277-4413
Mountain States Compunet

MURPHY'S LAW
Protect your disk drives, 3705, power switches, etc with a switch cover. If we don't have what you need, we will custom make it at no extra charge.
ECLECTIC ENTERPRISES
3956 Kauri Ct Concord CA 94521
(415) 687-4323

Call
to place
your ad
today
(800) 343-6474
(617) 879-0700

DEC

Merida Trading Group
New

RA81AA	$12,500
RA60AA	$12,500
RA81JA	$52,000
750 Memory	$1,450
780 Memory	$1,450
MS11TB	$1,300
VAX 750 CPU *Used*	Call
VT220 A, B & C *Recon.*	$750
Used 750/780 Memory	$1,000
H9642 Cabinets (2)	$1,000

155 New Boston Street
Woburn, MA 01801
(617) 933-6790

DEC SALE OR LEASE
VAX DISK TAPE
TERMINALS
Available June
Off-Lease
(2) 11/780 CA-AP
(1) 861-XA-AE
Call Bill Miller
Vargo Company
(313) 254-2850
CDLA DDA

DEC
SUMMER SIZZLERS

11/44 CPU Set KD11Z	$3,900
HSC5X-CA	$5,700
KU785 WCS	$3,700
MF20-M	$4,400
MS630-BA	$2,900
MS630-BB	$4,200
MS750-CA	$1,675
MSV11-QC	$3,500
MS11-LD	$375
MSV11-PL	$695
VAX 730 CPU KIT	$4,400
VAX 750 CPU KIT	$8,900
VAX 4MB MS780-JD	$5,900
VAX 4MB MS86-BA	$11,300

Call Ray at QEI, Inc. (617) 273-8800

DEC

Micro 1173 System

Unused	$9,800
LN01-AB Unused	$7,900
LN01-AC Used	$4,500
RQC25-AA Complete	$2,500
RUC25-AA Complete	$2,500
RP07-AA	$5,900
FP780-AA	$2,990
FP730-AA	$750
RM05-FA Unused	$3,900
RM05-AA Unused	$3,800
RA80-AA Unused	$6,400
TU78-AB 2300 Hours	$19,500

We Pay Cash For Your Used/New DEC Equipment
Continental Computers
(213) 839-2284

DEC NEW & USED
BUY - SELL - EXCHANGE
Systems ● Processors ● Memory
Options ● Peripherals ● Modules
LAKEWOOD COMPUTER CORP.
452 Link Lane
Ft. Collins, CO 80524
(303) 493-6400

LP25	$3095.
LA120	$795.
RL02	$895.
VT100	$395.

Digital Computer Resale
(713) 445-0082

DEC VAX 11/725-AA
Low mileage
Loaded with extras
Contact Daniel Mitchell
CSS
(212) 242-5255
Best Offer

BUY ● SELL ● TRADE
Planning to buy non-DEC memory?
Check our DEC memory prices first!

1124-DC	DZ11-DP	MSV11-JC
11725	MS11-PB	MSV11-QA
BC26V-50	MS750-CA	MSV11-QC
BC26V-80	MS780-FA	RH11-AB

NEW YORK COMPUTER EXCHANGE
(516)752-8666 (800)645-9109

Sell Your Product
in the
BULLETIN BOARD

WANG

BUY - SELL
MVP/LVP ● OIS ● VS ● PC
SYSTEMS IN INVENTORY
VS-45 ● OIS ● VS-100
GENESIS
EQUIPMENT MARKETING
GEM
(602) 277-8230

THE RIGHT EQUIPMENT
RIGHT NOW
AT THE RIGHT PRICE
ICA..THE RIGHT CHOICE
founded 1981 by ex-Wang employees
(404)977-4388 or (800)241-3150

Buy ● Sell
Used
Wang Equipment
Guaranteed For Wang Maintenance
Nelson Associates Inc.
2470 Windy Hill Road, Suite 253
Marietta, GA 30067
Call: Richard Holley
or Carole Benson
(404) 980-1700

BUY IN CANADA
WHERE YOUR U.S.
DOLLARS GO FURTHER
Systems and Peripherals
Buy and Sell World Wide
Norcomex, Ltd
800-387-3013 (From U.S. Only)
416-738-0903 or 416-736-1050
Telex # 06968706 TOR

WANG

VS * OIS * PC
AUTHORIZED WANG EQUIPMENT DEALER
CALL OR WRITE TODAY
(617) 547-1113 ● (800) 447-1156
E.L.I. SYSTEMS inc.
139-145 HAMPSHIRE STREET
CAMBRIDGE, MA 02139

New VS300-8
For Immediate Delivery
With Some Peripherals Also.
For Detailed Specs Call
Wes Daniels (803) 735-5580

FIND A DISK
OR A DEC
IN
THE
BULLETIN
BOARD

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP3000
BUY * SELL * RENT * LEASE
Processors * Peripherals * Systems
Memory Special
30161A
1 Mb Memory For S/4X
$6,500.
Immediate Delivery
Subject to Availability
Guaranteed to Qualify for HP Maintenance
ConAm Corporation
(800) 643-4954 (213) 829-2277

HP 1000 ● 3000
Systems & Peripherals
Buy & Sell Worldwide
ENCORE
(213) 452-9117
Telex 756927

HEWLETT PACKARD
1000 ● 9000 ● 3000
SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS
BUY & SELL WORLDWIDE
EURODATA, INC.
(613)725-9485
Tlx: 053-3025

PRIME

LARGE SELECTION OF USED PRIME COMPUTER SYSTEMS ...SAVINGS TO 50%
Peripherals also available
1st SOLUTIONS, INC.
2001 EAST CAMPBELL AVE.
PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85016
(602) 957-0999
ASK FOR DON OR MATT

TSI - the oldest, largest and most experienced supplier of third party peripherals, memories and controllers for Prime users.
BUY ● SELL ● LEASE ● RENT

NATIONAL	800-222-DISK
FLORIDA	800-421-4135

Timesharing Services, Inc., 4080 Woodcock Dr., Jacksonville, FL 32207

PRIME

MEMORY BOARDS
Superior Quality

4MB	$4,995
3MB	$4,795
2MB	$3,995
1MB	$2,495

Call for brochure
CYBERSYS, INC.
(313) 996-1848

PRIME 550
(2) 1 MB E8 Memory
(2) 300 MB Disk Drives
Kennedy 9100 Tape Drive
(2) 5154 QALMC's
(2) 80 MB Disk Drives
Under Prime Maintenance
All or Parts
(409) 833-1919 Ask for George

NCR

NCR Mini-Tower
25 Mb Disk Storage
8 Ports, NCR Unix Software
Used Only 2 Days
Original Price $6,995.
Your Price $4,500. Or Make Offer
Call 1-800-382-2692 In Ohio
Or 1-800-824-9579 USA

QANTEL

BUY SELL LEASE
QANTEL
COMPUTER EQUIPMENT
CALL PROMPT COMPUTER
Dan Kobie
(216) 248-2898

IBM

S/34 . S/36 . S/38
Upgrades/Peripherals
Lowest Price
Call Collect **(404) 475-7507**
Datamarc Computer Sales
785 Branch Dr, Alpharetta, GA 30201

PRINT TRAINS
IBM 1416 & 3216
Bought - Sold - Lease
Repaired - Reconditioned
COMPU-ACT
COMPANY, INC.
(813) 863-2461

34-36-38
Systems,
Peripherals & Upgrades
Guaranteed Quality Service
Special Reduced Prices
New and Used Equipment
Carlyn Computer Systems, Inc.
800-828-4227
In VA (703) 642-1950

S/34 S/36 S/38
BUY - SELL - LEASE
Need Used 36's & 38's
Xerxes Computer Sales
800/328-3884
612/936-9280

Fox Computer Sales
Buy ● Sell ● Rent ● Lease
DATAPOINT
W.T.B.: Used Equipment
(216) 449-5205

IBM

Want To Buy
System 38 & 36
Call Terry Lyne
(312) 371-8485

IBM
3420, 3370,
3375, 3380
All Other IBM Units Available
Call Greg Morgan 800/426-4341
In CA 408/241-3677
Marketex Computer Corp.

4245 Printer
2000 LPM
$400. Per Month
Available Immediately
Computer Marketing Inc.
(609) 823-6000

S/38 S/36 S/34
SERIES 1
BUY - SELL - LEASE
Systems, Peripherals & Upgrades
Source Data Products
415/326-7333

IBM
3178, 3179,
3278, 3274
All Other IBM Units Available
Call Penny 800/426-4341
In CA 408/241-3677
Marketex Computer Corp.

S/38
Model 18 - 4 Mb
Immediate Availability
Must Sell Or Lease
Source Data Products
415/326-7333
Call Bob Losey

SALE/LEASE
3268 3179
3287 3274
Other IBM Units Available
Call (313) 851-3050
Cornerstone Leasing

SALE/LEASE
S/38-18
We Provide Support Services To First Time S/38 Users
Call Ron Gibb (914) 238-9631
Computer Merchants Inc.

IBM S/36
For Sale
Used B25
768K, 600MB Disk
MLCA w/4 Lines
Will consider trade, lease and/or reconfiguration
Amcom Corporation
1-800-328-7723

SALE/LEASE
4331-L2 4361-L5
Will Reconfigure Peripherals Available
Call Bill Hegan
(914) 238-9631
Computer Merchants Inc.

Want To Buy
System 38
System 36
(713) 627-7117

SALE/LEASE
3380s 3370s
Available Now
Call Howard King
(914) 238-9631
Computer Merchants Inc.

COMPUTERWORLD CLASSIFIEDS WORK!

- POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS
- BUY SELL SWAP
- SOFTWARE FOR SALE
- SOFTWARE WANTED
- TIME & SERVICES
- REAL ESTATE
- BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY
- SEMINARS/CONFERENCES
- BIDS AND PROPOSALS

It's easy to advertise in COMPUTERWORLD. If you don't have an advertising agency to supply us with copy, layout and order, or camera ready mechanical, stat or film negative of your ad, just call one of our ad-takers at 1-800-343-6474. They will be glad to take your ad and typeset it in available fonts at no extra charge. If you have lengthy ads that require logos and artwork, just send a clean typewritten copy of your ad to the classified advertising department at COMPUTERWORLD (telecopier service is available); note the ad size you want; and, if you want your company logo to appear in your ad, please be sure to include a camera-ready copy with your insertion order. You should also supply any special borders, headlines and artwork that you want in your ad. Our Art Department will follow your suggested layout as closely as possible if you wish to send one.

Ad closing is every Friday,
6 working days prior to issue date.

Rates: Open rate is $161.70 per column inch. Columns are 2" wide. Minimum ad size is 2 column inches (1 column wide by 2 inches deep), and costs $323.40 per insertion. Additional space is available in half inch increments. Some sample sizes and costs are shown.

1 col X 4" - $ 646.80
2 cols X 4" -$1293.60
2 cols X 5" -$1617.00
2 cols X 8" -$2587.20

Discounts are available when you run more than 35 column inches of advertising in a year anywhere in Computerworld. Box Numbers are available, $15 per insertion. To reserve space for your ad, or if you'd like more information on Classified advertising in COMPUTERWORLD, call our office nearest you.

Boston - (617) 879-0700
or (800) 343-6474

San Francisco (415) 421-7330

TELECOPIER SERVICE - (617) 879-0700 or (800) 343-6474
ext. 451 or 410

Cynthia J. Delany, Classified Operations Manager

TIME & SERVICES

GENIX-REMOTE COMPUTING SERVICES

NO CONNECT TIME CHARGE

Highest Quality IBM Remote Computing at Best Possible Prices

- MVS SP1.3
- VM • DOS
- CICS • CMS
- FCO • IMS DB/DC
- ROSCOE
- TSO ISPF • VSPC
- MILLENIUM
- FOCUS, SAS
- MICRO/MAIN-FRAME LINK
- MANTIS
- Capacity Planning
- Complete Application Development Tools

We Are a Customer Service Oriented Company with Offices in:
- Atlanta
- Denver
- Philadelphia
- Pittsburgh
- Washington, D.C.

GENIX Corporation
20 Stanwix Street
Pittsburgh, PA 15222
1-800-874-3649
GENIX

DATA CENTER SERVICES

- ★ MILLENNIUM
- ★ OS/MVS/SP
- ★ VM/370
- ★ DOS/VSE/SCP
- ★ CMS
- ★ NOMAD2
- ★ TSO/SPF
- ★ CICS
- ★ IMS/DBDC
- ★ RJE
- ★ TELENET ACCESS

Info Center Products Access By Micros
EXCELLENT SERVICE LEVELS
COMPETITIVE RATES
VOLUME DISCOUNTS

BURNS COMPUTING SERVICES, INC.

MIDWEST: 312/981-6260
EAST COAST: 215/388-3000 212/432-1151

MILLENNIUM is a registered trademark of McCormack & Dodge
NOMAD2 is a trademark of D&B COMPUTING SERVICES, INC

ICOTECH

Innovative Computer Techniques
DATA PROCESSING SERVICES
IBM 3081 DEC-10 VAX 8600

- Batch Processing
- Timesharing
- Microfiche
- Public Network Access
- Laser Printing
- Optical Mark Reading

Introducing . . .
the ICOTECH
Health & Safety Information System
Route 202 • Raritan, N.J. 08869
201-685-3400 • Contact: Joyce Bogenski

VAX TO MICROVAX DATA TRANSFER

9-TRK MAGTAPE
-TO-
RX50 OR TK50

* SOFTWARE DISTRIBUTION!

UAP (714)259-1012
TUSTIN, CA.

DEC SPECIALISTS

VAX 8600 & PDP-11
TIME SHARING
NO CPU CHARGES

$7/$10
RSTS/E VMS
PER HOUR CONNECT TIME

BUDGET BYTES® 212-944-9230 EXT. 110

- ☐ TIMESHARING
- ☐ GENERAL CONSULTING
- ☐ SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT
- ☐ FACILITIES MANAGEMENT
- ☐ COMPUTER EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES
- ☐ HARDWARE MAINTENANCE (NY METRO AREA)
- ☐ MEDIA CONVERSION
- ☐ EXECUTIVE SEARCH
- ☐ SOLOMON ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

Omnicomputer, Inc.®
1430 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10018

COMPUTER TIMESHARING

- We broker computer time.
- All mainframes.
- Nationwide Service.
- NEVER a charge to the Buyer.
- Our fees paid by the Seller.

Call Don Seiden at
Computer Reserves, Inc.
(201) 688-6100

Rent Terminals or Time

in the Classified Pages of Computerworld.
Call 800-343-6474
(or 617-879-0700)
for more information

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

SOFTWARE CONVERSION SOLUTIONS

Dataware provides the software translation system for your complex conversion problems. Over 18 years of conversion experience has resulted in thousands of satisfied customers, worldwide.

- COBOL to COBOL
- AUTOCODER/SPS to COBOL
- EASYCODER/TRAN to COBOL
- BAL/ALC to COBOL
- FORTRAN to FORTRAN
- PL/1 to COBOL
- RPG/RPG II to COBOL
- RPG/RPG II to PL/1
- DOS to MVS

Dataware offers services & software to meet your needs. For more information, call or write today.

The Conversion Software People
Dataware, inc.
A Computer Task Group Company

3095 Union Road
Orchard Park, NY 14127-1214
Phone: (800) 367-2667
TELEX: 510-100-2155

...21ST CENTURY ELECTRONIC MAIL (Mainframe Package)

- Full feature menu w/ subfeature capability.
- MVS, CICS/VS, VSAM files, command level Cobol.
- MRO links. On-line help screens.
- Virtual multiple systems.
- File folder & file cabinets for document retention.
- Calendaring facilities. New message advisories.
- Automatic meeting room & attendee scheduling.
- Gateway access to specialized applications.
- Broadcast message capability (same message to all users).
- Carbon & blind copies. Sorted In and Out Basket review.
- Group message (multiple addressees) capability.
- Semi-automatic message forwarding.

FULL PRICE: $789.00

For details and/or free trial, write or call: Tucker Education and Training, 810 SW Terrace, Topeka, KS 66611; (913) 232-5412.

Sell Your Software in the Classified Pages of Computerworld Call 800-343-6474 (or 617-879-0700) for more information

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

NEW ENGLAND

BOSTON
LEAD EDP AUDITOR
Multi-div. corp. seeks supv. lvl. pro. for NEW ENGLAND based audit team. Working out of SO. OF BOSTON corp. hdqtrs. you will be exposed to all aspects of co. activities & participate in special projs. regards major hw/sw decisions. Knowl. of IBM OS/MVS, COBOL, DBMS, CULPRIT, VM/CMS & progressive apps. review techniques desirable. Salary to $40,000.

BOSTON
WANG VS MFG. ANALYST
Leading mfr. seeks skilled analyst w/Wang VS or other interactive mini exp. sales/mfg./ marketing apps. pref'd. w/strong programming & analysis/design skills. Hi-vis. pos. within prof. MIS dept. $36,000.

BOSTON
SENIOR P/A - HP3000
Well established hi-tech mfg. firm seeks upwardly mobile sr. P/A for apps. devel. effort. Environ. is multi-HP3000s IMAGE COBOL FORTRAN COGNOS. Oppty. to become team leader & move into mgmt. role. $35,000.

HARTFORD
DIRECTOR FIN'L. SERVICES
CT svc's. firm has immediate need for indiv. to dir. portfolio, investment mgmt. sys. Strong acctg. bkgrd. pref'd. Salary to $60,000+.

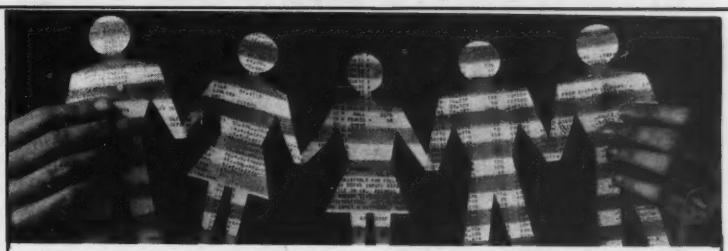
HARTFORD
DATA BASE
CT oppty's. for indiv's. with IBM or IDMS tech. to provide tech. planning to multi-loc. div's. Very visible, promotable position. Full reloc. Salaries to $44,000.

PROVIDENCE
FINANCIAL SYSTEMS ANALYST
Prestigious Fortune 200 co. seeks Sr. Analyst to manage prof. team in IDMS, COBOL, CICS environ. Oppty. will provide hi vis. support to investment sys. Excellent benefits & full relo. $40,000.

ROBERT HALF

EDP PERSONNEL SPECIALISTS
Contact the Manager of any office listed below.

100 Summer St., Boston, MA 02110
(617) 423-1200
111 Pearl St., Hartford, CT 06103
(203) 278-7170
900 Turks Head Bldg., Providence, RI 02903
(401) 274-8700
Client Companies Assume All Fees.



SYSTEM DESIGN BEGINS AND ENDS WITH PEOPLE.

YOU CAN CALL US NOW OR YOU CAN CALL US LATER.

CompuSearch, a division of Management Recruiters, specializes in finding data processing people with the training and experience to step right into your DP staff positions and start producing – right now.

Don't be frustrated by staff vacancies or expansion needs. Call CompuSearch today! We'll find, screen and deliver the qualified people you need.

ALABAMA
Birmingham 205/871-3550
Huntsville 205/539-2244
Mobile 205/479-6566
Tuscaloosa 205/345-0120

ARIZONA
Phoenix 602/945-2676
Scottsdale 602/941-1515
Tucson 602/742-7528

ARKANSAS
Little Rock 50...224-0801
Springdale 501/751-4000

CALIFORNIA
Costa Mesa 714/751-1424
Fresno 209/226-5578
Laguna Hills (Orange County) 714/768-9112
Los Angeles (Encino) 818/906-3155
Menlo Park 415/328-8024
Modesto 209/529-9701
Monterey 408/649-0737
Newport Beach 714/955-2545
Sacramento 916/920-0441
San Diego 619/565-6600
San Francisco 415/362-0911
Santa Barbara 805/683-1451
Santa Rosa 707/526-9500
Sausalito 415/331-5161
Stockton 209/957-0490
Thousand Oaks 805/495-5544
Ventura 805/642-2322
Westlake Village 818/889-8818

COLORADO
Boulder 303/447-9900
Colorado Springs 303/577-4300
Denver 303/337-4434
Denver (Golden Hill) 303/233-8600

CONNECTICUT
Hamden 203/248-0770
Stamford 203/324-2732
Waterbury 203/755-0228

DELAWARE
Wilmington 302/798-7227

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
Washington, D.C. 202/785-3000

FLORIDA
Bradenton 813/792-2568
Jacksonville 904/743-0100
Lakeland 813/646-2984
Miami (Coral Gables) 305/448-1508
Miami (North) 305/576-5260
Pensacola 904/476-1703
St. Petersburg 813/577-2116
Sarasota 813/923-3871
Stuart 305/286-1755

GEORGIA
Atlanta 404/395-0112
Atlanta (Downtown) 404/588-0080
Atlanta (North) 404/998-1555
Atlanta (Northwest) 404/955-2785
Augusta 803/648-1361
Columbus 404/568-0447
Savannah 912/232-8132

IDAHO
Boise 208/336-6770

ILLINOIS
Barrington Hills (Chicago Area) 312/639-1112
Bloomington 309/828-3317
Champaign 217/398-0050
Chicago (Downtown) 312/648-1800
Danville 217/443-1203

INDIANA
Fort Wayne 219/432-3500
Indianapolis 317/257-4261
South Bend 219/233-9353

IOWA
Cedar Rapids 319/366-8441
Des Moines 515/284-0383
Iowa City 319/354-4320
Mason City 515/424-1680
Quad Cities (Bettendorf) 319/359-3503
Waterloo/Cedar Falls 319/236-1516

KANSAS
Liberal 316/626-5085
Overland Park 913/661-9400
Topeka 913/267-5430
Wichita 316/681-3330

KENTUCKY
Bowling Green 502/782-9152
Lexington 606/269-8865
Louisville 502/456-4330

LOUISIANA
New Orleans 504/581-3655
Shreveport 318/688-4100

MARYLAND
Baltimore (Towson) 301/823-9010
Frederick 301/663-0600

MASSACHUSETTS
Boston 617/262-5050
Lexington 617/861-1387
Springfield 413/781-1550
Westborough 617/366-9900

MICHIGAN
Ann Arbor 313/769-1729
Birmingham 313/647-2870
Dearborn 313/336-6650
Grand Rapids 616/534-7211
Harper Woods (East Detroit) 313/245-5500
Kalamazoo 616/381-1153
Lansing 517/694-1153
Rochester 313/652-6800
Saginaw 517/790-5900
St. Joseph 616/429-6555
Troy 313/585-4200

MINNESOTA
Minneapolis 612/830-1135

MISSISSIPPI
Jackson 601/969-5500

MISSOURI
Clarendon 314/346-4833
Kansas City 816/221-2377
St. Louis (Airport) 314/423-6000
St. Louis (Clayton) 314/644-5959

NEBRASKA
Lincoln 402/467-5549
Omaha 402/397-8115

NEVADA
Las Vegas 702/382-8115
Reno 702/826-5243

NEW HAMPSHIRE
Bedford 603/669-9800

NEW JERSEY
Bergen County 201/485-9600
Hudson County 201/864-3100
Red Bank 201/747-2400
Sussex County 201/691-2900

NEW MEXICO
Albuquerque 505/294-0100

NEW YORK
Albany 518/438-7722
Buffalo 516/549-6570
Rochester 716/325-1880
Rockland 914/735-7015
Syracuse 315/471-7161
Westchester County 914/592-4370
Woodbury (Long Island) 516/364-9290

NORTH CAROLINA
Asheville 704/258-9646
Burlington 919/229-5381
Charlotte 704/588-5090
Greensboro 919/378-1818
Hendersonville 704/697-2301
High Point 919/884-2220
Kannapolis 704/938-6144
Kinston 919/527-9191
Pinevelle 704/588-5131
Raleigh 919/781-0400
Winston-Salem 919/768-3100

OHIO
Akron 216/867-2900
Butler County 513/874-6901
Cincinnati 513/651-5500
Cincinnati (Northwest) 513/851-6661
Cleveland (Southeast) 216/248-6797
Columbus 614/436-3200
Columbus (Downtown) 614/221-1113
Dayton 513/228-8271
Toledo 419/891-1100
Youngstown 216/788-4037

OKLAHOMA
Oklahoma City 405/848-2722
Tulsa 918/832-8995

OREGON
Portland 503/287-8701

PENNSYLVANIA
Pittsburgh (Downtown) 412/765-1180
Pittsburgh (North) 412/741-1555
Pittsburgh (South Hills) 412/885-5222
West Reading 215/372-4756

RHODE ISLAND
Providence 401/274-2810

SOUTH CAROLINA
Aiken 803/648-1361
Anderson 803/225-1258
Charleston 803/556-6461
Greenville 803/235-8581
Myrtle Beach 803/449-9683
Rock Hill 803/324-5181
Spartanburg 803/585-8335

TENNESSEE
Chattanooga 615/870-2148
Knoxville 615/690-6031
Memphis 901/794-3130
Nashville 615/377-1150

TEXAS
Amarillo 806/353-9548
Arlington (Fort Worth) 817/469-6161
Austin 512/327-8292
Bryan/College Station 409/693-2200
Dallas (Highland Park) 214/521-8810
Dallas (Park Place III) 214/934-9503
Dallas (Stemmons) 214/638-2300
Houston 713/850-9850
Houston (Westchase) 713/789-2294
San Antonio 512/349-8666

UTAH
Salt Lake City 801/486-6688

VIRGINIA
Dulles Airport (Sterling) 703/471-6868
Lynchburg 804/528-1611
McLean 703/442-8842
Richmond 804/285-2071

WASHINGTON
Seattle 206/328-9336
Seattle (South) 206/241-2444

WISCONSIN
Appleton 414/731-5221
Fond Du Lac 414/921-1776
Milwaukee 414/273-4430
Milwaukee (North) 414/963-2520
Racine 414/637-5600
Wausau 715/845-2146

WYOMING
Cheyenne 307/635-8731

CompuSearch®
A DIVISION OF MANAGEMENT RECRUITERS

DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

As one of the recognized leaders in international computer consulting, General Electric Consulting Services Corporation offers an exciting climate for you. A climate in which professionals can expand their skills through in-house training, company sponsored post graduate study, and exposure to a variety of sophisticated applications.

Our openings include:

DALLAS/HOUSTON/OKLAHOMA CITY/PHOENIX

We are presently looking for professionals to join our **permanent** staff with 2 or more years experience in 1 or more of the following areas:

- IMS, DB/DC, COBOL
- IMS, DB/DC, Telon
- ADABAS/NATURAL
- IDMS/ADSO
- DB²
- ACP/PARS - TPF
- MSA IMS
- TANDEM, COBOL, TAL
- NOMAD
- MARK IV and MARK V

We can offer you an excellent salary, and outstanding benefit program. If you would like to investigate the above career opportunities please send your resume in confidence to: **GENERAL ELECTRIC CONSULTING SERVICES CORPORATION, 650 S. Cherry Street, Suite 330, Denver, CO 80222. Attn: Recruiter - C.W.**

CONSULTING SERVICES

Equal Opportunity Employer / No Agencies Please

San Francisco
You might be worth more than you think!

We'll tell you, if anybody can; we've been here longer (12½ years), know everybody in EDP worth knowing and the best companies rely on us for the best people. Call today or mail your resume to Computer Resources Group, Inc., 303 Sacramento St., San Francisco, CA 94111, (415) 398-3535, or 3080 Olcott St., Santa Clara CA 95051, (408) 727-1658. Agency

The Computer Resources Group, Inc.
AFFILIATES IN 27 MAJOR CITIES
Silicon Valley

North Carolina Is GROWING! Be Part Of It.

Applications to $40,000+
Due to unprecedented growth, leading bank has asked us to identify programmers and analysts for their rapidly expanding IBM 3090 MVS/XA, IMS, CICS shop. 2+ yrs. exp. guarantees immediate consideration & opportunity for accelerated career path. Outstanding benefits include sign-on bonus & temporary housing. Call Camille Hankins collect at (704) 375-0800 or send resume to:
212 S. Tryon Street, Suite 1350
Charlotte, NC 28281

Systems to Low $40's
Multi-billion $ corporation in NC seeks several systems programmers for this ground-floor opportunity. Environment consists of working in an XA, NCP, VTAM, and CICS shop. Opportunity to cross-train & be associated with a management staff that really understands "nuts and bolts." Top perks include RE fees, savings plans & many others. Call Robert Montgomery collect at 919-872-2940.
P.O. Box 40129
Raleigh, NC 27629

FOX-morris

M.I.S. PROFESSIONALS
FINANCIAL SERVICES INDUSTRY

Meritor Credit Corporation is a wholly owned subsidiary of Meritor Financial Group, a nationwide financial services organization serving two million banking, mortgage and consumer credit customers through 200 offices in 20 states. Our leadership position in consumer finance reflects a tripling of our asset base within the past 2 years with future anticipated growth at an accelerated rate.

Our M.I.S. function is currently undergoing a major expansion to create a consumer credit utility through the establishment of network based delivery systems. The environment consists of the IBM 4300 System utilizing DOS, VSE, VM, CMS, CICS, VSAM, COBOL and RPG II. We are seeking key professionals to assume leadership roles in the following positions:

APPLICATIONS DEVELOPMENT MANAGER

As the senior technician and hands-on manager, you must be a highly motivated individual who can build, lead and provide guidance to a group of 15 - 20 technical professionals. Reporting to the Director of M.I.S., your primary responsibilities will be to establish and define projects to meet business objectives and to monitor and direct progress through review of technical accomplishments.

The successful candidate will be degreed in Computer Science or a related technical field (advanced degree preferred) and will possess a minimum of 5 years' experience in Applications Development with 2 years in a supervisory role. An in-depth knowledge of Financial Services Industry products as well as excellent communication skills and analytical ability with emphasis on structured analysis techniques are essential.

PROJECT MANAGERS

These individuals will interface with business managers to quantify business issues into particular designs. You will review and act as lead project person in the technical design, development, testing and implementation of projects, executing policies and procedures to ensure life cycle control under the guidance of the Applications Manager.

These positions require from 3 to 5 years' experience in programming and systems design and development supplemented by a college degree in a related technical field. Solid analytical skills, oral communication skills and the ability to guide a structured analysis effort are essential. Hands-on willingness and experience in programming design and development are essential. An advanced degree is strongly preferred.

Additional opportunities are available for experienced Programmers and Analysts at all levels in the near future.

At Meritor, we provide an excellent compensation package with significant opportunity for professional development and personal enhancement. Our newly constructed corporate headquarters is conveniently located directly off Merritt Parkway in Norwalk, CT with easy access to New York and Boston.

If you are the M.I.S. professional who excels with challenge, please send your resume or letter of interest with salary requirements in strict confidence for prompt consideration. Manager of M.I.S. Recruiting, Meritor Credit Corporation, 101 Merritt 7 Corporate Park, Norwalk, CT 06851

We Are An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer. Third Party Responses Will Not Be Considered.

Meritor CREDIT CORPORATION

GENERAL MANAGER
Automated Manufacturing

For Tandem, leading the way in computer technology also means leading the way with automated manufacturing. Our commitment to advanced manufacturing techniques, such as paperless factories, Just-in-time delivery and robotics, has created the area's most sophisticated, quality conscious assembler and tester of printed circuit boards. It is the decisive business acumen you will bring to our plant that will contribute even greater progress in quality and advanced manufacturing technology.

Your ability to manage people as well as our business will be instrumental in turning this unique facility into a marketing showcase for Tandem. Setting strategies and priorities for the efficient utilization of all resources will be a key concern. Direct reports from management in Test, QA, Production, Engineering Manufacturing and the Controller will provide essential planning input. Your understanding of automated systems and hands-on management style will enable you to integrate various operational areas into a well-coordinated whole.

Our ideal candidate will have ten years or more of progressive manufacturing experience and will have demonstrated significant contributions in advanced manufacturing technology and other areas outlined above. Experience in Quality, test and general management is required. It would also be desirable for this fast-track professional to have an MBA with an undergraduate degree in Engineering.

If you feel you have the qualities mentioned along with the talent to move Tandem into the 1990s, send your resume today to: Dana Spitzer, Tandem Computers, 130 Hangar Way, Watsonville, CA 95076. We are an equal opportunity employer.

TANDEMCOMPUTERS

DUNHILL OF ANDERSON
YOUR EXTENSION TO
DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

It only takes a call to Dunhill of Anderson to ascertain job opportunities available to Data Processing Professionals on a national basis.

Our office specializes in locating experienced **Programmers, Programmer Analysts, Systems Analysts, and Systems Programmers** for the most respected corporations in the nation.

We don't require an obligation and never charge a fee. All matters are held in strictest confidence.

Please call or mail resume to:

Ammie Thompson
Computer Specialist
Dunhill of Anderson, Inc.
P.O. Box 2585
Anderson, South Caroline 29622
1-803-224-7917 (Collect)

MIS DIRECTOR

Lge. prestigious upstate NY distribution firm actively seeks a strong MIS Dir. for complex D.P./Telecomm. dept. Req. min. 4 yr. degree, excellent systems & mgmt. exp. + effective executive interface skills. Outstanding sr. mgmt. oppty. offers exceptional compensation pkg. To $80,000.

ROBERT HALF
OF BUFFALO, INC.
420 Main Street
1310 Liberty Building
Buffalo, NY 14202
(716) 842-0801
Personnel Agency

SYSTEM CONSULTANTS
- SAN FRANCISCO BAY AREA -

These positions can bring Large **Rewards**, High **Satisfaction**, Major **Challenges** & Tremendous **Growth**.

SKILLS REQUIRED INCLUDE:
IMS, IDMS, CICS, COBOL, ALC, JCL with TANDEM, IBM, DEC-VAX, HP.

LOGICAL OPTIONS
Incorporated Agency Est. 1975
One Market Plaza, Spear Tower, Suite #2014A
San Francisco, CA 94105 • (415) 777-5600

CICS/DMS Programmer
MVS Systems Programmer

JByrons, one of Florida's leading retailers, with a chain of 49 department stores, is expanding its Management Information Systems Division.

We will be installing a new large scale IBM mainframe system using MVS/XA COBOL with on-line capability.

We are looking for a Programmer with a minimum of 2 years CICS/DMS experience and a Systems Programmer with 2 years MVS systems, generation, performance, and tuning experience.

Excellent salary and benefits with advancement potential. Send your resume with salary history to:

JByrons

Human Resources
15600 N.W. 15 Avenue
Miami, Florida 33169

FLORIDA ROCK INDUSTRIES, INC.

FLORIDA ROCK INDUSTRIES, INC., headquartered in Jacksonville, Fla., is a Southeastern construction materials and transportation company. We have immediate openings for experienced professionals in our Management Information Systems department. Our environment consists of an IBM mainframe supporting an on-line telecommunication network with data base and fourth-generation application development tools. All positions require a minimum of two (2) years experience. Salaries commensurate with talent and experience. Excellent benefits package.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Position requires at least two years of system programming in a DOS/VSE environment. Familiarity with DOS/VSE, VSAM, CICS and BTAM required. Additional exposure to ADABAS, microcomputers, VM and distributed processing is a plus. Excellent opportunity for a self-starting individual to broaden systems and technical programming knowledge. Salary: To low $30's.

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Challenging position for self-starting individual with experience in the design and programming of business applications. Proficiency with COBOL, DOS/VSE, VSAM and software utilities required. Familiarity with ADABAS/-Natural, CICS Command Level, M & D or M.S.A. packaged software and applications relating to mining, concrete products or transportation a plus. Salary: To 30K.

Send resume including salary history and requirements to:

FLORIDA ROCK INDUSTRIES, INC.
Personnel Department - M.I.S.
Post Office Box 4667, Jacksonville, Florida 32201

No phone calls or agencies please — An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

WORLD VACATION

We need the elite Data Processing professionals for key positions our Fortune 500 clients have retained us for. Our hottest demand is IMS DB/DC, IDMS. Project Mgrs/DBAs/Programmers and Analysts.

- IBM Systems 38 all levels CICS command/macro, COBOL & Assembler
- IBM PC networking expertise

When we place you in southern Cal or SF area, you receive 1 week vacation plus airfare, expenses or if you relocate, cash in lieu of trip.

* For the unique individual who has the ability and desire for sales, we have a unique opportunity to join an expansion support area for a multi-billion 25 year old international consulting firm expanding to new markets in the service area of DP in Chicago, Detroit, Boston, Dallas, Houston, LA, NY, SF and Atlanta. Ground floor opportunity.

(213) 821-2101

Compustaff
487 Washington St.
Marina Del Ray, CA 90291

TAX-FREE OPPORTUNITY IN THE SUN

BERMUDA BUSINESS MACHINES LTD REQUIRES A SENIOR SUPPORT ANALYST

BBM, the leading supplier of computer equipment to Bermuda-based financial institutions, requires a support analyst with proven knowledge of the NCR VRX operating system, NCR Tran-pro III, and VTC TOTAL CENTRAL. Knowledge of NCR proof and ATM's would also be advantageous. This individual will be responsible for working very closely with clients in both a support and a marketing role. Data communications expertise is essential as is knowledge of COBOL. The successful candidate should also have extensive experience in a banking environment. Salary will be commensurate with experience.

Please contact immediately:

Mr. John Kyle
Manager, Customer Services
Bermuda Business Machines Ltd.
P.O. Box HM459
Hamilton 5, Bermuda
Tel: 809-295-7588

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

SENIOR PROGRAMMERS

Do you like to:

- Work in an open environment?
- See a project through to completion?
- Design assembler code for optimal performance?
- Contribute ideas for system software as well as application software development?

If the answers are yes and you are ready for a challenge, consider this an invitation to join a team of computer professionals. Send resume with project highlights to:

Vice President
Product Development

IntelliTEK
COMPUTER CORPORATION

833 Nandino Boulevard
Lexington, KY 40511-1202
an equal opportunity employer

MISSISSIPPI STATE UNIVERSITY

Computing Center and Services is seeking applicants for a full-time Systems Programmer position. This person will be involved in installing and maintaining operating system software for two Sperry 1100 computer systems. In addition, development of as-needed, in-house system software will be required.

Minimum requirements are:
A Bachelor's degree.
One year's System's Programming experience on a Sperry 1100 mainframe.
Experience with Sperry 1100 ASSEMBLY language.
Experience with one or more high level languages such as FORTRAN, COBOL or PASCAL.
Experience with PLUS, Sperry's system software development language.
Experience with COMUS, Sperry's software installation and maintenance tool.

The primary responsibility of this position is to install and support operating system software for the two Sperry 1100 mainframes used at MISSISSIPPI STATE UNIVERSITY for academic, research and administrative computing. Salary is $20,000 per year. Apply to:

MS State Employment Service
County Office Building
Starkville, MS 39759

MISSISSIPPI STATE UNIVERSITY IS AN AFFIRMATIVE ACTION/EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

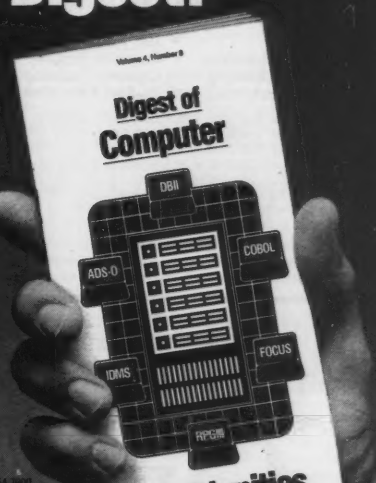
PROJECT LEADER
To 40K

Exceptional Twin cities area opportunity to help move major fast growth firm into MVS/data base technology. This position entails evaluation/selection of financial software package and implementation of general ledger and related systems. New facility. Dynamic people-oriented firm. True ground-floor opportunity. Requires 4 year degree and start-to-finish experience with financial systems life-cycle.

Call Mark David
at (612) 339-9001

ROBERT HALF
DATA PROCESSING
3636 IDS Center
Minneapolis, MN 55402

Find an exciting new computer position in our free Digest!



Hundreds of career opportunities in leading edge firms are presented in our 48-page *Digest of Computer Opportunities*.

Included are positions in programming, systems analysis, software development and support, management consulting, sales and marketing support and all levels of computer and information systems management. You'll see how you can gain state-of-the-art exposure in just about any discipline you'd like to explore.

The Digest is organized geographically so you can evaluate openings in your home town or city. Or anywhere else across North America. Specific responsibilities, experience needed and more are covered for every opening. Best of all, starting salaries, bonuses or equity opportunities are specifically cited with every description.

Call Source Edp for your free copy. As the leading recruiting firm that specializes exclusively in the computer profession, we can provide expert assistance whenever you feel you would like to evaluate your career. Our professional staff is comprised entirely of people having extensive computer backgrounds. So you will always get sound advice in selecting the best career path alternatives. And, of course, there is never any obligation or expense to you since our client companies assume our charges.

Call the office nearest you.

To receive your free copy call the Source Edp office nearest you listed below.

Alabama
Birmingham 205/822-8745
Arizona
Phoenix 602/279-1010
Tucson 602/792-0375
California
Northern
Mountain View 415/969-4910
Sacramento 916/448-3470
San Francisco 415/434-2410
Walnut Creek 415/945-1910
Southern
Fullerton 714/738-1313
Irvine 714/833-1730
Los Angeles
Downtown 213/688-0041
South Bay 213/540-7500
West 213/203-8111
San Diego 619/573-0100
San Fernando Vly 818/781-4800
Colorado
Colorado Springs 303/632-1717
Denver 303/296-5200
Englewood 303/773-3700
Connecticut
Danbury 203/797-0690
Hartford 203/522-6590
New Haven 203/787-4695
Stamford 203/967-4900
Stratford 203/375-7240
Waterbury 203/574-5633
Delaware
Wilmington 302/652-0933
District of Columbia
Washington D.C. 202/293-9255
Florida
Fort Lauderdale 305/491-0145
Jacksonville 904/356-1820
Melbourne 305/725-3065
N. Miami Beach 305/940-1014
Orlando 305/292-9459
Tampa 813/251-3215
Georgia
Atlanta/Downtown 404/588-9350
Atlanta/North 404/953-0200
Atlanta/Perimtr.-400 ..... 404/255-2045
Illinois
Chicago/E. Loop 312/861-0770
Chicago/W. Loop 312/346-1280
Oak Brook 312/986-0422
Peoria 309/673-0274
Rolling Meadows 312/392-0244
Indiana
Fort Wayne 219/432-7333
Indianapolis 317/631-2900
Iowa
Des Moines 515/243-0191
Kansas
Overland Park 913/888-8885
Topeka 913/232-8722
Wichita 316/688-1621
Kentucky
Louisville 502/581-9900
Louisiana
Baton Rouge 504/924-7183
New Orleans 504/561-8080
Shreveport 318/222-6196
Maryland
Baltimore 301/727-4050
Bethesda 301/986-4884
Columbia 301/730-8833
Rockville 301/258-8800
Towson 301/321-7044
Massachusetts
Boston 617/482-7613
Burlington 617/273-5180
Springfield 413/739-4083
Wellesley 617/237-3120
Michigan
Detroit 313/259-7907
Grand Rapids 616/459-8539
Lansing 517/484-4581
Southfield 313/352-6520
Troy 313/362-0070
Minnesota
Bloomington 612/835-5100
Minneapolis 612/332-8460
St. Paul 612/227-6100
Mississippi
Jackson 601/354-7500
Missouri
Kansas City 816/474-3393
Clayton 314/863-3600
St. Louis 314/576-4444
Nebraska
Omaha 402/346-0709
New Hampshire
Nashua 603/888-7650
New Jersey
Atlantic City 609/345-2444
Cherry Hill 609/488-5400
Clifton 201/473-5400
Edison 201/494-2800
Morristown 201/267-3222
Paramus 201/845-3900
Princeton 609/452-7277
Somerset 201/469-9444
New Mexico
Albuquerque 505/247-4270
New York
Albany 518/462-2035
Buffalo 716/855-0400
New York City
Grand Central 212/557-9811
Penn Station 212/736-7445
Wall Street 212/962-8000
Rochester 716/263-2970
Syosset, L.I. 516/364-0900
Syracuse 315/422-2411
White Plains 914/694-4400
North Carolina
Charlotte 704/552-6577
Greensboro 919/379-1155
Raleigh 919/847-7635
Winston-Salem 919/724-0630
Ohio
Akron 216/535-1150
Cincinnati 513/769-5080
Cleveland 216/771-2870
Columbus 614/224-0860
Dayton 513/461-4660
Toledo 419/242-2201
Oklahoma
Oklahoma City 405/722-7410
Tulsa 918/599-7700
Oregon
Portland 503/223-6160
Pennsylvania
Allentown 215/776-0524
Harrisburg 717/761-8780
King of Prussia 215/265-7250
Philadelphia 215/985-1717
Pittsburgh 412/281-6540
Reading 215/374-4230
Scranton 717/655-6464
Rhode Island
Providence 401/751-0065
South Carolina
Columbia 803/256-7446
Greenville 803/271-7044
Tennessee
Chattanooga 615/265-8880
Memphis 901/525-0743
Nashville 615/256-0625
Texas
Austin 512/476-0720
Dallas
Central 214/954-1100
North 214/387-1600
El Paso 915/532-6316
Fort Worth 817/338-9300
Houston
Downtown 713/751-0100
Galleria/Post Oak 713/439-0550
San Antonio 512/342-9898
Utah
Salt Lake City 801/966-3900
Virginia
McLean 703/790-5610
Washington
Seattle ..... [illegible]
Spokane 509/838-7677
Wisconsin
Green Bay 414/432-1184
Madison 608/251-0104
Milwaukee 414/277-0345
Canada:
Alberta
Calgary 403/279-1942
Edmonton 403/459-1153
British Columbia
Vancouver 604/722-1155
Manitoba
Winnipeg 204/942-1151
Ontario
Mississauga 416/848-3344
Toronto 416/591-1110
Willowdale 416/495-1551

source edp
Personnel Service

The world's largest recruiting firm devoted exclusively to the computer profession. Client companies assume our charges. Source Edp, Department 7015, P.O. Box 7100, Mountain View, CA 94039.
(When writing, please include your title.)

ACHIEVERS ONLY

- ADA • BASIC • COBOL
- REAL TIME • FORTRAN 77
- COMPILERS • ROBOTICS
- MVS/XA • DOS/VSE
- CICS • IMS • IDMS
- TELECOMMUNICATIONS
- SYSTEM/38 • RPG III
- DPS 8 • GCOS • DM IV
- SOFTWARE RESEARCH
- MOD 204 • ADABAS • ORACLE
- PL/1 • FORTH • IMAGE
- CAD/CAM • AI • GRAPHICS
- APL • ASSEMBLER • SNA
- UNIX • C • LANS
- IBM 303X • 308X • 43XX
- MICRO SOFTWARE
- VAX • UNIVAC
- EDP AUDIT/SECURITY
- DATA BASE MANAGEMENT
- X.25 NETWORKING

BRUCE A. MONTVILLE
Managing Partner
TOLL FREE (800) 258-7328

EXETER 2100™
NATIONAL RECRUITING CONSULTANTS
Computer Park, Box 2120, Hampton, NH 03842/(603) 926-6712

VOICE AND DATA COMMUNICATIONS OPPORTUNITIES
EAST COAST AND NEW ENGLAND

Our Fortune 500 clients seek qualified candidates for the following positions:

- Mgr. Data Communic'tns
- Project Engineer/ Analyst (Voice)
- LAN Design Analyst
- SNA Design Analyst
- Project Engineer/ Analyst (Data)
- Technical Resource Consultant, Voice and Data

Please send resume or call:
Mr. A. Cassandra, President
203-521-4874

Fortune
Personnel Consultants of Greater Hartford
80 South Main St.
W. Hartford, CT 06107
Co Fee Paid EEO

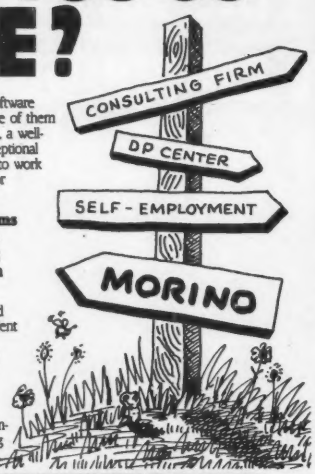
System Developers
800-231-5920

Inviting resumes from individuals in the more highly technical computer related vocations such as: PHD Computer Scientists, Operating System Developers, Data Base Developers, Porting Specialists, Networks and Telecommunications, Architecture, Artificial Intelligence, Graphics Systems Developers, Microcoders and Firmware Developers, Compiler Development, etc. Special interest in emerging technology such as novel architecture, UNIX, ADA, etc. Similar interest in scientific applications developers including military, process control, data acquisition, telemetry and communications, CAD/CAM, simulation and modeling, etc.—we are a professional employment firm managed by graduate engineers. Fees are paid by the employer. All geographic locations. Send resume or call D. A. Redwine and ask for our free resume workbook & career planner.

Scientific Placement, Inc.
P.O. Box 18849 CW Houston, TX 77224 713/496-6100
UNIX is a trademark of Bell Labs

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

WHERE DO YOU GO FROM HERE?



Which path will you explore? As an experienced software developer, you have many career options available to you. Some of them are good, but only one can be the best. Morino Associates, Inc., a well-respected leader in the systems development industry, has exceptional opportunities available. We are looking for software developers to work on the MICS and TSO/MON product lines. We are searching for developers with 7-10 years experience in:

- **MVS Systems**
- **VTAM/SNA Networks**
- **Performance Analysis**
- **MVS Documentation**
- **IMS DB/DC Systems**
- **Customer Support**
- **Capacity Planning**
- **Product Education**

Development of systems software is intense, absorbing, demanding work. We search for the best technicians in our field and reward them for their expertise and efforts. We offer excellent benefits and a top relocation package. Our offices are located within the Washington, D.C. metropolitan area, 14 miles west of Washington in Fairfax County, Virginia. This key location offers some of the best schools, top cultural events and most exciting lifestyles in the country.

If you are interested in a challenging position with a company committed to success and offering the kind of outstanding benefits necessary to attract the top people in the industry,

please call or send qualifications to: **Marianne Brown**

MORINO ASSOCIATES, INC.

8615 Westwood Center Drive, Vienna, Virginia 22180-2215. **(703) 448-8868**

An Equal Opportunity Employer

EDP CONSULTANTS

BOSTON/N.E. AREA

3 Years Experience

High Rates

MIS

- CICS
- 4GL i.e., FOCUS, ORACLE, NOMAD
- ADABAD/NATURAL
- HP3000 w/FORTRAN &/or COBOL
- DATACOM/IDEAL
- MUTUAL FUNDS, SECURITIES SYS. EXP.

SOFTWARE

- COMPILER DEVELOPMENT w/ ADA, "C" or COBOL
- COMMUNICATIONS PROTOCOLS-X.25, HDLC
- ADA-LAN CONTROL SOFTWARE A+-U.S. CITIZEN REQ'D
- DBMS w/VAX/VMS-U.S. CITIZEN REQ'D

Mention this ad when you call Wayne Robison at (617)894-9500.

DASI

Data Arts & Sciences, Inc.
Contract Consultants
13 Riverside Road
Weston, MA 02193

OHIO & FLORIDA LOCATIONS

Information Systems Professionals

ComTech Systems, Inc., one of Ohio's leading Software Service Consulting firms has many exciting opportunities in our Tampa, Cincinnati, and Columbus (corporate) offices. As an employee of ComTech Systems, Inc. you will be part of a company which values your career growth and development. You will have a comprehensive benefit package including: Life, Health, Tuition Reimbursement, paid vacation, holidays, overtime, and expenses.

If you have at least 2 years experience with any of the following skills:

- **IMS**
- **IDMS**
- **CICS**
- **C, UNIX**
- **VAX**
- **TANDEM**
- **POWERHOUSE**
- **IDEAL**

Please call or send resume in confidence to:

COMTECH SYSTEMS, INC.

Melinda Price
1105 Schrock Rd.
Suite 816
Columbus, OH 43229
614-431-2345

Colleen Packard
250 E. 5th St.
15th Floor
Cincinnati, OH 45202
513-762-7665

Danny Horn
10014 N. Dale Mabry Hwy.
Suite 101
Tampa, FL 33618
813-968-3454

Clip this ad

It could be the difference between a sharp future and a dull existence.

If you're a sharp tech specialist, analyst, or programmer, don't let this ad get away from you.

With over 40 affiliates nationwide, EDP Resource Group has the resources to match your career goals with opportunities all across the U.S. Just send your resume, or call and discuss your ambitions with one of our advancement specialists.

Even if you're not looking right now, clip this ad anyway. Sooner or later, you'll be glad you did.

Computerpeople - Tampa
12225 28th Street North
St. Petersburg, **FL** 33702
(813) 578-2878

Focus
3 Corporate Square
Suite 340
Atlanta, **GA** 30329
(404) 321-5400

Data Processing Consultants
PO Box 2
South Bend, **IN** 46624
(219) 277-5335

Check Mate Careers of Wichita, Inc.
PO Box 8520
Wichita, **KA** 67208
(316) 685-4144

Target Search, Inc.
7658 Standish Place
Suite 105
Rockville, **MD** 20855
(301) 340-7009

Computer People, Inc.
Park National Bank Bldg.
5353 Wayzata Blvd., Suite 604
Minneapolis, **MN** 55416
(612) 542-8520

Computerpeople
1109 Delaware Avenue
Buffalo, **NY** 14209
(716) 883-0771

EDP Professionals
305 Fairview Plaza One
Charlotte, **NC** 28210
(704) 554-1101
(704) 554-1102 **(Modem)**

Sto Fox Personnel Consultants
PO Box 29269
Greensboro, **NC** 27429-9269
(919) 378-9894

Systems Pro-Files, Inc.
The Diplomat Bldg., Suite 4
12573 Chillicothe Rd.
Chesterland, **OH** 44026
(216) 729-0047

Array, Inc.
1236 First National Plaza
Dayton, **OH** 45402
(513) 443-0332

Don Richard Associates
519 East Main St.
Richmond, **VA** 23219
(804) 644-0651

The Computer Recruiting Group
411 108th Ave., NE
Suite 1660
Bellevue, **WA** 98009
(206) 455-3100

EDP resource GROUP affiliates nationwide

COMPUTATION SCIENTISTS

The University of Michigan Computing Center is seeking applications from computational scientists to fill three positions in its Scientific Computing Group. Applicants specializing in computational chemistry of physics (quantum mechanics), numerical solution or partial differential and integral equations, and statistics are needed.

The Scientific Computing Group works with other researchers in developing applications; carries out research, usually in collaboration with other researchers; and provides consulting services and training programs for members of the Computing Center's users community. Although strongly oriented to applications of supercomputers and the NSF centers, the Group's basic function is to support scientific computing in general.

A PhD or equivalent combination of education and experience is required. Candidates familiar with state-of-the-art scientific computing and experience with vector and parallel architecture computers and systems are being sought. Successful candidates will be expected to contribute to the University's research program and to the Computing Center's service role in the University community. Salary commensurate with qualifications.

Qualified applicants should send a resume to: Dr. Leonard J. Harding, Computing Center, 1075 Beal Ave., Ann Arbor, MI 48109-2112

The University of Michigan is a non-discriminatory, affirmative action employer

MVS

Our client seeks a Systems Programmer for senior position in a technical support group to be responsible for CICS, communications, data links and MVS Operating System. You will lead the installation of XA within 18 months. Div. of high tech company located in N.E. Salary to $53K. Please send resume, in confidence, or call (617) 235-4670.

SCA BAY GROUP
Personnel Consultants
60 William Street, Suite G-30
Wellesley, MA 02181
Since 1970

SYSTEMS ANALYST – Respons for the design, develpmt & enhancement of computer applications for Securities Trading programs, incl. Margin system, Mutual Fund Trading system & Letter of Intent System. 4 yrs or 4 yrs rel programming exp. H.S. grad. Must know COBOL, CICS, VMS, OS/MVS, VSAM, TSO/SPF & PANVALET to be used on IBM mainframe hardware. $35,000/yr, 40 hrs/wk. Resume to S. Huvane #40, Software Design Assoc., 71 5th Ave., NY, NY 10003.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Salem, Oregon

Desire experienced Software Support person for our 16M 4300 with multiple VSE guests under VM. Located in the beautiful northwest, Salem (Pop. 100,000) is family oriented with excellent schools and mild climate. Wide variety of recreation within a 60 mile radius. Minimum requirements: 2 years IBM Assembler experience, 2 years installing and maintaining DOS/VSE, 1 year ANS COBOL and CICS experience. Salary range $29K to $37K with excellent fringe benefits. Send resume to: Bruce Jones, Marion County/City of Salem Joint Computer Facility, 690 Ferry St. S.E., Salem, OR 97301. (503) 588-6340.

PROGRAMMER "NATURAL" SR P/A

$35,000

Multi-faceted North New Jersey firm has Sr. level spot for a sharp programmer/analyst with 2+ yrs NATURAL & on-line exp. Knowl COBOL is nec. Analysis & design blkmd a plus. Fee Paid

ROBERT HALF OF NEW YORK, Inc.
522 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10036
212-221-6500

FLORIDA CONNECTION

DATA BASE IS HOT!

We are currently in need of 40+ P/A's, S/A's, DBA's & Sys. Progs. exp'd with one or more of the following: IDMS, ADS/O, IMS DB/DC, IMS/DL1 or DATACOM. Salaries to $43K.

OTHER IMMEDIATE NEEDS!

Data Security Analyst ACF2.....To $35K
P/A's Tandem TAL or Cobol.....To $38K

Many other positions available throughout Fla. & the southeast. Call Russ Bray today!

AVAILABILITY, INC.
813/872-2631
Dept. C, P.O. Box 25434
Tampa, Florida 33622

EMPLOYMENT SERVICE FOR PROGRAMMERS AND ANALYSTS

National Openings With Client Companies and Through Affiliated Agencies

Scientific and commercial applications • Software development and systems programming • Telecommunications • Control systems • Computer engineering • Computer marketing and support

Call or send resume or rough notes of objectives, salary, location restrictions, education and experience (including computers, models, operating systems and languages) to either one of our locations. Our client companies pay all of our fees. We guide; you decide.

RSVP SERVICES, Dept. C
Suite 700, One Cherry Hill Mall
Cherry Hill, New Jersey 08002
(609) 667-4488

RSVP SERVICES, Dept. C
Suite 201, Dublin Hall
1777 Walton Rd., Blue Bell, PA 19422
(215) 629-0595

From outside New Jersey, call toll-free 800-222-0153

RSVP SERVICES
Employment Agents for Computer Professionals

Control Systems Analyst for Summit Co., Ohio systems consulting firm to design, code and test scientific applications software in FORTRAN, ASSEMBLY, and PASCAL computer languages for use in process control applications; program microprocessors; design and analyze control systems interaction working from initial concepts to determine execution speed, stability, data flow and performance trade offs; implement adaptive system control techniques to "tune" (modify parameters of controller) in order to anticipate instabilities in manufacturing processes; design, modify and evaluate performance of microprocessor based design systems; provide classroom training for purchasers of company control systems products. Requires M.S. in Systems Engineering; M.S. must have included 8 courses (4 at graduate level) in control engineering, and research in self-tuning controllers and expert systems. No experience required. 40 hrs/wk. $29,500/yr. Qualified applicants only send resume with this ad to R. Lechler, Ohio Bureau of Employment Services, P.O. Box 1618, Columbus, Ohio, 43216. Refer to JO#1012212.

MEMPHIS/MID-SOUTH

Welcomes you. We specialize in the placement of data processing and management consultant professionals and have done so for nearly 20 years. If you qualify for a position commanding a salary range over $25,000, please contact us. Each inquiry receives the utmost confidentiality. Our clients pay our fees, provide you relocation assistance and offer great career opportunities.

ROMAC.

Brinkley Plaza
80 Monroe Avenue, Suite #420
Memphis, TN 38103
(901) 523-0500

RESEARCH TRIANGLE OPPORTUNITIES

The Underwood Group, Inc.

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

Saudi Arabia

The **King Faisal Specialist Hospital and Research Centre** in Riyadh, Saudi Arabia offers exceptional opportunities for experienced and qualified Data Processing Specialists. The Hospital, a 500-bed specialty referral complex and large outpatient clinic, is the Kingdom's premier hospital dedicated to providing high quality health care to the citizens of Saudi Arabia.

Positions are available now or periodically for:

Data Base Analyst—B.S. degree in Computer Science or equivalent. Five years DP experience with 2 years in data base design, control and management.

Operations Supervisor—Minimum of 2 years course work in Computer Science at a college or technical school. Seven years experience in operation and related DP functions with 2 years as an operations shift supervisor.

Computer Operator—H.S. diploma with 1-2 years technical training in Computer Science; 3 years experience as a computer operator with at least 1 year of supervisory experience.

All applicants **must be** thoroughly familiar with IBM hardware. DL-1 database, CICS & COBOL, and DOS/VS required. Hospital DP experience highly desirable.

Commitments are for 24 months. Salaries are attractive and the exceptional benefits include 30-day annual paid vacation, free transportation, furnished lodging, bonus pay and bonus leave. The selected candidates will be employed by and work directly for the Government of Saudi Arabia.

For further information and/or to apply, please call our toll-free number **(800) 251-2561** or send your resume to: **HCA International Company, Dept. CW-0623, P.O. Box 550, Nashville, TN 37202.** HCA is an Equal Opportunity Employer.

HCA International Company

CICS & MVS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

UPS United Parcel Service

TOP PEOPLE SHARING A GREAT FUTURE. THAT'S UPS.

People Making A Difference.

At United Parcel Service we believe that there is a direct correlation between hard working people and business success.

Now you have the opportunity to share such success, and play an integral role in one of the largest and most exciting systems development challenges anywhere. Systems that will help extend our leadership position in domestic and international package delivery services. To provide you with all the support you need, we continue to make investments in our state-of-the-art IBM mainframe environment.

We'll also offer you a compensation package that's better than competitive. Company sponsored education programs, and the chance to grow as far and as fast as your abilities can take you. Write to us this week. Learn more about why we've grown so rapidly, and why we expect to grow at an even faster rate over the next two years. And, learn how your persistance, you creativity and your productivity will be rewarded at UPS. Perhaps, better than any other company, we understand what makes a great success story happen—people like you. Right now we have opportunities available in our Systems Programming Department:

CICS Systems Programmer

You'll need a working knowledge of CICS 1.6, MRO, CICS-VTAM, interface, command level coding, CICS application design, Intertest, OMEGAMON, OS/MVS JCL, TSO/ISPF, SMP and VSAM.

MVS Systems Programmer

Ideally, you'll possess a minimum of 2 years' systems programming experience with MVS-JES and TSO systems. This includes knowledge of product installations using SMP, OS/JCL, VSAM and utilities.

Please forward your resume, in strict confidence to: Personnel Manager, Dept CW623, United Parcel Service, P.O. Box 1687, Paramus, N.J. 07653. We are an equal opportunity employer m/f.

DATA PROCESSING OPPORTUNITIES AT WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY HOSPITALS, INC.

West Virginia University Hospitals, Inc. is seeking professionals to be part of the planning and implementation of new IBM-based hospital systems.

OPERATIONS MANAGER—Proposed position will be responsible for the day-to-day management of operations including purchase decisions, budgeting, and scheduling. Strong technical background necessary including dual-4300X mainframes, DASD, VM, DOS/VSE, and MVS operating systems, capacity and facility planning. Telecommunications and remote processing would be a plus.

GROUP LEADER—Strong technical management background to coordinate the implementation of financial and clinical applications. Candidate should have 6-10 years experience in interactive system design and project management experience involving implementation of large application software packages. Health care background is desirable and knowledge of MVS operating systems is a plus.

PROJECT LEADER—Skills in analysis, design, and implementation of interactive systems. Minimum experience of 5 years with at least 1 year of project management. Experience managing senior level programming staff is required. Health care experience is a plus.

SENIOR ANALYST—Strong background in analysis, design and implementation of on-line systems required. Minimum experience of 5 years needed in a COBOL, CICS, DOS or MVS environment. Experience implementing hospital financial systems desired.

INFORMATION CENTER TEAM LEADER—Individual will be responsible for designing curriculums and training programs for hospital-wide computer systems in both mainframe and microcomputer environment. Candidates should have 2-5 years in training or related experience. Must have excellent oral and written communication skills.

These positions offer a competitive salary and comprehensive flexible benefits package. Please send resume to: Office of Personnel Services.

WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY HOSPITALS, INC.
P.O. Box 6401
Morgantown, WV 26506

PROGRAMMER

Library Systems Analyst

The Stanford University Libraries seek a Programmer/Analyst to help plan the use of computing in Library services and operations, develop specific computer applications, provide maintenance for library computing resources, resolve problems for library staff using computer systems in their work, and act as liaison with agencies who supply computing services.

This position requires experience in systems analysis and with developing and maintaining online systems and/or microcomputer applications, ability to work effectively with library and computer services staff, effective oral and written communication skills. Knowledge of telecommunications theory and practical experience with installation and support of data communications lines, modems and/or local area networks desirable, as is experience in an academic research library or research university computer service.

Beginning salary range is $26,100-$33,100/per annum based on qualifications and experience. Send letter of application with resume and names of three professional references to Carolyn J. Henderson, Library Personnel Officer, Stanford University Libraries, Stanford, CA 94305 by July 15, 1986. Cite #284-CW on all correspondence. We are an equal opportunity employer through affirmative action.

Stanford University

EDP Opportunities

Put your career on the fast-track with a rapidly growing industry leader!

Our growing MIS department is in an Ohio River Valley location which provides pleasant living conditions in a small city atmosphere with convenient access to several major metropolitan centers. We are a progressive, growth-oriented company and provide excellent benefits and exceptional career opportunities in a professional environment.

Training Specialist

An experienced trainer is needed for our Information Center to consult with and train a growing community of end users and MIS personnel in the use of IBM mainframe and personal computer software. The position requires a college degree (or equivalent experience in data processing) and 2 years of practical teaching experience.

Other requirements are: a working knowledge of MIS development methodologies, familiarity with departmental information systems development, and skills in negotiation and interpersonal communication.

Data Base Analyst

We are moving from a TOTAL, IMS/DB environment to DB2 and need a data processing professional with 3 years' experience using/designing data bases. An in-depth knowledge of CICS, OS JCL, VSAM, ISPF and PANVALET is desirable. A degree in Computer Science or a related discipline is preferred. Selected individual must also have good interpersonal skills, be a self-starter, and be capable of working with MIS technical personnel & users from the various business functions.

For immediate, confidential consideration, please send your resume to Mr. Neale Williams, Borg-Warner Chemicals, Inc., International Center, Parkersburg, WV 26102.

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

BorgWarner Chemicals

Lachman Associates, Inc.

Committed to Software Excellence!

LAI is a systems software development and consulting firm needing computer scientists/engineers with expertise in UNIX®, MVS, C, Telephony, and Networking! We promote the professional growth and fulfillment of our staff by providing a wide range of high quality services and products for our clients.

Opportunities in network communications, systems and telephony software, and systems admin/testing in Chicago, Columbus, Denver, Florida, and other locations. Geographical flexibility a real plus! For further information, please contact:

Lachman Associates, Inc.
Attn: Staffing-CW
645 Blackhawk Drive
Westmont, IL 60559

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T

NY METROPOLITAN AREA

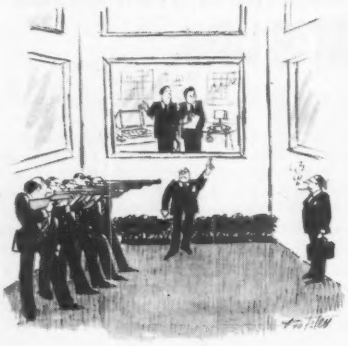
BANKING - IBM

- **Data Comp Specialists** V.P. level opportunities Networking, X.25 packet switching, 3-5 yrs exp.
- **Project Leaders** COBOL, DB DC, database administr
- **Programmer Analysts** COBOL-Design application, strong BAL
- **Data Administrator** DB DC
- **DEC**
- **Project Leaders** VAX VMS BASIC, 3 yrs exp.
- **Programmer Analysts** VAX VMS BASIC

Call 212-398-9691
or submit resume to:
HANK WALSH ASSOCIATES
16 W. 40 St., NY, NY 10018.

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

DID YOUR LAST PROMOTION TAKE THE FUN OUT OF YOUR WORK?



The good news is you got promoted. And the bad news is you got promoted. Because a promotion sometimes moves you into a job you don't like because it doesn't let you do what you like to do.

We don't do that at ADR. If you're happy being a software designer, we're happy. And we can promote you to greater responsibility as a software designer because designing software is our business. Everything from relational data base technology to PC products.

What you need to have to work for ADR, in addition to talent, is a solid IBM mainframe and BAL background. And we'll give you a good salary and benefits package and help relocate you to Dallas or Princeton. But, most important, we'll give you plenty of room to grow.

So if you're talented at designing software and want to keep on designing it, call Mr. Gary Johnson at 1-800-ADR-WARE. Or write to him c/o Applied Data Research, Dept. 10, Orchard Road & Rt. 206, CN-8, Princeton, NJ 08540.

ADR HELP US WRITE THE HISTORY OF SOFTWARE

AN AMERITECH COMPANY

An Equal Opportunity Employer. ©1986 ADR

UNIX/C SYSTEMS AND GRAPHICS APPLICATION PROGRAMMER

Princeton University's Interactive Computer Graphics Laboratory needs a full-time staff member to manage a classroom of Silicon Graphics IRIS 3020 workstations. Tasks will be managing the UNIX system software and system interconnections, developing higher level graphics application tools based on the IRIS graphics library, interfacing hardcopy and animation recording devices, assisting with instruction of students, faculty and staff in the use of high function graphics and working as part of the ICGL team. Knowledge of UNIX and "C" a must. Knowledge of Fortran, APL, APL2, VM/CMS and IBM PC systems useful.

Qualified candidates should forward their resumes to: JOHN R. PIGGOTT, PRINCETON UNIVERSITY COMPUTING CENTER, 87 PROSPECT AVE., PRINCETON, N.J. 08544.

Princeton University

An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer

$ EXPERTISE PAYS

Paid relocation, excellent benefits and salary commensurate with experience.

- **C, UNIX**
- **ADABAS/NATURAL (CICS A PLUS)**
- **COBOL, PATHWAY, on TANDEM NON-STOP II**
- **COBOL, CICS**
- **COBOL, IMS DB/DC**
- **RPG II and RPG III**
- **COBOL, BASIC, ASSEMBLER, HONEYWELL LEVEL 6**
- **ASSEMBLER, LIFECOM PACKAGE 3**
- **COBOL, GEMCOS on a BURROUGHS SYSTEM**

SOFTWARE SERVICES
OF FLORIDA INC.
A subsidiary of Computer Horizons International

Call toll-free
National:
1-800-237-8181
Florida only:
1-800-282-4141
or send resume to:
Mr. Cy Dougherty, Personnel Dir.,
Software Services of Florida, Inc.

PARAGON CROSSING.
SUITE 124. 11300 4TH ST. N.,
ST. PETERSBURG. FL 33702

Innovation

IMS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

Lockheed Missiles & Space Company is seeking intermediate and senior level programmers in support of IBM's IMS.

The selected candidates will hold a BS degree in Computer Science, Mathematics, or a related field. In addition, you should have a minimum of four years IMS Internals with IBM Assembler experience. OS/MVS Internals experience is desired.

In this position, your responsibilities will include system software development, configuration and tuning of IMS systems, and analysis of IMS system software failures.

For immediate consideration, forward your resume to Professional Staffing, Dept. 530FA21, Lockheed Missiles & Space Company, P.O. Box 3504, Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3504. We are an equal opportunity, affirmative action employer. U.S. citizenship is required.

Lockheed Missiles & Space Company
Giving shape to imagination.

GRIFFITH UNIVERSITY
DIRECTOR
CENTRE FOR INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Following a major computing review conducted by the University in 1985, a Centre for Information Technology has been established to enable the University to become a substantial and innovative user of computer-based information technologies in all facets of its teaching, research and administration. The Centre will be responsible for the implementation of strategies for the development of computer-based information technology systems and services, and the maintenance and co-ordination of established computing activities.

The first Director of the Centre will have a key role in University policy formulation in addition to management of the Centre's operations. The duties of the position will include liaison with all elements of the University in the planning of new developments and their implementation, and liaison with the Prentice Computer Centre.

Applications for the position of the first Director are invited from suitably qualified graduates with extensive experience in computing and information technology, preferably in a tertiary education environment. Applicatoins will be people aware of and sensitive to the benefits of, and challenges posed by, substantial use of modern information technologies and will have proven abilities in communicating new skills to users of computer-based facilities, and in the development of those facilities.

The appointment will be made at the level of Deputy Registrar within the salary range $A46,212 to $48,160pa. Further information on the position, including the form of application, is available from Ms P.J. Healy, Griffith University, Nathan, Qld 4111, Australia; tel: (07) 275 7817, tlx: AA40362, fac: G3(07)3773759; with whom applications should be lodged by 18 July, 1986.

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

DATA PROCESSING
CONSIDER MICHIGAN

* IMS	* FOCUS
* CICS	* DEC/VAX
* DB2	* UNIX/C

* CAD/CAM SW DEV

MULTIPLE TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION (MTC) is looking to expand its technical staff. We have a number of exciting projects to work on and we need additional skilled technicians. If you want to grow technically and possess any of the above skills, please call collect to (313) 353-2000 or send your resume to:

MULTIPLE TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION
24370 Northwestern Hwy.
Southfield, MI 48075
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

SYSTEMS ANALYST/SENIOR PROGRAMMER -- Will serve as Systems Analyst/Senior Programmer, designing computer software particularly with business/finance/legal applications for clients in banking, insurance, and finance, among others. Professional background or educational concentration must be in business, law, management, or finance. Will work primarily with Digital Equipment Corporation hardware. Must have professional expertise with DEC PDP 11/70, VAX, IBM 370 hardware, DEC-RSTS/E, VMS, RMS, AIMS, IBM-MVS software, and be able to work in BASIC+, BASIC+2, AIMS, and ANSI COBOL languages. Requires Bachelor's Degree in Computer Science or business related field: e.g., Business Adm., Management, Law or Finance. Must have two years experience as Systems Analyst/Senior Programmer or two years as Senior Programmer. Salary $37,000 yearly, work 37½ hours per week. Mail resume to NYS Job Service JO# NY8020527, 175 Remsen Street, 2nd Fl., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11201. D.O.T. 012.167.066.

IBM 38

Programmers, Programmer Analysts with 1 year plus experience -- Let us update you on the rapidly changing IBM 38 market in the Western States and Sunbelt. To confidentially explore exciting new career opportunities rush a resume or call Deanna Gear.

DUNHILL OF
ALBUQUERQUE, INC.
1717 Louisiana NE, Suite 218, Dept. C
Albuquerque, NM 87110
(505) 262-1871
Exclusively Employer Retained

SOFTWARE PROFESSIONALS

Seeking individuals with strong technical backgrounds in UNIX, graphics, operating systems, data base development, communications, networking, LAN, switching systems; etc. Prefer MS/PhD degrees in Computer Science and/or Electrical Engineering with appropriate additional experience. We are a dynamic firm that can offer you an opportunity to work with the best in the field. Send resume or call:

The Protec Group Inc.
2941 Kenny Rd., Suite 280
Columbus, OH 43221
(614) 457-8055

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Labs

Consultants
Subcontractors
Programmers
Programmer Analysts
Systems Analysts

We need data processing professionals with three years experience in:
IBM - COBOL, IMS DB/DC, CICS
TANDEM - COBOL, PATHWAY

Please forward resume to
Integrated Computer Services Inc.
1000 Brookfield Road
Memphis, TN 38119
(901) 761-7812

Manager Information Systems

Our central Indiana company is looking for a working manager to develop systems, evaluate software packages, encourage more personal computer/mainframe networking, make equipment decisions and develop an accurate database.

The candidate will have a degree, be knowledgeable about RPG II and have the ability to guide the company into the 90's. We are a profitable processing industry in a town of 15,000 residents with several metropolitan areas within an hours drive.

Applicants who have the desire to work and the appropriate background should send resume, including salary history to: Box #CW-B4800, Computerworld, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171. Equal Opportunity Employer

EDUCATOR/CONSULTANT - DATA SYSTEMS -- Resp for research of new application, participation in product planning & definition of product reqmts, as well as system design, competitive analysis & advanced training of independent software consultants, technical seminars & support utilizing knowl of data systems, DATACOM, DATABASE, DATADICTIONARY, VOLLIE & LIBRARIAN. 4 yrs exp or 4 yrs exp as Data Systems Specialist and/or position in Customer Service in Data Systems. $43,264/yr, 40 hrs/wk. Resumes to: N.J. Job Service Office, 311 Whitehorse Ave., Trenton, NJ 08610. JO #0680595. NO FEE CHARGED.

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

HONEYWELL DM4TP TOTAL/MANTIS/TIS COBOL

The Missing Piece(s)?

DEC VAX IDS CICS IMS IDMS

A career isn't easy to put together. Often it's a matter of making do with inadequate pieces. But you're worth more than that.

At CONSULTANT SYSTEMS we've taken excellent compensation and fringe benefits and added:

- Professional Environments
- Variety of Assignments
- Visibility on Important Projects
- Enhancement of Existing Skills
- Advancement Based on Performance

We are seeking:

- Programmer/Analysts
- Senior Programmer Analysts

Openings in different areas of the continental U.S. SKILLS WITH ADABAS/NATURAL, IBM S/34, 36, 38 or CICS or IMS DB/DC or MANTIS or TI COBOL are a plus. Call COLLECT or drop us a line...we have a lot to talk about.

Pittsburgh, PA
Toledo, Ohio
Fairfield Bay, AR

CONSULTANT SYSTEMS, INC.

Robert B. Fields, Manager, Corporate Staffing
P.O. Box 17179, Pittsburgh, PA 15235
CALL COLLECT 412-731-9590
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F
Good People making technology work.

CICS/IMS/VSAM DP Series

(Used by Over 20,000 DP Professionals)

CICS/VS Command Level Programming with COBOL Examples By David Lee **$29.95**
Complete & practical! It covers virtually every CICS technique you'll ever need. 273 practical examples, 15 sample CICS programs, printed in two colors, 295 8.5x11 big pages. BMS mapset coding, CICS program structure, coding, testing and implementation, Pseudo Conversational, Message Routing, CICS Internal table setup, CEDF debugging, Dump reading, Production Abend Handling, and more! Sample programs include: Menu, Add, Update, Delete, Browse, Browse/Update, 3 online report printing, VSAM primary & Alternate Index File Design, setup and manipulation, Screen Refreshing, Auto Task Initiation (ATI) and more!

IMS/VS DB/DC Online Programming Using MFS and DL/I By David Lee **$29.95**
Adopted by AT&T. It covers all the basics of IMS/VS online programming. 245 practical examples, 9 sample MPP programs, 310 8.5x11 big pages, printed in two colors. MFS Message formatting, MFS Format coding, DB/DC DL/I calls, MPP and BMP Program Structure, Coding, Testing and Implementation. BTS II Testing, Production Abend Handling and much more! Sample programs include: Menu, Add, Update/Delete, Browse, Online report printing, MPP using 2 Formats, Independent MPP program, and much more!

IMS/VS DL/I Programming with COBOL Examples By David Lee **$29.95**
Complete & practical guide to DL/I batch programming with introduction to IMS/VS Online programming. 212 practical examples, 10 sample DL/I programs, 305 8.5x11 big pages, printed in two colors. IMS/VS Environment, Data Base Concepts and Terminology, DB/DC DL/I call usage, DL/I batch program structure, coding, testing and implementation, JCL Coding for DL/I data bases, BTS II Testing, Four most-used Data Base Access Methods, IMS/VS Utilities (DBDGEN & PSBGEN), Data Base Load, Logical Data Base and Secondary Index Design and Implementation and much more!

VSAM Coding in COBOL and VSAM AMS By David Lee **$19.95**
Become a VSAM expert in just one month! A practical guide for COBOL programmers using VSAM files. 14 COBOL sample programs address all VSAM applications. 53 AMS examples to satisfy all your needs to define & maintain VSAM files. 201 big technical-packed pages. Many practical examples. $17.95/copy for four (4) copies or more.

Order Your Copies Today! To order by credit card (VISA or M/C), call TOLL FREE 1-800-851-5072 or 214-248-7642 (in Texas). To save S&H charges, send $29.95/copy or $24.95/copy (4 or more copies) to the address below. Allow 1 to 2 weeks for delivery.

Unlimited Warranty: Full Refund At Any Time If Not Satisfied.

CCD ONLINE
CCD ONLINE SYSTEMS, INC.
TOLL FREE 1-800-851-5072
16990 Dallas Parkway, Suite 151, Dallas, TX 75248

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

John Alden Life Insurance Company, a major national life and health insurer, is expanding its data processing department. We currently have excellent opportunities for experienced Programmer Analysts.

We operate in a state-of-the-art IBM 3084 MVS/XA environment offering professional and technical development. Individuals must have 4 to 6 years programming experience in COBOL, CICS, and VSAM. Health insurance experience would be a plus. John Alden is located west of Miami International Airport, convenient to Dade & Brower counties. We have competitive starting salaries and an excellent benefits package including life, medical, dental insurance, tuition reimbursement, savings program and more.

If you wish to learn more about what these positions, John Alden and South Florida have to offer, send resume including salary history to:

JOHN ALDEN
LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY
HUMAN RESOURCES
P.O. Box 020260, Miami FL 33102/0260

Equal opportunity employer M/F

John Alden

TECHNICAL SUPPORT SPECIALISTS

Here's your opportunity to join one of the nation's top 30 software firms! Advanced System Applications, Inc., has an excellent reputation for developing superior software solutions for the growing health insurance industry.

Primary responsibilities include designing, coding, documenting, testing and maintaining BAL programs; providing on-site system installation, user training and technical support; updating CICS tables for development systems; and providing technical expertise in JCL and VSAM file creation.

Requires 2 or more years BAL programming experience in a large IBM or compatible mainframe environment with COBOL, JCL and Utilities, VSAM, and CICS logic and debugging. Strong client/user communication skills required.

Our new headquarters is located in west suburban Chicago. ASA offers you an excellent salary, comprehensive benefits, and training. For consideration, send your resume to or call: Trudy Norman, Dept.#8656, ADVANCED SYSTEM APPLICATIONS, INC., One ASA Plaza, Box 385, Bloomingdale, IL 60108, 312/893-9055. Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H.

ADVANCED SYSTEM APPLICATIONS, INC. ASA℠

Challenging the best in you.

DATA PROCESSING OPPORTUNITIES

1-800-423-5383

Our clients in the **SUNBELT** and throughout the U.S. have **HUNDREDS** of current needs.

LIFE/70 or LIFECOMM	**To $60K**
SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS	**$ OPEN**
DATA COMMUNICATIONS	**To $64K**
IDMS, IMS or ADABAS DBA's	**To $50K**
P/A (IBM COBOL or ALC)	**To $40K**
CONSULTING	**$ OPEN**

SAUDI ARABIA

MVS, CICS INTERNALS	**To $63K**
P/A, COBOL, CICS, DL/1, MVS	**To $54K**

Call or send your resume to:

ROBERT SHIELDS & ASSOCIATES
P.O. Box 580056, Dept. C
Houston, Texas 77258-0056
In Texas Call: 713/488-7961

FLORIDA

Dunhill
The National Personnel System
4140 NW 27th Lane, Gainesville, FL 32606
(800) 945-0618 - or - (904) 377-3022

Personalized confidential representation on a national basis for experienced...

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS - MVS, VM, DOS, VTAM, NCP, SNA, CICS, IMS, IDMS, ADR, ADABAS, UNIX, DB2

DATA BASE SPEC - IMS, IDMS, ADR, ADABAS, MODEL 204, DB2

PROGRAMMER ANALYST - IMS, IDMS, CICS, DL-1, COBOL, PL/1, FOCUS, ADS-O, UNIX, C

Call collect or write today

SYS/38

$20 - $50K

Programmers, Senior Programmers, Project Leaders, and Managers needed with RPG III experience. Positions available in the Northeast, Sunbelt, Midwest and Western locations. For more information call Mary Friedman collect at (301) 840-0460 or send resume to:

J. Randall Associates
P.O. Box 1521
Rockville, MD 20850
Attn: Mary Friedman

Computer Professionals

Battelle, Pacific Northwest Laboratories at Richland, Washington has the following opportunities available:

Data Communications Engineer

This position involves support of data communications in a dynamic, distributed computing environment utilizing state-of-the-art technologies such as Digital PABX, intelligent port selectors, microwave and fiber optics transmission media, and local area networks. Duties include design and acquisition of data communications systems, troubleshooting, network administration, and communications software development. A degree in electrical engineering, computer science, or equivalent experience is required. Experience with DECnet, TCP/IP, Ungermann-Bass Net-One, and/or HYPERchannel is desired.

Minicomputer Systems Support

This position involves technical support of distributed superminicomputer systems and scientific workstations. Duties include system software installation, troubleshooting, user consultation, and equipment and software acquisition. A degree in computer science and two years' experience with DEC PDP-11 and/or VAX minicomputers are required.

Microcomputer Systems Support

This position involves support of microcomputer (personal computer) workstations and local area networks. Duties will include applications development, software installation, user consultation, and software and equipment evaluation, recommendation and acquisition. A degree in computer science, electrical engineering, or equivalent experience is required. Experience with IBM-PC, Ungermann-Bass Net-One, Lotus 1-2-3, dBase III, and WordPerfect is desired.

U.S. citizenship required.

Reply in confidence with detailed resume and salary requirements to: **C.J. Mitchell, Professional Employment, Battelle-Northwest, P.O. Box 999, Richland, WA 99352.**

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F.

Battelle
Pacific Northwest Laboratories

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

To staff one of the largest IBM S/38 shops in the U.S. ...

It takes highly skilled Programmer/Programmer Analyst Professionals

At Dynamic Control in Orlando, Florida we have more than 200 IBM System 38 technical professionals working with 5 separate on-site S/38 systems. It takes this type of enormous facility and resources to provide effective data management services to more than 200 hospitals around the world.

In addition to our impressive technical environment, Dynamic Control can offer you some of the most beautiful surroundings of the Central Florida region. The ideal climate, moderate temperatures and brilliant sunshine, is complemented by a host of recreational and cultural opportunities including the world famous EPCOT Center.

Due to the increased market share and accelerated expansion, several types of positions are now available throughout Dynamic Control These positions involve modification, design and development, installation, customer support and MIS skills. Requires expertise in development/design, troubleshooting/ problem resolution and client interaction.

If you have recent IBM S/38 RPG III or IBM S/34, S/36 RPG II experience you may qualify for one of our immediate openings, our rigorous technical and product oriented training curriculum, and a complete relocation package. You could be enjoying the Florida sunshine and the technological challenge of a lifetime. For more information, please **call Carol Winstead or Elaine Kirchner TOLL FREE at 1-800-327-5352** or send your resume to: **Human Resources Dept. CW/0623, 587 E. Sanlando Springs Dr., Longwood, FL 32750-5187.** An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F.

Leadership in Health Care

Dynamic Control

Travenol Healthcare Information Services

Data Processing

UNIX* expertise
Atlanta, GA

[redacted]

Sperry's Development Center located in suburban Atlanta, GA, is currently bringing together a team of UNIX* experts to:

- create a native UNIX* on large scale multi-processor architecture,
- maintain and support the latest AT&T systems V UNIX* level,
- acquire and maintain significant value-added software on Sperry's architecture.

A degree and a minimum of two (2) years experience with any of the following are required:

- ORACLE or other relational database experience
- UNIX* Kernel
- Communications software — LANs, WANs; of special interest: Ethernet, X.25
- F-77 Fortran Systems Programming
- System Testing and/or support

If you are interested in learning more about this exciting technical opportunity, call us this week between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. EDT to get additional details.

(404) 449-0023

Or send your resume to Personnel Manager:
Sperry Atlanta Development Center
3500 Parkway Lane • Suite 600
Norcross, GA 30092

*UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories • Equal Opportunity Employer

SPERRY

©Sperry Corporation 1986

SAN DIEGO TANDEM SYSTEMS ANALYST

Premier company in real property information field requires a knowledgeable and reliable systems analyst in its San Diego office. This individual has Tandem, Pathway and Data Communications experience. Also, extensive data processing experience with at least 2 years in Tandem systems management or systems analysis. Responsibilities include on-line system, network analysis and problem isolation.

DATAQUICK INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Please send your resume with salary requirements to:

D. Wesley
9191 Towne Centre Dr.
Suite 295
San Diego, CA 92122

SERIES ONE PROGRAMMERS

FAST GROWING Fort Wayne, Indiana system integration company is seeking Computer Programmers with a minimum of 2 years experience on the IBM Series One Computer. Preference given for EDX/EDL exposure. Qualified candidates should reply, in confidence, by sending resume and salary requirements to:

SBI Corporation
P.O. Box 13542
Fort Wayne, IN 46869
Attn: Personnel Department

Mississippi State University
Mississippi Agricultural & Forestry Experiment Station
Computing Services

Research Associate

Job responsibilities: Interact with the computing staff in developing, documenting, implementing and installing of applications software packages for station staff. Minimum qualifications: M.S. degree in an agricultural discipline with, at least two years experience in the practical use of microcomputers in agricultural applications. Experience using BASIC on microcomputers is required. At least one year experience using SAS® on a Data General minicomputer running AOS/VS is highly preferred. Salary is dependent upon qualifications to $22,000. Send resume and three letters of reference by July 15, 1986 to: **Mr. Mike Argo, Drawer ES, Mississippi State, MS 39762.** An Affirmative Action/Equal Employment Opportunity Employer.

VAX/FORTRAN - LEAD SYS. ANALYST

Outstanding opportunity with a St. Louis-based Fortune 500 firm for a Lead Sys. Analyst. Must have 4+ years in a VAX FORTRAN environment and VMS Utilities. Will design and coordinate the implementation of scientific systems. Much user interface with leadership responsibilities. Salary to $43,000.

ROBERT HALF
DATA PROCESSING
7733 Forsyth Blvd.
St. Louis, MO 63105
(314) 727-1535

Systems Analyst, Plan, sched, direct prep prgrms to process bus. data/solve pblms. Clarify pgrms intent, suggest change, design/set up pgrms. 1 yr exp or 2 yrs programmer/analyst. Bachelor degree/Science. Hardware: IBM 3083 4341 3033 Software PL1, COBOL MVS DOS VS $615.38 wk 9-5PM 40 hrs. Mail resume to: NYS Job Serv. 175 Remsen St., Bklyn, N.Y. 11201 JO#8025177 DOT#012167066

ACP/TPF Systems Programmer--Provide responsive solution to fast online processing demands requiring instantaneous retrieval or modification of information. Requires 4 yrs. exp. in ACP/TPF systems, knowledge of Machine Code language, computer hardware architecture & software interfaces & exp. working independently or with small team in system programming problem solving. 40 hrs/wk, $538.00/wk. 2 positions available in Denver. Application by resume. Apply at nearest Job Service Center, referring to J.O.# CO2660678.

COLORADO OPPORTUNITY

Manager of Systems Development

ANR Freight System, Inc., a leader in the motor carrier industry, has an excellent opportunity for a broad-based, results-oriented executive in a leading transportation company located in Golden, Colorado. Will manage new systems development primarily in the trucking area using large IBM 308X mainframe computer. Minimum, five years in management of systems analysis and programmers required. Transportation experience required.

ANR Freight System offers an excellent salary and benefits package. Please send resume with salary requirements, to:

Personnel Manager
ANR Freight System, Inc.
P.O. Box 5070
Denver, Colorado 80217

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V.

No Agencies Please

ANR FREIGHT SYSTEM

PROGRAMMERS • ANALYSTS
• TECH SPECIALISTS • IBM
• NCR • BURROUGHS • DEC
• MANUFACTURING
• BANKING
• SERVICE

SOUTHEAST

We provide a professional and confidential service. Absolutely no obligations. Please call or write.

ADKINS AND ASSOCIATES, LIMITED
"Executive recruiters for data processing"
P.O. Box 16062 • Greensboro, N.C. 27406
919•378•1281
relocation and fees paid by client companies

SYSTEMS ANALYST

Bachelor degree or equivalent with a concentration in Business or Data Processing. Courses in Database Design and Data Communications desirable. Five years of successful Data Processing experience as a Programmer/Analyst or Systems Analyst. Project supervisory experience desirable. Experience in data communications language and database design desirable. Must be able to program in COBOL and Assembler languages. Experience programming applications in CICS plus job control and systems utilities. Beginning salary $36,000. Application deadline: June 30, 1988. Send resume and transcript to:

Personnel Services
Thornton Community College
15800 State St.
South Holland, IL 60473

MINI COMPUTER PROGRAMMERS

The MIS group in charge of mini computers in the NYC Human Resources Administration (HRA) is looking for individuals with programming experience on DEC and Prime mini computers. The VAX 11/750 supports a major space and facilities application based on DRS database management system. A critical application written in QUEO runs continuously on the Prime 750 and 550 systems and supports HRA's social programs for the homeless people. The applicants must have a BS degree and a minimum of 3 years of programming experience, preferably in DRS and QUEO. NYC residency required. Salary range: 31K to 39K. Send resume with cover letter to: Recruitment, Box MCP/ELC, 271 Church St., 2nd Floor, New York, NY 10013. Equal Opportunity Employer.

PROGRAMMER -- Code, test, enhance & maintain computer application as related to financial institutions and banking systems. Work as part of team on assigned segments of programs. Must have knowl of "C", COBOL, UNIX, ASSEMBLER, DOS. Hardware IBM. 40 hrs/wk, $27,000/yr. 4 yrs exp or 4 yrs rel programming exp. Mail resume to NYS Job Service, 485 5th Ave., NY, NY 10017 JO #8020212.

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER:

Duties: design/dev. computer programs on DEC computers for use in credit card/sec. ID mfg machines, provide custom support, design user interface using Chinese. Qual: Bachelor in Comp Sci & Business, able to read/write Chinese, and speak Chinese in Mandarin & Cantonese, plus either computer courses of over 10 semester-cr. requiring the use of, or over 6 mo. expr. working with, DEC VAX 11/785 op sys. 40 hrs/wk. $25,900/yr. Letter w/resume to Mr. Hewetson, #6-65, Job Service, 302 2nd Ave So, Mpls., MN 55401.

ADABAS/NATURAL

Programmer, Systems Analyst, DBA, Systems Programmer

1+ years' experience with ADABAS and/or NATURAL in various environments (VSE, MVS, VM). Key positions available nationwide. Call Mitchell Price (413) 586-9961 or send resume in confidence to:

HP ***HANS PRICE ASSOCIATES***
P.O. Box 747
Northampton, MA 01061

EDUCATION

EXPERIENCE COUNTS!
NON-RESIDENTIAL DEGREE PROGRAMS

Professionals in any field may apply for at-a-distance Bachelor's, Master's or Doctoral degree programs in Management, documenting work experience instead of further classwork and presenting a career accomplishment project instead of a standard thesis. The cost is moderate; the time for completion is shortened. Designed for working professionals. Program authorized by the California Department of Education. Students Worldwide.

CALIFORNIA UNIVERSITY for ADVANCED STUDIES
School of Professional Management
Office of the Dean, Room C-2
100 Galli Drive
Novato, CA 94947 (415) 382-1600

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

NEED NEW SALES PRODUCT?

Our proven X.25 Super-Mini Filer Server - 4th Generation DataBase machine can support up to 254 tasks or PC/Terminals simultaneously with instantaneous response (with expansion possible to 2000 PC/Terminals or tasks).

We will license our product, joint venture, or sell National/International marketing rights to aggressive, capable growth organization.

MEGA/NET CORP.
806 Rte. 17
Ramsey, N.J. 07446
(201) 825-7770

Computerworld Sales Offices

Publisher/Vice-President/Donald E. Fagan

VP/Sales/Edward P. Marecki
Manager/Marketing & Sales Operations/Kathy Doyle
COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (617) 879-0700

BOSTON SALES OFFICE (617) 879-0700
Northern Regional Manager/Ronald Mastro
District Managers/Jim McClure, Michael F. Kelleher
David Peterson, Bill Cadigan
Account Manager/Sherri Driscoll
Sales Assistant/Alice Longley
COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171

CHICAGO SALES OFFICE (312) 827-4433
Midwest Regional Manager/Russ Gerches
District Manager/Kevin McPherson
Sales Assistant/Jean F. Broderick
COMPUTERWORLD, 2600 South River Road, Suite 304, Des Plaines, IL 60018

NEW YORK SALES OFFICE (201) 967-1350
Eastern Regional Director/Michael J. Masters
Senior District Manager/Doug Cheney
District Managers/Joan Daly, Fred Lo Sapio, Frank Genovese
Account Manager/Gale M. Paterno
Sales Assistants/Mary Burke, Sue Larson
COMPUTERWORLD, Paramus Plaza I, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus, NJ 07652

LOS ANGELES SALES OFFICE (714) 261-1230
District Managers/Bernie Hockswender, Carolyn Knox
Western Regional Director/William J. Healey
COMPUTERWORLD, 18004 Sky Park Circle, Suite 255, Irvine, CA 92714

SAN FRANCISCO SALES OFFICE (415) 421-7330
Western Regional Director/William J. Healey
Senior District Manager/Barry Milione
District Managers/Ernie Chamberlain, Mark V. Glasner,
Account Manager/Diane Fuller
Account Manager, Classified/Nicole Boothman
COMPUTERWORLD, 300 Broadway, Suite 20, San Francisco, CA 94133

ATLANTA SALES OFFICE (404) 394-0758
District Manager/Jeffrey Melnick
Eastern Regional Director/Michael J. Masters
Sales Assistant/Melissa Christie
COMPUTERWORLD, 1400 Lake Hearn Drive, Suite 330, Atlanta, GA 30319

DALLAS SALES OFFICE (214) 991-8366
District Manager/Mark V. Glasner
Western Regional Director/William J. Healey
COMPUTERWORLD, 300 Broadway, Suite 20, San Francisco, CA 94133

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING (617) 879-0700
National Recruitment Sales Manager/Al DeMille
Recruitment Account Executives/Geoff Dodge, Derek E. Hulitzky
COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171
CW INTERNATIONAL MARKETING SERVICES
Managing Director/Frank Cutitta
COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (617) 879-0700

COMPUTERWORLD, 1060 Marsh Road Menlo Park, CA 94025 (415) 328-8064

CW Communications/Inc.

Board Chairman Patrick J. McGovern
President W. Wolter Boyd
Executive Vice-President Lee Vidmer

Publisher/Vice-President, Donald E. Fagan. **Senior VP-Communication Services**, Jack Edmonston. **VP-Sales**, Edward P. Marecki. **Group VP-Circulation**, Margaret Phelan. **VP-Finance**, William P. Murphy.

Computerworld Headquarters: 375 Cochituate Road, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 Phone: (617) 879-0700, Telex: 95-1153.

SALES Vice President, Edward P. Marecki. **Manager/Marketing & Sales Operations**, Kathy Doyle. **National Recruitment Sales Manager**, Al DeMille. **Display Advertising Manager**, Anne Hadley. **Senior Coordinator**, Carolyn Medeiros. **Display Advertising**, Maureen Carter, George W. Griffin, Joy Forman. **Classified Operations Manager**, Cynthia Delany.

COMMUNICATION SERVICES **Senior Vice-President**, Jack Edmonston. **Director Research**, Kathryn Dinneen. **Sales Promotion Director**, Liz Johnson.

PRODUCTION **Production Director**, Peter Holm. **Production Manager**, Marlene Stibal. **Paste-Up Manager**, Patricia Gaudette. **Typesetting Manager**, Carol Polack. **Art Director**, Tom Monahan.

CIRCULATION **Group Vice-President**, Margaret Phelan. **Circulation Director**, Nancy L. Merritt. **Corporate Fulfillment Director**, Maureen Burke.

CONFERENCE MGT. GROUP **President**, William R. Leitch.

MIS **Corporate Director MIS**, Jeff Cordeiro.

Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microform through University Microfilm Int., Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106.

Phone: (313) 761-4700. *Computerworld* is indexed; write to Circulation Dept. for subscription information.

Foreign Editorial/ Sales Offices

Argentina: Ruben Argento, Computerworld Argentina, Av. Belgrano 406-Piso 9, CP 1092 Buenos Aires. Phone: 34-5583/5584. Telex: 22644.

Asia: Euan Barty, Asia Computerworld Communications Ltd., 701-4 Kam Chung Bldg., 54 Jaffe Road, Wanchai, Hong Kong. Phone: (05) 8L63238. Telex: 72827 (COMWR HX)

Australia: Alan Power, Computerworld Pty. Ltd., 37-43 Alexander Street, Crows Nest, NSW 2065. Phone: (02) 4395133, Telex: AA74752 COMWOR.

Austria: Dr. Manfred Weiss, CW Publikationen, Verlagsgesellschaft m.b.H., Josefstaedter Strasse 74, A-1080 Wein, Austria, Telex: 115 542 (sch/a).

Brazil: Eric Hippeau, Computerworld do Brazil, Rua Pedroso de Morais 1553, 05419 Sao Paulo, SP Brazil. Phone: 814-9658-212-8750. Telex: 11 32017 (WORD).

Denmark: Preben Engell, Computerworld/Danmark A/S, Torvegade 52, 1400 Copenhagen K, Denmark. Phone: (01) 955 695. Telex: 31566.

France: Axel LeBlois, Computerworld Communications S.A., 185 Avenue Charles De Gaulle, 92200 Neuilly Sur Seine, France. Phone: 747 1272. Telex: 613234 F.

Hungary: Dezso Futasz, SZT Computerworld, P.O. Box 386, Budapest, 1536, Hungary.

Italy: Daniele Comboni, Computer Publishing Group S.R.L., Viale Restelli 5, 20124 Milano. Phone: (2) 688 9773. Telex: 333436 (GEJIT).

Japan: Mr. Shuji Mizuguchi, Computerworld Japan, 7-4 Shintomi 1-Chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo 104. Phone: (03) 551-3882, Telex: 252-4217 (Computerworld Japan only).

Steven Yamada, Tokyo Representative Corp., Sanshin Kogyo Bldg., 2-10 Kando Jimbocho 3F, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101, Japan. Phone: 230-4117, Telex: J26860 (reps for all CWCI publications except Computerworld Japan).

Mexico: Henry Morales, Computerworld Mexico S.A. de C.V., Oaxaca 21-2, Mexico City 7 D.F. Colonia Roma, 06700 Mexico. Phone: (05) 514-4218. Telex: 177 1300 (ACHAME).

The Netherlands: Wout Berends, CW Communications B.V., van Eeghenstraat 84, 1071 GK Amsterdam, The Netherlands. Phone: (020) 64 6651. Telex: 18242 (CWCOM NL).

Norway: Mr. Morton Hansen, CW Norge A/S, Hovinveien 43, P.O. Box 2862, Toyen, 0608 Oslo 6, Norway. Phone: (20) 64 77 25. Telex: 76476 9 (CW NOR N).

People's Republic of China: Chen Mingkun, China Computerworld, 74 Lu Gu Gun Road, P.O. Box 750, Beijing 10039, People's Republic of China. Phone: (47) 814 6174. Telex: 222214 (CCW CN).

Spain: Neil Kelley, Computerworld/Espana, Barquillo 21-3 izda, Madrid-4, Spain. Phone: 231 23 85; 231 23 86; 231 23 88. Telex: 47894 (CW E).

Sweden: CW Communications AB, Sodra Hamnvagen 22, S-115 41 Stockholm, Sweden. Phone: 46 8 67 91 80. Telex: 14904 9 (NOVACW).

Switzerland: Gebhard Osterwalder, CW Publikationen AG, Witikonerstrasse no. 15, CH - 8032 Zurich, Switzerland. Phone: (01) 55 10 77. Telex: 816710.

Taiwan: Grace Tang, ACE Media Agency Ltd., Room 503, 1, Fu Hsin S. Road, Sec. 1, Taipei, 10587, Taiwan, R.O.C. Phone: 751 3636. Telex: 14142 (ACE GROUP). (Representative for all CWCI publications).

United Kingdom: Martin Durham, CW Communications Ltd., 99 Grays Inn Rd., London, WC1 8UT, United Kingdom. Phone: (01) 831-9252, Telex: 262346.

Euan Rose, Bill Dunlop, Barbara Levy, Christine Taylor, Beere Hobson Assoc., 345 Goswell Rd., Islington, London EC1, United Kingdom. Phone: (01) 278 3415. Telex: 311951. (Representatives for CWCI publications).

Venezuela: Kalman von Vajna Nagy, CW Comunicaciones, C.R.L. Torre Maracaibo, Piso 10, Oficina H, Av. Libertador, Caracas, Venezuela. Phone: 72-76-30.

West Germany: Eckhard Utpadel, CW Publikationens GMBH, Friedrichstrasse 31, 8000 Munchen 40, West Germany. Phone: (089) 38172-0. Telex: 5215350.

Advertisers Index

ADR 3,32
Agile 14,120
ALPS America 68-69
Applied Management 75
AT & T Information Systems 39

Brookvale Associates 10
Businessland 24
Bytel Corp. 49

Cambridge Systems Group 30
Canaan Computer 113
Cincom Systems 42-43
CMI Corp. 75
Codex Corp. 50-51
Computer Associates 26
Computer Corporation of America 71
Computer Management Research 100
Comserv 82
Concord Data 34
Concurrent Computer 68
Cordata 116
CrownTek Inc. 48
Cullinet 76-77
CW/Circulation 127
CW/Executive Report 121
CW/Focus 126
CWIMS/Norway 84
CW/Classified Recruitment 128
CWIMS/Spain 120
CW/Micro Direct Shopper 53,98,110,122,125

Data Design Associates 35
Data General 119
Datasouth Computer 83
Datasphere 12
Decision Resources 60-61
Diconix 98-99
Digital Equipment Corp. 41
Duquesne Systems Inc. 102

EMC Corp. 109
Exide Electronics 151

Falco Data 101
Federal OA Conference 15,115
Fischer Innis 27
Forte Data Systems 52-53
Fujitsu America 40
Fusion Products 84

General Datacomm 110-111
Goal Systems 87,108
Graphics Communications 59
Group Operations 14

H & W Computer Systems 93
Honeywell Information Systems 104-105

IBM 103
ICCP 25
Industrial Engraving 7
Innovation Data Processing 7
Invitational Computer Conference 112
Issco 70
ITT Courier 45

JDS Microprocessing 10

Kwik 12

Lee Data Corp. 94-95
Levi Ray & Shoup 31
Local Data 18

MacMillan Publishing 12
Martin-Marietta 100
Memorex 46-47
Merit Computer Systems 10
Micom/Interlan 90
Micro Focus 13
MicroFrame 12

National OA Conference 117
N.B.I. 63
Northern Telecom 28-29,54-55
Novell, Inc. 78

Okidata 86
Oracle Corp. 11

Paradyne 96
Printronix 88,89

Radio Shack 91
Realia Inc. 74

SAS Institute 20-21
Software AG 80-81
Software Engineering of America 9
Sorbus Service 97
Span Software 118
Spectragraphics 56
SPSS Inc. 62
StarTech Software Systems 13
Sunkyong 79
Syllogists 83
Syncsort 5

Tandem 92
Teknowledge 36
Televideo Systems 114
Tone Software 112
Topaz 44
Tower Systems International 37
Travelers Insurance 106-107
TSI International 150

UCCEL Corp. 124-125

Ven-Tel 152
Venturcom 23

Walker Interactive 33
Westinghouse 22
Wyse 123

Xerox 38

Zilog 72

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

INDUSTRY NOTES

Micropro posts third-quarter loss

Micropro International Corp. announced a loss of $2.4 million, or 19 cents per share, for the third quarter ended May 31. President H. Glen Haney attributed much of the loss to the recent bankruptcy filing of distributor First Software, which owes Micropro $1.4 million. Third-quarter sales plunged 76% from year-earlier levels to $2.4 million.

■

IBM announced a major retail marketing plan under which high-volume customers can buy products from IBM direct salespeople or from authorized dealers or value-added dealers. Customers who buy machines from dealers will have those purchases applied to their volume purchase agreement commitments, IBM said. In the past, only purchases from IBM's direct sales force could be put toward volume purchase agreement commitments.

■

The 53-member **Corporation for Open Systems** is poised to announce this week that it will accept members from both Europe and Japan as soon as it can change its organizational bylaws.

■

Akers sees IBM profit drop

From page 150

commodity-like, you will see IBM departing those businesses."

IBM System Products Division President Stephen Schwartz said the company remains committed to two separate architectures for its mid-range systems — the System/34, 36 and 38 and the low-end 370 architecture.

"We have been criticized in the past for confusion over whether we support a two-tier or a three-tier strategy," Schwartz said. "Let me put that to rest. We support both. We have 200,000 customers of the System/34, 36, 38 product line. We will not abandon them."

When an analyst questioned why last Monday's mid-range announcements (see story page 1) did not include better software mobility between the System/36 and System/38, Schwartz said the "No. 1 priority" was to provide users with better access from terminals to each host system.

"But," he added, "we will continue to bring the System/36 and 38 closer together. Time will tell how that will unfold."

Terry R. Lautenbach, president of IBM's Communication Products Division, also reaffirmed the company's multiple-architecture philosophy in communications. He said the firm will continue to "marry" Rolm Corp. and IBM technology as well as open Systems Network Architecture (SNA) to non-IBM products and continue to enhance the Token-Ring local-area network.

"Even SNA took a while to catch on, and we expect that same process of acceptance with the Token-Ring," Lautenbach said.

Lautenbach said engineers from the Communication Products Division, IBM's research division and Rolm are now working on long-range product development at IBM's Advanced Telecommunications Systems Lab. "We intend to be the telecommunications leader, and we still have a lot of work to do," he said.

Akers noted that IBM is paring expenses considerably while business is slow but added that the company would prefer to take "short-term financial hits" rather than alter its no-layoff tradition or reduce research and development outlays.

IBM has instituted a virtual freeze on U.S. hiring in all areas except its marketing and sales force, and Akers commented that for the first time since 1975, IBM's domestic work force this year will decline.

He also said that IBM's R&D spending would increase by just 7% in 1986, compared with a 12% rise last year. Spending for plant property and equipment will remain flat at 1985's level of about $6 billion. Akers said IBM would cut travel, meeting and consulting expenses by more than the $700 million by which they were reduced last year.

Senate expected to pass tax bill

From page 150

tion between the old rules and the new.

Under the transition rules, the Senate bill's new investment depreciation schedules would not apply to MCI's 10-state communications network or United Telecom's 20,000-mile fiber-optic network. Both of these networks are under construction.

Likewise, the new depreciation rules would not apply to Federal Express' investment in two new satellites or RCA Corp.'s investment in three new satellites.

The bill also gives CDC a special exemption from the minimum corporate tax on profitable companies. "Our tax department discovered that the minimum tax provisions would have had an apparently unintended negative impact on companies such as Control Data, which had large losses last year," a company statement explained.

In no case is a company actually named in the transition rules, however. For example, in the case of Federal Express, the bill states that the rule applies to two satellites that were authorized by the Federal Communications Commission on July 25, 1985 and cost $120 million.

The provision for CDC states that it applies to "a taxpayer which was incorporated in Delaware on May 31, 1912."

Analysts split on duration of General Datacomm upturn

ACTIVE ISSUES
Kathy Porteus

In past weeks, General Datacomm Industries, Inc. (GDC — 12½) has been one of a handful of communications stocks to show new signs of life. But analysts disagree on whether such activity is sustainable.

According to Thomas Linkas, senior technology analyst with Goldman Sachs & Co., General Datacomm's March quarter results revealed initial signs of a turnaround in the company's performance, which strong product introductions, good distribution and a modest upturn in computer industry shipments should sustain.

General Datacomm's new products include a networking T1 multiplexer called Megamux II, a new version of its network management and control system and new 9.6K bit/sec. modems. The company is particularly susceptible to computer shipment trends, because roughly half of its sales are modem products.

"General Datacomm has also been able to reduce its costs by about 25% to 30% in one third of its business," says Ted Moreau, vice-president with Robert Baird & Co. Moreau says he would recommend purchase of General Datacomm even if he did not see a computer industry upturn.

"General Datacomm is well positioned," Moreau maintains, "because its broad product line provides an attractive alternative to the rising cost of using deregulated networks."

However, Andy Schopick, vice-president with Gartner Securities, says he feels negative about General Datacomm's prospects. "The company's performance will be subpar and not justify any sustainable move in the stock," Schopick predicts. Schopick estimates General Datacomm will earn 80 to 85 cents per share in fiscal 1987.

While recognizing that General Datacomm's business is not getting dramatically worse, Schopick contends that competitive pressures in the company's key markets will prevent "as strong a recovery as some people would like to believe."

Grounds for questioning the success of General Datacomm's near-term financial performance, according to Schopick, are increasing price competition, AT&T and IBM's greater thrust into the modem industry and the lack of product innovation, especially when compared with multiplexer companies such as Avanti Communications Corp. or Network Equipment Technologies Co.

According to Joseph Bellace, vice-president with Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith, "the jury is still out on General Datacomm." In order to change his neutral opinion on the company, Bellace says, he must first see General Datacomm gain share in the T1 multiplexer market.

Bellace says General Datacomm must also demonstrate greater financial control in order to reduce its inventory to sales ratio, which is currently the highest in the communications industry.

The company's operating profit has languished between 1% and 3% so far this year, according to Bellace, although nonrecurring items and a tax credit will boost earnings to about 40 cents per share for fiscal 1986, ending Sept. 30th.

'Cash-flow positive'

Nevertheless, Goldman's Linkas argues, "General Datacomm has been, and will continue to be, a cash-flow positive and has borrowing capacity of another $90 million." The company's current break-even operating rate, according to Linkas, is about $45 million in sales per quarter.

Linkas estimates the company will earn 43 cents per share this year and $1.10 to $1.25 per share in fiscal 1987. These projections are contingent upon the continued favorable reception of General Datacomm's new products and continuing, albeit modest, pickup in the computer industry.

Given these factors, Linkas says he believes the stock can "easily approach its former high of $22."

Porteus is president of Strand Research Associates, a Centerville, Mass.-based company that provides customized research services for financial and high-tech firms.

Cullinet earnings down, sales flat

WESTWOOD, Mass. — Cullinet Software, Inc. showed the strain of a continuing slump in the mainframe software industry, announcing yesterday flat sales and a $9.4 million drop in earnings for the fiscal year ended April 30.

Cullinet sales were $184.3 million, compared with $184.1 million a year ago.

Income for the year was $15.3 million, or 50 cents per share, down from $24.7 million, or 81 cents a share, a year ago.

Despite some heavy industry criticism of its IDMS/R data base management system, Cullinet fourth-quarter sales inched up 3% above year-ago figures to $54.2 million.

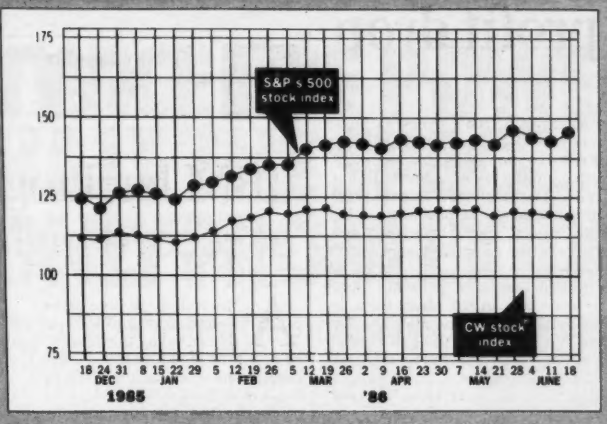
However, income in the fourth quarter dropped 47% to $3.6 million, or 12 cents per share, compared with fourth-quarter earnings of $6.9 million, or 22 cents per share, in fiscal 1985.

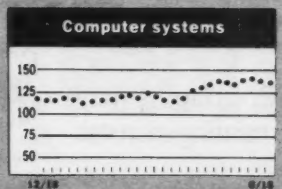
— Maura McEnaney

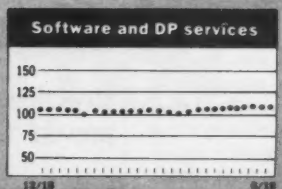
COMPUTER INDUSTRY

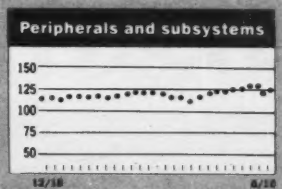
MITCHELL J. HAYES

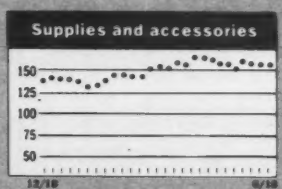
Computerworld stock trading index

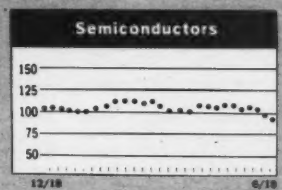


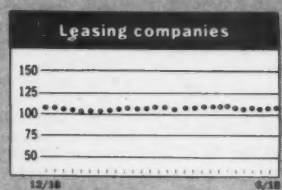












All indexes reflect a historical base of 100 on Dec. 31, 1984, and trace stock market performance in relation to that base. The CW stock index represents the unweighted average performance of the six categories of computer industry stocks.

	6/11/86	6/18/86
Computer systems	128.0	128.3
Software and DP services	106.3	106.8
Peripherals and subsystems	124.1	123.0
Supplies and accessories	154.4	154.2
Semiconductors	99.6	92.5
Leasing companies	104.0	104.2
CW stock index	119.0	117.2
Standard and Poor's 500 stock index	144.2	146.5

Computerworld stock trading summary

CLOSING PRICES WEDNESDAY, JUNE 18, 1986

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

EXCH		52-WEEK RANGE (1)		CLOSE JUN 18 1986	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
O	ALPHA MICROSYSTEMS	5-	9	5 7/8	-3/8	-6.0
O	ALTOS COMPUTER SYST	9-	19	16 1/4	-3/8	+2.3
A	AMDAHL CORP	10-	18	17 1/2	-5/8	-3.4
O	APOLLO COMPUTER	9-	31	12 1/2	-1 1/4	-9.0
O	APPLE COMPUTER INC	14-	39	34 1/4	-1 7/8	-5.1
N	AT&T	19-	28	25 1/8	+3/4	+3.0
N	BURROUGHS CORP	52-	71	60 7/8	+1 5/8	+2.7
O	COMPAQ COMPUTER CP	5-	18	14 1/4	-1 1/4	-8.0
O	COMPUTER AUTOMATION	1-	9	3	-1/8	-4.0
A	COMPUTER CONSOLES	5-	14	10 1/8	-7/8	-7.9
N	CONTROL DATA CORP	15-	39	24 1/8	+5/8	+2.6
O	CONVERGENT TECHNOL	5-	13	7 5/8	-1/8	-1.6
O	CPT CORP	4-	8	4 3/8	+1/16	+1.4
N	CRAY RESEARCH INC	25-	94	89 1/4	-2 1/4	-2.4
O	DAISY SYSTEMS CORP	11-	38	11 1/2	-1/2	-4.1
N	DATA GENERAL CORP	31-	76	37 1/4	-1 3/4	-4.4
N	DATAPOINT CORP	5-	22	8 5/8	+3/8	+4.5
N	DIGITAL EQUIPMENT	42-	91	83 7/8	-3 3/8	-3.8
A	EECO INC	13-	20	19 3/4	-1/4	-1.2
N	ELECTRONIC ASSOC.	3-	7	5 3/8	-1/8	-2.2
N	FLOATING POINT SYST	18-	42	35 7/8	-1	-2.7
N	FOXBORO	22-	31	31	+5/8	+2.0
N	GOULD INC	20-	38	20 3/4	-2	-8.7
N	HARRIS CORP	22-	35	31 1/2	-1/8	-0.3
N	HEWLETT-PACKARD CO	29-	46	41 7/8	-7/8	-2.0
N	HONEYWELL INC	54-	87	75 7/8	-4 1/8	-5.1
N	IBM	117-	158	146 3/8	-2 3/4	-1.8
O	IPL SYSTEMS INC	1-	4	3	0	0.0
N	ITT CORP	26-	48	45 1/8	0	0.0
N	M/A-COM INC	13-	24	17	-3/8	-2.1
N	MANAGEMENT ASSIST	2-	28	2 1/2	0	0.0
N	MATSUSHITA ELEC(ADR)	49-	98	88 7/8	-7/8	-0.9
O	MENTOR GRAPHICS	13-	30	16 3/8	-7/8	-5.0
N	MODULAR COMPUTER SYS	6-	9	8 7/8	0	0.0
N	MOHAWK DATA SCI	1-	13	2 7/8	-1/8	-4.1
N	NBI INC	11-	20	11 3/4	+1/2	+4.4
N	NCR	25-	56	52 1/4	-7/8	-1.6
N	PERKIN-ELMER	22-	36	27	-3 1/8	-10.3
N	PRIME COMPUTER INC	15-	27	18 1/8	-1 3/8	-7.0
N	SPERRY CORP	39-	75	75 1/8	+5/8	+0.8
O	STRATUS COMPUTER INC	9-	25	21 1/2	-3/4	+3.6
O	TANDEM COMPUTERS INC	13-	34	30	-2 3/4	-8.3
N	TANDY CORP	24-	44	40	-1/2	-1.2
O	TELEVIDEO SYSTEMS	2-	4	3 1/8	+1/8	+4.1
N	TELXON CORP	6-	23	22 1/2	-1/2	-2.1
N	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	86-	141	119 1/2	-10	-7.7
A	ULTIMATE CORP	8-	34	30 3/8	-3/8	-1.2
O	VECTOR GRAPHICS INC	1-	1	1 1/8	0	0.0
A	WANG LABS "B"	15-	29	15 5/8	-5/8	-3.8
N	WANG LABS "C"	15-	29	15 3/4	-1/8	-0.7
N	XEROX CORP	37-	72	55 1/8	-2 1/8	-3.7

SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES

EXCH		52-WEEK RANGE (1)		CLOSE JUN 18 1986	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
N	AMERICAN BUS PRODS	21-	36	33 1/8	+1/2	+1.5
N	BARRY WRIGHT	17-	29	23 1/8	-1/2	-2.1
A	DUPLEX PRODUCTS INC	13-	22	21 1/8	0	0.0
N	ENNIS BUS. FORMS	14-	28	25 7/8	-3/8	-1.4
N	3M COMPANY	74-	111	111 3/8	+4 5/8	+4.3
N	MOORE CORP LTD	15-	27	25	+3/8	+1.5
O	STANDARD REGISTER	22-	45	39 1/4	-1/2	-1.2
N	WALLACE COMP SERVICE	30-	49	44 5/8	-1 5/8	-3.5

SOFTWARE & DP SERVICES

EXCH		52-WEEK RANGE (1)		CLOSE JUN 18 1986	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
O	ADVANCED COMP TECH	2-	6	5 1/4	0	0.0
N	ADVANCED SYSTEMS INC	9-	20	17 3/4	0	0.0
N	AGS COMPUTERS INC	10-	25	18 5/8	-2 3/8	-11.3
O	AMERICAN SOFTWARE	9-	15	13 1/4	+3/4	+6.0
N	ANACOMP INC	5-	11	5 3/4	-1/2	-8.0
O	ANALYSTS INTL CORP	2-	6	6 1/8	+7/8	+16.6
O	ASHTON TATE	6-	34	26 1/2	-5 3/8	-16.8
O	ASK COMPUTER SYSTEMS	7-	25	11 3/4	-1/2	-4.0
B	ASTRADYNE COMP IND	1-	3	1 1/2	-1/8	-11.1
N	AUTOMATIC DATA PROC	18-	39	34 3/4	-1 1/4	-3.4
O	COMPUTER NETWORK	5-	9	7 5/8	0	0.0
O	COMPUTER ASSOC INT'L	9-	25	24 3/4	+1/4	+1.0
O	COMPUTER HORIZONS	5-	14	14	0	0.0
N	COMPUTER SCIENCES	13-	39	39	+1/2	+1.2
O	COMPUTER TASK GROUP	7-	19	17	-1/4	-1.4
O	COMPUTER USAGE	1-	3	2 1/2	-1/4	-9.0
O	COMPUTONE SYSTEMS	3-	11	3 1/8	0	0.0
O	COMSERV CORP	1-	6	3 7/8	+3/8	+10.7
O	COMSHARE	7-	13	13 1/8	0	0.0
N	CULLINET SOFTWARE	12-	33	13 3/8	-1 3/4	-11.5
O	CYCARE SYSTEMS INC	13-	27	15 1/4	-3/4	-4.6
O	HOGAN SYSTEM INC	4-	12	10 7/8	-7/8	-7.4
N	GENERAL ELECTRIC CO	56-	81	81 1/4	+1 5/8	+2.0
N	GENL MOTORS E (EDS)	20-	49	47 3/4	+1/4	+0.5
N	GTE CORP	36-	54	50 3/4	-1/4	-0.4
O	INFORMATION SCIENCE	1-	5	3 1/2	+1/8	+3.7
O	INFOTRON SYSTEMS CP	13-	24	15 1/4	+1/4	+1.6
O	KEANE ASSOCIATES	10-	20	14 3/4	+1/4	+1.7
N	LOGICON	25-	43	34 3/4	-1/4	-0.7
O	LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CP	15-	38	36	-1 3/4	-4.6
O	MCI COMMUNICATIONS	7-	13	10	+1/4	+2.5
O	MNGT SCI AMER INC	7-	16	13 3/4	-1 3/4	-11.2
O	MATHEMATICAL APP GRP	1-	8	1/2	0	0.0
O	MICOM SYSTEMS INC	12-	35	13	-3/4	-5.4
O	MICROPRO INT'L CP	2-	4	2 1/4	-1/8	-7.4
O	NATIONAL DATA CORP	8-	25	18 5/8	-2 3/4	-12.8
O	ON-LINE SOFTWARE INT	4-	16	13 3/4	-1 1/4	-8.3
N	PANSOPHIC SYSTEMS	14-	35	29 1/4	-3	-9.3
N	PLANNING RESEARCH	11-	23	19 1/2	0	0.0
O	POLICY MGMT SYSTS CP	16-	35	18	-1	-5.2
O	PROGRAMMING & SYS	4-	10	9 7/8	-1/8	-1.2
N	REYNOLDS & REYNOLD	30-	65	34 3/4	+1	+2.9
O	SEI CORP	13-	27	18 3/4	-1	-5.0
O	SHARED MEDICAL SYST	26-	38	31 3/8	-3/4	-2.3
O	SCIENTIFIC COMPUTERS	4-	8	4 5/8	-1/8	-2.6
O	SOFTWARE AG	12-	22	19 3/4	0	0.0
N	URS CORP	10-	18	17 1/8	-1/4	-1.4
N	UCCEL	11-	23	21 3/4	+1/2	+2.3
O	VM SOFTWARE	17-	31	27	-2 1/4	-7.6

SEMICONDUCTORS

EXCH		52-WEEK RANGE (1)		CLOSE JUN 18 1986	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
N	ADVANCED MICRO DEV	22-	36	21 1/2	-3 1/2	-14.0
O	ADV'D SEMICONDUCTOR	7-	23	9 1/4	-1	-9.7
O	ANALOG DEVICES INC	14-	24	18	-2	-10.0
O	ANALOGIC CORP	11-	16	12 1/8	-3/8	-3.0
N	APPLIED.MAGNETICS CP	9-	19	14 3/4	-2 1/4	-13.2
O	AVANTEK	17-	26	17 3/8	-1 1/8	-6.0
O	HADCO CORP	3-	7	5	+1/8	+2.5
O	INTEL CORP	21-	33	22 3/4	-2	-8.0
O	MICRO MASK INC	5-	12	5 1/4	0	0.0
N	MOTOROLA INC	29-	48	38 1/2	-5 1/8	-11.7
N	NAT'L SEMICONDUCTOR	10-	15	12 1/8	-1 1/8	-8.4
N	TERADYNE	17-	33	23	-1	-4.1

PERIPHERALS & SUBSYSTEMS

EXCH		52-WEEK RANGE (1)		CLOSE JUN 18 1986	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
P	AM INTERNATIONAL	3-	8	8	+1/4	+3.2
A	ANDERSON JACOBSON	2-	5	2 1/8	0	0.0
O	AST RESEARCH INC	7-	33	13 3/4	-5/8	-4.3
O	AUTO-TROL TECHNOLOGY	3-	13	4 1/2	+1/8	+2.8
O	AVANT-GARDE COMPUTNG	3-	21	4	0	0.0
O	BANCTEC INC	6-	13	10 7/8	-7/8	-7.4
O	BEEHIVE INT'L	1-	2	1/8	0	0.0
N	BOLT,BERANEK & NEW	20-	48	44 3/4	-2 3/4	-5.7
O	CIMMIEX CORP	1-	3	1	-1/4	-20.0
N	CENTRONICS DATA COMP	3-	11	6 5/8	-1/4	-3.6
A	CETEC CORP	6-	9	7 1/4	0	0.0
A	COGNITRONICS	4-	7	3 7/8	-1/8	-3.1
N	COMPUGRAPHIC CORP	23-	36	23 5/8	0	0.0
O	COMPUTER TRANSCEIVER	0-	1	3/4	0	0.0
N	COMPUTERVISION CORP	9-	44	15	-5/8	-4.0
N	CONRAC CORP	12-	18	16 3/8	-1/4	-1.5
A	DATAPRODUCTS CORP	11-	20	16	-1	-5.8
A	DATAPAM CORP	4-	17	10 1/2	-1 1/2	-12.5
O	DATA SWITCH CORP	4-	9	6 1/2	-1/2	-7.1
O	DATUM INC	5-	9	6 3/8	+1/8	+2.0
O	DECISION IND CORP	10-	20	13 3/8	-5/8	-4.4
O	ENDATA, INC	2-	8	7 1/2	+3/4	+11.1
O	EVANS & SUTHERLAND	12-	27	22 5/8	-1 1/4	-5.2
O	GANDALF TECHNOLOGIES	5-	13	7 1/4	+1/8	+1.7
N	GEN'L DATA COMM IND	8-	21	12 1/8	-1/2	-3.9
N	HAZELTINE CORP	17-	30	17 1/8	+1/2	+3.0
O	ICOT CORP	3-	12	11 5/8	+1 1/4	+12.0
O	INFORMATION INTL INC	10-	17	15	0	0.0
O	INTECOM INC	3-	11	5 3/8	-1/16	-1.1
O	MEGADATA CORP	3-	8	3 1/8	-1/8	-3.8
A	MSI DATA CORP	7-	14	13 5/8	-1/4	-1.8
N	NASHUA CORP	24-	53	50	-1 1/8	-2.2
O	NETWORK SYSTEMS CORP	11-	27	13 5/8	-5/8	-4.3
N	NO AMERICAN PHILIPS	32-	47	43 1/4	+1/8	+0.2
N	NORTHERN TELECOM LTD	26-	41	29	-1/8	-0.4
O	OMEX	1-	3	1/2	+1/8	+33.3
N	PARADYNE CORP	6-	18	9 3/8	0	0.0
A	PENRIL CORP	7-	14	7 3/8	-1/8	-1.6
N	PLESSEY CO (ADR)	19-	38	35 1/2	+3 3/8	+10.5
O	PRINTRONIX INC	9-	18	13 1/4	+1/4	+1.9
O	QMS INC	6-	16	14 7/8	+5/8	+4.3
O	RAMTEK CORP	2-	7	5 1/2	-1/4	-4.3
N	RECOGNITION EQUIP	9-	17	12 1/4	-1/4	-2.0
N	SANDERS ASSOCIATES	29-	44	29	0	0.0
O	SCAN-TRON CORP	9-	23	23	+1 3/4	+8.2
N	SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA	10-	15	10 3/8	-1/8	-1.1
O	SEAGATE TECHNOLOGY	5-	13	10 5/8	-1 1/4	-10.5
N	STORAGE TECHNOLOGY	1-	5	3 3/4	0	0.0
O	SYKES DATATRONICS	0-	2	3/8	+1/8	+99.4
A	T BAR INC	5-	9	5 5/8	-5/8	-10.0
A	TAB PRODUCTS CO	9-	15	14 3/4	-1/4	-1.6
O	TANDON CORP	3-	9	6 1/8	-1 1/8	-15.5
A	TEC INC	5-	13	5 1/8	0	0.0
N	TEKTRONIX INC	47-	68	60 1/2	+3/4	+1.2
N	TELEX	34-	68	56 1/4	-3 1/4	-5.4
O	TESDATA SYSTEMS CP	0-	3	3/8	-1/16	-12.4
N	TIMEPLEX INC	15-	23	17 3/8	+1/8	+0.7
N	TITAN CORP	4-	11	9 1/2	+1/2	+5.5
O	VISUAL TECHNOLOGY	1-	3	1/2	0	0.0

LEASING COMPANIES

EXCH		52-WEEK RANGE (1)		CLOSE JUN 18 1986	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
N	COMDISCO INC	7-	24	21 1/4	-3/8	-1.7
N	CONTINENTAL INFO SYS	5-	12	11 5/8	+1	+9.4
O	FINALCO GROUP INC	3-	5	3 1/8	0	0.0
O	PHOENIX AMERICAN INC	2-	6	4 1/8	-1/8	-2.9
O	SELECTERM INC	6-	12	7 1/4	+1/8	+1.7
N	U.S. LEASING	32-	48	43 1/2	+2 1/8	+5.1

EXCH: N—NEW YORK; A—AMERICAN; P—PACIFIC; B—BOSTON; L—NATIONAL; M—MIDWEST; O—OVER-THE-COUNTER

O-T-C PRICES ARE BID PRICES AS OF 3 P.M. OR LAST BID

-(1) TO NEAREST DOLLAR

Source: Trade Quotes, Inc.

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

INSIDE

Recent efforts by the Japanese government make the country's markets more accessible than some U.S. executives claim/**118**

Computer lessors face a new world with the upcoming repeal of the investment tax credit/**120**

GM and Toyota may join C. Itoh in a global telecommunications joint venture/**122**

Eagle Computer joins the ranks of bankrupt micro vendors/**125**

Akers sees IBM profit drop

Says sluggish economy may prevent '86 earning increase

By Clinton Wilder

SAN JOSE, Calif. — Describing a gloomy scenario for the U.S. computer industry in 1986, IBM Chairman John F. Akers last week predicted that IBM will record its second straight yearly earnings decline unless the U.S. economy picks up.

In his annual briefing of securities analysts at IBM's General Products Division headquarters, Akers sounded a more pessimistic note than in his April statement, in which he said the company was "cautious" about the year's prospects.

"If business does not pick up in the U.S., IBM will have difficulty showing earnings growth for the year," he said. "We haven't seen any indications yet that it has turned up."

In 1985, IBM's profits slipped from $6.58 billion to $6.55 billion, its first year-to-year earnings decline since 1979. First-quarter 1986 earnings advanced just 3.1%, and Akers said second-quarter results will be similar.

While Akers said IBM's overseas business should grow by about 20% this year, Allen J. Krowe, senior vice-president of finance and planning, later admitted that most of those gains will come from currency valuations rather than unit sales. "After you deduct the currency effect, the worldwide revenue growth is very modest," Krowe said.

Akers hinted that IBM does not plan any more price cuts in the short term to boost sales, an action that the company did take on its 3090 and 4300 lines in February. "This slow growth period means less price-elasticity of demand, and we expect price stability in the near term," Akers said.

While he hedged on the issue of further price cuts for the IBM Personal Computer line, Akers hinted that Big Blue may stop making its Personal Computer rather than fight a price war against less-expensive Asian-made PC clones.

"Our strength has always been to differentiate our products," Akers said. "If parts of the computer industry become too

See **AKERS** page 148

INSTANT ANALYSIS

"We feel it's a terrific investment of up to $1.5 billion. Others are buying companies for not too much more than that."

— John F. Akers, IBM chairman, president and chief executive officer, on the IBM stock buyback plan announced earlier this year

Senate expected to pass tax bill

By Mitch Betts

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The U.S. Senate tomorrow is expected to pass a historic tax reform bill that completely restructures the corporate tax code, after hotly debating the so-called "transition" rules designed to protect certain firms from the changes.

Beneficiaries of the transition rules include Control Data Corp., MCI Communications Corp. and United Telecommunications, Inc. as well as satellite investments by Federal Express Corp.

The bill must still undergo compromise negotiations in the U.S. House of Representatives before it can be enacted. In general, the thrust of the Senate bill is to lower corporate tax rates in return for ending most tax deductions and credits, with the hope of eliminating the economic bias caused by tax provisions that favor certain types of investments.

The Senate bill would reduce the top corporate tax rate to 33% from 46% and eliminate the 10% investment tax credit, which would slightly increase the cost of buying or leasing computers and other equipment.

Although most tax credits are eliminated by the bill, a coalition of high-tech companies won a four-year extension of the 25% tax credit for research and development expenditures [CW, May 19].

The Senate bill must be reconciled with a vastly different bill produced by the House of Representatives before tax reform becomes law.

However, the Senate bill has more widespread support and momentum than the House bill does, so the final legislation is likely to look more like the Senate version, predicted Julie Sedky, analyst for Washington Analysis Corp.

A controversial feature of the Senate bill is a set of transition rules intended to help specific firms deal with the major changes in tax policy. For the most part, the transition rules "grandfather" certain investments so they may retain the tax benefits of the existing law.

Sen. Howard M. Metzenbaum (D-Ohio) sharply criticized these provisions as greedy favors for special interests, but supporters said they help firms with big investments that are caught in the transi-

See **SENATE** page 148

INDUSTRY INSIGHT
Bob Djurdjevic

IBM backlog at record high

After a slight decline in the fourth quarter of 1985, primarily caused by the volume shipments of the 3090s, IBM's inventory resumed its steep incline in the first three months of this year.

For the first time ever, its value, at IBM's cost, exceeded $9 billion — almost double the already high level of two years ago. At the retail price level, the value of IBM inventory broke the $30 billion mark. That's about eight months' worth of sales at the 1985 hardware revenue level.

The largest increase since the first quarter of 1985 was in the finished goods category, up 48%. The greatest rise since Dec. 31, 1985, however, was in the work-in-process category, which went from $5.7 billion to $6.3 billion in just three months. The sharp rise in the finished goods inventory is an indication of the relative weakness of demand for IBM products. The work-in-process increase, however, suggests a stockpiling of current products and some unannounced ones, too.

Only three product lines are currently meeting IBM's expectations: the 3090, the 4381 and the Personal Computer AT. This means that even the peripherals, traditionally an area of strength for IBM, have now joined the list of candidates for significant price reductions.

When IBM dropped 3090 prices only a year after the machine's announcement, it was hoping there was still some price elasticity left in the marketplace. That was also the reason the 4381 product line last February underwent the most significant price/performance reductions since 1979 [CW, March 24]. The good sales of the two

See **IBM** page 122

Djurdjevic is a computer industry analyst and president of Annex Research, a Phoenix-based computer research and consulting firm.

Advertisement

Advertisement

DATA ENTRY HAS CHANGED

The next generation of on-line data entry software for IBM mainframes lifts the restrictions of all previous data entry systems. Data capture, verification and transfer processes are no longer hindered by limitations of hardware, communications networks or even system availability.

Only KEY/MASTER combines the control and security of a mainframe based system with the speed and convenience of the personal computer. KEY/MASTER has precisely the features and functionality required to meet the data collection and entry needs of your organization.

For the high volume, centralized data entry operation, this combination of the mainframe and PC eliminates all response time delays and adds even greater productivity and throughput with keystroke verification and editing performed field by field.

MIS managers supporting a distributed approach to data entry gain the simplicity and user orientation of the PC, plus all the advantages of an on-line system — without requiring users to be involved with mainframe procedures, programming or communications. The delivery of data to your mainframe remains under a central control for all applications with extensive editing and verification capabilities. And, every transfer of data to the mainframe has a clear audit trail.

The world's leading on-line data entry system* is developed and enhanced with the objectives of simplifying your data entry function, eliminating errors, cutting keystrokes and increasing overall throughput — without programming!

KEY/MASTER provides all the capabilities needed to control, verify and transfer data into your company's information system — including mainframe applications and other PC software.

Find out for yourself. Contact the Data Entry Experts at TSI International, 295 Westport Avenue, Norwalk, Connecticut 06856, (203) 846-2101 and ask for your free presentation diskette and the facts about data entry. Or, call our information operators 800-227-3800, x7005.

TSI International

* Independent research has confirmed KEY/MASTER the leading data entry software system for IBM mainframes: KEY/MASTER has outsold its largest competitor by almost two to one.

FROM THE PEOPLE WHO BROUGHT POWER PROTECTION INTO THE COMPUTER ROOM FIVE YEARS AGO.

TWICE THE POWER PROTECTION. HALF THE SPACE. ONLY FROM EXIDE ELECTRONICS!

Up to 125 kVA in a UPS just six feet tall and about six feet wide. Including the battery! (That's double the capacity and one-half the size of our previous 100 kw UPS.) And best of all, Exide Electronics has it for you today.

The Exide Electronics Series 6000 uses power transistors and pulse-width modulation to increase capacity, reliability, and efficiency. In fact, it has the most power in the smallest package of any computer room UPS available.

But a lot of power in a small package isn't all the Series 6000 has going for it. Its quiet, automatic operation. Its sealed, maintenance-free batteries in a wide selection of sizes. And the fact that it's UL listed. These are all good reasons to depend on Exide Electronics' Series 6000.

The best reason, however, is that it is from Exide Electronics. We've spent more than twenty years building UPS's and earning a reputation for quality products and power protection leadership.

We're committed to making sure that our products are exactly what we say they are. *Uninterruptible Power Supplies.*

If you want a UPS you can really depend on, buy it from the company you can really depend on. Exide Electronics. ***Call us today at 1/800/554-3448. In North Carolina, call 1/800/554-3449.***

EXIDE ELECTRONICS

P.O. Box 58189, Raleigh, NC 27658, 919/872-3020, TLX 289968
In Canada, 5200 Dixie Rd., Suite 20, Mississauga, Ontario L4W 1E4

Complies with applicable FCC requirements.

UL

We invented the modem that makes fewer demands on your PC.

The Ven-Tel Half Card™ modem. All the power and speed of our regular modems, but with some major advantages for people who demand versatility from their PC.

Regular modems plug into one of your computer's full-size slots. Just like expansion boards—color boards, graphics cards and memory expanders.

The Ven-Tel Half Card modem is different. It plugs into a short slot, freeing up a long slot so your PC can handle an additional function. And while other modems have about 300 components, ours has 70. So it not only demands less space from your computer—it also demands less power and generates less heat. Your PC stays cool and stress-free.

Competitively priced, the Half Card modem is available in both 1200 baud and 2400 baud speeds. And it's backed by Ven-Tel's free *five-year* warranty. No other major manufacturer even comes close.

If you make a lot of demands on your PC... demand the less-demanding modem: The Ven-Tel PC Modem Half Card.

Ven-Tel
Modems

Our free 24-page booklet, "How To Select The Correct Modem," contains specific information about our full line of modems. To request your copy, call 800-538-5121. In California, call 408-727-5721.